

The North Carolina Churchman.

Div.Sch.  
Quarto  
BX  
5800  
.N6x  
v.38  
no.1-10  
1948



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., September, 1948

NUMBER 1

## WEEKLY RADIO PROGRAM

New York, N. Y.—On October 1, at 8:00 p.m. eastern standard time, the first weekly national network radio program of the Church will go on the air. It is produced by the National Council, with the enthusiastic and valuable cooperation of the Episcopal Actors' Guild.

This is the first important Church broadcast to be sent out on a weekly evening, when listening audiences are largest, rather than the usual Sunday daytime periods, when listening audiences dwindle to almost nothing. The Episcopal program goes on Friday evenings at 8, with a rebroadcast for the far west. It will be carried

by the entire Mutual Broadcasting System network, with a few additional independent stations where Mutual coverage is not complete.

The program is a complete innovation in Church broadcasting. It is pioneering. It is planned to reach the unchurched, who will never, voluntarily tune in on the usual type of religious broadcast. It is hoped to develop some interest and relationship between the Church and many of the seventy million pagan-Americans, who have no Church affiliation whatever.

The program makes no attempt to do the work that clergy and parish church are intended to do. It aims to reach the unchurched, to show them that the Church has help to offer in personal problems, and that its aim, right now, is of special time-

(Continued on Page 15)

## DOCTORATES

At its last commencement the University of North Carolina conferred the degree of Doctor of Laws upon Bishop Penick and Dr. Hubert B. Haywood, both of Raleigh. Dr. Haywood is a devoted layman, a member of Christ Church, Raleigh.

### Citations

EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, A.B., Sewanee; A.M., Harvard; and B.D., Virginia Theological Seminary; Phi Beta Kappa; tennis champion of the two Carolinas; first lieutenant-chaplain, U. S. Army, 1918; a man in whom harmoniously blend physical strength, intellectual vigor, and spiritual grace; distinguished administrator and tender shepherd of his people as Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina; vice-president of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; an eloquent voice of the Church Militant for the Christianizing of interracial, industrial, and international relations in our time.

By vote of the Faculty and the Trustees of the University of North Carolina we confer upon you the degree of Doctor of Laws.

HUBERT BENBURY HAYWOOD, A.B., North Carolina; M.D. Pennsylvania; in University lineage he reaches back to the first Board of Trustees; in public services he reaches across the State in his leadership in the medical society, public health, the care of the insane, and the crusade of the people for more hospitals, doctors, nurses, and technicians, desperately needed in our State; and across the Nation in his presidentially-cited work of procurement

and assignment of physicians and surgeons in the Second World War.

Chairman of the medical staff of a modern hospital, he is yet the family physician in the homes of the people where he brings to the bedside the modern skills of internal medicine, the human insights of an inner wisdom, and the dignity and compassion of a noble spirit.

By vote of the Faculty and the Trustees of the University of North Carolina we confer upon you the degree of Doctor of Laws.

## ORPHANAGE DONATION

Hollywood, Aug. 2.—(A.P.)—Rod Cameron, the lanky cowpoke of the films, says he plans to donate his salary from one picture yearly to a North Carolina orphanage.

Cameron said that he fell in love with the kids at the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte while he was making an appearance tour. He hopes to do a picture a year, aside from his other contracts, and give the proceeds to the home. He also would like to adopt a couple of the kids, but may be balked because of his bachelor status.—*News and Observer*.

## A NEW CHURCH FOR THOMASVILLE (?)

The members of St. Paul's, Thomasville," hope to gain permission from the Trustees of the Diocese to let the contract for a new church early in September," the blue prints and specification having been given to the contractors.

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

June 1—11 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon. The Presenter was the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., the Preacher, the Rev. Harold B. W. Peters, the Litanist, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, the Epistolier, the Rev. James R. Fortune, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. Mr. Carter becomes Priest in Charge of St. James, Kannapolis, St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury.

1:15 p.m.—In the same Church, I confirmed 2 persons presented by the rector, Mr. Moore. Today the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., becomes Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro. The resignation of the Rev. Bertram C. Cooper, Student Chaplain at Chapel Hill becomes effective today. Transferred the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges to the Diocese of Louisiana.

2.—This morning, I signed as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, the diplomas of the graduating class of 1948. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thos. H. Wright, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wm. Harvey Glazier which I have accepted as of this date. Mr. Glazier becomes the rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville.

3.—Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Central New York my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan.

4.—10 a.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh. At the Commencement Exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made an address. 4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft: Conferred with Miss Easdale Shaw. 6:30 p.m. St. Thomas' Parish House, Sanford: I enjoyed a picnic supper with the members of this Mission congregation and was pleased to note that the new Parish House is nearing completion. 7:30 p.m. Lee County Hospital: Confirmed one person in private.

June 4—8 p.m.—St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Robt. C. Baird, Priest in Charge.

5—1 p.m.—St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the Annual Luncheon Meeting of the Alumnae Association.

6—8 a.m.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, rector. 11 a.m. In the same Church, I read the Ante Communion Service, preached, and confirmed 30 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 3 p.m. St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in Charge of this Mission. 4:45 p.m. Franklin County Prison Camp. Made a talk and confirmed 23 prisoners, presented by Mr. Pollard after several weeks of instruction. An impressive service. 8 p.m. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.

7—10:30 a.m.—St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College in the auditorium. Later in the Chapel, I presented the diplomas to the Graduating Class, made a short talk, and pronounced the benediction. 7 p.m. Memorial Hall, Chapel Hill. Said the Invocation at the Commencement Exercises of the University of North Carolina. The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon me this evening.

8—8 p.m.—Duke University Chapel. With Bishop Peele of the Methodist Church, I officiated at the Installation of the Very Reverend Harold A. Bosley, D.D., as Dean of the Divinity School.

9—8:30 p.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a wedding.

10—11 a.m.—Ravenscroft. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Later conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Robert J. Johnson and Henry Johnston. 7 p.m. St. Augustine's College. Spoke at the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Annual Conference for Church Workers.

June 11—9:30 a.m.—Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Charles Stinette. 11 a.m. Conference with Mr. C. C. Gray, Positulant, who will serve as Lay Reader at All Saints' Church, Warrenton, this summer. 11:45 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. Issued Lay Readers Licenses to the following: C. C. Gray for use in All Saints', Warrenton; Edward C. Peoples, Edward F. Taylor, Thomas M. Evans, and John Perry Hall for use in St. Stephen's, Oxford, and St. Peter's, Stoval.

12—11:30 a.m.—Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, rector, I officiated at the Baptism of my grandson, George Dial Penick, Jr., born April 17, 1948, in San Juan, Puerto Rico.

13—11 a.m.—St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Diaconate

(Continued on Page 15)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

Recent letters from mission workers in the Far East indicate that well-wishers at home are subjecting the missions to expense that can ill be afforded. This arises from the shipment of goods such as clothing and linens, without proper regard for import regulations of foreign countries.

In China, packages addressed to individuals, rather than to a mission institution, are subject to import duty which is hard to pay in present inflationary conditions.

In the Philippine Republic, there is an import duty even on goods consigned to a mission, if the package is valued at \$10.00 or more. There is no use in valuing packages high for insurance purposes, as little is lost, and parcel post cannot be insured any way. At the same time freight shipments are costly and express shipments prohibitive, especially to a mission located on one of the islands which require transhipment by sea from Manila.

Unless your gift has been requested recently by someone in the missions, or is part of a request which has been made through some department of the National Council, it would be well to hold it up until you are sure it is really needed. If you send it, follow these rules:

1. Use parcel post except for very bulky objects; if necessary break up into several lots to conform to parcel post regulations.

2. If your shipment cannot go forward by parcel post and you lack instructions as to freight shipment, write to the Shipping Department of the National Council, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

3. Place only a nominal value on packages sent by parcel post and do not try to insure.

4. Address to name of mission, in care of individual, followed by post office address in foreign country.

The Amsterdam Assembly of the World Council of Churches (August 22-September 5) will have a representation from 142 Church bodies in 42 countries. Attendance is about 1,400, including 450 delegates, 350 alternate delegates, 100 youth delegates, and 500 consultants, accredited visitors, press representatives, fraternal delegates, staff members and observers.

In his diocesan paper, Bishop Stephen F. Bayne unburdens his soul in this fashion: "If you have any respect for the Bishop's blood pressure, PLEASE do not use the word 'Reverend' as a title. It is wrong. It is sinful. It is against Emily Post. It is ungrammatical. It is everything that is loathsome and horrible. There. 'Reverend' is an adjective, like 'Honorable' which is used to modify a noun—as 'The Reverend Mr. Brown,' or 'The Reverend John Brown.' It is NOT a title. It is ALWAYS prefixed by 'the.' It is NEVER used with the last name alone. Archbishops are 'The Most Reverend,'—that includes Bishop Sherrill in our books—Bishops are 'The Right Reverend,' Deans are 'The Very Reverend,' Archdeacons are

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

"Pedro," the writer of this column, has had so many interesting experiences this summer, he knows not where to begin his "Ramblings." Vade Mecum, Kanuga, Nag's Head, "The Lost Colony" at Manteo, Greenwood, and Greenville, S. C., two weeks serving the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, five week-ends enjoying the charity and hospitality of the lovely folks at St. Martin's, Charlotte, and one week-end at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, folks who always take excellent care of their guests—three weddings with all of the accompanying social features, one being out in the country with all of the open air loveliness of natural scenery and in addition an altar with a canopy of vines and flowers, and garlands of evergreens forming an aisle for the wedding participants—three picnics on the Scenic Parkway, with long rides over the Western N. C. mountains, and mingling with country folks than which no finer can be found than in Western N. C.—with the privilege of helping his wife entertain many friends in their mountain cottage—well, where would a fellow know where to begin, and when to end? May be it is wise to follow this bit of spicy saying, "The reason a dog has so many friends is because his tail wags instead of his tongue!" Or, just as wise a remark, "Don't throw your mouth into high gear until you are sure your brain is turning over." . . . During these uncertain days, when it becomes so easy to wonder how IT will all end, why not remember this:

"The man who deals in sunshine  
Is the man who gets the crowds;  
He does a lot more business  
Than the man who peddles clouds." . . .

"Both St. Andrew's and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, are raising funds for Parish Halls." . . . The Bishop was scheduled to dedicate the new Parish House at Christ Church, Cleveland, on Sept. 5th. The rector of that church is still a spry young man, as he played 36 holes of golf at Roaring Gap on August 19th . . . And the rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, took his energy out in fishing down at Ocracoke where fish are really to be found and caught! . . . The School to train theological students in Rural work started out in a grand way at Valle Crucis, using the dormitories formerly used by Valle Crucis School, but was cut short by the Polio epidemic. There were many GIs with wives and children among this group. Enough said when two polio cases within a few miles of Vale Crucis developed. It is expected that this School will be an annual affair . . . The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, formerly of Rockingham, and now of The Church of the Holy Comforter, New Orleans, expects to begin building a new rectory soon after Sept. 20th. Also funds are being sought to erect a temporary Church School Building. . . . During the rector's vacation Grace Church, Lexington, had its organ overhauled, and extensive work done in the sacristy. . . . Mrs. Ned McEachern, in speaking of their summer at Vade Mecum, said, "This summer certainly has been one mess," meaning of course the

(Continued on Page 10)

**MRS. FRANCES R. MEREDITH**

Statesville.—Mrs. Frances Rives Meredith, 71, wife of the Rev. Reuben Meredith, retired Episcopal minister of Cleveland, died July 24th at the Davis Hospital here following two weeks illness. Mrs. Meredith was a native of Guns Hill, Va. She had been living at Cleveland for a number of years. They formerly resided at Oxford and Scotland Neck where her husband was rector of Episcopal churches. His last parish was at Christ Church, Cleveland. Besides her husband, Mrs. Meredith leaves a son, Samuel R. Meredith of New York City; seven daughters, Mrs. A. P. Capehart of Oxford, Mrs. Rufus Shaw of Scotland Neck, Mrs. A. C. Marrow of Front Royal, Va., Mrs. Hale Willis of San Diego, Calif., Mrs. Jack Quinan of Baton Rouge, La., Mrs. John Niles of Oxford, and Mrs. David Calvert of Baltimore; three sisters. Funeral services will be held Monday morning at 10 o'clock from Christ Church, Cleveland. Interment was in the church cemetery.—News and Observer.

**THE REV. REUBEN MEREDITH OF CLEVELAND VICTIM OF HEART ATTACK**

Statesville, August 5.—The Rev. Reuben Meredith, 78, retired Episcopal minister of Cleveland, died Wednesday at Davis Hospital here, following a heart attack. His death follows by 11 days the death of his wife, Mrs. Frances Rives Meredith.

The Rev. Mr. Meredith has served the Christ Church and St. Matthews parishes in Rowan County from 1934 until his retirement in 1940. Prior to coming to Cleveland, he had served parishes in Scotland Neck and Oxford, and several parishes in Virginia. He was a native of Stafford County, Va., a son of the Rev. Jaquelin Meredith, an Episcopal minister, and Mrs. Ellen Bankhead Meredith.

Survivors include one son, Sam Meredith of New York City; seven daughters, Mrs. A. D. Caphart, and Mrs. Rufus Shaw, Scotland Neck, Mrs. A. S. Marrow, Front Royal, Va., Mrs. Hale Willis, Woodlake, Calif., Mrs. Jack Quinan, Baton Rouge, La., Mrs. John Nile, Oxford, and Mrs. David Calvert, Baltimore, Md. He also is survived by three brothers and a sister.

Div. Sec.  
282, 56  
A 77  
V. 28  
1-11  
1948

Funeral services will be held Saturday morning at 10 o'clock from Christ Episcopal Church in Cleveland.

**"EDUCATIONAL AND RECREATION BUILDING"**

Statesville.—Trinity Episcopal Church has a new \$10,000 educational and recreation building, constructed this summer from funds received in a special drive.

The new building includes classroom space, a kitchen and recreation hall. It is located beside the rectory on Walnut Street. A. W. Fanjoy, junior warden, led the campaign for funds for the new structure.

**A VESTRY NOW AT STATESVILLE**

Statesville.—A vestry has replaced the mission committee at Trinity church, Statesville, now that Trinity has attained parochial status in the diocese.

James J. Kiser was named senior warden with A. W. Fanjoy junior warden. Other members elected to the vestry are John Price, Ben Watts, Don Cochran, Victor Walton, John Powell, Noel Woodhouse, Sidney Bost, Kyle Eller, C. L. Corpening and N. E. Rogers.

**IT IS NOW "DR. HENRY"**

The University of the South, Sewanee, conferred upon the Rev. Matthew George Henry, former rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity last June.

**NEW DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION**

Miss Patricia Page, a graduate of Wyndham House, New York City, and for the past two years a Mission worker at Bessemer City, N. C., has become Director of Religious Education in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.

**CHURCH SCHOOL MATERIALS, ETC., AT LOW COST**

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, St. Luke's, Salisbury, who is in charge of the Diocesan Book Store, wishes again to remind all persons that books and all sorts of Church School and Church supplies may be procured through him, and at a low cost,—the Diocese getting whatever is made in the sales.

August 14, 1948

**Friends and Agents:**

Today's abnormalities have determined me to move my office up into the Twentieth Century—intending no disrespect to The Confederacy.

Upon your receipt hereof, and thereafter, my office will be located at 601 Commercial Building, Raleigh, N. C.

This move in the interest of offering the best I am capable of to my friends who have made me possible.

My family will continue upon our ancestral mortgage at Hillsboro, where they will be granted the privilege of basking in the sunshine of my presence week-ends as heretofore.

With many thanks for much and please phone me freely and reversely.

Very truly yours,

JAMES W. CHESHIRE,  
General Agent.

### The Vast Majority of People Want and Need Assured Income From Their Investments

This firm specializes in assisting investors with their problems.

Write for our free booklet on investing



### THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY

*"Planned Investment Programs"*

300 Southeastern Bldg.

Phone 3-4479

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA



Attendance; the Men's Advent Corporate Communion; the Washington's Birthday Men's and Boys' Communion; Men's Area Mass Meetings; Missions and Retreats are found in the section on Worship, while Schools of Religion, Distribution of Literature, and Laymen's Conferences deal with Evangelism through Education.

Parts Three and Four of *Laymen's Work in the Episcopal Church* are nearly complete and will be out in the near future. Those who are familiar with the *Plan of Action* will recognize the chapter headings given above and will be interested to know that the names of the several chapters of Parts Three and Four will be found in the *Plan of Action* under Evangelism through Service and Active Evangelism.—*Churchways*.

## Mr. Clarke Poses Crucial Questions

1. Do you believe that Christianity has played an important part in advancing the well being of humanity?
2. Do you believe that our country could have become the strongest nation in the world today without the active practice of Christianity especially by our Founders?

### JUST SUPPOSE

**Just suppose the Lord should begin tomorrow to make people as sick as they say they are on Sunday.**

**Just suppose the Lord should take away the child whom the parents use as an excuse for staying away from church.**

**Just suppose the Lord should make some people as poor as they say they are when asked to help finance His program.**

**Just suppose the Lord should let some parents look into the future and see what their example and lax control did for their children.**

**Just suppose all Christians should really live consistently and prove by their lives that they really loved the Lord.**

**Yes, just suppose and then by the help of the Lord, go forth and live and serve as if eternity were coming right soon!**

The Church News.

## The Rev. Dr. Henry's Acceptance

To the Clergy and Laity  
of the Diocese of Western

North Carolina:

It is with a very definite sense of being called by the Holy Spirit that I accept the election to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. God speaks through His Church as well as to individuals directly. St. Matthias was chosen by a council of the Church assembled, and he heeded the call. St. Paul had an experience on the road to Damascus, and he heeded the call. Both were chosen vessels for their Master's work.

With a conviction that the convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina was guided by the Holy Spirit, and with an inner experience that has been mine in the past few weeks, I am humbly accepting the high honor with the huge responsibility that goes with it.

God does not use one man for great tasks. He chooses many. The consecration of one man to the episcopacy does not make great the Church nor even one Diocese of the Church. The whole Church, bishops, priests, deacons and laity, are the Body of Christ, and every member of the same in his vocation and ministry is needed to further the reconciliation of man to God. Depending upon the power of God, we will go forward together with the assurance Christ will work in and through us in the establishment of His Kingdom.

M. GEORGE HENRY  
The Highland Churchman.

3. Would you like to have the youth of our country grow up as materialists or non-practicing Christians?
4. Do you believe that our civilization can live and our individualism be maintained without the help and guidance of a Supreme Being?
5. Do you believe that any living thing, plant, animal, or human, can live without all the essentials necessary to life, in the case of all, oxygen, nitrogen, sunlight, etc., and in the case of the human, moral and spiritual elements?
6. Can you remove youth from all contact with things spiritual for a period of eight to ten years and expect them to enter into the activities of an adult life with a balanced intellectual, moral and spiritual development?

Ask yourselves these questions, and you will have the answer to why we are asking your financial support of the program of The Church Society for College Work in the Diocese of California which is to give our Episcopal college youth the moral and spiritual guidance to which they are entitled while away from home ties and influences.

R. E. CLARKE, President

The Church Society of College Work in the Diocese of California.

—*The Pacific Churchman*.

### "INCONSISTENT"

June 20, '48.

"At a meeting of Sept. 25, 1946, this Diocese has given to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund \$90,000 as compared with a quota of \$81,000."

At the Convention this year the Diocese voted down an addition of \$30,000 for Diocesan Missions because it might increase assessments 30 per cent.

By comparison it is evident we are too pickayunish about our own Missions and our "ability to pay" to support them reasonably. Inconsistent.

R. G. Shannonhouse  
Pittsboro, N. C.

### BELL PRESIDENT SAYS CHURCH PEOPLE LACK MISSIONARY VISION

#### More Lay Activity A Need

Pittsburgh, Pa.—Frank J. Chesterman, president of the Bell Telephone Company of Pennsylvania, told 1,100 Episcopalian men and boys that while most people live their religion only on Sunday, it must be lived every hour of every day. "With all our prosperity and wealth," he declared, "we have lost our serenity and peace of mind and have become obsessed with the

importance of things. Keeping up with the Joneses is today more important to a great many people than anything else in the world. To a great many people the dollar sign has become the only measure of human dignity and worth."

Mr. Chesterman declared too that "we have forgotten how to live," and "too many of us look upon Sunday as the only day we have to play golf. When we do go to church we expect the building to be well-heated, with good music and a good sermon. Let us not forget that those things cost money. You can't heat a church with good intentions."

"Too many of us are congregationalists, concerned only with our own local church. We have lost sight of the work of the diocese and the National Church," and in conclusion he said, "We let the minister carry too much of the load. We cannot buy immunity from our obligations to the Church by hiring a minister, no matter how capable he may be."

Episcopal Church Radio Hour  
8:00 p. m. Each Friday



**GOD and a GIRL**  
on horseback in  
N. C. Mountains . . .  
"Moonshiners" . . .  
Lake A Cross . . .  
and a youth who  
falls in love with  
them all.

**JUNE of the HILLS**  
By David English Camak  
"Reading it was a stirring delight."—DR. WM. L. STIDGER.

FINANCED BY CHRISTIAN LAYMAN  
"BECAUSE IT BUILDS CHARACTER"

252 pages — \$2.00 — Postpaid  
(CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE)

—DIRECT FROM—  
**JUNE OF THE HILLS**  
P. O. Box 371-K Hendersonville, N. C.

**ORDINATION**

On the morning of June 29th, in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, Hendry Thompson Rodman was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Penick. Mr. Rodman graduated from the Virginia Seminary in June.

He was presented by the Rector of the parish, the Reverend William M. Latta. The sermon was preached by the Reverend Boyd R. Howarth, Rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore. The Reverend Edward P. Bush, Deacon in Charge of Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Virginia, read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Reverend Robert C. Baird, Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Bishop has assigned Mr. Rodman to the care of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Philip's, Germanton. Extensive repairs have recently been made to the Rectory at Walnut Cove by the local congregation. Mr. Rodman will take up his work immediately. The Bishop extended a cordial greeting to Mr. and Mrs. Rodman as a welcome addition to our diocesan family.

Tune in at 8:00 p. m. on Friday Evenings, beginning October 1  
Episcopal Church Radio Hour

# If Ruptured Try This Out

**Modern Protection Provides Great Comfort and Holding Security**

**Without Torturous Truss Wearing**

An "eye-opening" revelation in sensible and comfortable reducible rupture protection may be yours for the asking, without cost or obligation. Simply send name and address to William S. Rice, Inc., Dept. 121-C, Adams, N. Y., and full details of the new and different Rice Method will be sent you free. Without hard flesh-gouging pads or tormenting pressure, here's a Support that has brought joy and comfort to thousands—by releasing them from Trusses with springs and straps that bind and cut. Designed to securely hold a rupture up and in where it belongs and yet give freedom of body and genuine comfort. For full information—write today!

## THE REV. MR. KATT AT ST. SAVIOUR'S, RALEIGH

Some months ago a Presbyterian minister at Lenoir, the Rev. William Peter Katt, approached an Episcopalian clergyman saying that he had been convinced during the War when he had been a Chaplain, that Episcopal Church orders had made a great appeal to him. He was advised to go and talk to Bishop Penick. The result is that Mr. Katt was confirmed by Bishop Penick on July 20th, having been presented by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey of Lenoir, who had temporary charge of St. Saviour's following the resignation of the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, now Chaplain of the Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va. The further result is that Mr. Katt is now Lay Head of St. Saviour's Church.

He is 40 years old, reared in Sheboygan, Wis., attended Calvin College, Grand Rapids, and Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa. He is married and has a one-year old daughter. Within six months he hopes to be ordained deacon. Upon his ordination as priest he will become rector of this new parish.

The Bishop stated his pleasure at being able to obtain an experienced, mature man to take over this work. "Mr. Katt will be able to prevent a sag of interest in the parish at an important time in the church's history," said he. "Not only am I happy to have this adoption to the clergy of the Episcopal Church, but I am happy that St. Saviour's will have his strong leadership."

Episcopal Church Radio Hour  
Fridays at 8:00 p. m., beginning  
October 1st

## Helps You Overcome **FALSE TEETH** Looseness and Worry

No longer be annoyed or feel ill-at-ease because of loose, wobbly false teeth. FASTEETH, an improved alkaline (non-acid) powder, sprinkled on your plates holds them firmer so they feel more comfortable. Soothing and cooling to gums made sore by excessive acid mouth. Avoid embarrassment caused by loose plates. Get FASTEETH today at any drug store.

**PIERCE'S**  
**KOLRON**  
RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF  
**COLDS**  
TAKE AS DIRECTED  
LIKEABLE *only* 35¢  
LIQUID LAXATIVE

## MOTHER

If your child is cross, disagreeable, with a coated tongue due to constipation, give Triena. Made especially for children under 12. Won't upset digestion. Easy to take, delicious prune-juice flavor. Made with dependable senna. TRY TRIENA. Caution: use only as directed. 30¢, large size, 50¢.



## Triena An ALLIED PRODUCT

### OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

Mothers and grandmothers recommend Dr. Thacher's Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, but the medicine is exactly the same—effective, dependable. 35¢. Caution, use only as directed.

### HUNT'S Lightning Oil Liniment

An old-fashioned liniment . . . a dependable, quick relief for sore, tired, strained muscles due to exposure and over-work. Apply Hunt's and feel muscles relax. 35¢. Keep a bottle handy.

*Buy Allied Products from your druggist or medicine store. If he is out, either size will be sent prepaid upon receipt of price shown.*

There are over 200 drug and household products bearing the ALLIED brand. Be satisfied—buy ALLIED.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

**Relieves Discomfort of** (Chafing  
Dry Eczema  
Sunburn  
Ivy Poison  
Simple  
Rash)

## RESINOL OINTMENT



### HEADACHE

Capudine contains 4 specially selected ingredients that work together to give quick relief from headache and neuralgia. Follow directions on label.

## CAPUDINE



## EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

### JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. 25¢ & 50¢ at drug stores.  
**DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

## STOP ITCHING

### • DISCOMFORT TONIGHT •

- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics
- aid in getting rid of irritation. •

### GRAY'S OINTMENT

### Woman's Auxiliary

*Pres.*, MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
*Vice-Pres.*, MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
     809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
*Secretary*, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
*Treasurer*, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
     108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
*Sec'y Christian Education*,  
     MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
*Sec'y Supply*, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
     232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
*Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel.*, MRS. HUGO WALKER  
     1103 Knox St., Durham  
*U. T. O. Custodian*, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
     Concord

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESAN YEAR BOOK

Free copies of the Year Book for use in 48-49 were mailed out the last of July to branch presidents. They were to be distributed to all branch officers and chairmen of groups within the Woman's Auxiliary. In response to your requests sent in by branch presidents last Spring, 120 copies are now available for purchase. You may buy your copy by sending .25c to The Diocesan Book Store, 211 N. Church St., Salisbury, N. C.

To the Clergy: Please ask the president of your parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary for your free copy of the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Year Book.

### VADE MECUM WOMAN'S AUXILIARY CONFERENCE

Forty-three members registered at Vade Mecum Woman's Auxiliary Conference for the full period, June 27-July 2. Fourteen members registered for a part of the time. Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., was a guest of the Conference and showed movies of the work of the Church at Point Hope, Alaska.

### WELCOME, MISS SNYDER!

The Woman's Auxiliary welcomes Miss Eleanor Snyder into the Diocesan family as our Diocesan Director of Christian Education. We look forward to working with Miss Snyder in drawing together all ages in the Diocese in a program of Christian Education.

Prayer and You, by Helen Smith Shoemaker, \$1.75. The Book Shop, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

Beginning October 1st the  
 Episcopal Church Radio Hour  
 at 8:00 p. m.

### CHRISTIAN EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

The following are the two suggested Family Study Programs for Epiphany and Lent:

Epiphany—*Successful Marriage and The Christian Family*. Material will be available from "281" October 15, 1948.

Lent—*The Prayer Book Speaks in Our Uncertain Age*. Material will be available from "281" December 15, 1948.

The Woman's Auxiliary should encourage and participate in these Parish Family studies.

### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, SPRINGFIELD, S. D.

#### Commencement 1948

Climaxing the 75th year of St. Mary's School, Springfield, South Dakota, founded by Bishop Hare for the education of Indian children in a Christian home atmosphere, the Commencement activities opened with an impressive Baccalaureate Service in the school chapel on Sunday evening May 23rd, with the Rev. Frank Thorburn, Superintending Presbyter of the Pine Ridge Mission, as preacher. Father Thorburn took as his text the parable of the Wise and Foolish Virgins and delivered a searching message to the senior class on this familiar story. Gounod's "Send Out Thy Light" was sung by the entire school as part of the service.

On Monday morning Mr. Thorburn celebrated the Holy Communion in the school chapel, assisted by the Rev. Edward O. Moore of the Rosebud Mission. Continuing the practice of interweaving closely the academic and spiritual life of the school, the seniors themselves, as a culmination of their experience in conducting daily prayers, read the service of Morning Prayer at Senior Chapel. Mrs. Normon Gross of Yankton spoke challengingly on the theme "I Dare You—to Build Christian Character; to Continue Your Education; and to Think Creatively."

In the afternoon a musical recital was held in the school living rooms. There were numbers on the piano and violin, and a lively performance of Haydn's Toy Symphony. Immediately following the recital, the annual May Fete was held on the lawn in front of the school. The girls in pastel garden dresses presented a delicate picture as they processed down the walk. The ceremony included the crowning of Miss St. Mary's, the outstanding girl of the year with



#### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

respect to scholarship, leadership and character, and the presentation of the Field Day awards. A charming group of interpretive dances in costume, under student direction, were presented as part of the entertainment.

The captivating operetta "Hansel and Gretel" was presented on the outdoor stage in Terrace Park, Springfield, on Monday evening, with technical assistance from members of the community. The scenery committee fashioned a most ingenious cookie house, and effective costumes were also made by the girls themselves. The entire school took part in playing the roles and forming the behind scenes chorus.

The Commencement exercises were held in the school dining room Tuesday morning, May 25th at 11 o'clock. After an invocation by the Rev. Robert T. Becker, the Rt. Rev. Elwood L. Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, gave an excellent address on the theme "Living up to Life." Following the singing of the school hymn "O Saviour, Precious Savior," Miss G. Bernice Holland, Headmistress, presented the Class of 1948 to the Rt. Rev. Conrad H. Gesner, Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota, who awarded the diplomas. Those receiving diplomas were Betty Three Stars and Irene Three Stars, sisters from the Pine Ridge Reservation. Three eighth grade diplomas were awarded and twelve school awards were made. The exercises closed with the pronouncing of the benediction by Bishop Gesner.

Out of town guests, other than parents and relatives and those who took part in the ceremonies, who were able to attend the exercises were: Mrs. Elwood L. Hanes, Chairman of the Girls Friendly Society National Council; Mrs. Charles I. Danforth, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the District of South Dakota; Mrs. James (Continued on Page 15)

EASY WAY TO  
**RAISE MONEY!**  
 For Your Church or Club!

SELL  
**CHRISTMAS CARDS**

**RAISE FUNDS...** Get your members together and make money for your Church Group, Lodge, Club, etc., the quick Cardinal Way! Many organizations earn plenty of EXTRA MONEY with this effective plan. Take orders for our smart NAME IMPRINTED CHRISTMAS CARDS from friends, neighbors, businessmen and others. Show FREE Samples of unequalled quality Christmas folders at \$50 for \$1 and up. Each card IMPRINTED with customer's name. BIG PROFITS from easy sales will pour dollars into Church or Club treasury!

**PILE UP CASH...**  
 for your Organization!

Every member can get lots of orders for "Tip-Top" Assortment of 21 gorgeous Christmas Cards... lovely Everyday Florals... and Thirty other cash-producers. Whirlwind sellers at popular prices bring you BIG MONEY for enjoyable work!

**ACT AT ONCE!** Cash in on this sensational Fund-Raising Opportunity NOW! Send for complete details of special Cardinal Plan including FREE SAMPLES and Assortments on approval. Fast money-making plan for individuals, too. WRITE TODAY!

**CARDINAL CRAFTSMEN**, Dept. G-120  
 117 W. Pearl Street, Cincinnati 1, Ohio



## GREETINGS FROM OUR NEW DIOCESAN ADVISER ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

It is with real pleasure that I look forward to becoming acquainted with the parishes and missions of this Diocese. I am anxious to know the Ministers, teachers, parents, children and young people of our Church, and believe that together we can develop an educational program which can meet the needs of our people in this constantly changing and topsy-turvy world. So as I start my work as your Diocesan Adviser on Christian Education I want to share with you what I believe this job to be:

I BELIEVE that teaching the Christian Faith is the most important thing being done in the world today.

I BELIEVE that in order to be effective it must be the shared task of every member of every congregation.

I BELIEVE that together we can provide the means for the growth of Christian lives within our parishes and homes.

I BELIEVE that we should try through our educational programs to help the members of our Church, both young and old, become "examples and expressions of the Christian Life rather than authorities about it."

I BELIEVE that the educational curriculum of a parish is everything done in that parish to help the homes of our Church teach the Christian Faith and Life of our religion.

I BELIEVE that in order to accomplish any of these things we will need the constant prayers of our Diocese.

This is what I believe. the task of the Christian Education Program to be, and I humbly offer my services to anyone who wishes help in the developing or carrying out of such a program. I do not know all of the answers, but I am willing to spend any amount of time and effort in trying to bring about a real and vital educational program in the parishes and missions of our Diocese.

Sincerely yours,  
Eleanor Snyder

### SOWERS OF SEEDS

"Preachers and teachers all are we—  
Sowers of seeds unconsciously.  
Our hearers are beyond our ken,  
Yet all we give may come again  
With usury of joy or pain.  
We never know  
To what one little word may grow.  
See to it then that all your seeds  
Be such as bring forth noble deeds."  
—John Oxenham.

### DEPARTMENTAL MEETINGS

The first meeting of the Department will be held Wednesday, September 22, at 10:30 a.m. in St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C. Plans for the year will be formulated.

*"Go ye therefore, and teach . . . "*  
**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN  
NORTH CAROLINA**  
The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*  
St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, Adviser  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

### OVERTURE

It is with keen appreciation of the responsibility involved that we assume the chairmanship of the Department of Christian Education. It is a joy to follow such a capable administrator as the Rev. Henry Johnston. It was he who was able to secure Miss Eleanor Snyder as our Director of Christian Education in North Carolina. Beginning her work August 1, she is already signed up for parochial visitations in the western part of the diocese during September, and made several in the eastern part during August. She will attend and speak at the various District Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary during October.

It is the desire of the Department and of Miss Snyder that she be used to the greatest possible benefit in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. She is ready to accept invitations to visit in the various places now. Her travelling expenses will be paid by the Diocese through the departmental budget, and each host Parish or Mission is expected to provide hospitality of room and meals during her stay in each place. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, invitations for Miss Snyder to visit must come from the Rector in order to be considered.

All invitations to Miss Snyder are to be sent to the Chairman who will clear the invitations through all necessary channels, and Miss Snyder will confirm the dates with each clergyman. Her work is not limited to the field of the Sunday School; she is available to work with all organizations of the Church in the development of their educational programs. Invitations to Miss Snyder to visit Negro Parishes and Missions will be cleared through Miss Constance Young who is the educational worker maintained by the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Department of Christian Education is eager to be of help wherever needed. We hope you will call on us.

### WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?

A Question Box on matters pertaining to Christian Education will be started in the next issue of the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. Send your questions to the Chairman who will see that your questions are answered by experts.

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IS A CONGREGATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

Because of the Polio, many of our Church Schools have been closed during the summer. This gives us an opportunity for rededication of our task of Christian Education before our schools reopen this Fall. The following Service of Dedication for the entire Congregation can be used as a part of the Service of Morning Prayer.

### A Dedication Service for the Sunday Before Church School Opens

**MINISTER:** Today we are all greatly concerned that the children and young people of our parish learn to live as Christians in an increasingly complex world. We realize that it is necessary for them to be Christians not only as individuals but also as members of social groups: in their homes, in their schools, at work, and play, and in their Church. We see, therefore, that teaching responsibility goes far beyond the Church School class room; it goes into our homes, into our schools, into our community, and into every phase of our Church's life. Today, more than ever before, our Church School teachers share their task, not only with the parents of the pupils they are teaching, but with every member of our congregation. Everything that is done around our Parish is Christian Education, and whenever and wherever we touch the lives of children and young people outside church we have an opportunity to contribute to their Christian growth.

The task of teaching has been described as "A friendship with a purpose between a growing person and one who is mature enough to guide him, both of them being learners on the road of life." Let us think of this statement as we dedicate ourselves once again to Christ, both as learners and as teachers.

### ALL STANDING

**MINISTER:** Will you try to be faithful and diligent in carrying out the responsibilities God has given you in the task of Christian Education of the children and young people of this parish?

**CONGREGATION:** I will with God's help.

**MINISTER:** Will you pray for God's help and guidance in doing your part of this task and for His Blessing upon the children especially committed to your charge?

**CONGREGATION:** I will with God's help.

**MINISTER:** Will you pledge yourself to cooperate to the best of your ability with those who plan and carry out the Educational Program of the Church School?

**CONGREGATION:** I will with God's help.

**MINISTER:** Will you endeavor to make your life an example of how a Christian acts in his relationship to God, in his relationship to his fellowmen, in his loyalty to Jesus Christ, and in his participation in the corporate life of the Church?

(Continued on Page 15)

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., Edith Winslow, 2121 Cowper Dr., Raleigh.  
 1st Vice Pres., Grant Hurst, 2705 Stuart Dr., Durham.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Madeline Combs, 438 Carolina Cir., Winston-Salem, 5.  
 Sec. Grace Doar, 1531 Iredell Dr., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale, Charlotte.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Katherine Brownell, Rt. 1, Box 92, Durham.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Nancy Fairley, 2108 Reaves Dr., Raleigh.  
 Dist. Sec., Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray. Advisors; Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's, Charlotte; and Miss Carrie McIver-Wilkes, St. Peter's, Charlotte. Member of the Executive Com., Bishop Penick.

## AT HAMLET AND LAURINBURG

All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg, are looking forward with interest to the visit of the Bishop on Oct. 17th. The Priest in Charge has already begun instruction for Holy Confirmation.

Plans for participation in the Church's National and Diocesan Programs for 1949 are being formulated. Organization of Layman's Leagues for both congregations in this field is under consideration. All Saints' already has a very active YPSL, and one is to be organized at St. David's. Resumption of Church School at St. David's will take place in September. Material improvements also continue to be made in both Churches.

Through the generosity of communicants and friends of All Saints' Church, the Priest is being presented with sets of Eucharistic vestments for the various Church Seasons. The use of such vestments in this field for celebrations of the Holy Communion illustrates quite vividly the desire of our lay people everywhere for a fuller expression of The Church Catholic.—F. N. C.

## BROTHERHOOD OF SAINT ANDREW HAS THE GREEN LIGHT IN WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Bishop-elect M. George Henry of Western North Carolina, plans to continue the encouragement of Brotherhood work in his Diocese and to avail himself of the members' offers of service. In a recent letter to the National Office he says. "You may be assured that I will do all in my power to further the work of The Brotherhood throughout the Diocese. With 69 churches and only 19 active clergy, you can see that I am going to have to train and use a corps of laymen to see to it that services are held in every church every Sunday. A Brotherhood Chapter in every parish will give me a group of men who could carry on this work until such time as clergy and their support can be secured."

—St. Andrews' Cross.

## OFFICERS AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH

The Lucy Pittenger Branch of The Woman's Auxiliary: Pres., Mrs. Batchelor Meekins; Vice Pres., Mrs. John Clayton Smith; Recording Sec., Mrs. A. D. Pollard; Corresponding Sec., Mrs. Leslie Evans; Treas., Miss Elizabeth Holeman.

The Canterbury Club: Pres., Jack Olafson; Vice Pres., Walter Sanborn; Treas., Ralph Hobbs; Corresponding Sec., Betty Corbett; Recording Sec., Margaret Cooper.

## ◆ THE REV. MR. COX'S STORIES,—NOT OURS!

When asked by Ye Editor, if the rectors had "any interesting experiences" during the summer, the Rev. James S. Cox, whose word is considered reliable, whose imagination is not supposed to be of atomic proportions, sends us these stories:

"We have had two unforgettable experiences up here ("Down in Maine," as the Yankees term it). The first came when we were driving home one night ten days ago (August 9th), and hit a moose coming across the road not far from the house. We knocked him flat, though he quickly got up, looked reproachfully at us and ambled off into the woods. Of course I had neither the means nor the desire to measure the varmint, but the general description of big suits him very well.

The other is really my two sons' adventure. They were rowing across what they thought was a reef, when the thing came up and snorted at them. It turned out to be a whale, of a size variously estimated, by summer colonists as being "as big as a house," and by the natives as "a pretty big 'un." After being spotted and introduced to the island by two bright Tar Heel sons, he played around the sound for nearly three hours while everybody watched. One intrepid fisherman went out to "get him," but found out, to his later admitted satisfaction, that he forgot to carry along the barb for the shaft of his harpoon."

EDITOR. If any other clergymen, or layman, or lay woman, has had any more vivid experiences than these during the summer, please let us know!

## ◆ "A SAINT FROM NORTH CAROLINA"

These were the words of a northern minister years ago when Betty Gordon of Spray walked into his church.

The Episcopalians of our State, and every denomination, owe a debt of gratitude to this woman who as a beautiful young girl gave up all social life to follow her brother, the late Rev. William J. Gordon, in his work.

In sickness and sorrow she has always been sympathetic, loving and understanding with others, never giving a thought to herself, walking up and down the hills of Spray in every kind of weather, never asking or wanting credit.

Let us pray as the years go by that she will have every care, love and peace for she is God's child and she has served Him faithfully.—Mrs. Alice N. Many.

## GOOD SEASON WHILE IT LASTED AT VADE MECUM

During June the Conference and Camp Center at Vade Mecum hit an all time high, all conferences being grouped at the beginning of the season, and were well attended. The YPSL Convention concluded the Youth Conference which opened the season, both having a capacity attendance with splendid programs, under the leadership of the Rev. Robert L. Crandall of Charlotte. The Leadership Training Conference had two new features that met with excellent reception; Miss Flora Fender of Ohio, put on a fine visual education program, and a course for Camp Counselors brought in many young folks. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., had his usual well-rounded program in all other departments. Mrs. H. C. Bourne again directed the Auxiliary Conference and had an interesting and worthwhile program. For the second year the Laymen had a week-end conference and were most enthusiastic over the splendid attendance, the program being arranged by the Director, Wm. H. Ruffin. All groups planned conferences for 1949 that would equal or surpass 1948.

Miss Margaret Prongay of Winston-Salem directed the Camp Penick Junior with the assistance of Miss Allene Harrison and a great faculty and staff. The Camp as usual was full. All the campers were in accord that the camp was a huge success, many already planning to return next year. Camp Cheshire Senior and Junior were called off because the Vade Mecum Committee felt it unwise to permit children to gather from various points in the State as some sections had a marked increase in the incidence of poliomyelitis. This was in accordance with the recommendations of the State Health Department. Camp Penick Senior, directed by Mrs. Donnell VanNoppen, had already started, and wires were sent to all parents asking them to arrange for their children to return home by the

(Continued on Page 14)

## ASTHMA

WRITE FOR NO-COST TRIAL OFFER!

IF YOU SUFFER FROM BRONCHIAL ASTHMA Paroxysms, from coughs, gasping, wheezing—write quick for daring No-Risk, No-Cost Trial Offer. No matter if you consider your case "hopeless"—Write Today! NACOR, 512-B State Life Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

## PERSONALS

The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, of Lenoir, had charge of Saint Saviour's, Raleigh, his former charge, during a part of July.

The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., of Pinehurst, had charge of Christ Church, Raleigh, during the month of July. Dr. and Mrs. Cheatham lived at the rectory during their stay in Raleigh.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's served at St. Martin's, Charlotte, during the month of August, and at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the first Sunday in September.

Edwin M. ("Babe") Bost, director of the choir at St. Stephen's, Erwin, and a zealous church worker in that parish, and assistant Superintendent of the Erwin Mill in that city, has accepted a position as Superintendent of his Company's newly acquired mill at Stonewall, Miss.

The Rev. and Mrs. Chas. F. Wulf, who recently left Raleigh where Mr. Wulf has been in charge of St. Saviour's for a number of years, have taken up residence at the Virginia Episcopal School, where Mr. Wulf will be the Chaplain. He also will serve some missions close by.

The Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin and family are now settled at Clemson, S. C., where Mr. Gribbin is Chaplain for the Church students at Clemson College, and rector of Holy Trinity Church in that town. For the past two years Mr. Gribbin has been Chaplain of Church students at Kenyon College, Gambier, O., as well as rector of Harcourt Parish there.

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, one time rector of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, has resigned St. John's, Winnsboro, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, S. C., to become rector of St. Matthias, Summerton, The Epiphany, Eutawville, and St. Mark's, Pinewood. This means that they are now in the Diocese of South Carolina. As they leave the Upper South Carolina Diocese, Mr. Bynum will be missed as a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and Mrs. Bynum as a member of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, served as Director of the Youth Conference and of the YPSL Convention at Vade Mecum this summer.

The Rev. William R. D. Tirkington, O. H. C., St. Andrew's School, St. Andrew's, Tenn., preached at St. Peter's, Charlotte, a Sunday in June.

The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., spent two weeks of his vacation at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., preaching in his home church, St. Andrew's Chapel, while there.

The Rev. James S. Cox was the visiting preacher at the Church at Roaring Gap on Sept. 5th.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's was the visiting preacher at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on Sept. 5th.

The Bishop and Mrs. Penick spent a part of August down at Nag's Head.

The Rev. Robert Baird, St. Thomas', Sanford, has spent a number of weeks at the Institute of Pastoral Care, Mass. General Hospital, Boston, two other North Carolinians also being there,—John Mar-

tin, a theological student at Sewanee, and George Pickard, a Presbyterian minister, of Pittsboro. While in that vicinity Mr. Baird has done much sight-seeing, visiting places of historical and cultural interest.

In early June the Rev. and Mrs. J. W. O'Brien, their daughter Janet, and Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Strickland, all of St. John's, Battleboro, spent two weeks at Wrightsville Beach. Likewise George, LaVerne and Bruce Strickland were there. Mr. O'Brien was Chaplain for both the Senior and Junior Edgecombe County 4-H Club Camps held at White Lake June 14-19.

The Rev. William H. Wheeler, of St. Mary the Virgin Chapel, and St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, has been serving part time at both St. Peter's and Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, in the absence of the Rev. Mr. Crandall.

Frederick Chapman, organist at St. Peter's, Charlotte, has been having some of the services at St. Peter's during Mr. Crandall's absence, Mrs. Chapman officiating at the organ.

The Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, held services at Christ Church, Blacksburg, Va., on August 8th, and at the church at Roaring Gap on August 15th.

George W. Laycock, who was for some time Administrator of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, has been Administrator of Randolph Hospital, Asheboro, since March 1st.

Bishop Elwood L. Haines, formerly Exec. Sec. of this Diocese, now the Bishop of Iowa, has moved from Davenport to Des Moines, thus saving during the year 4,724 miles of travel.

The Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, one time assistant at St. Peter's, and in charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, has retired from the active ministry, having served at St. Mary's, Bluefield, Va., since 1946. He and Mrs. Burnz will reside in Washington, D. C., where he will be a partner in a business firm.

Philip Zabriskie, a student at Princeton University, who represented American youth at the International Conference at Oslo, Norway, last summer and likewise attended the Youth gathering at Amsterdam, Holland, this past summer, was the chief speaker at the YPSL Conference at Vade Mecum this summer.

The Rev. Ray Holder was elected Secretary of the Executive Council at its June 10th meeting.

The Rev. James M. Dick succeeds the Rev. M. George Henry as chairman of the Committee to study "Diocesan Boundaries," to report at the next Convention,—in May, 1949.

Mrs. William Penn Price is a Christian Education Worker in the Cooleemee field where her husband is the rector.

Bishop Darst preached at the Water-side Theatre, Manteo, on August 15th.

The Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg, preached the sermon in St. Luke's Church, Spray, on Sunday, August 29th. The Rev. Mr. Cox, as a teen age boy, collaborated with the Rev. W. Lawton Mellichampe, in be-

ginning the work of the Church in Spray about 45 years ago.

Mr. and Mrs. John W. Drake have moved from Wilson to Pittsboro, the latter being Mr. Drake's former home. They are the parents of the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., and are most active church workers.

Edward Homer and family have moved from Oxford to Pittsboro.

Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, of the Thompson Orphanage, has been on a trip to Maine where she and "her party visited some different places of interest every day there."

The Rev. Frederic B. Drane had charge of St. Andrew's by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, during the last two Sundays in August.

The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, of Christ Church, Cleveland, besides touring Western N. C., visiting Boone, Valle Crucis, and Grandfathers Mountain during his vacation preached and had service at Trinity, Statesville, on August 15th.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, of Southern Pines, spent three weeks during vacation at Dennis, on Cape Cod, supplying for four Sundays at St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea at Hyannisport, Mass.

The Rev. Dan. Allen, Mrs. Allen and son Billy, visited Harker's Island on the first week of their vacation, doing some deep sea fishing, and "catching lots of fish." They then went for three weeks on Pamlico River, "resting, swimming, and a small amount of fishing and crabbing."

The Rev. and Mrs. James S. Cox and family spent their vacation at Orr's Island in Maine, "at the northern end of Casco Bay about fifty miles north of Portland," where Mr. Cox supplied at the Chapel of All Saints there.

The Rev. Dr. Matthew George Henry, Bishop-elect of Western N. C., spent a part of August fishing off the coast of N. C.

Mrs. M. George Henry and family of three children left for Asheville on Sept. 1st to take up residence there, as two of the children have to enter school before Dr. Henry leaves his post as rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, has spent a busy summer, preaching at Warrenton on the first Sundays of each month, visiting and preaching at St. Paul's Memorial Chapel, Lawrenceville, Va.—where he attended school, was confirmed, and ordained to the Diaconate. Also he was the guest speaker at "The Homecoming" at St. Mark's, Bracey, Va., a former charge of his. He likewise attended committee and conference gatherings.

## Just Rambling Along (Continued from Page 2)

disturbed schedule brought on by the quarantine due to polio. . . . And Mr. Whisnant writes of the Orphanage, "All of us have been under quarantine this summer due to the polio, but have had some grand outings at our farm lake. Every Saturday we go out for a fish fry, weiner roast, ham and hot cake fry, or some other delicious treat. The children play and fish and have a good time in general."

## LAYMEN'S ORGANIZATION MET AT VADE MECUM

The annual conference of the Laymen's Organization of the Diocese convened at Vade Mecum on June 25.

At dinner preceding the Conference the delegates and other representatives were welcomed by President W. H. Ruffin of Durham. Mr. Ruffin at that time formally recognized and welcomed the special guests present: Bishop and Mrs. E. A. Penick; Dr. and Mrs. R. G. Stone of St. Mary's School; Arthur Crownover of Nashville, Tenn.; W. Ted Gannaway of Charleston, S. C.; Rev. Messrs. Al Cole, Lewis Schenck, and R. C. Baird, as well as the host and hostess, Mr. and Mrs. E. M. McEachern.

The Conference formally convened at 7:45 p.m. in the gymnasium with 56 persons present. Mr. Ruffin presided, and N. A. Gregory, Secretary of the Diocesan Laymen's Organization, served as Secretary of the meeting. Approximately 80 persons attended one or more sessions of the conference.

The Chairman introduced Mr. Arthur Crownover, President of the Episcopal Men of Tennessee. Mr. Crownover delivered an inspiring and interesting talk, woven around the story of Queen Mary's purge of the Reformation leaders. He pointed out that man is finding out from the developments of the last few years that he does not have all the answers—that there is a higher Power that rules this universe. Realizing this, men are joining up under the great new banner of the "Men of the Church on the Move." Though the recent war, the development of the atomic bomb, and other terrible new weapons of destruction are making more and more men realize that man is not the measure of all things, yet there are many who do not yet realize this, and it is up to the men of the church—laymen—to get this message across to others.

At the conclusion of Mr. Crownover's talk the Chairman presented the Laymen's Provincial Chairman, W. Ted Gannaway, who talked briefly on the miracles of the Laymen's Movement that he has observed in the past winter. He pointed out enthusiastically the number of new faces that are taking active place and part in the work of the Laymen throughout the Province. He listed three aims for the individual Laymen of the Church: first, that he will take that place which he should in the Church; second, that he will thereby attempt to attract others to the work of the Church; third, that he will, through this activity and efforts in attracting others, obtain the answers that he himself needs to the worship and work of the Church.

During the evening those in attendance listened to the Louis-Walcott fight out in front of the main building as it was broadcast over the loudspeaker. This was a popular innovation in the entertainment of our Vade Mecum Conferences.

On Saturday morning the Chairman introduced Robert D. Jordan, National Director of Promotion for the Episcopal Church. He outlined clearly and interestingly the groundwork done by the National Council in preparing the new National Radio Program of the Episcopal Church. He pointed out that there are 70,000,000 people in the United States who do not have any church affiliations. It was with the idea of building a listening audience from this large group of people that the National Council made a very intensive study of the types of radio programs, and the possibilities of weaving a religious background into a broadcast presentation. With the aid and cooperation of the Episcopal Actors' Guild a program of broadcasts, entitled "Great Scenes from Great Plays," was prepared. From the membership of the Episcopal Actors' Guild such great stars of screen and radio as Basil Rathbone, Walter Hampden, Ingrid Bergman and others came to offer their services to the success of this effort. On Friday, October first, from eight to eight-thirty p.m. the Episcopal Church will go on the air for its first regular nationwide network radio program, over the Mutual Broadcasting System. As the program goes off the air in the last seconds a minister at each of the local stations will invite the listening audience to the church in that locality.

Mr. Jordan advised that the cost of this program will be very great, and that the Department of Promotion has only sufficient funds for thirteen broadcasts, which will carry it to the end of 1948. The National Council is asking that each Parish include 3 per cent of the Parish operating budget for continuing these programs through 1949.

At the conclusion of Mr. Jordan's presentation the group gathered outside of the camp gymnasium for group pictures.

The afternoon was devoted to relaxation and recreation.

During the "official" ball game played on Vade Mecum's slightly weedy diamond, the "Mecklenburgers" played the "Harnetters." Both counties brought in some "Ringers"—one of the best of these was the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, playing under the banner of Mecklenburg. Incidentally Mecklenburg won.

After dinner the Secretary outlined the organizational plan for the Diocesan Laymen's Organization. The Diocese has been physically broken up into 13 Districts, each headed by a District Keyman, and under him will be a Keyman representing each Parish or Mission in the District. This chain will be used for disseminating any information and contact between the Provincial Chairman as well as the Diocesan Chairman, with all the Parishes and Missions within the Diocese.

Mr. Gannaway presented a very interesting picture of the critical need for financial support of the 11 seminaries in the United States. In 1900 there were 712,000 communicants in the Episcopal

Church in this country. In 1947 this had grown to 1,612,000. On the other hand the Clergy had decreased from 5,247 in 1900 to 5,172 in 1947. There were only 624 graduates from all of the 11 Seminaries in the United States during the past five years, and the Presiding Bishop has pointed out the immediate need for 1,700 candidates to strengthen the position of the Clergy. One of the great obstacles to increasing the candidates for the Clergy is the physical condition of the Seminaries. All of them are in very great need of additional buildings, and many have completely obsolete training equipment and condemned buildings.

Mr. Gannaway then gave a very interesting talk, illustrated by a chart. The pictorial display illustrated how like Christ's times the condition is today, with the great need of spreading the Gospel through Evangelism. It pointed up the method of doing this as being a three-pointed one—work, pray, give.

Upon reconvening Sunday morning the Conference gave attention to further business, during which Mr. McEachern announced that plans and preparations for the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum were now completed, and work would be started promptly as possible.

The Chairman introduced W. D. Barrett of High Point, who gave a very thought-provoking and realistic talk on the type of work which may be done by Parish Laymen's groups. He drew an analogy between commercial enterprise or business and the functioning of the Parish, and suggested that we treat our activities in the Parish in more business-like fashion; using, where necessary, newspaper or even radio publicity; keeping card index of all parishioners; working with and training teachers for the Sunday Schools; developing transportation means for increasing attendance at church and Sunday School; recognizing by familiarization the merits and necessities of the Sunday School, and properly equipping same; and organizing youth groups or strengthening presently functioning ones by adult interest and participation. He suggested Christmas and Easter pageants, social parties, picnics, and other activities of this nature as being most effective in bringing about a cordiality of interest among the men of the Church. Mr. Barrett pointed out that ushering is a very important function in which laymen might participate, and that it is very desirable that all who do participate in this treat it with full thought and consideration.

It is an excellent way to bring younger men into the activities of the Church. Lay-reading is probably the most important function for any layman in the Church, and this should be emphasized and strongly backed by the laymen's groups. Again he suggested the use of the laymen's group as an instrument for the Every Member Canvass and obtaining information other than that of a routine pledge. He suggested that one of the strongest and most effective activities that any layman can carry on in the Church is visiting in teams the inactive members of the Church and the new-comers to the parish.

## LAYMEN'S SUNDAY, OCTOBER 17TH

At our last Convention Gen. John C. H. Lee, Executive Sec. of the Saint Andrew's Brotherhood, made a strong appeal to the Laymen of the Church to rise up and get busy,—filling empty pews, rededicating themselves to carry out their baptismal vows, leading men to Christ.

Laymen's Sunday on October 17th, an interdenominational movement date, has been set as a starting point for the men of the Church to go forth and make Evangelism mean for the coming year more than it has ever meant before. Our own chapters of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood and the Laymen's Association can be counted upon to take leadership.

As a guide in thinking about the spiritual values which must provide a foundation for future progress, the theme chosen this year is "What doth the Lord require of thee. . . ." (Micah 6:8).

## ST. ANDREW'S, GREENSBORO, BREAKING GROUND

On Sunday afternoon, Sept. 12th, St. Andrew's, Greensboro, had a Ground Breaking Service preparatory to beginning the construction of their new plant on West Market St. A Parish House and Chapel will compose the first units of their proposed program there. Recently they purchased an additional lot adjacent to their property, thereby making it so that they now have almost an entire block,—lacking one lot only,—on West Market Street.

## ST. ANDREW'S AND ST. MARY'S BY-THE-HIGHWAY

The two churches served by Miss Lillie Hill have the most interested group of YPSL they have ever had according to Miss Hill. At a Youth Rally in the spring the Rev. Tom Smyth "gave a fine address to all the Episcopal groups in the county. It was held at St. Andrew's where a supper was served in the Hut by the YPSL."

St. Mary's-by-the-Highway will soon have some much needed Sunday School rooms, the space being doubled. This has been made possible by the Rummage Sale. The Sunday School is giving a furnace, two of the local men digging the basement and doing the actual work of installing it.

The Conference this summer, though small, was a great success, two girls from New Jersey were converted, both being baptized at St. Andrew's on the Annual Home Coming Day. One of the girls has written that she is now waiting for the Lord to tell her where to go.

## DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS, MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

### DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Members of the Council:  
Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman  
Ralph H. Bouigny  
Allen Langston  
W. L. London

### DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

Members of the Council:  
Rev. Jas. S. Cox, Chairman  
James Webb  
Dr. J. W. Black  
Associate Members  
Wm. P. Price  
Boston M. Lackey  
Treadwell Davidson  
Joseph O'Brien  
W. Clary Holt  
C. Mark Boesser  
J. H. Cutter  
Jas. L. Simmons  
Wilton Bethel

### DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Members of the Council:  
Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas  
Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, D.D.  
Associate Members  
Henry Johnston  
Daniel W. Allen  
C. Alfred Cole  
Thomas J. C. Smythe  
Mrs. Katherine Adams  
Miss Aurelia Cane  
Miss Rosalie Wilson  
E. M. McEachern  
W. H. Ruffin  
Moultrie Moore  
Miss Eleanor Snyder  
Craighill Brown  
Carl F. Herman  
Robt. J. Johnson  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas  
Mrs. John W. Huddle

### CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Members of the Council:  
Henry G. Connor, III, Chairman  
Mrs. Landon Hill  
Associate Members:  
Harold L. Twigg  
M. D. Whisnant

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Members of the Council:  
Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman  
Rev. Louis F. Schenck  
Hugh Campbell  
Mrs. Henry C. Bourne  
Associate Members:  
Daniel W. Allen  
Thos. J. C. Smythe  
Mrs. Irving Carlyle  
I. Harding Hughes

### DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Members of the Council:  
Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman  
Rev. Robt. L. Crandall  
Rev. Edmund Berkeley  
Associate Members:  
Moultrie Moore  
R. J. Johnson  
Treadwell Davidson  
Mrs. Ed. McEachern

Mrs. E. F. Lucas  
Miss Annie E. Duncan (now married)  
Perry Leazer  
Negro youth to be named later  
Incoming President YPSL  
Incoming Lay Advisor YPSL  
Member Executive Committee YPSL

### DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK

Members of the Council:  
Rev. Carl F. Herman  
Rev. Ray Holder  
Dr. Urban T. Holmes  
Associate Members:  
I. Harding Hughes  
Lloyd Alexander  
Iverson Noland  
Harry S. Cobey  
George Workman  
Miss Elizabeth Farrow  
Miss Sarah Cheshire  
Willie J. Long  
Mrs. T. P. Thomas

## PAROCHIAL MISSIONARY PROGRAM

The Parochial Missionary Program for Calvary Parish, Tarboro, for the summer of 1948, included a Nursery School for pre-Church children during the Church hour each Sunday under the leadership of Mrs. Henry Johnston and Miss Susie Foxhall. The Nursery School was intended to help the parents of younger children to have an opportunity to attend the Morning Prayer Service.

The next item on the program was a Daily Vacation Bible School. The theme of the School was the Life of Our Lord as shown in the Book of Common Prayer and illustrated in the Church Building. The School centered its teaching on project work, music, and devotional services.

Already our Missionary program has included the use of the movie projector under the leadership of Mr. Jack Denson and Mr. Randolph Constantine. The older boys of the parish and the young men returned from school and college learned to show movies. The movies have been shown to the County Home, the children in Calvary Chapel Mission, St. Anne's Mission, the local camp for prisoners, and the T. B. Sanitarium. The new Young Peoples' Service League at St. Andrew's Mission will also be put on the schedule as soon as possible.

Active interest has been demonstrated by the older boys and the reception of the Cathedral Pictures as well as other movies has been acceptable. Movies have been contracted for every week from June through September with the exception of the weeks of the Fourth of July and Labor Day.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S CONFERENCE FOR CHURCH WORKERS

Fifteen States and 20 dioceses of the Episcopal Church were represented by delegates at the 39th St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers. The Conference, sponsored annually by St. Augustine's College and the American Church Institute for Negroes in cooperation, was held on the campus June 7-11. This year's central theme was, "The Challenge of Evangelism."

Included among the teachers and leaders were: The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., secretary of the National Council of the Episcopal Church; Rev. J. W. Nicholson, Ph.D., of the faculty of Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.; Rev. Theodore J. Jones, St. Philip's Church, Washington, D. C.; Rev. W. Paul Thompson, Christ Church, Reading, Pa.; Prof. Theodore C. Mayo, director of music, St. Augustine's, and Mrs. Naomi R. Mackey, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, Triennial Conference, of Charleston, S. C.

Among the special features of the conference were vesper and assembly addresses by Bishop Edwin A. Penick, Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., general secretary for Negro work, Rev. Kenneth DeP. Hughes, St. Bartholomew's Church, Cambridge, Mass., Rev. James McKeown, St. Luke's Church, Boone, N. C., and Lawrence A. Oxley, of the U. S. Employment Service, Washington, D. C.

Prof. Arthur P. Chippey is executive secretary of the St. Augustine's Conference. Rev. John C. Davis, of St. Andrew's Church, Cleveland, Ohio, is chairman of the steering committee, and the advisory committee consists of Dr. Trigg, the Rev. Dr. Caution, the Rev. Mr. Davis, and the Rev. Charles M. Johnson, of Nashville, Tenn. Miss Lettye H. Wheaton, of the college staff is treasurer. Bishop Penick has for a number of years been honorary chairman.

New members elected to the Steering Committee were: Rev. Othello D. Stanley, rector of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, N. C., and Rev. J. Clyde Perry, rector St. Mark's, Birmingham, Alabama.

## STUDENT IN CHARGE AT SPRAY DURING THE SUMMER

Mr. Douglass M. Glasspool of Rye, N. Y., has been the student in charge of St. Luke's, Spray, during the summer months. He graduated from the University of North Carolina in June, and enters the Philadelphia Divinity School this fall.

Mrs. William J. Gordon, Jr., and children remained in North Carolina until the last of July while Bishop Gordon made his summer visitations along the rivers of interior Alaska. The Gordons are now at their new home in Fairbanks, and their address is Box 401, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Mrs. William J. Gordon, Sr., attended the Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Tennessee, at Dubose School, Monteagle, July 14-31, and taught the course in the Bible which will be the devotional study of that Auxiliary for the coming year.

## "CANTERBURY TALES"

Under this fascinating title the Episcopal students at Duke University are to have a regular bulletin telling of their work, as well as giving information to all Episcopal students.

The Rev. George A. Workman, who took charge as Chaplain in January, has organized the students and aroused much enthusiasm for Church life among them. He has as his assistant Miss Ethel Read, who is the student worker on East Campus.

The present issue of their attractive paper states, "Each Episcopal student is expected to do two things; one to attend church regularly; the other to be active in at least one of our groups." Among the more than 400 Episcopal students there will be work to do in the Altar Guild, the Every Member Canvass, the Missions Committee, Acolytes Guild, and many other committees. The Executive Committee has been changed to the Vestry which will have 16 members. The Missions Committee will continue to assist in the work at St. Mark's, Roxboro, and at St. Andrew's and St. Joseph's, West Durham. A retreat was held this summer attended by six students, along with the three Workmen, in order to plan for this year's program, the theme of which will be "The Relevance of Christianity to Student Life." The retreat was held at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C.

Of course the complete organization of the students will be known as the Canterbury Club, and along with the religious program will be an extensive social one, starting with the Freshman Reception on September 17th.

## CONTRACT TO REBUILD THE ORGAN IS SIGNED

By resolution of the Vestry a contract has been signed with the M. P. Moller Organ Company for \$8,770.00, for which amount the Moller Organ Company guarantees to completely rebuild, electrify and modernize our present organ, adding a three-rank mixture of 73 pipes and giving to the Parish a regular two year new organ guarantee.

—The Parish Messenger, Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

## FOR YOUR CHURCH

Complete Visual Aid Service. Natco Projectors \$298.50. Cathedral Film Library. Write for catalog and full information.

**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE  
1225 Central Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.**

## OVERSIZE PRINTS OVERNIGHT SERVICE **35¢**

Films developed and 8 prints near postcard size, only 35¢. Electronic process; non-fade, glossy pictures. Write for FREE mollers.

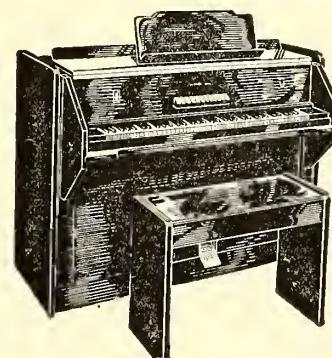
**PEACHTREE PHOTO FINISHERS**  
Dept. J • P. O. Box 4324 • Atlanta, Georgia

## ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL EXPRESSES ITS THANKS

When the Raleigh Civitan Club gave bedside radios to the three hospitals there, St. Agnes Hospital's Director, Mr. Templeton sent to Pres. Inseco of the Civitan Club the following: "This contribution to the welfare of our patients was excellent, and I am certain that the radios will make their stay with us more pleasant. . . . As the members of your organization perhaps already know, St. Agnes Hospital treats a great number of charity patients. Last year we rendered 11,539 days of free care at a total cost of a little more than \$69,000.00. The County of Wake and the City of Raleigh together contributed a total of \$20,000.00 toward this expense, but as you can see this contribution did not nearly cover the expense of rendering the free care. So the members of your club may be assured that we are deeply appreciative of your consideration of our patients. Their action has made possible a phase of hospital care that we have hitherto been unable to touch."

## The Warmth and Power of True Organ Church Music

--- at a fraction of the cost



The Mershon-Estey Organ offers an entirely new principle in tone production, resulting in amazing depth and beauty—truly Cathedral tones.

Mellow, vibrant notes are produced by a moving column of air, in true pipe organ fashion—quite a different matter than the tone production of the ordinary electric organ. With the separate tone cabinet, the music is evenly diffused throughout the room.

Experienced musicians marvel at the full-throated perfection of this glorious instrument—at the complete range and versatility offered by the single manual with its compass of six octaves.

Simple to play. Any pianist can master it in several hours. Built for large or small churches, and for the home, and its low price fits the purse of the average church or home owner.

For prices or Terms  
Write or Call

**KIDD-FRIX  
Music Co.**

187 N. Second St.  
Phone 1099 -- Albemarle, N. C.

**News of the Church**

(Continued from Page 2)

'The Venerable,' Parish priests—those peasants—are 'The Reverend.' End of annual blast on that subject."

Recently the Rev. Paul E. Healy, St. Paul's Church, Fort Morgan, Colo., presented Thomas Clatworthy, aged 93, to Coadjutor Bishop Harold L. Bowen for Confirmation. Mr. Clatworthy was born in England. His paternal grandfather was a priest in the Church of England, and his parents were members of that Church, and later of the Episcopal Church in this country.

The vicar of a church in York, England, overheard two men in a train discussing the rival merits of the Leeds and York museums. "Well, I daresay there isn't much in it on the whole," said one man, "but I can tell you one thing. Leeds has got the very best stuffed tiger I ever saw in my life. You MUST go and see it." The vicar repeated the conversation the next day at a missionary school. "That's what I call the true missionary spirit," he said. "The man had enjoyed the tiger and wanted everyone he met to enjoy it too. Why aren't we all like that?"

**Seabury House** at Greenwich, Conn., has extensive grounds. During the period of vacancy before the Church acquired the Center, the grass, weeds and brush grew lushly. This month (August) a Work Camp of boys from the Second Province is housed there, and much clearing and cleaning is being done. The boys work about four hours a day, and in addition have a program of study, recreation and worship. The Rev. Knud Larsen, rector of Grace Church, Rutherford, N. J., is leader.

The diocese of Indianapolis is congratulating the congregation of St. Paul's, Indianapolis, upon the completion of a new church building. It notes also that since the first service in the new church last September, the Bishop has confirmed two classes of 76 each, a total of 152 persons. Of these new communicants, 25 per cent were unbaptized until prepared for Confirmation; 60 per cent had been baptized in other communions; and 15 per cent were baptized in the Episcopal Church, the products of normal Church families. "This would seem to indicate that an old and established parish, set down in new surroundings, can be a real evangelizing force and spur us on in our program of Evangelism."

The diocese of Rhode Island, through its diocesan convention, urges clergymen to impress their parishioners with "the gravity of the problems that attend upon mixed marriages." It is pointed out that "Nothing we do is valid in the eyes of the Roman Catholic Church."

A resolution noted the "fact of the invalidity of the teachings of the Roman Catholic Church with respect to mixed

**DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL  
IN TARBORO**

The Daily Vacation Bible School at Calvary Church, Tarboro, was held June 21-25 from 9 a. m. to 12 p. m. in the parish house. The main project was the building of a little church on the order of Calvary Church.

The groups divided into special classes were as follows: The art class, including pupils 6-10 years old, who made all the windows, superintended by Mrs. Treadwell Davison and Mrs. Helen Broe; the sewing class including girls 11-16 years old, who made the altar linens and Trinity hangings and the pulpit and lectern hangings, superintended by Mrs. Thelma Denson and Mrs. George Waterhouse; and the carpentry class who made all the church furniture and the building itself, including boys 12-15 years old with the help of Carl Rosenbaum and the Rev. Treadwell Davison. The youngest members made hymnals and prayer books for every pew and held an exhibit of priestly robes in the form of paper dolls with the guidance of Mrs. N. L. Burnette and Miss Mamie Bryan.

Rev. Mr. Davison taught a course on the seasons of the church year and their symbols. Also he taught them how to use the Bible and The Book of Common Prayer.

On Sunday, June 27, there was an oral examination in place of the sermon at the 11:00 service to see how much had been learned by all, after which the congregation was invited to go over to the parish house and see the little church which had been made and named Saint Barnabas.

**NEW ORGAN FOR SOUTHERN PINES CHURCH**

Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, has installed "a new pipe organ, a two-manual Moller, which was given to the parish by Mrs. C. T. Crocker, of Fitchburg, Mass. and Pinehurst. Her husband gave the building to house the organ and while erecting that building the parish undertook to erect an addition to the Parish House. The latter addition is almost completed."

marriages, the significance of the challenge which such teachings constitute to this Church and the position of the Church as herein expressed."

Immediate steps should be taken to strengthen the charter of the United Nations by modifying the veto power, and there should be a federal union now of all nations which favor this action. This according to action taken by the Diocesan Convention of Western Massachusetts.

In Connecticut, it is recognized that diocesan journals may be slow in appearing, and there is need for Church people, through their clergy or otherwise, to know promptly what took place in the diocesan convention. As an experiment, a mimeographed summary of convention action was sent to all clergy immediately after the convention, with the suggestion that they read it to their congregations and print it in their parish papers. The summary was two pages, single space.

**LAST MINUTE ITEMS**

Due to the Polio situation the Clergy conference set for August 31st has been postponed, to "be held later in the Fall at a time and place of which" the clergy "will be notified."

"Inflation in China is so high that Miss Laura Clark cannot use an ordinary adding machine; but has to resort to a Chinese abacus which has thirteen columns."

The Rev. John Paul Carter, of Kannapolis, spent five weeks at Sewanee working towards a Master's degree, being one of sixteen clergymen from the South taking special work there. Mrs. Carter accompanied him.

The N. C. Council of Churches will meet at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on September 21st, the new Executive Sec., the Rev. Carl R. Key, being presented at that time.

While the Bishop and Mrs. Penick were spending a week in August at Nag's Head, guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, the Bishop reports, "One of the most delightful experiences was a sailing trip with Frances Drane at the tiller." (Miss Drane is the President of the Student Body at St. Mary's this coming year.—Editor.)

The Rev. and Mrs. Fred B. Drane had as their guests at Nag's Head Mr. and Mrs. Edwin A. Penick, Jr.

**Good Season at Vade Mecum**

(Continued from Page 9)

end of the first week of the Camp. Many of them stayed the full week. Registrations indicated that the boys' camps would have been full, if they had run. The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, of Concord, was to direct Camp Cheshire, Junior, and the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of Roanoke Rapids, Camp Cheshire, Senior.

Many improvements were made during the season through the efforts of a permanent staff. One of the most important was the part they played in the beginning of the Chapel of Thanks. Ned McEachern, Director of Vade Mecum and Chairman of the Chapel Committee, reports that foundation work is now complete, and most of the materials on the ground to carry the job to completion as soon as architects Graves and Toy, of Charlotte, complete further detailed plans for the building.

**IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONS  
AT ST. PAUL'S, MONROE**

St. Paul's, Monroe, the Rev. Fred. B. Drane, rector, has enlarged its Parish House, adding a kitchen, store room and three new Sunday School rooms. They are installing a new oil burning heating plant, Messrs. N. K. Dickerson, Jr., Hugh Muirill and Jack Cochran being in charge of the work.

## EXCERPTS OF LETTER FROM MISS LAURA CLARK, WUHU, CHINA:

"A dinner party I gave made me wish for you to be present also. With a gift from home I was able to invite about eighty very poor children to a really appetizing and nourishing meal. There was no question of going out into the byways and hedges and compelling any of them to come in; rather in this instance it was necessary to give out tickets so we would not be hopelessly swamped with small guests, and their families, when the gates were opened. Then only those with tickets were admitted. In spite of the poverty in which they live and the lack of sufficient food of any kind not one child grabbed or started eating until given permission. There they sat, with the tables full of good things such as some of them probably have never had while the last ones got seated, and while a very, very short talk was made and a blessing was asked. The signal was given and they started eating, but even then they were polite and orderly. I marvelled at the amount of food their little tummies could hold. I could not possibly have eaten as much as they did. It would have done your heart good to have seen the expression of joy and satisfaction on their faces when at last the dishes were empty and each child had had his fill—at least once in his life. It was difficult the next day when I was coming home and found a group of children had gathered at the gate hoping for another meal, and they had to be told there was none.

As in many other Mission fields, we have been distressed that the Church people at home have felt it necessary to curtail the missionary work. At this time of strife and turmoil when every possible opportunity for making Christ and His Way known should be eagerly taken advantage of word comes out that the work of the Hospital, of the schools and of other phases of Mission work must be limited because—sad as it seems—money is necessary and the money is not forthcoming.

. . . As I think back over these past ten years I am vividly conscious of the many, many things for which I should give thanks. Not the least of these is the great help which you good friends at home have given to me personally and to the work of the Church in which we all have a common interest, responsibility and privilege."

---

## NEW PARISH HOUSE UNDER CONSTRUCTION

The members of St. Philip's, Durham, are very happy to see their new parish house under construction. It is hoped that it can be occupied before the winter comes.

"Canterbury Crosses made of hammered silver were awarded recently to six members of the Sunday School Choir who had perfect attendance at all services and rehearsals of the choir for the past year. Properly inscribed hymnals were awarded to two who had only two absences. A wall altar was awarded to one who had only three absences."

## Christian Education

(Continued from Page 8)

**CONGREGATION:** I will with God's help.

**MINISTER:** Let us pray.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who hast committed to Thy holy Church the care and nurture of thy children; Enlighten with thy wisdom those who teach and those who learn, that rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee and serve thee from generation to generation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Almighty God, the giver of all good gifts: Give thy Grace, we humbly beseech thee, to these thy servants as they rededicate themselves to the work of Christian Education in this parish, and so replenish them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocence of life, that they may faithfully serve thee to the glory of thy Name and the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the Name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, go forth to the work whereunto you are called. May his spirit guide you and his blessing rest upon you. Amen.

Special invitations to this Service might be sent to Teachers, Parents and God Parents.

---

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

Tom Turney Edwards, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner of New Orleans, former rector of St. Paul's parish. The Rev. James S. Cox preached the sermon, read the Litany and the Epistle. During the summer, Mr. Edwards will have charge of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, St. Clement's, Ringwood, and St. Mark's, Halifax. In September, he will return to Cambridge, Mass., to continue his studies in Harvard University.

15—The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, former rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Milton, today becomes the rector of St. Mary's, High Point. 9 a.m. Vade Mecum: Lectured at the Youth Conference which extended through this week.

---

## St. Mary's School, Springfield

(Continued from Page 7)

Brooks Vaughn, immediate past Indian Chairman of the National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Mrs. David R. West, Delegate from the Sixth Province to the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, was unable to be the Senior Chapel speaker due to the critical illness of her husband.

---

## ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM, YPSL

The following officers for 1948-49 were elected by St. Philip's Y.P.S.L. George L. Lyon, Jr., Pres.; Mary Bryson, Vice-Pres.; Annette Brannon, Sec.; Betty Blomquist, Treas.; Peggy Gwaltney, Efficiency Sec.; Gordon Hurst, Thank Offering Custodian.

## Weekly Radio Program

(Continued from Page 1)

liness, in this unsettled world. It is designed to bring people into parish churches, and to have them get acquainted with the rectors. Then the local parishes and missions have the magnificent opportunity of leading these "inquirers" into the Christian fellowship . . . a challenging opportunity indeed.

The unusual nature of the program prompted the Presiding Bishop, in urging the support of Church leaders, to refer to it as "this new, to some daring, and yet essentially sound evangelistic plan."

GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS is the title of the program. Fine dramatic works are presented by great artists of both stage and screen. The 800 members of the Episcopal Actors' Guild, with other guest stars of equal magnitude, are eager to do their full share in making the broadcasts truly memorable dramatic presentations. The programs will draw listeners, churched and unchurched, through sheer entertainment value and artistic merit. Following the drama, a lesson is drawn, briefly and pointedly, from the play itself, then comes a closing comment about the Church and what it can do for the needy people of this chaotic age, with an invitation to come to Church, your own Church if you have one and if not, then get acquainted with the local Episcopal Church and its rector. Listeners are asked to send for a booklet, *Finding Your Way*, which tells about the Church, simply and directly, in a style planned especially for people unfamiliar with ecclesiastical nomenclature.

The first presentation, Friday, October 1, will be Rostand's famous *Cyrano de Bergerac*, with the distinguished veteran of the stage, Walter Hampden, playing the role of Cyrano, the role which he has portrayed more than a thousand times. Episcopal Churchman Hampden will appear in all the subsequent programs as host, presenting play and players and giving necessary narration to set the scenes.

While not intended for the saints of the Church, who, none the less, will want to hear the programs, every church member can help make the program fulfill their evangelistic purpose. Already men are organizing telephone groups, women are planning to invite friends to their homes to hear, young people are developing listening groups, and clergy are thinking of sermons based on the lesson taught by the various broadcasts. Every Church member can have a part in building the listening audience of the unchurched . . . that in itself constituting a fine evangelistic service.

A radio producer, not associated with the program in any way, said: "This is a fine and challenging thing. It is bound to succeed. It opens wide a door of opportunity to the whole Episcopal Church, and should, in time, strengthen every parish in the entire Episcopal Communion."

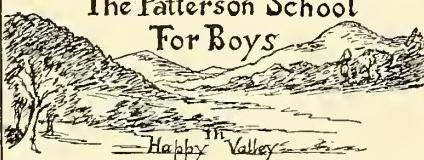
## BISHOP GORDON EXPRESSES HIS APPRECIATION

In June Bishop Gordon wrote to the Rev. Mr. Dick of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, expressing his appreciation for all that the Bishop, Mr. Dick and the vestry of the church had done for him before and during his consecration. Then he has the following to say:

"I want to express through you also my grateful appreciation to the clergy of the Diocese for their generous gift. It has proved enough for me to get both a movie and still camera and the events I record in the days to come will bring afresh to me the good wishes and generosity of my fellow clergy there back home. I do not know how to get the word around to all who had part, but since you are President of the Standing Committee I thought you'd be the official place to stop, anyway."

"I got home to Nenana on June first to find several inches of mud in all the rooms of our house—the remains of three feet of water that had just gone down. The river overflowed all our mission property here, and it will set us back about \$2,500 to restore critical needs and move the church back from the brink of the river where the bank has washed away. So I haven't wasted time getting into the swing of things."

### The Patterson School For Boys



Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood TYPING  
PREPARATORY N. C. FORESTRY  
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AGRICULTURE

## G O W N S



*Pulpit and Choir.  
Headquarters for  
RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES*

Church Furniture • Stoles  
Embroideries • Vestments  
Hongings • Communion  
Sets • Altar Brass Goods

CATALOG ON REQUEST

National

CHURCH GOODS  
SUPPLY COMPANY

821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Virginia Episcopal School

Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address

George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.  
Headmaster

## ST. JOHN'S, BATTLEBORO, SPONSORS TEEN-AGE CLUB

For all the boys and girls, ages 14 through 19, of Battleboro and surrounding countryside, St. John's Mission, has been sponsoring a Teen-Age Club. The Club meets every Wednesday night at 8 p. m. in the Battleboro Community House. Dancing, both Jitterbug and Square, and ping-pong are the main diversions of the evening.

Last spring Rev. Joe O'Brien and Mr. H. L. Harrison, a member of St. John's, asked the business men of Battleboro to buy a record player for the Community House. Enough money was easily collected to buy the machine. The ping-pong table was purchased by money earned by the Club members in putting on a Brunswick stew supper.

Several of the women from other churches in the community act as chaperones. The Teen-Age club is a community organization, but St. John's Mission was instrumental in getting it started.

## MRS. SIMMS-LEE TO BE PARISH WORKER AT ST. PETER'S, CHARLOTTE

As of September 1st Mrs. Alan W. Simms-Lee has been Parish worker at St. Peter's, Charlotte. While in China where she had many years of experience in Church work she married the Rev. Mr. Simms-Lee, a priest of the Church of England. During the war while in a Japanese concentration camp Mr. Simms-Lee died, leaving Mrs. Simms-Lee and their foster son, John. At the end of the war they were repatriated and have been living in Macon, Ga., where she has been on the staff of Christ Church, that city. During their years in China Mr. and Mrs. Simms-Lee took under their care a number of Chinese who have since risen to positions of prominence.

The Bulletin of St. Peter's states, "The interest of the Woman's Auxiliary has made it possible to engage the services of Mrs. Simms-Lee."

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

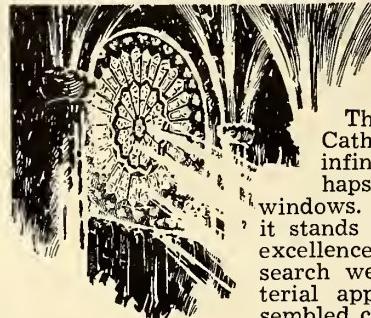
AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS.

## A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color



The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

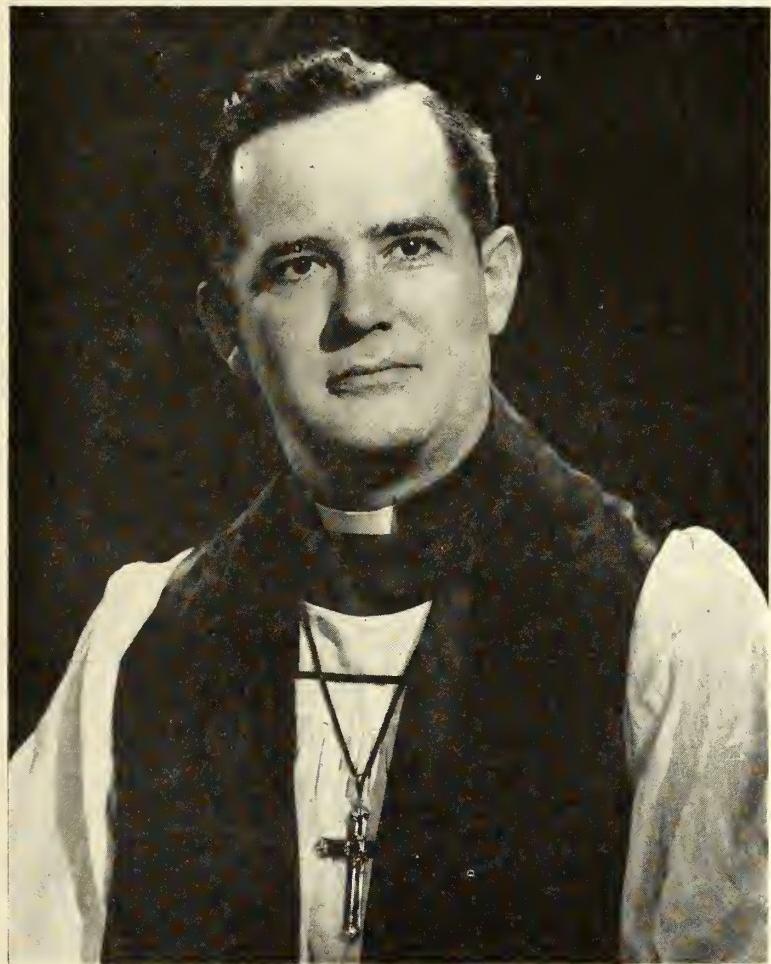
Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., October, 1948

NUMBER 2

## THE NEW BISHOP OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA



McNeer-Sprinkle, Kingsport, Tenn.

## The Rev. Dr. Matthew George Henry Becomes the Third Bishop of Western North Carolina

The Diocese of Western North Carolina and Trinity Church, Asheville, had their first consecration of a Bishop when on Sept. 29th the Rev. Dr. George Matthew Henry, formerly rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, was made the Third Bishop of that Diocese. Bishop St. George Tucker, retired Presiding Bishop, was the Consecrator, and Bishops Phillips of Southwestern Virginia, and Carruthers of South Carolina, were the Co-Consecrators. Bishop Penick was the Preacher (see elsewhere); Bishops Colmore, retired

Bishop of Porto Rico, and Wright, of East Carolina, the Presenting Bishops, with Bishop Gunn, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Litanist, Bishop Gunn, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the reader of the Epistle, and Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama, the reader of the Gospel. The Rev. Messrs. Boston M. Lackey, Lenoir, and Wilbur C. Leach, Valle Crucis, were the attending Presbyters; the Rev. C. G. Leavell, Morganton, the Deputy Registrar; the Rev. John W. Tuton, Trinity, Asheville, the Master of Ceremonies, and the Rev. G. D.

(Continued on Page 10)

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

June 16 and 17: Vade Mecum. These were the two closing days of the Annual Youth Conference. I took part in the program of the Conference and lectured on the Gospel according to St. John.

18: 7:15 a.m., in the Outdoor Chapel at Vade Mecum, assisted by the Rev. Iveson Noland, I celebrated the Holy Communion. Today issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Willie J. Long, Jr., Dr. M. S. Broun and Russell Buxton for use in All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and to William Leigh Glasgow for use in St. Alban's, Littleton. The Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese opened tonight. Edith Winslow is President.

19: Vade Mecum: During the day in attendance on the Young People's Convention. During the forenoon I delivered what the young people call my annual "charge." 7:00 p.m.: At the banquet I made an address. 10:45 p.m.: Conducted a service of preparation for the Holy Communion.

20: 7:15 a.m.: Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion and installed the new officers of the Y.P.S.L. 11 a.m., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Paul's, Thomasville, and seven from Grace Church, Lexington.

8 p.m., Vade Mecum: Took part in the opening of the Leadership Training Conference by making a brief historical talk.

21 and 22, Vade Mecum: Took part in the program of the Leadership Training Conference. Lectured daily on "Characteristics of Jesus' Teaching."

23: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mrs. Green about plans for the new church at Thomasville. Also conferences with the Rev. C. A. Cole, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., and Miss Eleanor Snyder about Miss Snyder as Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 10:30 p.m.: Conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.

24: Vade Mecum, 7:15 a.m.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 9 a.m., lectured. Thomas Crockett Aycock has today been admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

25: Vade Mecum, 9 a.m.: Final lecture in the Leadership Training Conference. The Annual Laymen's Conference began at the supper hour. Attended the evening ses-

sion and heard an excellent address by Mr. Arthur Crownover of Nashville, Tenn. Mr. William H. Ruffin, President of the Laymen's Association, presided.

26: Vade Mecum: In attendance on the sessions of the Laymen's Conference, which were very inspiring. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Tennessee.

27: 7:15 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion and made a short talk on the Gospel for the day. 5:30 p.m.: In a private residence at Dunn, N. C., assisted by the Rev. William, M. Latta, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, I officiated at a funeral.

28: 12:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles F. Wulf and certain vestrymen from St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Lionel Theodore De- Forest, his Sentence of Deposition, dated April 15, 1941, having been remitted and terminated.

29: 10:30 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. 11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Hendry Thompson Rodman, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William M. Latta. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, Rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore, Maryland. The Rev. Edward P. Bush, Deacon in Charge of Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Virginia, read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. Robert C. Baird. Mr. Rodman became Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton, effective immediately.

30: 11:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Fanjoy of Statesville. 5 p.m., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector, and made a talk to the class. After service, in company with Mr. Hobgood, I saw the new rectory of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.

July 2: Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur G. Lewis for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville. 12:15 p.m., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, President of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.

3: Signed the canonical request of the Standing Committee of this diocese addressed to the bishops and Standing Committees of the Church for permission to elect a bishop coadjutor in the Diocese of North Carolina, because of the extent of work.

4: 11 a.m., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Vestry. Renewed Lay Reader's License of Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr., for use in Grace Church, Weldon. 4 p.m., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Read Evening Prayer

(Continued on Page 15)

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, CHARLOTTE, TO MOVE LOCATION

The Church of The Holy Comforter, at a congregational meeting September 24, 1948, voted to move the present location of their Church. This decision was reached after convincing reports were made by members of the Planning Committee of the Church, by the rector, the Rev. Ivesson Noland, and by the Right Rev. Edwin A. Penick, who was present to lend the weight of his opinion.

Twenty members of The Holy Comforter comprised the Planning Committee. This Committee was approved at a congregational meeting in January of this year and has been working on the proposal since that time.

The meeting was opened by a prayer offered by Bishop Penick. After this, reports were made by members of the Planning Committee.

R. H. Bouligny spoke of the need of additional facilities to take care of the immediate needs of the Church, the growing congregation, Sunday School, Scouts, Woman's Auxiliary, Young Couples Club, etc. He said that the life of a church depends on its organizational activity. The present site of The Holy Comforter is insufficient and is not able to accomplish its purpose.

The Committee looked for a new area in the south side of Charlotte around which our congregation centered. The site chosen is the property of Mrs. Salem A. Van Every.

Mr. Bouligny closed his report by stating that the two questions before the congregation to decide were: 1. Should The Holy Comforter relocate? and 2. Does the congregation approve of the purchasing of the Van Every site?

T. C. Heyward, Sr., then took the floor and explained the steps taken before the decision was made. Five different places were considered for the new parish but all rejected because of either cost or location. The Van Every property was finally considered the best location. This comprises 5.15 acres fronting with 383 ft. on Avondale Avenue, 483 ft. on Salem Drive with a back footage of 557 ft. and a south footage of 525 ft. It is easily accessible to the congregation by bus, is close to the center of the Episcopal congregation of Charlotte and will never be an industrial area as is our present location.

Mrs. Van Every has offered this property to the Holy Comforter at a price considerably under the present market value, which she has done in memory of her mother, Mrs. Lance, a founder of The Holy Comforter.

Since the greater needs of the church are for its many activities, it was decided that a parish house would be built first and the church later. The present tentative plan allows for a two story building

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

The Editor of this paper was recently taken to task, and very justifiably so, when he failed to include St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, among the charges which the Rev. M. George Henry had under his wing when elected Bishop. Robert Shelton, of Davidson, a member of St. Mark's, very straightforwardly wrote to the Editor, "Don't you know that he has been with us at St. Mark's for over two years? You left out the most important part of Mr. Henry's work!"

Apologies ! ! . . . We strongly advise all of our readers that they read all they can about the Lambeth Conference and the Amsterdam Conference in Church papers that have more space for such articles than we have . . . In The Highland Churchman,—Diocese of Western N. C., we read, "On the basis of a recommendation from the Department of Missions, a motion was made (at the last Executive Council) and passed that mission salaries in 1949 meet a minimum of \$2,300 for single clergy and \$2,600 for married clergy." It seems that "where increases are necessary to bring present salaries up to this minimum, half of the increase will be met from the Diocesan Stipend Fund, (whatever that means), and half will be met by the congregations served by the clergyman whose salary is to be changed. Each aided parish and mission will be asked to assume 10 per cent more each year, beginning with 1950." In time it is hoped that "the amounts from the 10 per cent reductions will enable the Diocese to provide funds for new work." . . . Members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's, Durham, assisted by members of the YPSL, began on September 26th to care for "the children two years of age and older during the 11 a.m. service." The Rev. Warren Carr, "pastor of the Watts Street Baptist Church, spoke to the laymen of St. Phillips on Sept. 23rd." Mrs. George L. Lyon addressed the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the subject, "Doors of Opportunity," on Sept. 20th. . . . The Rev. Jack Carter of St. James', Kannapolis, is lining his people up to take part with a community-wide drive to see that more people come out to church regularly. Also, he expects to observe week-day Saints Days during the coming year.

## MRS. MARTHA SHANNONHOUSE

Pittsboro. — Mrs. Martha Fredriksen Shannonhouse, 66, wife of the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, died suddenly at her home in Pittsboro Thursday morning at 11 o'clock after several months of illness with angina. Mrs. Shannonhouse was born in Oslo, Norway, but came to America at an early age with her family. She was married to the Rev. Shannonhouse in Oxford in December, 1902. They lived in Edgefield, S. C. and Fitzgerald, Ga., before coming to Pittsboro in 1924. She was very active in church, civic and social activities in the town and state. Surviving are her husband; two sons, Royal G. Shannonhouse, Jr., of San Francisco, Calif., and Ranaud Shannonhouse of Chapel Hill; one daughter, Mrs. Norman Shannonhouse of Greensboro; her mother, Mrs. Kensine Frederiksen of Savannah, Ga.; two sisters, Mrs. H. T. Holstein of Savannah, Ga., and Mrs. Homer Marsh of Petersham, Mass.; one brother, Harold Frederiksen of Philadelphia, Pa., and four grandchildren. Funeral services will be held Saturday at 3 o'clock at St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church in Pittsboro with Bishop Edwin A. Penick officiating. Burial will be in the church cemetery.—News and Observer, October 1st.

In the name of our readers we extend our sincere sympathy to the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse and his family.—Editor.

## REGIONAL LAYMEN'S SUPPER MEETINGS

The Rev. James McDowell Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion in the Diocese, has the following program:

The Diocesan Department of Promotion is again this year sponsoring four regional laymen's supper meetings (formerly known as vestry suppers) to be held in the following places on the following dates:

October 18, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte—Rev. Robert L. Crandall, host Rector.

October 19, Saint Andrew's Church, Greensboro—Rev. Carl F. Herman, host Rector.

October 20, St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, Rev. W. Peter Katt, minister-in-charge.

October 21, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Rev. Gray Temple, host Rector.

All meetings will begin with a Dutch supper at 6:30 p.m.

These meetings are planned primarily to assist you in conducting a successful every-member-canvass and I sincerely hope that you will make every effort to have present the laymen of your congregation who are to have the responsibility of your canvass.

## ST. LUKE'S, SPRAY, HAS A CONGREGATIONAL MEETING

The annual congregational meeting of St. Luke's, Spray, was held August 30 under the leadership of Mr. Douglas M. Glasspool of Rye, N. Y., postulant for the ministry of our Church, who has been student worker in charge of St. Luke's Parish for the past two months.

The newly elected Vestry is composed of Mr. Thomas D. Pulliam, Senior Warden, Mr. George Hairston, Junior Warden, and Messrs. Luther H. Hundley, John W. Pratt, Jr., Charlie G. Pulliam, Henry Reeves, and Melvin Tucker.

Reports were given by representatives of the various Church organizations.

The congregation met informally on the Church lawn September 6 as a farewell courtesy to Mr. Glasspool who will enter the Episcopal Divinity School in Philadelphia this month. Many expressions of appreciation were made to Mr. Glasspool in regard to his ministry, not only in the Parish, but in the community, during his stay in Spray.

His friends here bid him Godspeed in his chosen life's work.

## IN CHARGE OF ST. SAVIOUR'S, RALEIGH



THE REV. WILLIAM PETER KATT

August 14, 1948

### Friends and Agents:

Today's abnormalities have determined me to move my office up into the Twentieth Century—intending no disrespect to The Confederacy.

Upon your receipt hereof, and thereafter, my office will be located at 601 Commercial Building, Raleigh, N. C.

This move in the interest of offering the best I am capable of to my friends who have made me possible.

My family will continue upon our ancestral mortgage at Hillsboro, where they will be granted the privilege of basking in the sunshine of my presence week-ends as heretofore.

With many thanks for much and please phone me freely and reversely.

Very truly yours,

JAMES W. CHESHIRE,  
General Agent.

## The Vast Majority of People Want and Need Assured Income From Their Investments

This firm specializes in assisting investors with their problems.

Write for our free booklet on investing



## THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY

*"Planned Investment Programs"*

300 Southeastern Bldg.

Phone 3-4479

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i>	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL	Charlotte

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

October, 1948

No. 2

## They Were Our Friends

### BISHOP DARST

Bishop Darst came from Virginia 33 years ago, a stranger, yet one whose accomplishments as a priest, pastor and preacher made the people of the Diocese of East Carolina feel that he would make a worthy "Father-in-God" to that diocese. But from the very beginning it was soon found that he had caught the spirit of North Carolina as a whole. He identified himself with the interests, the aspirations and the forward moving plans of his newly adopted State. Through his native talents of sincere friendship, warmth of personality, charm of conversation and wit, and effectiveness of preaching, it was soon found that here was a Bishop whose affections and interests went far beyond his own diocese. In our Diocese he simply was our other Bishop, never any contrasts to the Diocesan in charge of this Diocese, but merely an additional Bishop who was one of us. At the University, at St. Mary's, at the Thompson Orphanage, holding Missions in large and small congregations, and in our homes, a visit from Bishop Darst meant that our close friend, wise counselor and cherished guest always brought sunshine, warmth and stimulation. Being a very approachable, human, understanding sort of a person people resorted to him feeling that in some way he would be able to make them better understand the solemn "whys" of life, and thus be able to go away encouraged and strengthened with new resolves.

Recently it was our privilege to seek an L.L.D. degree for him. This meant that many beyond the boundaries of the Episcopal Church were brought into the movement, only to find that the University to which we appealed had never given a second honorary degree to any person. This University had once bestowed a D.D. upon him. But there was not one man, and many of North Carolina's leaders from all walks of professional and vocational life were approached, who did not write to us and state, "He certainly deserves the best that any University can bestow upon him."

It was in his Diocese where the Nation-Wide Campaign really was started, where the missionary movement in our Church, through education and Every-Member Canvas had much of its successful beginnings. His leadership in the Bishops' Crusade was a culmination of the stress that he ever laid upon the need for Evangelism, which latter movement became his dominating objective; and naturally the Church placed upon him a leadership in this which brought about a resurrection of renewed interest, enthusiasm and support. Through these movements he visited all parts of the nation thus expanding the influence of the same spirit which he had shown as a pastor and a Bishop.

May his soul rest in Peace; and may light perpetual rest upon the soul of this, our beloved friend!

### BISHOP JACKSON

Besides developing through his extraordinary personality of leadership of, and devotion to, his flocks at St. Martin's, Charlotte, during 26 years of untiring service, and for a great portion of that time as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, a parish and a mission as nearly patterns of what such should be, as could be found anywhere, Bishop Jackson was perhaps better known and more generally beloved than any clergyman in this Diocese. The reasons were many. Perhaps the chief reasons were as follows: the Church was ever uppermost in his heart and mind; when people once knew what the Church stood for, what her program was, and how "she" was commissioned to do the work of Christ, the people would respond in interest, endeavor and means; his constantly checking up on others, his own spirit and drive toward the goals bringing out hidden resources in his followers; his uncanny way of carrying in his head figures that made their own arguments whether in parish, or diocese, or as a leader in the Public Schools' finances in Charlotte; the feeling that he produced upon others of never a semblance of self-exaltation, but an humble promoter and militant warrior in the CAUSE of CHRIST, and in the community's welfare.

Whenever the then Mr. Jackson arose in Diocesan Convention to speak, every one soon found that he knew what he was talking about. The earnestness of his voice and the logic of his arguments would be shown in what could be done, if only undertaken in this spirit of true stewardship. It was this in the Rev. Mr. Jackson which caught the ears of leaders in Louisiana who had heard him in meetings of the Synods as well as in certain Committee groups connected with the Synod. "Any man who can talk like that and win followers as he has is worthy to be our Bishop," was in substance what was said when he was nominated for the Bishopric of Louisiana. His record has been nothing less than phenomenal. He went into a Diocese which had felt the effects of certain conditions which had developed over a number of years. The vitality of his personality, the remarkable way that he joined together various factions, the utter absence of partisan feeling where "Churchmanship" had become a rather unhealthy ailment, and the personal closeness which soon developed between him and both clergy and laity—together with his remarkable business ability and the handling of finances upon a diocesan scale—these qualities and these talents and these expressions of true leadership, all combined to make him as beloved a Diocesan as he was a parish and mission priest and a Diocesan Presbyter back in North Carolina.

May the soul of this beloved friend of ours rest in peace and may light perpetual rest upon his noble soul!

### VIRGINIA SEMINARY FUND Diocese of North Carolina—September 15, 1948

Parish	Location	Amount
Churches unknown, North Carolina		\$ 110.00
The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill		1,273.40
Christ Church, Charlotte		970.00
St. Peter's Charlotte		4,039.00
The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee		20.00
The Episcopal Church, Duke University		20.00
St. Stephen's, Erwin		20.00
St. John's, Fayetteville		1.00
Holy Trinity, Greensboro		1,258.77
Holy Innocents, Henderson		972.00
St. Alban's, Littleton		1.00
St. Paul's, Louisburg		56.50
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan		5.00
St. Stephen's, Oxford		450.57
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh		15.00
All Saints, Roanoke Rapids		6.00
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount		3,220.25
St. Thomas', Sanford		5.00
St. Paul's, Smithfield		94.07
Calvary, Tarboro		210.00
St. John's Mission, Wake Forest		38.00
Emmanuel, Warrenton		93.62
Grace, Weldon		25.00
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem		7,778.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$20,682.18

## A Symbol of Materialism

In a talk in St. Paul's Chapel at Columbia University, New York, the Chaplain of the summer session, the Rev. William James Chase, quoted a recent apartment advertisement so striking in symbolizing—almost caricaturing—our prevailing materialism that it should be more widely noted. The advertisement read as follows:

"Choice 8-room duplex, 17th and 18th floors, terraces, Steinway concert grand, river view, all conveniences, 5-year lease, references. Suitable for industrialist or psychiatrist. \$1400 per month."

Chaplain Chase's comments were arresting: "What could more greatly express the depth of American secularism than this advertisement! Yet strange to some only that the apartment was vacant long enough for the advertisement to be needed! All luxurious conveniences with terraces for flowers, and not only high in the air, but with a view of the river too!"

"Deeper in significance and in warning, the note that it was suitable for industrialist or psychiatrist—apparently thought to be the two most profitable professions now—manufacturers of things, or healers of distraught minds who do not always heal—neither of whom supposedly could play the Steinway piano, but who in mute longing might like to look at this symbol of creative self-expression.

"Well might the sensitive Christian want to cry out—What times are these, what kind of civilization is this, in which men seek out these things first?"

"In the midst of so confusing and so worldly and so secular a society, if the Christian can discern signs of these times and if enough seek FIRST the Kingdom of God and His righteousness, then the last word in ultimate security and confidence and ultimate hope and peace to the Christian believer is seen to be: 'Fear not little flock, it is your Father's good pleasure to give you His Kingdom'."

The extremes of price in the quoted advertisement may be more characteristic of the metropolitan centers than of the country as a whole; but as a symbol of an alarming aspect of American civilization it cannot be regarded lightly by anyone. Perhaps our current materialism is in some measure a post-war reaction, but we dare not rest complacently, assuming that the trend will die of its own inertia. If the trend is to be corrected it will be because the churches call men back to an understanding of the real ends of life and to a corrected evaluation both of current standards of achievement and success and of the general tendency to rely for security upon things.

It is heartening to hear such a man as Chaplain Chase speaking with insight and fitting authority at the center of the so-called cultural life of Gotham. Doubtless other chaplains and ministers are speaking with the same voice of prophecy, carrying both judgment and hope. But the world's need is so grave and America's responsibility and power so unprecedented that every voice of the church must speak with equally direct and convincing challenge.  
—Federal Council Bulletin.

## THE CHURCH AND COMMUNISM

Time magazine had the following which should be of great interest to all Church people. It tells in part what was said at the Lambeth Conference concerning Communism:

"Marxian Communism," the conferees declared, "is contrary to Christian faith and practice, for it denies the existence of God, Revelation and a future life; it treats the individual man as a means and not an end; it encourages class warfare . . ." But the headway made by Communism is in itself a judgment on church and society, for in many minds Communism has replaced the church as the challenger of oppression and poverty. The church's best rebuttal is to "be a fearless witness against political, social and economic injustice."

A committee headed by Bishops J. W. C. Wand of London and Norman B. Nash of Massachusetts was still more explicit: "Marxism, by an ironic paradox, is at some points nearer to Christian doctrine than any other philosophy in the field, and this makes its rivalry all the more formidable. It, too, is a 'heresy' of Christianity—a secularized form of the Christian hope, drawing some of its springs from the Bible and presenting something like a caricature of [what] a Christian civilization stands for."

This analysis permitted Lambeth to go beyond the Vatican's flat anti-Communist stand and concede that "in many lands there are Communists who are practicing Christians," i.e., who believe in Marxist economic interpretation but repudiate Marxist atheism."

## St. Philip's Victory Drive

In order to pay off the debt on the now being constructed Parish House at St. Philip's, Durham, a Victory Drive to raise \$50,000 has been launched, the congregation being told to get ready to respond at an early date.

### THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4 1/2 x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

**The Frank Gavin Liturgical Foundation**  
Mount Sinai Long Island New York

### "JUNE OF THE HILLS"

This delightful story is written by one who knows mountain people, their charming distinctions, their homely wisdom, and their refreshing realism. In picturesque words he describes the mountains and the valleys with the eyes of one who has spent his labors and his joyous contacts there over a period of years. Along with a moonshine still goes romance, idealism and heroism. While the scene is laid in and around Lake Junaluska the story belongs to all who love the mountains and the sturdy, real folks who dwell therein. Order from "June of the Hills," Hendersonville, N. C., \$2.00.

## "Finding Your Way"

Those who have listened to the Episcopal Church Radio Hour on Friday evenings at 8 o'clock have heard at the end of the program an offer to send to any one a booklet entitled "Finding Your Way." This tells in simple direct language some of the main things for which we stand, "written primarily for those people who know very little about any church." Send for copies to give to any of your friends, ordering them, without cost to you, from Episcopal Radio Hour, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, 10, N. Y.



**GOD and a GIRL**  
on horseback in  
N. C. Mountains . . .  
"Moonshiners" . . .  
Lake A Cross . . .  
and a youth who  
falls in love with  
them all.

### **JUNE of the HILLS**

By David English Camak

"Reading it was a stirring delight." —DR. WM. L. STIDGER.

**FINANCED BY CHRISTIAN LAYMAN  
"BECAUSE IT BUILDS CHARACTER"**

252 pages — \$2.00 — Postpaid  
(CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE)

—DIRECT FROM—

**JUNE OF THE HILLS**  
P. O. Box 371-K Hendersonville, N. C.

## A LAYMAN SPEAKING TO THE AMSTERDAM CONFERENCE

On September 21st when speaking to the N. C. Council of Churches in Raleigh, the Rev. Dr. George D. Deaton, a Baptist clergyman of Charlotte, a mere observer at the Conference, (since his denomination was one of the three larger church bodies that failed to take any part in the Conference), stated that one delegate, a layman, received the highest ovation given at the Conference, and that was John Foster Dulles, Statesman and Presbyterian layman. Time magazine quotes from that address given by Mr. Dulles:

"The world situation is serious because of a sharp division. On the one hand are those who claim to be seeking the welfare of the masses but who reject the moral premises necessary to make their efforts peaceful and fruitful. On the other hand are those who accept the moral premises necessary for the organization of peace but who have allowed their practices to seem routine, materialistic and spiritually unfertile. That division will gradually become less sharp if those who believe in moral law and human dignity will make it apparent by their works that their political practices are in fact being made to serve their faith....

"The Christian influence is considerable but as yet wholly inadequate . . . The churches must have better organization . . . We are not here merely for a single inspiring experience. Rather, we are here to create a world organization that will go on working daily to mobilize Christian power to break down the walls of division. Thus we shall serve Him who was lifted up that He might draw all men unto Him."

# If Ruptured Try This Out

**Modern Protection Provides Great Comfort and Holding Security**

**Without Torturous Truss Wearing**

An "eye-opening" revelation in sensible and comfortable reducible rupture protection may be yours for the asking, without cost or obligation. Simply send name and address to William S. Rice, Inc., Dept. 121-C, Adams, N. Y., and full details of the new and different Rice Method will be sent you free. Without hard flesh-gouging pads or tormenting pressure, here's a support that has brought joy and comfort to thousands—by releasing them from Trusses with springs and straps that bind and cut. Designed to securely hold a rupture up and in where it belongs and yet give freedom of body and genuine comfort. For full information—write today!

## LEADERSHIP TRAINING INSTITUTE IN GREENSBORO

Under the auspices of Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's, Greensboro, a Leadership Training Institute was held at Holy Trinity on September 14th, the purpose being "to prepare the officers of the Woman's Auxiliaries to perform efficiently their tasks in the Woman's Auxiliary." This was conducted by Mrs. E. G. Peoples, of Oxford, former Diocesan President. There were conferences for "Presidents and Chapter Chairmen," "Program Chairmen and Religious Education Chairmen," "Christian Social Relations and Supply Chairmen," and for "Treasurers and United Offering Custodians."

Invitations were extended to our churches in Burlington, Reidsville, High Point, and Asheboro.

### DICK-GILLIAM

On May 15th in St. George's Church, New Orleans, the Rev. Alfred S. Christy, rector of that church, and the late Bishop Jackson united in marriage Miss Mary Laura Dick, of New Orleans, and the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam. Mr. Gilliam is rector of Trinity Church, Tallulah, La. He was formerly priest-in-charge of St. Thomas Church, Sanford, N. C.



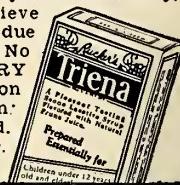
## Now Many Wear FALSE TEETH With Little Worry

Eat, talk, laugh or sneeze without fear of insecure false teeth dropping, slipping or wobbling. FAS-TEETH holds plates firmer and more comfortably. This pleasant powder has no gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. Doesn't cause nausea. It's alkaline (non-acid). Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FAS-TEETH at any drug store.



## YOUNGSTERS

TRIENA is the pleasant-tasting senna laxative for children under 12. Flavored with pure prune juice. Acts mildly, thoroughly, to relieve sour stomach, gas due to constipation. No upset stomach. TRY TRIENA. Satisfaction guaranteed. Caution: use only as directed. 30¢, large size, 50¢.



## Triena An ALLIED PRODUCT

### OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

Mothers and grandmothers recommend Dr. Thacher's Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, but the medicine is exactly the same—effective, dependable. 35¢. Caution, use only as directed.

### HUNT'S Lightning Oil Liniment

An old-fashioned liniment . . . a dependable, quick relief for sore, tired, strained muscles due to exposure and over-work. Apply Hunt's and feel muscles relax. 35¢. Keep a bottle handy.

Buy Allied Products from your druggist or medicine store. If he is out, either size will be sent prepaid upon receipt of price shown.

There are over 200 drug and household products bearing the ALLIED brand. Be satisfied — buy ALLIED.  
**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

## FOR CHAFED SKIN

Quick relief follows mild Resinol Soap cleansing and application of soothing, gently medicated Resinol  
**RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP**

## 666 LIQUID OR TABLETS GIVES FAST RELIEF when COLD MISERIES STRIKE

## EYE COMFORT

**JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

Relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25¢ & 50¢ at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton. **DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

## WEEPY OR DRY ECZEMA-RASH

- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics
- aid in getting rid of irritation.
- **GRAY'S OINTMENT.**

**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres.*, MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
*Vice-Pres.*, MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
*Secretary*, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
*Treasurer*, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
 108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
*Sec'y Christian Education*,  
 MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
*Sec'y Supply*, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
 232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
*Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel.*, MRS. HUGO WALKER  
 1103 Knox St., Durham  
*U. T. O. Custodian*, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
 Concord

**BISHOP GORDON EXPRESSES HIS APPRECIATION FOR THE CROSS**

"I value the cross presented to me at my consecration because of its beauty; but far more significantly because of what it represents—the love and prayerful interest of the women of North Carolina who have so loyally supported me and the cause that I serve through the years that I have been in Alaska."

Everywhere that I have gone this summer people have spoken of the simple beauty of the cross and its appropriateness for use in Alaska. I will ever value it through the years as a tangible evidence of the love behind it. Do express to the Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina again for me my grateful appreciation for this wonderful gift."

**ST. ANDREW'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, MANILA PHILIPPINES**

St. Andrew's Theological Seminary opened last September with twenty students, most of whom came from the Mountain Province. We started before the building was quite finished or the equipment completely installed. There were no baths or toilets but the Seminarians erected temporary ones in the garden. Cooking and dish washing also had to be done out of doors. There were many inconveniences but as days passed everything gradually became organized. Thanks to the Seminarians, who were most helpful and cooperative. Although they had full time class schedule, they gladly did all the household chores except the cooking.

During the school year two or three students were hospitalized but aside from that there were only a few minor cases of illness. The powdered milk donated by Church World Service was an important factor in building up the health of the men. They were all apparently in better health at the end of the school year than when they entered.

The erection of the Seminary in Manila has been a good thing for the Church in the Philippines and has afforded the stu-

**QUIET DAY OF PRAYER AND MEDITATION**

The first Friday in Advent, December 3, beginning at 10:30 a.m., a Diocesan-wide Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation will be observed in the following places:

DISTRICT	CHURCH	LEADER
Edgecombe	Calvary, Tarboro	Rev. Gray Temple
Forsyth-Rowan	Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	Rev. Dan Allen
Granville	Emmanuel, Warrenton	Rev. Henry Johnston
Guilford	St. Mary's, High Point	Rev. T. J. C. Smyth
Mecklenburg	St. Paul's, Monroe	Rev. Iveson Noland
Negro	St. Augustine's, Raleigh	Rev. Lloyd Alexander
Orange	St. Joseph's, Durham	Rev. Clarence Haden
Richmond	Emmanuel, Southern Pines	Rev. Craighill Brown
Wake	St. Paul's, Smithfield	Rev. Ralph Kimball

The day's devotions will consist of periods of prayer, meditation conducted by the leader, silence and rest. Each woman attending will bring her own lunch. After lunch devotions will be continued for a brief period.

All the women of the Diocese are invited to take part in this Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation. Will you please pray that the Day's devotions will be an offering to the Glory of God and the extension of His Kingdom.

dents opportunities to listen to inspiring lectures from distinguished visitors from overseas, which would not have been possible had the Seminary remained at Sagada.

There is so much food for the soul at the Seminary that I find great pleasure in my work.

Note: The Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Budget carries an item of \$500 for the work of the Church in the Philippines.

**Gifts Have Cleared Mortgage Indebtedness**

The late Mrs. Minnie Tucker Baker bequeathed to Christ Church, Raleigh, \$5,000 "to be used for the music of the church. This has been placed in the endowment fund of the church and the income from this sum will be used for the choir of which Mrs. Baker was a devoted member for many years."

She bequeathed a similar sum to be used toward the liquidation of the mortgaged indebtedness on the Parish House. Messrs Ashby Lee and Julian Tucker Baker "have made an additional generous gift of \$6,906.33, which with the bequest of their mother, has been used to completely liquidate the entire mortgage indebtedness of the parish."

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE**

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

**Changes of addresses in Year Book since publication:**

Miss Constance Young  
 317 Umstead St., Durham  
 Rt. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr.  
 Box 401, Fairbanks, Alaska  
 Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, Diocesan Secretary  
 Youth Work  
 2000 Dellwood Ave., Greensboro  
 President of W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe:  
 Mrs. John C. M. Vann, Monroe  
 President of W. A. Katherine Webster  
 Branch, Scotland Neck  
 Mrs. John Dunn, Scotland Neck

**EASY WAY TO RAISE MONEY For Your Church or Club!**

**SELL CHRISTMAS CARDS**

**RAISE FUNDS... Get your members together and make money for your Church Group, Lodge, Club, etc., the quick Cardinal Way! Many organizations earn plenty of EXTRA DOLLARS with this effective plan. Take orders for our smart NAME-IMPRINTED CHRISTMAS CARDS from friends, neighbors, businessmen and others. Show FREE Samples for unequalled quality Christmas cards at 50¢ or \$1 and up. Each card IMPRINTED with customer's name. BIG PROFITS from easy sales will pour dollars into Church or Club treasury!**

**PILE UP CASH... for your Organization!**

Every member can get lots of orders from "Tip-Top" Assortment of 21 gorgeous Christmas Cards... lovely Everyday Pictures... and Thirty-Five calendar-producers. Whirlwind sellers at popular prices bring you BIG MONEY for enjoyable work!

**ACT AT ONCE!** Cash in on this sensational Fund-Raising Opportunity NOW! Send for complete details of special Cardinal Plan including FREE SAMPLES and Assortments on approval. Fast money-making plan for individuals, too. WRITE TODAY!

**CARDINAL CRAFTSMEN, Dept. G-120**  
**117 W. Pearl Street, Cincinnati 1, Ohio**

**MISS SNYDER ASKS:****HAVE YOU TRIED THIS?**

A. Teaching your congregation or Church School new hymns by having a **HYMN OF THE MONTH**. The congregation at Saint Peter's, Charlotte, is learning many of the new hymns in this way. The hymn is sung each Sunday for a month. On the first Sunday a paragraph is included in the bulletin with interesting information about the composer or author, or about the hymn itself. This is a grand way to become familiar with the great wealth of hymns found in our hymnal, both new and old.

B. Letting the younger members of your congregation **PUBLISH A MONTHLY PAPER**. It can contain news of the activities of the Church School, the Service League, the Junior Choir, the Servers Guild or any other organization that your parish may have. The student editors can appoint reporters from each of these groups either for a period of months or for the entire year.

C. Giving the parents of your Church School pupils an opportunity to have a voice in the planning and carrying out of your Church School program, by having a **PARENTS' COMMITTEE**. This committee can be composed of one or more parents from each class and can make a real contribution in the development of plans and policies for the school. As they take a more active part they come to enjoy this opportunity of sharing in the organized part of their children's Christian Education.

D. **HAVING A BOOKSHELF FOR PARENTS AND PUPILS.** Each member of one of the Woman's Auxiliary Circles at The Church of The Holy Comforter, in Burlington, is donating one book in an effort to start such a project. In another parish a different Branch of the Auxiliary is reviewing one of the new books in the library of their Church, for the bulletin each month. This is one way to make available more of the fine books that have been published both for the parents and pupils of our Church Schools.

**I WOULD LIKE TO TEACH, BUT—**

How many times have we asked a prospective leader to assume responsibility for a class or group only to be confronted with, "I would like to teach, but I don't know enough. I have never taught a class before." Each Parish and Mission has a responsibility to every person who makes such a statement. Willingness must be bolstered by training. Leadership training is a prime necessity, and it must begin on the parochial level, for only a comparatively small number of our leaders are able to go to summer conferences, or even regional meetings.

The Department of Christian Education of the National Council has just published a mimeographed brochure entitled, "A Plan for Teacher Training in the Parish." It gives specific suggestions for a helpful program on leadership training to be carried on in the monthly teachers' meetings in the parish or mission. It is, therefore,

*"Go ye therefore, and teach . . ."*  
**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN  
NORTH CAROLINA**  
 The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*  
 St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
 MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*  
 Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

**DATES FOR VADE MECUM IN  
1949 APPROVED**

The following schedule of camps and conferences was presented to the Department and to the Vade Mecum Committee by Mr. E. M. McEachern, Director of Vade Mecum, and approved.

June 13-17, Woman's Auxiliary  
 June 17-19, Laymen's Association  
 June 19-24, Youth Conference  
 June 24-26, Y.P.S.L. Convention  
 June 27-July 1, Leadership Training  
 July 3-16, Camp Penick, Jr.  
 July 17-30, Camp Penick, Sr.  
 July 31-August 13, Camp Cheshire, Jr.  
 August 14-27, Camp Cheshire, Sr.

**COMMITTEE ON CAMP  
DIRECTORS AND FACULTY**

At its recent meeting the Department of Christian Education acted on the recommendation of the Vade Mecum Committee and assumed responsibility for securing the Camp Directors for Vade Mecum and Camp Delany. This committee will work with the Camp Directors and help the latter in securing faculty members. This committee is composed of the following: the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, chairman, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smythe, the Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnston, and Miss Rosalie Wilson. This committee will have the support and help of the Bishop of the Diocese. The Department of Christian Education will also be responsible for the Curriculum of the Camps. The Conferences, of course, are not included in this arrangement, and they will continue as heretofore. The Vade Mecum Committee will be chiefly responsible for financial matters and for the equipment at Vade Mecum. It will work closely as previously with the Winston-Salem Foundation.

within the range of any Sunday School in North Carolina. Your Chairman has 12 copies of this Plan, and will be glad to send a copy to the first 12 people requesting one.

The National Council through its Department of Christian Education has added another booklet to its "Parish Educational Program" series. This booklet, **More Effective Teaching**, could be used in conjunction with the Plan mentioned above. Suggested bibliographies are listed.

**THE BIRTHDAY THANK  
OFFERING**

Notice has just been received from the National Council that all Birthday Thank Offerings accumulated to September 1, 1948 should be sent to the Diocesan Treasurer, the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., plainly marked **BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING**, at once. The Diocesan Treasurer will then forward promptly to the National Council.

The Birthday Thank Offering for 1948-1949 is appointed for the assistance of a rural church in Roanridge in Western Missouri. Supplies may be secured from the National Council.

**THE DIOCESAN BOOK STORE**

The Rev. Moultrie Moore, chairman of the Diocesan Book Store, advises that they are about to file a petition in bankruptcy due to unpaid bills. All Parishes, Missions, Clergy and individuals owing the Diocesan Book Store for books are asked to pay their bills promptly.

**Would You Like A Visit From Miss  
Snyder In November?**

Miss Snyder's schedule is full for October, but invitations to visit Parishes and Missions in November and the first part of December will be gladly received. Clergy are asked to send their requests for visitations to the Chairman who will take them up with Miss Snyder.

**CENTRAL COUNCIL OF  
ASSOCIATIONS, SEAMEN'S  
CHURCH INSTITUTE OF  
NEW YORK**

September 16, 1948

To the Editor:

Many people do not realize that the Seamen's Church Institute is one of the largest and most important missionary enterprises of the Church, serving seamen from all parts of the world without regard to race, creed or color. It is for this reason that I do not hesitate to bespeak your help in connection with our Christmas Boxes, full information about which is given in the enclosed letter.

We sorely need recruits for our army of helpers if we are to duplicate last year's record, when we distributed over six thousand of these boxes—at the Institute and in Hospitals, at sea and on shore, at home and abroad.

You would help us greatly if in an early issue of your paper you would include a brief note about our undertaking, backing it up with a word of editorial commendation. I believe if the matter were thus brought to their attention, many of your readers would be glad to lend a hand.

Thanking you in advance for the cooperation I am tempted to take for granted, I am

Sincerely yours,  
 MRS. GRAFTON BURKE,  
 Secretary.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Brown, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## POLIO HAS HELD IN CHECK YPSL ACTIVITIES

Miss Caroline Brown of Roanoke Rapids, the new first vice president of the Diocesan League writes, "Because of the recent polio epidemic the various Leagues in the Diocese are just beginning their year's work. In fact the Executive Committee completed its first fall meeting only two days ago (Sept. 20th).

"With this in mind I have just begun working on the first edition of the YPSL Observer. There is a lack of news at the present time, but I hope to have some League news by the last of October."

Above, top of page, may be seen the newly elected officers for 1948-49.

## "TRAIL BLAZERS"

A boys' organization of the Episcopal church called, "Trail Blazers," has recently been started by Canon Pink of the cathedral in Grand Rapids, Michigan. "For years," Canon Pink explains, "I have wanted to link the interest which all small boys have in cowboys and Indians and western lore generally with the work of our own western Episcopal missionaries." A "cowboy" club, it offers a vigorous western program, with weekly meetings, cowboy work and lore, and pledges for the work of our church's Western Mission work. For particulars write to Canon Pink, Episcopal Cathedral, Grand Rapids, Mich.—The Church Messenger (Central New York.)

## BURLINGTON'S YPSL

The Young People's Service League of the Church of the Holy Comforter was entertained at supper by one of the church vestrymen and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. R. F. Anderson, at their home, Woodland.

After supper, cooked and served from the outdoor oven, a short business meeting was held. Miss Eleanor Snyder, Religious Education Advisor for the Diocese, presented an inspirational devotional.

The theme of "Evangelism" has been chosen as the study for the year in line with the request by the Presiding Bishop that all the Church undertake this study and in accordance with program outlines suggested by "Plan."

The League discussed their services for the coming month and made plans to assist with the bazaar which the Woman's Auxiliary schedules annually.

Attractive year books were distributed to each member present. These had covers made by Betty Ray Fleischel, one of the League members. The duplication of the cover of "Plan" was used, substituting the Y.P.S.L. shield and using vivid colors.

## GIFTS PLANNED FOR BISHOP-ELECT

The list of gifts which will be presented to the Rev. M. George Henry, bishop-elect of the Episcopal diocese of Western North Carolina, upon his consecration, has been announced by the Rev. Mark Jenkins, rector of Calvary church, Fletcher, and president of the standing committee of the diocese.

The clergy of the diocese of North Carolina will give him his vestments, and the Woman's auxiliary in Western North Carolina will give the vestment case.

The bishop's ring is being given by the men of Christ church, Charlotte, of which Mr. Henry is rector, and women of the church will give the pectoral cross and the Youth Service league of the diocese of North Carolina will give his Bible. The Youth Service league of Christ church will present the bishop's book of offices, the young churchmen of this diocese will give the pastoral staff and carrying case, and the Rev. Alfred Cole of Charlotte, a personal friend, will present some books.—The Highland Churchman.

## YPSL at St. Stephen's, Erwin

The YPSL of St. Stephen's entertained with an informal party honoring Grace Coley Bost at the home of Mrs. E. L. Sewell on August 20th, a corsage marking her place. After games and dancing, Grace Coley was presented with gifts. Lime punch and cake were served to all the League members by Mrs. Sewell.

The new officers recently installed were: Pres., Julie Beard; Vice Pres., Haffye Sewell; Sec., Janet Sessions; Treas., John Q. Beard; T. O. Custodian, Mary Ann Norris; Reporters, Nancy Cooke and Lucy McDonald.

N. C. and L. Mc.D.

## DEACONESS THOMPSON OF ALASKA SPEAKS IN BURLINGTON

Saint Margaret's Guild of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, had as their guest speaker on Monday evening, September 6, 1948, Miss Kathleen Thompson of Nenana, Alaska.

She is a Deaconess in the Church's Mission at Saint Mark's, Nenana, Alaska, having served there for nineteen years. Previously she served for two years beyond the Arctic Circle. Her delightful manner of describing her life in Alaska charmed her listeners, as she told of the heavy clothing required for the 47 children in the boarding school, the sewing, the darning of socks, of which the children must wear three pairs at a time in Winter; the lifting of four foot logs into the furnace which gobble up two car loads of coal and innumerable cords of wood each Winter; the catching of fish in "water-wheels"; the drying and canning them for Winter; the growing of enormous turnips, one of which will serve 40 people; of killing moose weighing a thousand pounds each; of carabao which is another popular meat; of the eye shades used by people who are unable to sleep during the "constant day" of Summer; of the sun which rises and sets again in one hour and 54 minutes, covering the sky with unbelievable gorgeous color play; of the beauty of the moon in Winter; of the "Ice Pool" which is held each year at Nenana. While the people of Saint Mark's Mission do not take part in the pool, they are in the midst of all the excitement, as the "break up" occurs in sight of the Mission. This year the break came on June 21st. The person who guessed nearest the month, the day and the hour received, this year, \$154,000. They charge \$1.00 a chance, and the lottery was begun by a railroad company which is building a line in Alaska.

Deaconess Thompson was the guest of Dr. and Mrs. R. H. Roney while in Burlington, and from here she boarded a train for Chicago where she took a plane for Alaska to resume her work there.

## PERSONALS

The many friends of Commander William R. Cox who was in the same car with Count Bernadotte when he was assassinated recently in Jerusalem were glad to know that Commander Cox was not hurt. Interesting to know that Commander Cox is a regular reader of this paper!

In attendance at the meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, recently held at St. Mary's School auditorium, were the following members of that Council representing that Diocese; the Rev. Messrs. Daniel A. Allen, J. McDowell Dick, I. Hardin Hughes and Robt. C. Masterson.

Present and vested for the 82nd Annual Opening of St. Augustine's were, besides Bishop Penick and the Chaplain, Rev. Mr. Alexander, the Rev. Messrs. Archdeacon Satterthwaite, formerly of this Diocese, now of Florida; Robert J. Johnson, D.D., James McDowell Dick, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., and the Editor of this paper. Mr. Dick and Mr. Haden are members of the Board of Trustees.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's had charge of services at St. Mark's, Halifax, Sept. 19th, and at St. Luke's, Spray, Sept. 26th.

Mrs. John S. Holmes for many years head of the Home Dept. of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, her work having to do mainly with the needs of shut-ins, has had to resign because she, herself, is now a shut-in.

The Rev. Ray Holder held a preaching mission at Christ Church, Albemarle, Sept. 20th-24th.

The Rev. Bertram C. Cooper, formerly Episcopal Chaplain of students at Chapel Hill, is spending the winter in Richmond, his family being with him.

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, who spent his vacation in Florida, comes back as an enthusiastic rooster for that State, even as a summer resort!

Fred I. Ferris, formerly President of the N. C. Episcopal College Students Conference, is to live in Roxboro this winter. He is Lay Reader for St. Mark's Church, in that town.

George W. Laycock, Administrator of Randolph Hospital, Asheboro, spoke to the Men's Club of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on September 27th.

The Rev. Peter Katt, in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, addressed the Canterbury Club of Raleigh at the Church of the Good Shepherd, on October 3rd at their dinner meeting.

Miss Sarah Cheshire was the speaker for the Woman's Auxiliary meeting of October 4th at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the members of St. Anne's Chapter being hostesses for the luncheon.

The Rev. Ray Holder was the guest speaker at the Canterbury Club of Raleigh on September 26th at Christ Church.

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., of St. Mark's, Wilson, had quite a busy vacation interspersed with much pleasure—visiting Hartford and Windsor, Trinity Church, Hartford being his old parish church; then later to Brunswick, Ga., where his son-in-law is rector of St. Athan-

## Rectory, Epiphany, Leaksville.



### NEW RECTORY AND NEW ORGAN AT LEAKSVILLE

Epiphany Church has just completed a new Rectory this month. The Rector and his wife moved in on September the 16th. It is located on a lot adjacent to the Church, some of the land being a gift of a Presbyterian.

The first visitor in the new rectory was Bishop Penick, who came up on September 19. He preached in Epiphany and confirmed a class of eight persons.

Epiphany Church also has a new Estey electric organ. It was given by Dr. Lee Martin and his two daughters, Margaret and Laura Lee, in memory of his wife, Catherine.

---

### IT WASN'T ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH PARISH HOUSE DEDICATED

Through error this paper carried an article stating that the Christ Church Parish House in Cleveland had recently been dedicated. It was a new Parish House at St. Matthew's, Rowan County. The priest-in-charge, the Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, of Cleveland, writes, "The St. Matthew's congregation has worked hard, prayed long, and have given of their time, their skills and their means to build their new Parish House."

In a later issue will be shown a picture of this new building.

asius Church there, where Dr. Johnson preached; also at Pennick, Ga., where he preached.

Roma C. Fortune, whose father was the beloved minister to the Deaf in this Diocese for many years, and whose brother is the Rev. Jas. R. Fortune, has been made Chief of the Fire Department in Burlington.

## The Rev. Dr. Matthew George Henry

(Continued from Page 1)

Webbe, St. Mary's, Asheville, the Assistant Master of Ceremonies. The Readers of Testimonials were as follows: Evidence of Election, the Rev. James P. Burke, Sec. of the Diocese, Hendersonville; Canonical Testimony, the Hon. Kingsland Van Winkle, Chancellor of the Diocese; Evidence of Ordination, the Rev. K. P. Webster, Rutherfordton; Consents of the Standing Committees, the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Pres. of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, Fletcher; Consents of the Bishops, Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina. The Directors of Music were Mrs. Edwin A. Heers and Mr. Josef Privette.

Of course entrance to the service had to be by ticket as the church could have been filled many times over with Asheville Church people alone. Special invitations went to the clergy of our own Diocese and their wives, to officials in our Diocese, to a certain number in each parish and mission which had been served by Dr. Henry, to the closer members of his family, and to other friends and relatives whose lives were connected with him and his family. His former parish, Christ Church, Charlotte, and his former Mission, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, showed their loyalty and affection by the large delegations from each.

The rectors of Trinity and St. Mary's, with their flocks, and the officials of the Diocese led by the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Pres. of the Standing Committee, the choirs and their directors, the Hospitality and Arrangements Committees, and all others connected with any of these groups are to be highly commended for the excellent timing and the smooth dispatch of arrangements, the lovely music, the gracious hospitality extended, and everything connected with the Consecration.

At the Battery Park Hotel, a delightful luncheon was served to some 300 persons, included in which were the special guests from outside that diocese. After the luncheon was begun, in charge of the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Bishop Penick was asked to be the Toastmaster. This enabled those outside of our Diocese to find out what is so generally known to us, that our Bishop just having preached a powerful and inspiring sermon at the church, is gifted with such versatility that he was able to measure up to as high a degree of efficiency as toastmaster as shown by him in his preaching. His remarks, witty to a degree almost beyond his best ever before, kept his listeners in stitches much of the time. He advised the new Bishop that in case he might ever think of extending boundaries that he turn toward Tennessee—"Go West, Young Man, Go West." As to his political leanings, he hoped that Bishop Henry would not be spoken of as a "Dewey-eyed Bishop"!

The gifts bestowed upon Bishop Henry were as follows: ring, by the men of

Christ Church, Charlotte, Channing Brown presenting; Pectoral Cross, by the Women of Christ Church, Mrs. Elle Goode Harde man, presenting; Vestments, plus cash, by the clergy of N. C. Diocese, the Rev. C. Al Cole, presenting; Bible, by the Young People of this Diocese; Theological books by Young People of Christ Church; vestment case, the Woman's Auxiliary of that diocese, Miss Lucy Fletcher, presenting; Pastoral Staff and case, the Young Churchmen of that diocese, Helen Thomas, presenting.

The Diocese of Western North Carolina has purchased a lovely and spacious home at 46 Macon Street, Asheville, for the Bishop and family. In the back yard is a sort of hut, very attractively built and arranged. This will be known as "The Bishop's Office." Here will take place Diocesan committee meetings.

Bishop Henry was to go to St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, to confirm his first class, being a class he had prepared for Bishop Penick to confirm.

#### N. C. Diocesan Clergy Present at The Consecration

Among the clergy present for Bishop Henry's Consecration, practically all vested and in the procession, were the following: the Rev. Messrs. D. W. Allen, R. B. Baird, Edmund Berkeley, Robert M. Bird, F. Craighill Brown, J. P. Carter, C. Alfred Cole, Foster N. Cox, Robert L. Crandall, Treadwell Davison, Fred. B. Drane, James R. Fortune, Harvey W. Glazier, Ray Holder, I. Harding Hughes, Edwin B. Jeffress, Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Jadi Levi Martin, D. Moultrie Moore, Iveson B. Noland, Joseph W. O'Brien, William P. Price, Hendry T. Rodman, Lewis F. Schenck, Thomas J. C. Smyth, Gray Temple, William H. Wheeler, David W. Yates; and Peter Katt.

#### Some of Our Former Clergy

Present for the Consecration were the following clergy who once were members of our Diocese: the Rev. Messrs. Al Chamb liss, Rock Hill, S. C.; R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Clemson, S. C.; Boston M. Lackey, Lenoir; C. E. B. Robinson, York, S. C.; N. C. Duncan, Asheville; Edgar H. Goold, Waynesville.

#### St. Mary's, High Point, Has "The Bells of Saint Mary's"

A seven sheet mimeograph booklet is sent out from St. Mary's Church, High Point, giving a message from the rector, important data of the Church School, records from the Parish Record, officers of the various organizations, and many other bits of information that should acquaint every parishioner with what goes on in his church, and how he should be related to it all. Sideline illustrations, mainly symbols, make this attractive booklet something for which each member may be justly proud. A bulletin will be published each month or more often.

The new rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, is urging each communicant to become one of those who will help to bring 50 new persons into the Church during the coming year.



"I passed a little one lying dead in the gutter here in Shanghai, with thousands coming and going without heed. In three months 6,958 children's bodies have been picked up—all victims of disease and starvation."

#### CCF SHANGHAI DIRECTOR MILLS.

Save a starving Chinese child and place it in a CCF orphanage-school. The child's name, address and picture will be furnished you. You can correspond with the child. The cost is \$10 month. Christian teaching is emphasized in over 50 CCF orphanage-schools located in China, Burma, Korea, the Philippines and Japan.

For information write to:

DR. J. CALVITT CLARKE

#### CHINA'S CHILDREN FUND, Inc.

RICHMOND 4, VIRGINIA

#### VOLUNTEER CHAPLAIN'S CORPS FOR COLLEGE WORK

Feeling that there is a great need for more supervision of our Church students in N. C. colleges there comes from Fred I. Ferris, of St. Mark's, Roxboro, formerly a Duke student and ex-President of the N. C. Episcopal College Students Conference, the following information:

The Volunteer Chaplain's Corps for College Work is being established for three reasons which we are calling the duties of each member of this organization:—1) To visit each college or university at least twice each year (once each semester) for the purpose of obtaining a list of students and their mailing addresses (college addresses) and to investigate the possibilities of further work in this college or university for the year; 2) To establish whenever possible a Canterbury Club which shall consist of any students on campus regardless of Church affiliation and based upon a broad religious and social calendar or according to the needs of that particular school; and 3) most important of all to offer as many services of the Church as are needed on each college or university campus (Confirmation Classes, Holy Communion, etc.). Each of these duties will be carried out according

to the spare time which our volunteer chaplains have to spend on such extra work. In turn this organization will co-operate with the North Carolina Episcopal College Student Conference in order to make their conferences more meaningful and to improve the participation by many colleges and universities rather than by just a few as has been true in past years. With the world facing newer and more severe crises, we must do all in our power to understand one another that we might co-operate with one another—in this way we will spread the true teachings of Jesus and create new Faith in God and His Church.

#### WOMAN ELECTED TO HIGH CHURCH OFFICE IN CALIFORNIA

San Francisco,—The Episcopal Diocese of California has elected Mrs. Norman B. Livermore of Ross, California, to its Standing Committee. This is the first time a woman has been elected to this office in California, and such elections are comparatively rare in any Episcopal diocese. The Standing Committee of a Diocese is a council of advice to the Bishop, with other functions and duties defined by the Constitution and Canons of the Church. Mrs. Livermore is a former member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, and a former President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of California.—C. A.

**SAVE MONEY ON GLASSES**

Factory PRICES as low as \$4.98

**Many Styles to Choose From**

Our fine modern stylish glasses will improve your face, and enable you to see far or near, read the smallest print... thread the finest needle. Direct from factory to you—Save middleman's profit—glasses in latest styles at low manufacturer's price.

#### 12 DAY TRIAL Money Back Guarantee

You are the judge—if you are not delighted simply return glasses within 12 days and your money will be cheerfully refunded. **FREE EYE TESTER—SEND NO MONEY.** Send name and address on penny postcard today for Free eye tester, instructions and latest style sheet.

**CLARK OPTICAL CO., Dept. 822**  
1148 W. Chicago Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois

**FREE CATALOG** **SAVE ON Cottons!**



Now... real savings that help you Beat High Prices on family and home cottons! Write today for FREE Catalog of thrilling cotton values in shirts, dresses, underwear, children's wear, prints and fabrics, towels, sheets, etc. Satisfaction guaranteed. See how South Carolina Mills LOWER PRICES can

SAVE YOU MONEY! Rush name for FREE catalog!  
**SOUTH CAROLINA MILLS** DEPT. 58 SPARTANBURG, S.C.

## MR. BARRETT SPEAKS FORTH

In his address to the Laymen at their convention last summer at Vade Mecum, W. D. Barrett, of High Point, says among other things:

Bishop Penick, Gentlemen of the Diocese:

Before getting into the theme of my talk, I would like to speak of REACTIONS. Constructive gripes, I call them. While walking about the grounds last evening renewing old friendships, I came across three groups successively, and each had a gripe. The discussion in the first had to do with the office of the Presiding Bishop's Committee. They were deplored the apparent lack of a definite plan in this movement of Lay Evangelism. They complained that the plans so far were nebulous, that it was all very well to ask the laity to do definite things, write booklets about them, and then stop. What they meant was that the Church is not giving us definite supervision and, as a consequence, we do not have the know-how. For example, they mentioned that the Methodist Church has its district superintendents, who receive instructions from a central source and supervise the work that is laid out for the ministers to accomplish.

It is true if you don't have the know-how you can't put a plan or a formula to work. We know, for instance, that one of the major oil companies had the formula for synthetic rubber long before the war, but could not produce it until German scientists came over and showed them—gave them the know-how. So, this group wants the Presiding Bishop's office to show them and supply adequate supervision.

The second group was discussing the clergy and the theme was, "Square pegs in round holes." They were recognizing the fact that among any large group there are men of varying abilities, some with great ability, some with lesser, and a number of drones, and debating the reason why the Church does not assign Priests to parishes according to their abilities by moving them around where necessary. In other words, a priest who has a job too big for him should be given one on the level of his ability, and a priest in a smaller parish having great ability be assigned (promoted) to one where his talents could be used for the greatest good of the Church. They argued that by placing each priest in a parish suited to his experience and capabilities a great upsurge of growth would result.

This group also voiced that the visitations of the Bishop should be oftener and his stay long enough to carefully examine the state of the parish. Also, that where a parish was slipping definite instructions should be given by the Bishop for its improvement and the priest held to accountability.

In the third group, the discussion was about the laity. They were visibly disturbed about the lack of interest among laymen in the affairs of the Church and the steps being taken for its progress.

They spoke of the difficulty and imprac-



Accompanying one of his parishioners to the operating room, the Rev. L. Russell Foster (third from right) rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Lockport, N. Y., exercises a ministry that helps not only the spiritual and mental but the physical state of the patient. Mr. Foster visits four hospitals, and when a parishioner is to have an operation, he gives him the Holy Communion and says prayers at the bedside, then dons a mask and gown and stays with the patient until the operation has been completed. Here science and religion work together for the patient's welfare.

ticability of carrying back information second-handedly to their parishes, realizing that the only way to get the true picture was to be in attendance at these important annual conferences and partake of the spirit and enthusiasm of the meetings. One of the group said, "You know, it's a strange thing." Every man who pledges is, in a way, a stockholder, yet only a few show enough interest in their investment to know how it is handled or whether it is paying any kind of a dividend. Then, came the natural question, "How can we get more men here next year?" The answer was, "In two ways." "Firstly, that each Layman present pledge to bring as many as possible next year; secondly, that every rector be required to have his parish properly represented."

### BISHOP'S RESIDENCE PURCHASED

A residence for the Bishop of the Diocese has recently been purchased in Asheville. The house, which is located on Macon Avenue in the Grove Park section, replaces Schoenberger Hall on Ravenscroft Drive which served as the Episcopal residence for the first two bishops of the Diocese. According to the accounts of those who have seen the house, it is very attractive, in sound condition, and it is further enhanced by having a log cabin on the grounds which can readily be adapted as a study and diocesan office.—The Highland Church News.

## A DYING CHURCH

(The Arkansas Baptist)

The story is told of an artist who was engaged to paint the picture of a dying church. Those who commissioned him rather naturally expected that he would portray a ramshackle old structure set in the midst of a neglected yard overgrown with weeds with broken windows, weather-beaten and unprinted walls, and surrounded by a general air of decrepitude.

Instead the artist painted the picture of a stately building with expensive artglass windows, a considerable expanse of richly carved wood, a high pulpit, and comfortable pews. In the foyer, on a conspicuous corner of the wall, a box was fitted, across the front of which were the words, "For Missions." Over the little opening designed to receive the contributions there was a cobweb.

There is a profound truth underneath the artistic satire! A church may be meeting in a glorious Gothic cathedral, and yet be in the throes of death. The actual life of a Christian congregation cannot be measured by the building in which the people worship, but by their concern for the establishment of the kingdom of God.

The marks of death are upon a congregation of Christians who worship God on the Sabbath Day in the midst of comfortable surroundings and who carry upon their souls no burden because of the world's need.

## BISHOP PENICK, THE PREACHER AT THE CONSECRATION

Taking his text from Ezekiel 32:10, "I prophesied as He commanded me," the Bishop drew a parallel, this nation and Israel at the time of Ezekiel, when due to the invasion and desecration of the Babylonians the whole nation was despondent. Yet amidst it all the prophet was inspired to tell his nation that it had a worthy future. Critics then thought that restoration and recovery were unthinkable, the situation being as hopeless as a valley of dry bones.

In our day the Bishop proceeded to say what the modern leader in the Church of God must be. First, an unflinching observer of things as they are—in his diocese, the nation and the world; no dreamer or sentimental, romanticist, clever rationalizer or apologist. Instead he will see signs of disintegration in Church and Society, such being most hopeless unless the spirit of light comes to him as it did to Ezekiel. Second, he must interpret facts, like a surgeon on the battlefield, discerning what spark of hope is there. "Can these men live?" So today when the question is asked, "Can the Christian Church meet the challenge of the world today?", if "yes," then why "yes"? Confucianism is obsolete. Mohammedanism has long ago ceased conquering other countries into its fold. Shintoism in Japan is a past faith of leadership." Will Christianity join the parade? Can the Church which has to its discredit the failure to stop two World Wars in one generation, meet the challenge that confronts it today? The answer is in the prophet's answer. He rests his answer upon the mercy and power of God alone, "O God, Thou knowest." Third, he must have a faith that rests in the absolute suzerainty of God." We look upon self-reliance as a trait of self-respect. Is refuge to God a cowardly avenue of escape? Will Science and intellectuality bring the solution needed for today? Shall impending disaster mean that Christianity's progress is in reverse? People talk of the "crack of doom." Of this we are tired of hearing. There is no alternative to the Christian Gospel. More education, feeding the hungry, greater wealth—are these the solutions? In the face of such conditions as we find today human ingenuity breaks down. A supernatural aid must be believed in and sought. Deliverance does not lie in humanism, secularism, or education. Can the men, the bones, in the desolated valley today live? 'Son of Man, prophesy and these bones shall live again.' Fourth, God works miracles when man co-operates with Him—as in the feeding of the five thousand, as in the opening of the tomb. Ezekiel preached that where God is there is law and order. The bones came together; disintegration became integration. God works through progressive stages. Flesh and skin came upon the bones. God was in no hurry. He works with deliberateness. Form is not essence. Form without essence is deadly. Religiousness without religion, ritualism without true worship, these are mere shams. Ezekiel stressed catholicity. The truth is God's gift to all mankind,

## KAGAWA SETTLEMENT IS TO BE REBUILT IN KOBE

During the war the three great settlement houses built and developed by Dr. Toyohiko Kagawa in Kobe, Tokyo, and Osaka, were completely destroyed by bombs. Dr. Kagawa has asked that the Kobe settlement be rebuilt. In recognition of his 60th birthday, in July of this year, and of the 40th anniversary, in December of the beginning of his first settlement work in the Kobe slums, friends of Kagawa in this country plan to raise \$60,000 to rebuild the settlement.

On Christmas Eve, 1908, Kagawa began his ministry in a 6 x 6 foot shack. By the time the last war began, he had become an international figure—with nineteen churches, four city settlements, seventeen kindergartens and schools and many other social and religious institutions as the result of his labor.

Near the original shack were other buildings which housed his social, medical and religious activities. This settlement was named Shinkawa. It is the aim of the sponsoring committee for the anniversary fund to raise enough money to rebuild and furnish this settlement at Kobe.

The estimated cost of the building is \$50,000 and the necessary equipment, \$10,000. The combined cost, \$60,000, would mean \$1,000 for each year of Kagawa's life of devoted service. The settlement would house a church, a nursery, club rooms, medical clinic, co-operative store, and credit union offices.

The amount needed can easily be raised in America. Groups or churches may wish to provide a room, the equipment for the nursery, fifty or twenty benches. Others may supply a blackboard, a table, a window.

Contributions for the rebuilding of the settlement may be sent to the Toyohiko Kagawa Sixtieth Birthday, Fortieth Anniversary Fund, S. Parkes Cadman Memorial Center, Cadman Plaza, Brooklyn 1, New York.—Federal Council Bulletin.

never localized—never to be monopolized except by the Holy Catholic Church. A multitude from the four winds must come and become the Church of the Living God."

The charge to the new Bishop as he arose at the mention of his name, "George" was personal and affectionate. The Bishop told him how he believed in him, how proud he was of the signal success he had made in such a rich ministry. He told him that his task was exceedingly hard, the problems even like unto the highest mountains over which he would make his way in his ministrations. But the new Bishop's "spirit as we have known it will be with you in all your labors." Then in the final words he begged him not to allow his Episcopacy to be smothered under the weight of ecclesiastical details. "We ask you not to exchange the richness of the birthright of your superb leadership for a mess of administrative porridge."

## BISHOPS AT LAMBETH SHIPPED FOOD SUPPLY

New York, N. Y.—When the 67 Bishops of the Episcopal Church who attended the Lambeth Conference in England this summer learned of the food shortage in that country, they provided packages of food for themselves and for gifts to their hosts. Members of the Central Council of Associations of the Seamen's Church Institute of New York volunteered to pack the boxes when the suggestion was made by Harold H. Kelley, director of the Institute, who recently returned from England. The Archbishop of Canterbury had told Dr. Kelley he was afraid some bishops might not attend out of consideration for food-short Britons.

The food parcels, packed and forwarded by Institute volunteers, were paid for by the bishops. The Institute volunteers have lots of experience in packing such boxes in quantities, because each year they pack about 7,000 Christmas boxes for distribution to merchant seamen aboard ships of all flags.—C. A.

### The Warmth and Power of True Organ Church Music

--- at a fraction of the cost



The Minshall-Estey Organ offers an entirely new principle in tone production, resulting in amazing depth and beauty—truly Cathedral tones.

Mellow, vibrant notes are produced by a moving column of air, in true pipe organ fashion—quite a different matter than the tone production of the ordinary electric organ. With the separate tone cabinet, the music is evenly diffused throughout the room.

Experienced musicians marvel at the full-throated perfection of this glorious instrument—at the complete range and versatility offered by the single manual with its compass of six octaves.

Simple to play. Any pianist can master it in several hours. Built for large or small churches, and for the home, and its low price fits the purse of the average church or home owner.

For prices or Terms  
Write or Call

**KIDD-FRIX**  
**Music Co.**

187 N. Second St.  
Phone 1099 -- Albemarle, N. C.

## Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte

(Continued from Page 2)

housing room upstairs for Sunday school classes, kitchen, the rector's study and office; and downstairs, a large double purpose room for the sanctuary and chancel with a curtain arrangement to separate this part from the meeting hall.

Mr. Noland endorsed the findings of the Committee, speaking of the reluctance of all to leave our beautiful little church building but stressing that "—compelling necessity forces us to move, as we must take the church near the people it serves. Our duty is to the people and not to a building." He said that this decision to move had been favored by the late Bishop John Long Jackson, the Rev. R. B. Owens and Bishop Penick. Our present location has now become a business district and we would either become another mission church or a down town church, and Charlotte can not support two down town churches.

Bishop Penick agreed that the removal was necessary, citing an address of his before the convention several years ago when he told the delegates from large cities to take heed where they located their churches. Bishop Penick listed numbers of churches in the diocese of North Carolina who had moved their locations to their advantage. None had ever entertained any regrets.

Motions were unanimously passed authorizing the removal of the church, authorizing the Planning Committee to develop plans for the new parish, obtaining figures of costs, etc., and to report at the next congregational meeting.—V.E.S.

## ONE-MAN CAMPAIGN FOR CHURCH ATTENDANCE

Laymen can do things in evangelism, and the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, uses as proof a story first told by Bishop Lane W. Barton of Eastern Oregon:

"In a southern city there was a busy president of a railroad. Each week he wrote to six of his friends and associates inviting them to attend church and sit with him on the following Sunday. More than this, he went around and picked them up with his car. That parish is conspicuous for the preponderant number of men active in the work of the Church. That is evangelism."—Churchways.

## BAPTIST PASTOR TO ENTER EPISCOPAL MINISTRY

San Antonio, Tex.—Dr. Charles H. Heimsath, Professor of Humanities in Trinity University here, a distinguished Baptist minister, was confirmed by Bishop Everett H. Jones, of the Episcopal Diocese of West Texas. Dr. Heimsath is preparing to enter the ministry of the Episcopal Church. He is the author of a number of books, among them, "The Genius of Public Worship," a recent Religious Book Club selection.—C. A.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S STARTS ITS 82ND YEAR

The 82nd annual session of St. Augustine's College was launched September 14 as freshmen and new students reported for registration. Returning students registered September 15. Classes for freshmen began September 17 after an intensive three-day orientation period which included a broad program of testing and counseling.

The opening was preceded by a three-day faculty and staff conference, which featured the resource use education approach and critical thinking as a tool of learning and an objective of education. Dr. Roy Anderson, director of the Basic Division, State College, Raleigh, and formerly a professor at Columbia University, presented the guest lecturer on the subject of critical thinking, and conducted tests to demonstrate the process for the benefit of the faculty.

President Harold L. Trigg presented the following new faculty and staff members: John L. Jones, registrar and veterans' adviser; Miss Cleopatra Jones, English; Fred L. West, chemistry; Roy D. Moore, athletics and physical education; Mrs. Roy D. Moore, dietitian; Miss T. Lorraine Cumbo, secretary to the president and instructor in the commerce department, Miss Edythe Pierce, assistant librarian, and Mrs. Josephine H. Briscoe, house mother, the Delany Building. President Trigg has announced that Dr. R. H. Loeppert will act as head of the Chemistry Department. He received his Ph.D. degree in chemistry from the University of Minnesota, and has had 10 years of teaching experience.

Mrs. Harold L. Trigg will conduct the new book and supply store which will be operated in the Cheshire Building in connection with the College Grill. Self-service has been adopted in the college dining hall with new equipment installed. Other important improvements made during the summer include extensive renovation and remodeling of the Thomas Building, which will now accommodate comfortably 30 additional young women.

## SAINT MARY'S HAS BEGUN HER 107TH YEAR

The 107th annual session of Saint Mary's School and Junior College began on September 27. A total of 297 students have enrolled for the year.

An ambitious orientation program, planned by Dean of Students, Martha Dabney Jones, and her student assistants, Frances Drane of Monroe, Student Government president, and

Jeanne Brown of Marietta, Ga., Hall Council president, was carried out. During the week a series of preliminary comprehensive tests were given. Classes began on Saturday morning.

On the lighter side, dormitory parties, class picnics and stunts were held in the afternoons and evenings. Climaxing the week was the traditional Old Girl-New Girl party for the purpose of introducing the new girls to the faculty.

The initial Student Government Assembly met on Wednesday morning at 11:15 o'clock, following which the new girls were assigned to training classes in Student Government. The opening chapel service took place on Thursday morning at 11:40 o'clock, with services conducted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Dr. Richard Stone, president, gave a brief talk, welcoming the students to the school.

One faculty change was effective with the opening of the new session. Mary Louise Kelly, as instructor in English, has replaced Consuelo Van Ors dell, who has resigned. Miss Kelly, a resident of Boyd's Creek, Tenn., received her A.B. degree from the University of Tennessee and her M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina.

Nell Elizabeth Hunter of Raleigh, a graduate of Meredith College, replaces Mrs. Doris Lloyd Neely as assistant librarian.

Dora Winters of Washington, D.C., is succeeding Jane K. Bell as alumnae secretary. After graduating from Saint Mary's Junior College, Miss Winters attended the University of North Carolina and received an A.B. degree in French.

During the summer an intensive repair and improvements program has been carried out. A new, deep red carpet has been placed in the chapel. The infirmary has been completely painted and redecorated and over half of the dormitory rooms have been painted. New shelving accommodating 4,500 books has been installed in the library and the laundry and heating plant have been equipped with new machinery.

## Organ Being Rebuilt

The organ at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, has been dismantled and sent to Hagerstown, Md., where it will be completely rebuilt, electrified and modernized, adding a three-rank mixture of 73 pipes."

## MISS SNYDER VISITS BURLINGTON

Miss Eleanor Snyder, Advisor of Religious Education in the Diocese, worked in the parish of the Holy Comforter from Friday, September 17, until Wednesday, September 22nd. During this period of time, she gave great stimulus to interest in the activities of the Church School. On Friday evening, she met with the officers and teachers of the church school and interested parents at the rectory. On Saturday morning she conferred with Miss Katie Lea Stuart, parish director of young people's activities, and Mr. Platon Gailey, Superintendent of the Church School. At this time a systematic course of study was outlined and will be put into effect immediately. On Sunday morning Miss Snyder observed the work of the Church School and was guest of the YPSL that evening at a supper given by Mr. and Mrs. R. F. Anderson. On Monday she addressed the three circles of the Woman's Auxiliary and the dinner meeting of the St. Margaret's Guild. Tuesday was devoted to conferences and a special meeting with the officers, teachers and interested parents of Calvary Chapel. Miss Snyder's enthusiasm for this work was contagious and she has stimulated the parish to greater interest in this important phase of the Church's work. During her stay in Burlington she was the guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck at the Rectory and was entertained by many members of the congregation.

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

and preached. After service I conferred with Mr. Eric Norfleet.

6: Received from the Bishop of Florida, the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhani, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Office of Priesthood of Norman Francis Kinzie. 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 12:30 p.m., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President.

7: Renewed Lay Reader's License for Lewis Hodgkins for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.

9: 10:15 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 3 p.m., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.

11: 11 a.m., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. I also blessed a Litany Desk.

12: By telephone obtained the unanimous approval of the Department of Finance to purchase of a house located at 903 East Markham Street, Durham, for the use of the Episcopal Student Worker at Duke University, to be paid for from the Reserve Fund of the Church's Program account, \$2,500 cash and assumption of a mortgage of \$7,500 at 5 per cent. About \$1,500 cash will be needed immediately to put the house in good livable condition. 8 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern.

13: 9 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern, Director of Vade Mecum.

## CHURCHES GIVE LARGELY FOR WORLD RELIEF

New York, N. Y.—Contributions by churches for world relief in a twelve-month period place the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. first with \$1,469,894.92; Episcopal second with \$1,093,312.25; Methodist third with \$499,287.41, according to the annual report of Church World Service, the agency receiving and distributing relief in Europe and Asia for most of the non-Roman Churches of this country.—C. A.

## The Church Society for College Work

This Society seeks to help college chapels in finding proper persons to be chaplains and to aid in a financial way the support of such men. They are helping entirely or partially in supporting the work at Cornell, Duke, George Washington, Howard, Michigan Colleges, and Universities, Nashville University Center, Northwestern, Ohio State, Smith, V.P.I., and the Universities of Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Kentucky, Virginia, and Washington. And they are now to begin opening up new work at the University of Kentucky, and the University of Colorado.

## GLEANINGS FROM THE CONSECRATION SERVICE IN ASHEVILLE

The Pastoral Staff given by the Young Churchmen of the Diocese of Western North Carolina was made by Archdeacon J. T. Kennedy, 83 year old retired Archdeacon for Colored Work in that Diocese. It is made of walnut, maple, cedar and holly, patterned after the staff used by Bishop Gribbin. Some of the finishing touches were placed upon it by Miss Lucy Morgan's handcraft shop at Penland. The Young Churchmen gave Archdeacon Kennedy a white stole which was given to them by Bishop Henry, since the latter found that such a gift would be most acceptable to the Archdeacon. . . . Many visitors from out of town visited the Henrys the afternoon and evening before the Consecration service, all delighted to see in what comfortable and attractive quarters the Henrys will live. Mrs. K. G. Henry, the Bishop's mother, was the recipient of many words of congratulations, she having most fittingly lived the life of one worthy to have her son to become a Bishop. . . . The new Bishop reminded his hearers at the luncheon that although his name was George there would be no "Let George do it" in the future in that Diocese; whereupon our own Bishop reminded them not to mistake in anyway this Henry for Henry the 8th! Bishop Henry getting into a serious strain brought to light that when he was a very small child and was quite ill in Asheville his mother read from the 118th Psalm, "I will not die . . . but declare the works of the Lord," it being rather prophetic for the days that had come! . . . The Chancellor of the Diocese wore a "topper," giving a decided flavor of days gone by when such an occasion might have brought forth many such. . . . Members of the committee to find a new rector for Christ Church, Charlotte, cast scrutinizing eyes around and asked a few questions without apparently being self-conscious, as they ate their lunch! . . . In speaking of the many clergy which that diocese needed it was stated that in the short time in which Bishop Wright had been in charge of the Diocese of East Carolina he had brought in 13 new clergymen. . . . A telegram was read from Bishop Gribbin expressing his disappointment at being unable to attend the service. He had promised Bishop Block to help him in California, expecting the first tentative date to be the real date when he could be present. Mrs. Gribbin and the Rev. and Mrs. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., were there.

## PUERTO RICO CLERGY ARE MOSTLY NATIVES

Ponce, Puerto Rico.—Episcopal Church missionary, the Rev. James W. Conner, checked the clergy list of his church in Puerto Rico recently and discovered that most of them are Puerto Ricans; that four of the Spanish clergy are former Roman Catholic priests, and one was a Roman Catholic Bishop.—C. A.

## FOR YOUR CHURCH

Complete Visual Aid Service. Natco Projectors \$298.50. Cathedral Film Library. Write for catalog and full information.

**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE**  
1225 Central Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., November, 1948

NUMBER 3

## IT IS GOD'S EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

When the canvasser knocks at your door may it mean that at that moment God is knocking at the door of your heart, asking you, "How much do you care for MY WORK that must be done throughout the world?"

Your Diocesan Convention decided that we, as a Diocese, should give what you see below. This means that it counts upon you to do your part. It is HIS WORK, helped or hindered in proportion to what you GIVE. "HE GAVE HIS ONLY BEGOTTEN SON!" In the Prayer Book, "My bounden duty is to follow Christ . . . ; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His Kingdom."

## OUR INVESTMENT FOR GOD

Buildings .....	\$4,546,375.00
Land .....	2,927,100.00
Total .....	\$7,473,475.00
Fiscal Business .....	873,292.52
Communicants .....	15,889
Baptized Persons .....	22,026

## HOW MONEY IS SPENT

1. Episcopal Maintenance .....	\$ 21,083.93
2. Church's Program .....	97,778.30
3. Operating & Special Parochial .....	754,430.29
Total.....	\$873,292.52

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM

How we do things together in our Diocese:

1. Each church shares by accepting quota
2. Quota reached by mathematical computation
3. Then we prosecute our program.\*

## \*\*THE PROGRAM

1. \$971.00 to Province of Sewanee.	
2. \$26,500.00 to National Council	
A. Salaries of Missionary Bishops and Clergy	
B. Operations of Departments	
3. \$70,307.30 to Executive Council	
A. Department of College Work.....	\$14,673.00
B. Department of Youth .....	1,400.00
C. Department of Christian Education .....	9,850.00
D. Department of Christian Social Relations.....	6,400.00
E. Department of Promotion .....	5,184.30
**F. Department of Missions .....	32,000.00
G. Contingent and Miscellaneous.....	8,000.00

## \*\*VALUE OF THIS INVESTMENT

Cost of 30 Men.....	\$72,000.00
Given by Diocese.....	32,000.00
Raised locally	
a. For Salaries.....	40,000.00
b. For Episcopal Maintenance.....	3,805.43
c. For Church's Program.....	6,082.41
d. Local Church Operation.....	4,000.00
Total.....	\$53,887.84

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

July 15—The resignation of the Rev. Charles F. Wulf as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Mr. Wulf has accepted the chaplaincy of the Virginia Episcopal School in Lynchburg.

17—Received from the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Boston McGee Lackey, Jr., which I have accepted as of June 1, 1948. 9:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant.

18—11 a.m., St. James' Church, Iredell County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Priest in Charge. I preached. After service I enjoyed a bountiful picnic dinner on the Church grounds. This was the annual Homecoming Day with a large congregation in attendance. I deeply appreciated the surprise that was given to me when the members of the congregation "pounded" me with a generous store of good things. 4 p.m., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee, which decided to cancel the remaining portion of this summer's program as a precautionary measure.

19—Ravenscroft, 3 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.

20—3 p.m., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey of Lenoir, N. C.

21—Issued Lay Reader's License to William Peter Katt for use in St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, under the direction of the Bishop. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant.

22—Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Hamilton West, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Florida.

23—5 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, who was presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.

24—8 p.m., Good Shepherd Parish House, Cooleemee: Addressed an informal congregational gathering. 9 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Dedicated two lanterns in the nave of the church, given by Mrs. Margaret S. Green and her son Allen in memory of Walter Taylor Green, Jr., who was lost during the war.

25—9:30 a.m., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William P. Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 11:30 a.m., Ascension Church, Davie County: Mr. Price read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After dinner, with Mr. Isaac Huske I inspected the work that is nearing completion in the basement of the Good Shepherd Parish

House at Cooleemee. The arrangement of several new rooms is good and the work apparently has been well done. Drove to Cleveland to see the Rev. Reuben Meredith whose wife died yesterday.

28—11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Douglas Glasspool and George Stackley Hurst about their Lay Reading positions this summer at Spray and Rockingham, respectively. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 4:15 p.m.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

29—Out of the Diocese. 10 a.m., Fayetteville, N. C.: In private, assisted by the Rev. J. E. Ferneyhough, I baptized an infant. 11 a.m., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, Confirmed nine persons, addressed the class, and, with the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough, baptized one adult. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.

31—Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland.

Aug. 1—11 a.m., Duke University Chapel: Preached.

2—10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

3—2 p.m., Wade Mecum: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern, Business Manager of Wade Mecum. Later I was present when the site of the Chapel of Thanks was relocated. Construction on the Chapel, I am happy to say, will begin immediately.

4—3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston.

5—I have today admitted as Postulant my youngest son, Charles Inglesby Penick. The Rev. Reuben Meredith, Retired Priest of the diocese, died today at Cleveland, N. C. Drove to Nag's Head, N. C., where Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle at their beach cottage until August 13th. This was a most enjoyable and restful vacation.

14—I have today admitted as Postulant William Peter Katt.

15—11 a.m., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Coleman Whitlock, Senior Warden. After service, I drove by the attractive house that the congregation has recently bought for a rectory. I regard this action as exceedingly important. It provides a rectory for a resident minister, which this congregation should have.

## DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK FOR THE PROVINCE

On Dec. 27 to 30 there will be held at Dubose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tenn., a conference for the Department of College Work "to bring about a Provincial expression of Canterbury Club life." The Rev. H. Nutt Parsley at the Synod held in Augusta in October was placed in charge of making all arrangements. From the Executive Sec., the Rev. J. S. Ditchburn, 9025 University Station, Baton Rouge, 3, La., may be secured any further information.

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

At St. James' Church, Pullman, Wash., great interest is manifested for the Episcopal radio program, *Great Scenes from Great Plays*. Various parish groups met to hear the opening broadcast, October 1, and the vestry heard the program as a part of its regular meeting at the church. This was the first report to reach the National Council. Others followed rapidly, from all parts of the country, indicating a general interest and a very large listening audience.

It's a date to remember: Every Friday evening at 8, Eastern Standard Time—*Great Scenes from Great Plays*.

**THE WITNESS** has printed the Lambeth Conference Resolutions in pamphlet form. It is given free with a trial subscription for ten weeks at \$1.00. **THE WITNESS** is out in a new format, new typography, larger number of pages.

The famous "Little Church Around the Corner" in New York City is observing its 100th anniversary. A festival anniversary service was held on October 10, at 11 o'clock. The parish was founded on the first Sunday of October, 1848, and was the first Episcopal church in the country to be named the *Church of the Transfiguration*. The church was consecrated on its present site in 1850. The Rev. Randolph Ray, D.D., rector for the past 25 years, is the third rector in the hundred years. Dr. Ray's motto is "*The Church Where Prejudices are Forgotten*." His recent book, *Marriage is a Serious Business*, tells many of his experiences as friend and counsellor to thousands of persons coming to him for advice before or after marriage. Since the first bride knelt before the altar in 1850, 75,000 ceremonies have been performed, "*The Family of the Little Church Around the Corner*," organized in 1930, has a membership of 50,000 brides and their friends. To each bride Dr. Ray sends a personal note of well-wishing on her wedding anniversary each year.

The Little Church is headquarters for the *Episcopal Actors' Guild* which is celebrating its 25th anniversary. Dr. Ray is its warden. Vinton Freedley, well-known theatrical producer and vestryman of the parish, is president, and Mrs. Percy Moore is executive secretary. The Guild is co-operating with the National Council in production of the radio program, *Great Scenes from Great Plays*.

While at the Lambeth Conference, Bishop Michael Hinsuke Yashiro, Presiding Bishop of the Nippon Seikokwai, said of the Japanese Church people: "We feel sorrow because of the wrong done by Japan in the war. Our missionary campaign is one way in which we wish to show our sorrow. I would like to ask you to pray for us that we may carry on the work which we believe that God has called us to do, and that we may walk in the way He has set before us in our Church."

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

When the rector and vestry of St. Philip's, Durham, found that their original estimates were far under what the cost of a new parish house would be they sent out an attractive circular with a picture of the unfinished building to show the immediate need for more funds. Finding that they needed far more room than originally planned, they are to add a basement to be used by the choir and other organizations. A "Victory Drive" is what they term this new effort. . . . On Oct. 10th the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Raleigh, gave a tea for all newcomers to the parish. Arrangements were made for entertaining the children in the kindergarten while their parents were at the tea. This church is having its third series of monthly organ recitals, beginning on the second Sunday in November and continuing through May. Miss Mildred Little Hendrix, Duke University organist, was the first guest artist. These are held on the second Sundays of the month. . . . Mottoes: "If we ask God to guide our foot-steps, we must move our feet." "If a man calls you a hypocrite, never get mad and prove it." . . . St. Mark's, Wilson, has two special items on its program for the coming year: "increase in membership; winning souls for Christ; a financial drive to beautify the interior of the church and to finish the rectory—their goal being \$1000. . . . The Rev. Ralph Bridges who sends us his weekly bulletin from New Orleans tells of the new Tulane-Newcomb Student Center soon to be erected. "This will be the first religious building of any kind in connection with a great university! No other Church has done it, nor has the University provided any quarters for religious work." (The last is a bit of exaggeration, we fear, as there are in many places provisions made by the college for religious activities according to many of the exchange diocesan papers coming to the office of the N. C. Churchman. . . . "If more people would say thanks for little favors, more people would find big favors to be thankful for." . . . The Diocese of Louisiana is to have a special session of that Diocesan Convention on Nov. 17th to elect a bishop, that diocese having been without a bishop since the death of the late greatly beloved Bishop John Long Jackson. . . . The General Convention meets in San Francisco, Sept. 26th-Oct. 7th, 1949. . . . St. Philip's, Durham, has been presented "The Troop Charter" for a Boys' Scout Troop instituted at that church under the auspices and direction of the Laymen's League. Victor V. Vickers becomes the Scout Master. What a fine thing! Laymen's Leagues, elsewhere, what about undertaking such a move in your parish? . . . "Blessed is the man who, having nothing to say, abstains from giving wordy evidence of the fact." "Some people are so progressive that they don't wait until the first of April to make fools of themselves." . . .

If you have to be absent from the Thanksgiving service, send your offering to the Rector.

## THE REV. HENRY JOHNSTON TO RICHMOND

Since the Rev. Henry Johnston is such a "Tar Heel born and Tar Heel bred" the Editor asked him, "Why he was leaving us," and to write about his new field of activity. Below is a part of his answer.

"The Call I had is one that I felt that I ought not to turn down.

My new work is to build a new parish in the west end of Richmond—starting from "scratch," but in a field which seems to me to be "white for the harvest." The Diocese owns a very desirable lot (about two acres, I believe) on the corner of Patterson Ave. & Forest Ave., and is in a very rapidly-growing section called Rollingwood. Preliminary work done by a Committee representing the various Episcopal Churches of Richmond shows that there are at least 10 Episcopal families in this section, who are prospective members of the new parish. This section is very close to Richmond University. St. Stephen's Church (the nearest Episcopal Church) is about two miles away, and I understand that they are "swamped" with more people than they can possibly take care of. Many are turned away each Sunday from the 11:00 o'clock service, and they have recently had to buy a new Rectory so that the old one can be used for additional Parish House facilities. The Rector, Reno Harp, told me that he could not possibly care for the pastoral needs of his rapidly growing congregation and that he hoped I would come and help establish the new Church in this general area.

Of course, St. Christopher's and St. Catherine's schools are right out in this section, and there is a very fine class of people, many of them young couples—and many children. Some Episcopal children are already going to the Methodist Sunday School, which is being held in a temporary frame structure until the Methodists can build a new Church on a lot they have near ours. The Baptists have a lot and expect to build soon. A fine new modern public school is in use for the first time this fall only a few blocks away from our lot. Roslyn, the very attractive Conference center of the Diocese of Virginia, is only about two miles from our lot—so you see it is a right strategic location for a new parish, and to me it presents a real missionary challenge which I believe will be a difficult but thrilling kind of work.

This work is supported by, and is under the supervision of, the Bishop and the Diocesan Missionary Society until it can become self-supporting. We hope to be able to build a parish house on our lot by next Spring. A Rectory will be furnished us.

### NEW CATHEDRAL FILMS

SIMON PETER—FISHERMAN  
STEPHEN—FIRST CHRISTIAN  
MARTYR

Write for information and bookings to:

CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE  
1225 Central Avenue  
CHARLOTTE 4, N.C.

## CORNERSTONE LAID, ST. MARTIN'S NEW PARISH HOUSE

On October 3rd Bishop Penick laid the cornerstone of the John Long Jackson Parish House, St. Martin's, Charlotte, in an impressive ceremony. The Charlotte Observer has the following to say:

"The building is three stories, counting the basement as the first floor, which is partially above the ground, and it is built of brick and reinforced concrete, and will furnish ample room for the teaching and social activities of the parish. It will cost about \$11,000 when completed.

Bishop Penick led the litany of the cornerstone laying service, and Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the rector, made the address paying a tribute to Bishop Jackson for whom the building is named. Bishop Jackson, who died September 3 this year, at the age of 64, was rector of St. Martin's from 1914 to 1940, when he was consecrated bishop of Louisiana. Clarence Frick had charge of filling the cornerstone with articles which were sealed up for future generations.

### PAID TRIBUTE

Rev. Mr. Cole, who succeeded Bishop Jackson as rector, declared there was no real successor to one who had been pastor for 25 years, and his memory continued fresh in the minds and hearts of the people.

He said "Mister" Jackson, as he is lovingly remembered, lived so as to weave his life into the parish and the community. As a member of the city school board for a number of years, his influence is still felt in the educational life of Charlotte. He loved children and was proud of young people who had grown to manhood and womanhood under his care. His very character was childlike and humble to a degree. He appreciated the fact that the building was to be named for him, and when its inception began in 1943, Bishop Jackson was delighted that the children were to have such a beautiful and commodious parish house.

As Mr. Frick called the names of the depositors, each came up and put his article in the box which was sealed and buried in the cornerstone."

## BELLS

Chimes-Peals



ELECTRIC BELL RINGING  
EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS TO  
BELLS—SINCE 1856

Complete catalog sent upon request.  
**McSHANE BELL FOUNDRY  
COMPANY, INC.**  
Baltimore 13, Md. Dept. 87

TO AVOID THE POSSIBILITY OF confusion I wish to announce that the Head Office of The Society for Relief of the Unworthy Poor, and of The Association for Promotion of Shorter Hours and Longer Sympathies will remain at Hillborough-upon-Eno, for the time being at any place Members are requested to note particularly that due contributions, and legal expenses unless paid in gold coin or Confederate currency are not acceptable and will be returned?

JAMES W. CHESHIRE, President,  
and Fire Insurance General Agent  
(on one side.)

## The Vast Majority of People Want and Need Assured Income From Their Investments

This firm specializes in assisting investors with their problems.

Write for our free booklet on investing



# THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY

"Planned Investment Programs"

300 Southeastern Bldg.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Phone 3-4479

## The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL .....	Charlotte

### EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

November, 1948

No. 3

## A Big Order, But!

Due to a lack of funds and other considerations our Church work at our colleges has been carried on under a severe handicap. It is more or less an artificial atmosphere created, even under the best of intentions, when we have a Chaplain to enter into work in some of our colleges, under the limitations heretofore experienced. To be offered a class room, a room at the "Y," or a "Funeral Parlor," of course is better than no place to worship. To expect a group of college boys and girls to get up and attend an Early Service, so many week-ends being what they are to college students of today, is an ambitious, but a very discouraging ideal or hope.

Our Church life is usually centered around a church, with its parish house activities, its neighborhood spirit, its enlarged family atmosphere. Shouldn't we seek to the limit to have a continuance of such when our boys and girls go to college? "Yes," you will reply, "but how any more so than we are now doing our best to do?"

The ANSWER seems impossible, under present ways of looking at it, or handling it. But there is an ANSWER. Our friends of other communions have already, many of them long ago, learned the answer, and hence have done much to solve this problem as to ministering to college students. They have planted parish churches in the proximity to campuses, there serving not only local townspeople, but also Faculty and College students, thereby letting the students continue a normal type of church life while away at college.

"Then what, granting that this sounds all right?" Why, we propose that we stop piddling with this problem so dear to the hearts of all of us, and roll up our sleeves and do something BIG. If there is any work in our Church of more importance to us right now, we are unable to see it. But, like every BIG thing it is going to cost something,—not little, but BIG.

We propose that we organize this whole State, wherever our Church folks are to be found, and show them the tremendous potentialities to be found in our colleges, for future Church leadership and accomplishment, and to seek adequate FUNDS to do something in a BIG WAY. Let us start out with a goal of no less than \$200,000.00, same to be spent wisely in placing parish churches, at first, in the vicinity of two colleges, N. C. State and Duke University. A part of this should become a nucleus of an endowment Fund from which can be drawn such amounts as would be needed to put the highest type of Chaplain in charge of the work. The other could supplement what would be needed by the resident members of said proposed parishes in building the type of plants needed.

"All up in the air!" Cast your eyes down to Louisiana, where they went out to raise something like \$150,000 for "College Work," and raised, we understand, around \$300,000.00, because

those who heard saw what was involved, and hence did not mind GIVING.

"From where?" To begin with, from the alumni from these two colleges helped first, men who have gone forth, many of them, and have accumulated fortunes, or at least much money. These men should realize what such a Church life might have meant to them. We feel that, with the right sort of organization built up, with every modern device, of a reasonable nature, used to advertise what we are after, this can be accomplished. And, lastly, the existing churches in both of these communities should welcome, and we fully believe, will welcome, such a movement. Folks, North Carolina has the money! And many Alumni of these two colleges have the money, and though living far away, we believe will help and do so generously. The very nerve and BIGNESS of such a movement will impress many a CHURCHMAN with the fact that his CHURCH really means business and hence should have his generous support.

## Stephen E. Burroughs

Since he had shown such unremitting devotion to his local church, Emmanuel, Warrenton, for so many years, his friends felt that he had the talents, the vision and the diligence to express his love for the Church in broader fields. So Stephen E. Burroughs became first a member of the Executive Council. From this, when his friends found that he served so faithfully and so efficiently, he became a delegate to the General Convention and a Trustee of St. Mary's. His fellow Churchmen saw in him a Catholic minded man whose gentle spirit and genuine zeal helped every cause of which he was a part.

At the passing of this gallant soul this Diocese feeling its great loss at the same time rejoices that he was one of us, and we thank God for the example of his life and for the enviable accomplishments of his labors. The way he bore the long suffering previous to his death and the radiance which came forth from him as his close friend visited his sick room were the crowning benedictions of a life spent in behalf of his Master Whom he loved.

## Immediate and Future Needs In the Mission Field

Headquarters at 281 Fourth Ave., New York, through the Rev. Frank L. Titus, has sent forth a call for workers in the Mission Field, those urgently needed immediately and those for the future. We quote, "The overseas field is dependent entirely on our parishes for personnel. Not only must missions be supported by the gifts, prayers and interest of our home parishes, but also candidates for the mission field."

See on page 13 a partial list of stations which need to be filled.

## Their Gain

Many will regret that the Rev. Henry Johnston of St. Stephen's, Oxford, is to leave our Diocese. We rejoice at the challenge which has come to him in Richmond. But we can not allow his leaving to go unheeded by us. During the past few years he has done an excellent job with the Department of Religious Education at Vade Mecum. And news comes to us that when he at a late hour was asked to come in and assume the leadership at Kanuga when the Rev. Louis Melchoir was made Bishop of Southern Brazil, Mr. Johnson jumped in and made a whopping success.

We will miss the lovely spirit of this man whose personality is of just the kind to get much work, and willing work, from those he asks to assist him. He was the genial host at all times, his sense of humour greatly adding to his seriousness of purpose and the quality of his efforts.

Surely their gain is our loss. We hope for him a happy field of labor and such cooperation as will bring forth "much fruit in his Master's vineyard."

## Isaac Watts

They had trouble with congregations singing the hymns of the Church two hundred years ago! More than two centuries ago, a young man returning from Church complained to his father about the hymns the parson had selected that morning.

"If you don't like them, perhaps you could write better ones," suggested his parents. Perhaps he could! Isaac Watts accepted his father's challenge, and wrote his first hymn when only 18. At his death in 1748, he had composed 600 hymns!

In recognition of Isaac Watt's great contribution to modern Church music, the Hymn Society of America has declared 1948 to be "Watt's Year." This fall, religious, choral and historical groups are planning festivals and exhibits in his honor.

Watt's work was a radical change from the Church music of his day. For example, his "Psalm of David" paraphrased the original text whenever he felt passages conflicted with the New Testament teaching of our Lord. This precipitated strong comment in religious circles. Many clergy objected to Watt's "freedom with God's Word!" But, in spite of opposition, Watt's hymns grew in popularity. Church adopted the new form of hymn, and Watts earned his position as the "father of modern hymnody." His fame continues to this day. Such hymns as "Joy To the World," "When I Survey the Wondrous Cross," and "O God, Our Help In Ages Past" are cherished and loved by all Christians.

We Episcopalians are not noted for fine congregational singing. This celebration offers an opportunity to stress the place of the hymn in worship, and to remind our people that while the words are most important in a hymn, yet sturdy congregational singing is not to be despised as an offering to the Lord.—The Southern Churchman.

Note: Other hymns by Watts in our Hymnal; "How bright these glorious spirits shine!"; "Hush, my dear, lie still and slumber"; "From all that dwell below the skies"; "Before the Lord Jehovah's throne"; "Come Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove";

"Jesus shall reign where'r the sun"; "Am I a soldier of the cross?"; "There is a land of pure delight."—Editor.

## To the Great Regret of Many

Mrs. T. P. Thomas, of St. Timothy's, Wilson, has handed in her resignation as President-elect of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. She would have assumed office at the annual meeting on April 27-28, 1949. Mrs. Bourne, the present President says in a letter to the Auxiliary branches, "Those of us who know and love her understand that this decision is made by her after prayerful, conscientious consideration." Her resignation means that a new President will have to be elected and take office at the next Convention.

## Looks Like An Excellent Job Done

While we have been present at only one of the District meetings of the Field Department when the CAUSE of the Church has been presented by the Rev. Messrs. James McD. Dick, Chairman, and James S. Cox, as Chairman of the Department of Diocesan Missions, and W. D. Barrett, layman, and special representative of the Diocesan Laymen's League, as suggested by W. H. Ruffin, President of the Diocesan League, it looks to us like an excellent team. The charts presented by Mr. Cox, the further urge by Mr. Dick, and the Layman's point of view so forcefully given by Mr. Barrett,—all should mean success for the Every Member Canvass this fall.

## College Presidents Testify

The need of the modern college student is for some religious stimulus—some contact with organized religion—but primarily the student wants to be considered an end in himself rather than merely a means; while it is necessary the work be done through denominations the striving should be not for the churches but for The Church; not for institutional prosperity but for the "salvation of souls"—in the old-fashioned sense. Such a movement in this area may become influential throughout the country.

DR. LYNN T. WHITE, Jr.,  
President of Mills College.

\* \* \* \* \*

The idolatry of power can lead only to disaster. However, education by and through non-conformist minorities is still possible. The Lord promised to spare the city of Sodom if ten righteous men could be found there. It is not too much to hope that our country may still be saved by the same fraction of its population.

Civilization appears to be doomed unless the hearts and minds of men can be changed, and this is the task of civilization. The change required is a moral, intellectual and spiritual reformation, so deep and drastic as to be called a revolution

ROBERT M. HUTCHINS,  
Chancellor, University of Chicago.

\* \* \* \* \*

After traveling around the world and living for a time under more than twenty different flags, I concluded that wherever the greatest percentage of the population is dedicated to the rules and laws of the Bible, right there you will find freedom, liberty, and prosperity in greatest measure. Wherever the least is known of God's laws as revealed through the Bible, there you will find civilization at its lowest ebb.

GEORGE S. BENSON,  
President, Harding College.  
—Pacific Churchman.

## American Spending

According to the Religious Digest, we Americans spend half as much for ice cream as we do for church and benevolences. For personal adornment we expend about the same amount as we give to religious work; for theaters, movies, dance halls and the like, one and a half times as much as for religious work; for smokes two and a half times as much as to the church; for candy and cosmetics four times as much, and for drinks twelve times as much. These figures are a most powerful indictment. How do our expenditures for pleasures compare with our giving to the church and benevolences? This question is worthy of much serious thought and prayer.

—The Pacific Churchman.

## "BLEST BE THE TIE THAT BINDS"

In the July 15th issue of *The Christian Advocate*, Chicago, Ill., the story of John Fawcett was told by E. Jerry Walker under the heading of "The Country Preacher." A devoted country preacher serving the villagers in the little York-

shire town of Wainsgate, England, in the eighteenth century, John Fawcett lives in the hearts of millions of people today as the author of the stirring hymn:

Blest be the tie that binds  
Our hearts in Christian love;  
The fellowship of kindred minds  
Is like to that above.  
—Town and Country Church.

## THE REV. MR. SHANNONHOUSE SPEAKS FORTH

As concerning what I have written before in regard to my favorite subject—Missions—the idea was that the finance committee was afraid to ask for more money for the missionary clergy salaries. To do what the special committee indicated should be done would have increased the assessments 20 per cent. But what of it? The diocese gave more than 100 per cent for Bishop's Relief. My stipend for the diocese this year was increased 10 per cent (600 to 660). And for three years I have been spending \$1,000 a year more than my salary. Total including salary still under \$3,000. Salary alone now totals \$1,380 plus stipend \$660—\$2,040. I wonder if the younger clergy can have a deep attachment for the diocese with such a low standard.

—R. G. Shannonhouse.



**GOD and a GIRL**  
on horseback in  
N. C. Mountains . . .  
"Moonshiners" . . .  
Lake A Cross . . .  
and a youth who  
falls in love with  
them all.

**JUNE of the HILLS**  
By David English Camak  
"Reading it was a stirring delight."—DR. WM. L. STIDGER.

FINANCED BY CHRISTIAN LAYMAN  
"BECAUSE IT BUILDS CHARACTER"

252 pages — \$2.00 — Postpaid  
(CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE)

—DIRECT FROM—

**JUNE OF THE HILLS**  
P. O. Box 371-K Hendersonville, N. C.

## DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY OF SEWANEE PASSES

Sewanee, Tennessee, October 22.—Dr. Alexander Guerry, vice-chancellor and president of the University of the South and an outstanding lay churchman, died suddenly of a heart attack on October 19 at Knoxville, Tennessee, where he had spoken at St. John's Church there. Dr. Guerry was 58 years old.

A predominant figure in the field of education in the South and in the Episcopal Church, Dr. Guerry had served as president of the University of Chattanooga and as headmaster of Baylor School in Chattanooga before beginning a ten-year term of service as head of the unique Episcopal-owned enterprise on the Cumberland plateau. In his work for the education of the country's and the church's young people he was a champion of liberal arts training and ever sought to make the church's life an integral part of college life. He upheld the principle of amateur student athletics by opposing "subsidiarization" of college sports and by maintaining at Sewanee strict observance of volunteer sports programs.

Responsibility for the completion of the work which Dr. Alexander Guerry had called the most important task of his life was assumed today by the Board of Regents of the University of the South. The Board designated Sewanee's Five Million Dollar campaign a memorial to their late leader, according to the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Chancellor of the University.

Said Bishop Juhan, "The building and strengthening of this University, standing in so many ways unique in Christian education, will constitute the most worthy tribute which alumni of Sewanee and friends of Dr. Guerry can pay to his memory. The importance which he, himself, placed upon this brilliant undertaking, should be our guide in determining how we may best perpetuate in some tangible way his great spirit and his extraordinary sacrifice."

The same generous offering which was made last Thanksgiving is expected on Nov. 25th!

If you cannot be at church, send your offering.

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

## IN MEMORIAM, JOHN LONG JACKSON

The members of the congregation of St. Martin's Church have heard with deep sorrow of the death of Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson. For more than a quarter of a century Bishop Jackson served as our rector and by his faithful and devoted service endeared himself not only to the members of our congregation but also to men of all faiths in the City of Charlotte. After he left us to undertake the larger work in the Diocese of Louisiana, he was in constant touch with this parish, and we were encouraged by the warmth of his friendship and his unfailing interest in everything that affected our welfare.

Bishop Jackson was a man of God who gave unstintingly of himself to anything which would advance the state of man. A beloved pastor of his people, he was the friend of everyone within the community which he served. A preacher presenting humbly and sincerely the truths of God as he saw them, he touched many lives. He commanded the respect and admiration of all men not only for himself but also for the things for which he stood. In his death the Christian Church has lost a leader of outstanding sincerity and humility, who wrought mightily in his generation to advance the Kingdom of God.

A copy of this resolution will be spread upon the minutes of the Vestry and a copy will be sent to his family with the sympathy of the congregation. Copies will be sent also to the Carolina Church and the Louisiana Churchman.

Vestry St. Martin's, Charlotte.  
Sept. 13, 1948.

## HEADACHE



Capudine contains 4 specially selected ingredients that work together to give quick relief from headache and neuralgia. Follow directions on label.

## CAPUDINE

## FALSE TEETH

That Loosen  
Need Not Embarrass

Many wearers of false teeth have suffered real embarrassment because their plate dropped, slipped or wobbled at just the wrong time. Do not live in fear of this happening to you. Just sprinkle a little FAS-TEETH, the alkaline (non-acid) powder, on your plates. Holds false teeth more firmly, so they feel more comfortable. Does not sour. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FAS-TEETH at any drug store.

## PIERCE'S KOLRON

RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF  
**COLDS**  
TAKE AS DIRECTED  
ONLY 35¢  
LIKEABLE LIQUID LAXATIVE

## CRY BABY

When children cry, are upset and irritable, with a coated tongue, they may need a laxative. TRIENA is the children's own laxative—effective, thanks to senna—easy to take because it's flavored with prune juice. TRY TRIENA. Caution: use only as directed. 30¢ large size, 50¢ small size.



## Triena An ALLIED PRODUCT

### OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

Mothers and grandmothers recommend Dr. Thacher's Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, but the medicine is exactly the same—effective, dependable. 35¢. Caution, use only as directed.

### HUNT'S lightning Oil Liniment

An old-fashioned liniment . . . a dependable, quick relief for sore, tired, strained muscles due to exposure and over-work. Apply Hunt's and feel muscles relax. 35¢. Keep a bottle handy.

Buy Allied Products from your druggist or medicine store. If he is out, either size will be sent prepaid upon receipt of price shown.

There are over 200 drug and household products bearing the ALLIED brand. Be satisfied—buy ALLIED.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

## face "Broken Out?"

Do as so many do for skin improvement—use Resinol Soap for daily cleansing you'll enjoy—medicated Resinol to soothe the pimply irritation.

## RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP

## TO RELIEVE MISERY OF COLDS TRY 666 LIQUID OR TABLETS—SAME FAST RELIEF



## Eye Comfort

Burning, Smarting, Over-Worked Eyes are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH. It relieves irritation due to dust, glare or over-use. 25¢ & 50¢ at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

## STOP ITCHING

- DISCOMFORT TONIGHT •
- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics aid in getting rid of irritation. •

**GRAY'S OINTMENT**

**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
Sec'y Christian Education,  
MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER  
1103 Knox St., Durham  
U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
Concord*

**"CHRISTMAS BOX WORK"  
A HURRIED APPEAL**

I hope this will be a challenge to every Minister and Church School superintendent. I need help at once and from every Church School in the Diocese. At the 11th hour the Christmas Box Work has been given to me, and only one small assignment has been issued, so I am asking that you please rally to the cause by doing all or any of these six things:

1. If you are in charge of a mission that needs anything at all at Christmas, write me by air mail or special delivery stating these needs. I will then try to find a parish that will take over this assignment. Only 12 missions have I written to and I feel sure there are many more searching for help.

2. If you are a Superintendent begin stirring up interest in the Christmas Box work even before you receive an assignment. Toys and clothes for children of all ages are always desperately needed. Then as soon as I receive a direct request from a mission I will mail it to you.

3. Mail me at once a statement as to how many gifts your Church School will furnish.

4. If you already are working on a project of your own, some mission or charity, will you write me all about it so that I can report it to Church House. This is not so much to give you credit for good works as to be an incentive to others in the Diocese to do likewise.

5. Will you send from each Parish Church School at once \$2.00 to be used for the marvelous Christmas party given each year for mountain children at Vade Mecum?

6. Hurry!

MRS. J. A. STEWMAN,  
1926 E. 7th  
Charlotte, N. C.

Chairman of Christmas Box Work for  
Church Schools.

**DISTRICT OF GRANVILLE AT RIDGEWAY**

The District of Granville Woman's Auxiliary met at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, on Oct. 6th, with an attendance of around 70. Mrs. J. G. Mitchell, Chairman, presided after the Rev. Messrs. Howard S. Hartzell, of Warrenton, and J. C. Mott, of Henderson,

**QUIET DAY OF PRAYER AND MEDITATION**

(\*Indicates change in schedule previously announced.)

The first Friday in Advent, December 3, a Diocesan-wide Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation will be observed in the following places. The Day will begin at 10:30 a.m. and end at 2:30 p.m.:

DISTRICT	CHURCH	LEADER
Edgecombe	Calvary, Tarboro	Rev. Gray Temple
Forsyth-Rowan	Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	Rev. Dan Allen
*Granville	Emmanuel, Warrenton	Rev. Ray Holder
Guilford	St. Mary's, High Point	Rev. T. J. C. Smyth
Mecklenburg	St. Paul's, Monroe	Rev. Iveson Noland
*Negro	St. Titus, Durham	Rev. F. J. Hunter
Orange	St. Joseph's, Durham	Rev. Clarence Haden
Richmond	Emmanuel, Southern Pines	Rev. Craighill Brown
Wake	St. Paul's, Smithfield	Rev. Ralph Kimball

The day's devotions will consist of periods of prayer, meditation conducted by the leader, silence and rest. Each woman attending will bring her own lunch. After lunch devotions will be continued for a brief period.

All the women of the Diocese are invited to take part in this Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation.

administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Louisburg, read Noon day prayers. The offering was sent to Miss Grace Chenn, now at Philadelphia. Reports were given by all branch Presidents; and Mrs. Russell Parham of Henderson presented the project of the Guild of the Christ Child. Miss Eleanor Snyder talked on "Christian Education." Lunch was served in the home of Mrs. H. W. Petar. Special prayers were offered for Miss Laura Clark who was ill.

**LIST OF NEW OFFICERS FOR DISTRICT OF RICHMOND**

Chairman: Mrs. James McKenzie, Laurinburg.

Vice-Chairman: Mrs. Wm. Ed. Harrison, Jr., Rockingham.

U. T. O. Custodian: Mrs. R. E. Little, Wadesboro.

Sec. Supply: Mrs. W. E. Cox, Jr., Southern Pines.

Sec. Christian Education: Mrs. Allen Surratt, Albemarle.

Sec. Christian Social Relations: Mrs. Jack Porter, Hamlet.

Missionary Correspondent: Mrs. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines.

Sec. Youth Work: Miss Marjorie Birmingham, Hamlet.

Sec. C. P. Club: Mrs. Henry Wall, Rockingham.

CHANGES in the Auxiliary Year Book since publication:

President of W. A., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem:

Mrs. M. Garnett Saunders, Jr.,  
2414 Buena Vista Road.

President of W. A. Katherine Webster Branch, Roanoke Rapids:

Mrs. John Dunn  
510 Jackson St.

**A TRIBUTE**

"God's finger touched her and she slept."

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church sustained a great loss in the death of Mrs. Martha Frederiksen Shannonhouse on the morning of September 30, 1948. Mrs. Shannonhouse, a native of Oslo, Norway, was the wife of the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, rector of St. Bartholomew's.

Actively engaged in every phase of church work, she will be long remembered for her outstanding work as choir director, scores of young women throughout the State having come under her guidance during the past twenty-four years.

We are grateful to God for the privilege of having associated with such a woman, saintly in thought, generous in deeds and beautiful in character. She was gifted with a gracious personality, indomitable courage and patient endurance.

She has fought a good fight, she has kept the faith and if she could speak from the other side, she would say, "It is well with my soul."

To the bereaved family we extend heartfelt sympathy.

MRS. ARTHUR H. LONDON,  
MRS. W. L. POWELL,  
MRS. VICTOR R. JOHNSON,  
Chairman.

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE**

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section.  
317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## SUGGESTIONS FROM MISS SNYDER:

### To the Women of the Diocese of North Carolina

Are you willing to help build a stronger generation of Christians? We have in the younger members of our congregations just such a potential generation, but if we are to get results, the Christian Education program must be the shared responsibility of every member of a congregation. Following are some ways in which the women of our parishes can share in this task.

#### As A Woman's Auxiliary:

Really know what the objectives of the Christian Education program in your Church are.

Really care whether or not these are being reached through the present program, and if not, how can you help? Do the class rooms where your pupils learn reflect the love and care of interested adults? Is the equipment that is being used to teach the most important subject in the world fresh and new? Is it the very best you are able to get? Show appreciation to those teachers and officers who give loyal and faithful service. Maybe have a party for them or some other form of recognition.

Each Auxiliary Circle could adopt a class for whom they would pray, and about whom they would learn: what they were studying and why, what reference book the teacher might be in need of, how they might help as a group and as individuals.

Establish and keep up to date a bookshelf for parents, teachers, and pupils.

Have a book table at your Christmas Fair with religious books for children for sale.

#### As Individuals

Pray for the Church School, its teachers and officers, its pupils and those in the parish who for some reason are not attending Church School.

Cooperate as a parent, grandparent or God-parent with the teachers and officers of the Church School, or the leaders of the Young People.

Offer your talents. If God has given you a special gift, offer this to be used in the Christian Education program, be it music, art, dramatics, story telling or just the ability to get on with children. Don't wait to be asked; let those in charge know that if and when they can use you, you are willing to serve.

Make church a family activity. Go to Church together. Go to Church School together. Worship together at home. Discuss Church School subjects as a family. Discuss the Bible as a family.

When asked to serve on the Education Committee or Parent's Council accept your responsibility. It is your opportunity to make a contribution to the spiritual growth of the youth of your Church. If you feel inadequate just do your best, God asks no more. He expects no more, but He does expect the best of what we have from each one of us wherever we are. Can we give Him less?

## "Go ye therefore, and teach . . ." CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*

St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

## RECTORY FUND MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF

The Advent Offering of the Church Schools of the Diocese will go to help meet a pressing need—the rectory fund for our wonderful missionary to the deaf, the Rev. James Fortune. This decision was taken by the Department of Christian Education at its fall meeting in Durham, in recognition of our responsibility as a diocese to support the unique work done by Mr. Fortune. Our joining in this project is not an example of our Christian charity; it is an obligation which we all feel should be discharged with the least possible delay. And it will give the Church Schools of the diocese a chance to show their appreciation for Mr. Fortune in a practical way.

The suggestion was made at the department meeting that pence cans or coin slot folders be employed for the ingathering of this offering. These may be had, where the local rector approves, by writing the Rev. Iveson Noland, Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. These offering devices are furnished to those parishes and missions which will use them for this purpose.

The goal of the Department is that every Church School will participate in this Advent Offering for a gallant and effective soldier of Christ.

## TEN COMMANDMENTS FOR TEACHERS

- I. The good teacher is punctual.
- II. The good teacher is regular.
- III. The good teacher is cheerful.
- IV. The good teacher is earnest.
- V. The good teacher is prepared.
- VI. A good teacher is imaginative.
- VII. The good teacher is definite.
- VIII. The good teacher is personal.
- IX. The good teacher is missionary.
- X. A good teacher is devout.

The above "Ten Commandments for Teachers" may be obtained from National Council at 2 cents per card. Each "commandment" is explained in detail on the card. Clergy might like to distribute these to their teachers.

## A LITANY FOR TEACHERS

"A Litany for Teachers" suitable for use at teachers' meetings may be secured on attractive cards at two cents each from National Council. On the opposite side of the litany is a paraphrase of the great thirteenth chapter of I. Corinthians.

## MEN'S ADVENT CORPORATE GIFT

Mr. William H. Ruffin, Chairman of the Episcopal Laymen's Association, recently sent out a letter to all clergy urging that the offering at the Men's Advent Corporate Communion be appointed this year for much needed class rooms at Vade Mecum, and that the offering next year, 1949, be appointed for class rooms at Camp Delany. We believe that the men of the Church will give generously when they know that their gift will make possible class rooms at Vade Mecum and Camp Delany. The Department of Christian Education joins the Vade Mecum Committee in commending these worthy projects to the men of the Church. Monies received November 28, 1948, should be sent to the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., plainly marked "Class Rooms—Vade Mecum."

## THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ASKS!

The Laymen's Association of the Diocesan has been asked by the Department of Christian Education to "appoint the offering at the Advent Corporate Communion of the Men of the Church this year for badly needed classrooms at Vade Mecum, and next year that it be appointed for Camp Delany." . . . "This meets with Bishop Penick's full approval." Checks for the offering should be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Diocese, C. B. Dixon, % Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., marking the check for the Vade Mecum Class Rooms' Fund.

## HOW TO PRESERVE CHOICE CHILDREN

Take one large grassy field.  
One-half dozen children.  
Two or three small dogs.  
A pinch of brook and some pebbles.

Mix children and dogs well together and put them in the field, stirring constantly. Pour the brook over the pebbles; sprinkle the field with flowers, spread over all a deep blue sky and bake in the hot sun. When thoroughly brown, remove and set away to cool in a bath tub.

—Dan West,  
Town and Country Church.

## DOWN CHURCH AISLES

The doors of the church must be closer to the sidewalks. The preaching of the church must be deeper. The worship of the church must mean more actual commitment. The ministry of the church must give more upholding comfort. The fellowship of the church must be more inclusive. The sin of the world must walk more freely down church aisles.

—Charles Tudor Leber in  
*Is God in There?* (Revell)  
Town and Country Church.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## YPSL AT ST. PAUL'S, SMITHFIELD

When this parish resumed its YPSL meetings on Sept. 19th the following officers took their places: Pres., Peggy Jernigan, Selma; Vice Pres., Jimmie Cheatham; Sec. and Treas., Austin Stevens; Effic. Sec., Mary Osborne; Prog. Chr., Edith Rose; Reporter, Richard Baroody.

Our first party of this season was a big success. Our Diocesan dues have been sent in. Plans for the coming year include: a booth in our Church Bazaar for funds for our treasury, stationery and Christmas cards being what we will sell; a Corporate Communion each second Sunday; full participation in Youth Sunday; clothes drive for World Relief; all male members to serve on the Acolytes' Guild and all girls to serve on the Altar Guild; \$7.00 already raised toward the Leprosy Fund.

—Richard Baroody.

## YOUTH SUNDAY, ST. PAUL'S, WINSTON-SALEM

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, inaugurated Youth Sunday with a Corporate Communion for the Y.P.S.L. at 8:00 A.M. October 17. Among the one hundred celebrants were students of Salem Academy and College. Breakfast was served to the group, during which Miss Mary Garber, sports writer for the Twin City Sentinel, reviewed the football games for the coming week.

At the Morning Prayer Service, the Psalm was read by Sally Bet Cunningham, Scripture readings by Bill Acker and John Taylor. The following officers and committee chairmen were installed: Pres., Mimi Lynch; Vice-Pres., Pat Boesser; Sec., Helen Russell; Treas., Dick Guthrie; Reporter, Bill Russell; Effic. Sec. and Worship Chairman, Martha Revelle; Fellowship Chairman, John Taylor; Service, Patsy Hopkins; Membership, Doug Grimes; Projects, Robin Mickle; Publicity, Bert Newton; Constitution and By-Laws, Joan Girard; Pianist, June Williams; Salem Academy Representative, Anna Cox; Salem College Representative, Elizabeth Leland.

—Bill Russell, Reporter.

## YPSL, ST. LUKE'S, SPRAY

At a meeting of the Young People's Service League of St. Luke's Church, Spray, held on October 11, the following officers were elected:

Pres., Grace Gordon; Vice-Pres., Libby Hill; Sec., Ruth Anna Aheron; Treas., Jimmy Aheron; Assistant Sec. and Treas., Willie Aheron; Effic. Sec., Olivia Aheron; T. O. Custodian, Joan Butler; Reporter to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, Irene Aheron; organist, Calvin Quesenbury; counselors, Mrs. Herbert Bryant, Miss Cuma Odell, Bland Hunnicutt, Jesse York.

## YPSL AT ST. STEPHEN'S, OXFORD

This year's work has been started with much enthusiasm under the leadership of our new President, Helen Hall, with 26 members enrolled. Mrs. Sam Hall, Miss Virginia Carroll and Maurice Parham are our Counselors. Two Counselors and 14 members were out at our first Corporate Communion.

## YPSL, ST. MARY'S, HIGH POINT

Our League closed its spring program by having a weiner roast and picnic, and sending two delegates to the Youth Conference and three to the Vade Mecum convention.

New officers now installed are: Pres., Pepper Tice; 1st Vice Pres., Bert Bragg; 2nd Vice Pres., Carolyn Foy; Sec.-Treas., Ann Garet; T. O. Custodian, Jim Armstrong; Effic. Report Sec., Bob Ladehoff; Reporter, Dave Driver.

Though getting off to a late start this fall, due to polio epidemic, we have projects worthwhile. "The Bells of St. Mary's" is a new publication giving parish news; we are hosts to the fall District meeting; our members took part in the Youth Sunday service, Bart Bragg reading the Psalm, Bob Ladehoff the Lessons, and Ann Garet, Norma Jean Ansell and Carolyn Foy acting as ushers. All other Leaguers except Dave Driver, who was out of town, acted as acolytes or choir boys. Our new rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, has greatly assisted our League. We have regular supper meetings, and will have regular corporate Communions. One of our best programs this fall was a movie put out by the National Council.

—David Driver.

## YPSL AT ST. DAVID'S, LAURINBURG

St. David's has organized a YPSL with the following officers and leaders: Pres., Leila Moore; Vice Pres., Betsy Bennett; Recording Sec., Bettie Culp; Cor. Sec., Mack Matthews; T. O. Custodian, Mary Elizabeth Martin; Treas., Patsy Inman; Counselors, Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Dunstan and George Everington.

The theme "Evangelism" has been chosen for the coming year. During the week we are working on craft.

## YPSL AT HENDERSON

The YPSL of Holy Innocents, Henderson, got off to a fine start with the first meeting in September, the attendance being good, and the enthusiasm high as to plans for the coming year.

We had a dance on Sept. 11th for the first social event honoring former members who were going off to school.

Our first program on the year's study, "Evangelism" was given by our rector, the Rev. John C. Mott.

## YPSL NEWS

The YPSL of St. Philip's, Durham, started off with a bang on Sept. 26th. Almost all of us had been quarantined during the summer on account of the polio, so it was doubly good to get together again. Our first unit of study was Porto Rico, and now that we've finished with that we've taken up the racial question. October 17th was Youth Sunday. The president of our League preached a wonderful sermon. The vice president explained to the congregation the plans of the League. The Secretary read the lessons, and the other members sang in the choir or welcomed people into the church. It was a fine service and it made us feel, even more strongly than we had felt before, that it was given in OUR church.

The officers this year are as follows: George Lyon, Pres.; Mary Bryson, Vice Pres.; Annette Brannon, Sec.; Betty Blomquist, Treasurer; Mary Lewis, U.T.O. Sec.; Mesdames G. L. Lyon, John King and Arch Bass, and Miss Lucille Simcoe, Counselors.—Susy Patton.

## YPSL, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

The YPSL of Christ Church, Raleigh, gave a dance in honor of State College freshmen on Sept. 18th, refreshments being served.

On Sept. 19th a Corporate Communion was held, breakfast being served later. Seventeen were present.

The officers for 1948-49 are Pres., Wallace Smith; Vice Pres., Faith Lassiter; Sec., Virginia Gilliam; Treas., Martha Hickman.

## YPSL, TRINITY, SCOTLAND NECK

We held our first YPSL meeting Sept. 6th. Our officers are as follows: Pres., Janie House; Vice Pres., Paul Speed Dunn; Sec., Suzanne Rodgers; Treas., Julia Lynn Riddick; Reporter, Betty Jane Maddison. Our social for September was a very enjoyable hayride which ended in a supper. We are selling Christmas cards to make money for our League.

—Betty Jane Maddison.

## WORSHIPERS

The types of hearers who go to worship are:

The worshippers by proxy, applying what is said to someone else; the superficial worshippers, busy inspecting what is worn by others, looking to see who is there; and the real worshippers—those who attentively hear, consider and obey.

—The Christian Index.

## PERSONALS

The Rev. David W. Yates spoke on "Prayer" at the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on Oct. 4th, at Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, has two classes for college students, one for young men, taught by Miss Sarah Cheshire, and one for young women, taught by Mrs. Theodore Partrick.

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson is Chairman of the Negro Youth Department which met at St. Augustine's College on Oct. 9th.

The Rev. George A. Workman, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University, addressed the Raleigh District gathering of the YPSL at the Church of the Good Shepherd on Oct. 16th. Supper was served by the mothers and Counsellors.

The Rev. William M. Latta, of St. Stephen's, Erwin, addressed the District Meeting of the YPSL at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on Oct. 24th. Supper was served by the Woman's Auxiliary of that church.

The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, formerly of Rockingham, and now of the Church of the Holy Comforter, New Orleans, is soon to move into the new rectory purchased by his church.

Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan of Religious Education, met with the officers of the Students Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at St. Mary's recently, giving them many valuable suggestions as to policies and programs.

During the vacation the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, of Durham and Oxford, visited Nova Scotia, worshipping in the Anglican Church in Antigonish, visiting the historic churches in Halifax, and assisting at St. Luke's, New Haven, August 29th. He likewise visited Philadelphia.

Dr. H. Shelton Smith spoke on "A Christian's Role In World Affairs" to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's, Durham, on Oct. 16th.

The Rev. R. E. Brown, of Duke Memorial Methodist Church, Durham, addressed the Laymen's League of St. Philip's, Durham, on Oct. 21st.

The Diocesan Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary presented to the Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., some gold engraved cuff links, "as a token of our affection and interest in his newly assumed duties as Bishop of Western North Carolina."

The Rev. John Mott, of Henderson, presented the 1949 Church's Program to the Granville District of the Woman's Auxiliary at Ridgeway on Dec. 10th. Miss Eleanor Snyder spoke on "Christian Education."

The Rev. Messrs. James McD. Dick and James S. Cox exchanged pulpits on Oct. 31st. An excellent way, this, to have the "other fellow" present the Cause of Missions to your congregation!

The Rev. James S. Cox, of Winston-Salem, addressed "a meeting of the newly organized Episcopal Church Club at Salem College" on Oct. 25th. "We have nearly fifty Episcopalians at the College."

Everett Moal, Boy Scout Executive for the Oxford Area, is now teaching the Adult Bible Class at St. Stephen's, Oxford.

## HAPPENINGS, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, SEPTEMBER 8TH

A lapsed item of \$700 in the Camp Delany Fund was allocated for future construction of a swimming pool at the camp. . . . From the Trust Funds of the Diocese a residence was purchased for the Chaplain of the Duke University, at an approximate cost of \$11,000, the repayment to the Trust Funds to be drawn on the Church's Program Contingent Fund over a period of ten years. (The Rev. George Arthur Workman is the present Chaplain at Duke.) . . . As a contrast, the income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1947 was \$6,371.42, whereas it used to be approximately \$11,000. "For a number of years the bulk of the income from this Trust Fund has been applied towards the support of the Church's Program. For instance, in 1948 missionary salaries and Pension Fund items paid from this Fund total \$5,790" . . . A typewriter was authorized to be purchased for the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary of the Convention, same to be paid for from funds in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. . . . A letter received from the late Dr. Alexander Guerry, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South requesting permission to ask parishes to put "Sewanee" in their budgets this fall received approval from the Council. . . . The Rev. James S. Cox reporting for the Department of Missions sought authorization "to study and make such adjustments as the Department deems necessary to bring clergy salaries up to the minimum established by the Convention." . . . The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Education, asked for and received confirmation of Miss Ethel Reid and the Rev. Iverson B. Noland as associate members. He reported that the Lenten Offering for 1948 amounted to \$8,169.40. He likewise spoke of the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum last summer, and of the work of Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Advisor of Religious Education. . . . The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman of the Department of College Work, reiterated his former recommendation that this Diocese employ a clergyman as full-time Student Chaplain of our students at N. C. State College; and that a typewriter be purchased for the Student Secretary at St. Mary's House, Greensboro. . . . Messages of condolence were sent to the families of the late Bishops Darst and Jackson.

James Bergen, native of Chicago, formerly assistant organist and choirmaster at St. Mark's, Evanston, Ill., has recently become Organist-Choirmaster at St. Mary's, High Point. For a while he was occupying a similar position at Trinity, Columbia, S. C., before going to Union Seminary in New York where he received his Master's degree in Sacred Music.

The Rev. Peter Katt, of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, addressed the Men's Club of Christ Church, Raleigh, on Oct. 18th, at their regular monthly dinner meeting. Richard H. Mason is President of this Club.

## BISHOP HENRY TO VISIT CHAPEL HILL

There is a banner number of Episcopal students at the University this year, 835. Charles Vache is President of the Student's Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, which plays an important part, not only in the Church life of the students, but in the Parish as well. The Student's Every Member Canvass is in progress when this goes to print, with Mason Thomas as Chairman, assisted materially by the Student Vestry Chairman and other members.

An interesting Christening service took place at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on October the 21st, when Joseph Jenkins Gribbin, young son of the Reverend and Mrs. R. E. Gribbin, Jr., was baptized. The Gribbins have been visiting Mrs. Gribbin's parents, the Rev. and Mrs. A. S. Lawrence, at Chapel Hill. Mr. Gribbin is now rector and student Chaplain at Clemson College, S. C. They have two other children, Alice and Robert E., III, commonly known as "Bobbie."

The Canterbury Club, at the Chapel of the Cross, has got off to a good start this year. The meetings have been enthusiastically attended. The membership is composed chiefly of students at the University.

The Rectory at the Chapel of the Cross, has been empty for a short while, awaiting occupancy by the student rector, when that new selection, whoever he may be, arrives. In the interim between tenants—it was vacated this summer by the Rev. Bertram Cooper and his family—some badly needed repairs have been made.

A supper was held at the Chapel of the Cross, at the beginning of the Fall term for new Episcopal students. There were 225 who attended.

Six members of the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, attended the district meeting and supper for vestrymen, held at St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, on October 20th.

The Rt. Rev. George Henry, newly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina will make a visitation to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on December 12th. He will confirm a class and preach at the morning service. He is a native of Chapel Hill and there is much interest in his first official visit as Bishop.

## ROD CAMERON!

October issue of Motion Picture Magazine (page 12):

"Credit Rod Cameron with the biggest heart of the month.

"He recently visited Charlotte, N. C., for a rodeo and entertained the kids of the Thompson Orphanage.

"The kids, eighty-six of them 3 to 16 years of age, won him over so completely that he says he will give them his salary from one picture a year."

## IN MEMORIAM, MRS. ALICE PINCKNEY COIT

WHEREAS, Our Father! in His infinite and unquestioned love, has removed from our Holy Trinity family, one of our most loved and useful members to the triumphant circle of God's elect: we herein wish to express briefly a summary of the activities and devoted services of Alice Pinckney Coit, in the two parishes of St. Barnabas and of Holy Trinity, now merged.

In 1911, when she first came to Greensboro, almost to the end of her life on Sunday, July 18, 1948, she sang in the Choir (for many years the leading soprano) for a period of thirty-six years, through five Rectorships.

During Father Roe's first Rectorship, she was made Directress of the Altar Guild, and introduced a system that became so popular, (it is still being used) that the Rector had to restrict the membership.

There are doubtless many in the parish today who bear the mark of her influence as a teacher in the Church School.

During the Rectorship of Mr. Hughes, she became the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and served nine years, during which time she fought a winning battle for the continuance of the Woman's Auxiliary, as against the Church Service League, in a movement to subordinate the Woman's Auxiliary under Missions. Laterly, the National Council supported her position.

There were no activities in the Church or Parish in which, at one time or another, she did not participate—from work in the Chapters, to cashier for suppers. Her impaired sight restricted her in her latter years, but even then she lent her voice and her fingers.

As an example of constant, heroic, but always unobtrusive devotion undaunted by physical difficulties; as a symbol of patient dignity and delightful personality, she performed a winning ministry to all who came within her orbit.

It is therefore resolved that we, the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity Church, deeply appreciate the qualities that made up the life of our friend and fellow churchwoman, and we affectionately recommend that a copy of this resolution be placed upon the minutes of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Altar Guild of Holy Trinity Church, and that copies be forwarded to the North Carolina Churchman and to the family of the late Mrs. Coit.

—Nell Evans Thurman  
Katharine Coles Gregory

## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RURAL CHURCH

In a recent issue of *The Moravian*, Bethlehem, Pa., Rudolph H. Schulze wrote about "The Challenge of the Rural Church," saying that the Christian church has the responsibility of providing the background for American civilization and that it "will soon crumble unless a healthy rural society and economy with a pronouncedly spiritual tone is encouraged."

—Town and Country Church.

## WHY NOT GIVE A BOOK FOR CHRISTMAS?

(Suggested by Miss Eleanor Snyder)

### Children's Books

- A little book of Singing Graces, Jeanette Perkins Brown, Abingdon Cokesbury Press
- My Bible Book, Janie Walker, Rand McNally.
- A Prayer for little Things, Eleanor Farjeon, Houghton Mifflin Co.
- Our Father, Joan Gale Thomas, A. R. Mowbray Co., Ltd.
- If Jesus Came to my House, Joan Gale Thomas, A. R. Mowbray Co., Ltd.
- The Christ Child, Maude and Miska Petersham, Doubleday, Doran & Co.
- Small Rain, Jesse Orton Jones, Viking Press.
- A Little Child, Jesse Orton Jones, Viking Press.
- The Children's Bible, H. A. Sherman, Scribners.
- A Little Book of Prayers, Emilie F. Johnson, Viking Press.
- David, Hattie Allen, Boardman.
- Once there was a Little Boy, Dorothy Kunhardt, Viking Press.
- Tell Me about God, Mary Alice Jones, Rand McNally.
- Tell Me about Jesus, Mary Alice Jones, Rand McNally.
- Tell me about The Bible, Mary Alice Jones, Rand McNally.
- Then I think of God, Maole Niedermeyer, Bethany Press.
- Secrets, Jessie Orton Jones, Viking Press.
- A Child's Grace, Ernest Claxton, Pilgrim Press.
- Through The Church Door, Louise M. Haynes, Pilgrim Press.
- Animals of the Bible, Dorothy Lathrop, Morehouse Gorham.
- Thank You God, V. Bremmer, Pilgrim Press.
- A Child's Prayer, Raechele Fields.
- Prayers for Little Children, Mary Alice Jones, Rand McNally.
- Stories from the Old Testament, Maude and Miska Petersham, Winston.
- The Beggar Boy of Galilee, Josephine S. Law, Abingdon Cokesbury.
- The Junior Bible, Goodspeed, McMillan.

All of these may be purchased through the Diocesan Book Store, 211 North Church Street, Salisbury, North Carolina.

### THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4 1/2 x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

**The Frank Gavin Liturgical Foundation**

Mount Sinai   Long Island   New York

**FREE CATALOG** **SAVE ON Cottons!**



Now...real savings that help you Beat High Prices on family and home cottons! Write today for FREE Catalog of thrilling cotton values in shirts, dresses, underwear, children's wear, prints and fabrics, towels, sheets, etc. Satisfaction guaranteed. See how South Carolina Mills LOWER PRICES can save you money! Rush name for FREE catalog!

**SOUTH CAROLINA MILLS**  
SPARTANBURG, S. C.

## ST. JAMES', KANNAPOLIS



**AN EXAMPLE OF GREAT POSSIBILITIES IN ONE DIOCESAN MISSION**

During the last few years, the more forward looking of church people in the diocese of North Carolina have begun to turn their eyes to the mission work in the diocese. This has been done with the realization that the State of North Carolina is expanding today at an even more accelerated rate of speed than at any time in the past. The population is growing, the economic base of the state has so changed from agricultural to industrial that for the first time in 1947 Department of Labor reports showed that there were more industrial workers than agricultural workers in the State. This has entailed a general population movement from rural and village communities to industrial towns both large and small all over the State. But what has the Church been doing to meet the needs in the new communities which are springing up and in the old communities which have benefited from this rapid growth which has localized itself in our factory towns? There are whole industrial areas of thousands and often tens of thousands of people that our Church is reaching inadequately.

Diocesan leaders who have noted these changes have already attempted to call them to the attention of the Church at large. The mission report presented last spring at the diocesan convention sought to make clear the desperateness of the situation—our lack of mission clergy in strategic places, the miserliness of mission spending, and the fact that we are missing an opportunity unparalleled in the history of the diocese.

One of the most challenging opportunities facing our diocese today is St. James' Mission in Kannapolis. Kannapolis has a population variously estimated at from 30,000 to 35,000 people (larger than Salisbury, or Concord, or Burlington, for example, and about the same size as Rocky Mount), and of this number 10,000 or more are unchurched (this fact has been established by regular religious censuses of the community).

Kannapolis is the home of the Cannon Mills Company, and the local plants are the largest producers of household textiles in the world. The mills employ an

average of 15,000 to 16,000 people, and in periods of high production this figure runs to 19,000 or more. This insures a steady basic income to Kannapolis and makes possible a highly developed community business of stores, supply houses, and the like which makes the picture even more favorable.

St. James' Mission, itself, is the result of the work of lay people: Laymen founded it themselves; Laymen have run it almost without assistance for more than half of its life, and are vitally concerned that it grow and flourish in the future. Where lay people, without help or assistance, are able to start and to sustain a work it is good evidence that the work is worthwhile.

St. James' is young, both in terms of the age of the mission and of the people themselves: The Mission was named and organized on July 7, 1941, with two communicants, under the direction of the Rev. Franklyn H. Board, then living in Albemarle.

The people have worked hard and loyally over the entire period of the Mission's short history, and St. James' has shown steady growth. It has by its own efforts proved its worth.

The Rev. John Paul Carter came to St. James' as deacon-in-charge on February 17, 1947, the first Episcopal clergyman to live in Kannapolis. At that time there were forty-two communicants, a Church School of fourteen pupils and two teachers; and a budget balancing at \$2,135.00 at the end of 1946. At the end of 1947, the communicant strength had grown to fifty-four (ten people were confirmed by the Bishop on his 1947 visitation), the Church School had grown to thirty-two pupils and four teachers, and the budget has risen to \$3,412.50. Thus far in 1948, the communicant strength has grown to sixty and will go even higher when the Bishop comes for Confirmation. The people are giving to the support of St. James' at the rate of almost one hundred dollars per family per year—few parishes of any size or wealth whatever can boast of an average even approaching this.

Despite the very encouraging picture presented above, there are many difficulties surrounding the work at St. James'. Most promising of all is the desperate need for an adequate church building. The

**PRIEST-IN-CHARGE OF ST. JAMES'**



**The Rev. John Paul Carter**

present structure is a small bungalow with the interior walls removed and adapted for church use. There are three very cramped Church School rooms and a chapel seating forty-five people plus the pianist and the minister making a total capacity of forty-seven. In the light of the 47.5 per Sunday average attendance it can readily be seen that on many Sundays there are simply not enough seats. The appeal of the Episcopal Church to the community is seriously limited by the shabbiness and inadequacy of the present church building.

The people of St. James' have been working to remedy the situation. By gifts, and by special projects of the Women's Auxiliary, they have, since February, 1947, tripled their Building Fund (at the same time managing to meet all their other expenses), raising it from approximately \$2,300.00 to its present figure of just over \$7,000.00. But an adequate church building will cost a total of at least \$35,000.00, of which \$20,000.00 should be on hand before construction begins.

St. James' will continue to grow and to work as in the past; and, in the course of time, the new church will be built. But all the while, valuable time is being lost to the Church; the need for a new building is immediate, not a vague something for the future. Every week that Kannapolis is without a church is a loss to the whole Episcopal Church and a perpetuation of the impression of shabbiness and inadequacy upon the community.

If the new church is to be built now, when it is so very much needed, St. James' must have encouragement and material aid from outside the community itself. Without it, St. James' will grow, to be sure, all along the line—but it will have lost many opportunities that will no more be able to be restored than the past can be restored.

"Come over into Macedonia and help us."  
—Acts 16:9. —J. P. C.

## CHURCH WORKERS NEEDED OVERSEAS Immediately

The Personnel Department of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council has submitted a new list of current positions in the overseas field. The following is the list which is headed URGENT:

### ALASKA

Priest—Point Hope, as successor to Bishop Gordon. He should be young and vigorous, willing to drive dog teams, run motor boats, and hike great distances to reach parishioners.

Priest—Tanacross. Interesting and vital work in central part of great territory, on Alcan Highway. Large Government airport here.

### CHINA

#### Hankow

Priest—Two priests to help at St. Michael's Wuchang, and other established points.

Teachers—Teacher of English (man or woman) for Central China College.

Two women teachers of English for St. Hilda's Middle (high) School.

Man teacher of English for Boone Middle (high) School.

### Shanghai

Doctor—Doctor for Church Hospital.

Teacher—Woman teacher of English for St. Faith's Middle (high) School.

### JAPAN

Teachers—Two men teachers of English for St. Paul's Middle (high) School.

Man teacher of English, St. Paul's University.

Woman supervisor of elementary education.

Woman supervisor for primary school.

Woman supervisor for high school.

### LIBERIA

Priest—For outstations.

Teacher—Teacher of Science at Cuttington College.

Agriculturist—Man to supervise farm, and to assist in teaching agricultural courses at mission school.

### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Priest—For rapidly growing work. No language problem.

Teacher—Kindergarten and primary teacher.

Nurse—Supervisory experience essential.

### HONOLULU

Priests—Teachers of sacred studies at Iolani School.

Priest—For established parish work at Kilauea on Garden Island of Kauai.

### LATIN AMERICA

#### Brazil

Priest—Sao Paulo. Large youth work. Knowledge of Portuguese helpful, may be learned in the field.

#### Cuba

Priest—A most challenging field for enterprising clergyman. Spanish necessary, may be learned in the field. A good man can obtain remarkable results in Church work here quickly.

Teacher—Woman teacher of English for rapidly developing Church school in Havana.

#### Nicaragua

Priest—Corn Island. New church and rectory. Large percentage of inhabitants Episcopalians. Fascinating place in tropics, of several thousand population.

#### Puerto Rico

Priest—For successful missionary enterprise.

#### Colombia

Priest—For newly established work in Barranquilla.

Teachers for positions in all fields should have a Master's degree or several years' successful experience, or both. They should possess a State teacher's certificate or its equivalent. Applicants or positions should be under forty years of age, with the exception of some clergy. The reason for this is the need of youth to face the rigorous life overseas, and the establishment of adequate pension reserve.

"The Church has a definite program of advance for missionary work. It is dependent upon the plans and the program of the bishops in the field, and the decisions of General Convention, the amount of money raised in the home parishes to support it, the recruitment and training of personnel. Responsibility rests not only on '281,' but in the largest measure on each home diocese and parish."

Correspondence may be addressed to

The Rev. Frank L. Titus  
Overseas Department  
281 Fourth Avenue  
New York 10, N. Y.

## N. C. INSTITUTIONS GET TRUST FUNDS

Asheville, Oct. 14.—Four institutions in North Carolina, Virginia and Florida are beneficiaries in a trust fund of more than \$485,000 established in 1927 by the late C. G. Memminger of Asheville and now being divided by the Bankers Trust Company of New York City.

The trust agreement provided for distribution to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute (Episcopal) of Charlotte, \$200,000; Memorial Mission Hospital of Asheville, \$150,000; Children's Home Society of Jacksonville, Fla., \$25,000, and the University of Virginia at Charlottesville, \$100,000 plus the balance of the principal of the fund.

Memminger was widely known as a financier and consulting mining engineer. He was president of the Coronet Phosphate Company, with offices in New York City and Asheville and mines in Florida.—News and Observer.

## The Warmth and Power of True Organ Church Music

... at a fraction of the cost



The Minshall-Estey Organ offers an entirely new principle in tone production, resulting in amazing depth and beauty—truly Cathedral tones.

Mellow, vibrant notes are produced by a moving column of air, in true pipe organ fashion—quite a different matter than the tone production of the ordinary electric organ. With the separate tone cabinet, the music is evenly diffused throughout the room.

Experienced musicians marvel at the full-throated perfection of this glorious instrument—at the complete range and versatility offered by the single manual with its compass of six octaves.

Simple to play. Any pianist can master it in several hours. Built for large or small churches, and for the home, and its low price fits the purse of the average church or home owner.

For prices or Terms  
Write or Call

**KIDD-FRIX**  
**Music Co.**

187 N. Second St.

Phone 1099 .. Albemarle, N. C.

### News of the Church (Continued from Page 2)

"The tale of reconstruction and relief is an endless odyssey of grace," reports **Church World Service**, "expressing the gratitude of the aided peoples to their Christian brethren in America." The report tells of "orphanages reopened, churches restored, pastors provided with clothes and equipment, youth movements restarted and fresh hope injected into war shattered congregations."

As to the future, CWS says: "Methods of working, policies, and organizations may alter, funds may diminish and interest wane, but the problems caused by the war and its aftermath will continue for a generation; and what happens in that generation will be fraught with grave consequences for the future of Christendom. The period of great need (especially in refugee service) continues. A generous and sacrificial support of reconstruction efforts will be required for several years."

Upon his return from Europe, Presiding Bishop **Henry Knox Sherrill** learned that during his absence he had been elected an honorary life member of the American Bible Society. The certificate of election recalls that Bishop Sherrill was "sometime vice-president of the Massachusetts Bible Society," and refers to him as "a friend of the cause of effective circulation of the Scriptures."

The letter of transmission expresses "deep appreciation" of Bishop Sherrill's "worldwide service to the Bible cause."

People all over the world will read the same Bible selections daily during the fifth Annual Worldwide Bible Reading program from Thanksgiving to Christmas, sponsored by the American Bible Society. Bookmarks listing the passages to be read each day are being distributed by the American Bible Society in large numbers.

Total number of communicants reported in the Philippines for 1947 is 7,999. Baptized persons including the above, 23,963. To care for all these and to reach others there are 21 clergy, 19 lay readers, 15 catechists, in 54 stations.

**St. Luke's Hospital, Manila**, in 1947 had 91 student nurses, 175 beds, 6,834 inpatients, nearly 12,000 clinic cases.

Comment by **Presiding Bishop Henry K. Sherrill** on the Lambeth Conference in an interview by **Clifford P. Morehouse**:

"Two great and significant facts have emerged from this Lambeth Conference—the unity of the Anglican Communion and the fellowship of its bishops. We have been received and treated as brothers. The courtesy and hospitality of the English bishops could not have been greater or more genuine; and we have come to appreciate to a much greater degree than ever before that we are one Church, with one Lord, and one Faith, whether we come from America or Britain, Asia, Australia or the islands of the sea."

The diocese of Albany has presented to the Church there a **Ten Year Program**,

### THE TRUTH ABOUT COMMUNISM

The truth about Communism is no longer a secret. They have plainly proclaimed their philosophy throughout the world. From their mouths and from their publications we know that they:

1. Deny the existence of God; Creator and Father of mankind.
2. Deny the worth of the individual soul, created in the likeness of God.
3. Deny that a moral and spiritual order undergirds human life and history.
4. Deny the right of the individual to Freedom, his inalienable right, to "Life, Liberty and Happiness."
5. Deny any defensible values and the free enterprise system.
6. Demand absolute supremacy for the Communist State.
7. Demand absolute obedience to the Dictator of the State.
8. Demand violence to make effective the will of Communist dictators.
9. Demand tyranny by the State over the body, mind and soul of the individual.
10. Demand world-wide dominance of the Communist State.

This is the Law and Gospel according to Communism. No deviation is permitted anywhere in the world. The Communist line cancels all that is American, all that is Christian. The triumph of Communism would carry down into one catastrophe all the economic, social, moral and religious ideals the United States has espoused, worked and fought for in our 171 years of history.

We believe that the only effective answer to Communism is the exaltation and instrumenting of the Christian faith in Justice, righteousness and Freedom.—The Church Times.

### THE YOUNG PREACHER

James McDougall, young Scottish candidate for the ministry, was walking to the pulpit to preach his trial sermon. He had worked hard on it, and felt that it was a very good sermon. He had a good voice, and felt certain of making a fine impression. The self-confidence and pride in his face and bearing were evident to many in the church. A writer records how old Robin Malair, the sexton, slowly shook his head as he said, "I hae me doots o' you, laddie." He had seen many candidates mount those steps, some in pride and some in humility. James McDougall made a miserable failure that day. As he walked slowly down the pulpit steps, head bowed and heart humbled, old Robin mused, "Aye, laddie, if ye had gone up as ye came down, ye might ha'e come down as ye went up."—Selected.

under the direction of the Bishop Coadjutor, with the goal of raising \$300,000 by December 2, 1948, to accomplish three objectives. These are: To underwrite the salary of a suffragan bishop; to increase clergy stipends and pensions; to forward the general work of the diocese, including the missionary work, strengthening the departments of education, social service and youth, assistance for candidates for the ministry, and for the repair and building of churches.

### THE REV. MR. CRANDALL AT ALL SAINTS, ROANOKE RAPIDS

From Oct. 4th-8th All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, had a Preaching and Teaching Mission on the "Christian Home and Family Life," conducted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

While in that city the Rev. Mr. Crandall spoke at the local High School, being introduced by the local rector, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. He spoke on many needs of an education.

On Nov. 29th-Dec. 1st there will be a "3-day Teaching Training Institute for all Church School teachers and officers, as well as for prospective teachers and parents interested in teaching their children the Christian Religion." It was an inter-denominational Institute which met at the First Presbyterian Church.

On Feb. 1st and 2nd there will be a family study course on the Prayer Book under Mrs. William J. Gordon, of Spray. This will be given for all members of the family.



The sex ratio of Church participation is off balance, the Rev. Frederick A. McDonald of New York declared in an address to laymen at Williamsburg, Va. Mr. McDonald is an official of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work of the Episcopal Church. He claimed that 65 women to 35 men are actively engaged in Church work, and urged that men busy themselves in Church affairs, so as to carry their share of work to be done, in parishes as well as in the world missionary, educational and social service program of the Church.

## REGIONAL SUNDAY BROAD-CASTS RESUMED

New York, N. Y.—The regional Episcopal Church radio broadcasts which were so favorably received last year were resumed this season, starting November 7. They will be heard each Sunday morning at 8:30 a.m. Eastern Standard Time and 7:30 a.m. Central Standard Time. They are produced in cooperation with the Southern Religious Radio Conference comprised of Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist and Episcopal Communions.

The program will be carried by 71 stations, reaching an estimated two and a half million listeners. The network blankets the South, and in addition reaches considerable portions of the 5th, 7th and 8th Provinces.

Each program is built around some timely theme, with organ and choir, a sermon by some Episcopal Church leader known and popular in the geographical areas covered, and brief prayers. On November 7th, the speaker was the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker. Bishop Walker is widely known throughout the South, having spent his entire ministry there. His diocese comprises the northwestern part of the state of Georgia. The bishop was born in Macon, Georgia, and before his consecration as bishop he worked as general missionary caring for a number of small parishes and missions outside of Savannah, then did similar work near Cordele. At the time of his election to the episcopate, he was rector of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta. Previous to that the rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

On November 12th the speaker was the Rev. Ray Holder, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. He was the speaker on one of the programs of last year's series and was most favorably received. He is a native of Mississippi, ordained in 1942, a former Methodist minister who had served a Methodist parish, then became assistant dean of students at North Carolina State College. When he entered the Episcopal ministry he was stationed at Wadesboro, N. C., then at Henderson, N. C., and finally at his present parish in Raleigh.

The Bishop of Washington, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, is the speaker on November 21st. Bishop Dun was a professor, and later dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., covering a period of twenty-four years. He is a brilliant speaker, and the author of numerous books on religious subjects. He is a member of the National Council, and chairman of the Department of Christian Education.

November 28 will bring the Rev. James W. Kennedy, rector of Christ Church, Lexington, Ky., before the microphone. Dr. Kennedy is a radio speaker of long experience, having conducted a daily broadcast called "Haven" for several years, while he was stationed in Richmond, Va.

Dr. Kennedy has just returned from Europe where he was a visiting preacher and a press representative at the First Assembly of the World Council of Churches in Amsterdam, Holland. Shortly after Dr.

## Check List for Churches

The Church Fire Insurance Company has sent out this reprint from The Spectator Property Insurance Review of June 24th, 1948:

1. Have a licensed electrician inspect all wiring.
2. Have chimney flues examined for defects.
3. Have lightning rod system examined for proper grounding and insulation features.
4. Make sure that beams above furnace and smokepipe leading to chimney are protected by hard asbestos boards or sheet metal.
5. See that floors under stoves are properly protected by sheet metal and all gas stoves are connected with rigid iron pipe connection. (Rubber tube connections are dangerous to life, as well as creating a serious fire hazard.)
6. Make certain that candles and other open flames are not too close to inflammable material.
7. Refill your fire extinguishers.
8. Remove all trash, especially from cellar and closet under stairway.
9. Provide ash trays or other containers for the disposal of cigarette butts and matches (where there is a smoking room).
10. Cut down brush and weeds that may be a hazard.
11. Repair all broken plaster on side walls to prevent fire from entering concealed spaces.
12. Practice good housekeeping at all times.

Note: Ask your Junior Warden if this has recently been done to your church and parish house.—Editor.

## THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Bishop Penick presided at the Provincial Synod in his usual inimitable way. With a minimum of delay the Synod transacted its business. Bishop Penick was elected President for a three year term. Due to the fact that General Convention meets in 1949 in San Francisco, California, the Synod will not meet next year. St. Andrew's Church, Tampa, Fla., the Rev. Harold Hoag, Rector, will be the host Parish to the Synod in 1950.

W. Ted Gannaway, Chairman of the Laymen's Work in the Province of Sewanee, was elected to serve on the National Council of the entire Episcopal Church for three years as a representative of our Province.

Your Rector was unanimously elected to serve on the Provincial Court of Review, taking the place vacated by the Rev. Louis Melcher who is now the Bishop Co-adjutor of Brazil.

The Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Most Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, preached the sermon at the opening service and stressed the fact that the general church is no stronger than the parishes that comprise it. Each parish must strengthen its own foundations, but must not stop there. Each parish is to extend its influence throughout the diocese, nation, the world. This it does through its missionary outreach. The light shines farthest which shines brightest at home.

Speeches were delivered by the Rev. Vesper O. Ward, editor-in-chief of the new curriculum being evolved by the National Church, and the Rev. Almon Pepper, Executive Secretary of the division of Christian Social Relations, who spoke on the need of displaced persons who will be admitted to the United States within the next two years.

—St. Philip's, Durham, Bulletin.

Kennedy was called to the Lexington parish, he inaugurated a radio program there, "Parson Jim," a weekly, fifteen-minute program.

Announcement will be made later of the speakers on programs in December.

## REGIONAL CHURCH CONGRESS AT ROCK HILL

With the topic of the National Congress this year being "Principles of Faith and Order," the Regional Congress of the Carolinas met at the Church of the Good Shepherd, York, S. C., on Oct. 25th. The Rev. H. D. Bull, of Georgetown, S. C., summarized a paper on "The Historic Episcopate," by Canon T. O. Wedell, of the National Cathedral in Washington. Then there was a discussion led by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, on a paper written by the Rev. Ganville M. Williams, touching on Lambeth and the faith and the whole problem of an authorized ministry."

"The whole purpose of the Church Congress is to acquaint all with the problems and living issues of our time."

## 400TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE PRAYER BOOK

The year 1949 will mark the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the publication of the English Book of Common Prayer, that matchless manual of public worship which next to the Holy Scriptures we value as our Church's most precious possession. Surely we shall not let pass the coming year without observance of this anniversary. By the first Act of Uniformity the Common Prayer Book was ordered to be used first on Whitsunday 1549 and doubtless this day in 1949 will be the culmination of our observance of the anniversary. However, it is to be hoped that from the very first of the coming year the occasion will be employed in all our congregations for instruction in the history and meaning of the Prayer Book. Possibly it may be deemed advisable and feasible to plan some observance of the occasion on a scale diocesan wide, and to consider this possibility as well as to suggest ways and methods of keeping the anniversary and making these available to our clergy and people. I suggest the formation of a committee on the 400th Anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer, the same to be appointed at this Convention.

—The Palm Branch.

## SAINT MARY'S CHAPEL NEEDS NEW LIGHTS

Here is a challenge to any friend of Saint Mary's. Now that a lovely red carpet has added much beauty to the interior of the beloved Chapel at Saint Mary's, that which should further greatly enhance the looks of the interior would be a lighting system in keeping with the hallowed atmosphere of this place so dear to so many graduates of this 106 year old "School."

For approximately \$2,600.00, perhaps less, at least not more, 22 lamps, designed and arranged by one of the country's leading interior decorator of churches, can be installed. (This includes new wiring.) A most fitting memorial or thankoffering for some friend of Saint Mary's to give. Of course a tablet duly inscribed would be placed to show for whom the Memorial was given. It is very important that this order should go in before the new year as we have been informed that labor at the factory has given warning as to increased demands after January 6th.

Please get in touch with the Chaplain of Saint Mary's, by telephone or letter. He can give detailed information as to what is contemplated.

I. H. H.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

## LIST OF MUTUAL STATIONS IN N. C.

From which "The Episcopal Radio Hour" on Friday's at 8 p.m., may be received:

WLDS, ASHEVILLE  
WBBC, BURLINGTON  
WAYS, CHARLOTTE  
WHHT, DURHAM  
WCNC, ELIZABETH CITY  
WFNC, FAYETTEVILLE  
WGTC, GREENVILLE  
WHNC, HENDERSON  
WHKP, HENDERSONVILLE  
WJNC, JACKSONVILLE  
WLOE, LEAKSVILLE  
WJRI, LENOIR  
WTSB, LUMBERTON  
WMNC, MORGANTON  
WHIT, NEW BERN  
WNNC, NEWTON  
WRAL, RALEIGH  
WCBT, ROANOKE RAPIDS  
WSTP, SALISBURY

WOHS, SHELBY  
WEEB, SOUTHERN PINES  
WSIC, STATESVILLE  
WENC, WHITEVILLE  
WGNI, WILMINGTON  
WGTM, WILSON  
WTOB, WINSTON-SALEM

Note: The above was secured because of a special request from Wm. C. Burnett, St. Martin's, Charlotte.—Editor.

## 8:30 A.M. SUNDAY BROADCAST

From Nov. 7th and for 13 Sundays there will be resumed the Sunday morning, 8:30 Broadcasts, when leading preachers in our Church will be on the air. The following stations in N. C. will carry this program:

Asheville	WWNC
Charlotte	WSOC
Gastonia	WGNC
Raleigh	WPTF
Winston-Salem	WSJS
Wilmington—4:30 p.m.	WMFD
Waynesville (Fol. Sun.)	WHCC

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

### AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

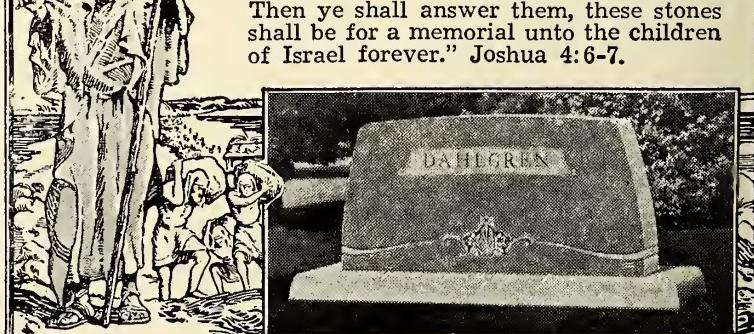
Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS

"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

### What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

SPECIFY

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

*"The Silk of the Trade"*

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., December, 1948

NUMBER 4

## Christ Lives Today

—A Christmas Message to all Christian People—

By the RT. REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, D.D.,  
Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church

**T**HE birth of a baby in Bethlehem seemed of small significance to the rulers and the peoples of the ancient world. Yet almost two thousand years later, their empire has long since fallen into ruin while Christ lives as a vital power in the hearts and minds of millions of men and women of every race and clime.

Here more than a parable is an historic fact to guide us through the perplexities of today. Truth, goodness, love,—these are eternal realities because they are of God.

Our generation can only be led into the paths of peace as we individuals kneel at the manger and thus find the secret of the good tidings of great joy which shall be to all men.

### The Altar Rail

"Their hands they hold across the altar-rail,  
From various need reached toward a common hope.  
In scraps of prayer and errant thought they grope . . .  
A solace for their souls that will not fail !  
O piteous hands ! Poor, puny hands ! Too frail,  
Were you outstretched by emperor and pope,  
To grasp the titan world, with sin to cope—  
Gnarled, jeweled, soiled, thin, palsied, pale.  
God, fill these hands, of You they ask an alms.  
The world has given, but the hands still plead;  
The world has taken, you alone can fill.  
O Love Divine, heap with hid gifts their palms,  
O Christ's sweet love, supply each bowed soul's need . . .

Percy S. Grant

### REMEMBER! CHRISTMAS EVE AT EIGHT

GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS continues to maintain its leading position among religious broadcasts. (The Church press received full information as to official rating late in November.)

Believing that Christmas calls for a special kind of program planned to aid in preparation for a joyous Christian observance of the Nativity, the program for Christmas eve at the regular hour and on the full complement of stations, will be musical, not a drama.

Led by the regular director, Nathan Kroll, an augmented orchestra will play glorious Christmas music. A chorus of sixteen picked voices will sing, and the soloists will be Miss Gladys Swarthout and Mr. Lawrence Tibbett of the Metropolitan Opera Company. The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, will read the Nativity story from the Gospel according to St. Luke.

Special efforts are being made in hundreds of parishes to secure the largest listening audience thus far; an audience made up of Church people, and more particularly, people who are without Church affiliation, that the Story of Christmas may turn their thoughts toward the Manger at this blessed time.

### THEE WE KEEP

Jesu Baby—  
Little Son  
Of the heart  
That is Thy Own—

Kindred arms  
Will make Thee room  
Lonely Lives  
Have found Thee home—

Jesu Baby,  
Thee we keep  
After dark  
And on through sleep.

—Lilla Vass Shepherd  
Christmas, 1948

### JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

Aug. 17: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, student at Seabury-Western Theological Seminary.

18: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Deacon, now serving temporarily at the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and at St. Mark's, Halifax. 4 p.m., Christ Church, Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, and five persons from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.

19: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.

20: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

21: Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 11:30 a.m., St. Saviour's Rectory: Conference with Mr. William Peter Katt. 4:30 p.m., in Private, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral.

22: 11 a.m., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 4 p.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. Conferences afterwards with Mr. Yates and George McMahon.

24: Issued Lay Reader's License to Channing L. Richards for use in Christ Church and St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and other Charlotte churches as he may be officially invited. Also to Charles Mifflin Smith, for use in St.

Philip's Mission, Salisbury; also to Henry Norden Fairley, Jr., for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.

25: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with James E. Turner, R. Frank Leyerly and William Wilhelm, representing the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Albermarle.

26: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

27: 10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Alex Fraser, Candidate for Holy Orders from the Diocese of Mississippi.

28: Renewed Lay Reader's License for Frederick Chapman for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

29: 11 a.m., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed nine persons from the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and two persons from St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, all of whom were presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Deacon in Charge for this summer. After service I inspected the attractive new rectory now nearing completion.

31: The Rev. Othello D. Stanley today relinquishes the care of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, and is succeeded by the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, 12 M, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and submitted several matters for their consideration. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles A. Clough, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Springfield. 2:30 p.m., Durham: Met with the Budget Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 8 p.m., Ravenscroft Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant, on the eve of his departure for Sewanee.

Sept. 3: 3 p.m., St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.: Attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Retired Bishop of East Carolina. At the grave I read the prayers, following the Committal, and pronounced the Benediction.

5: 10:15 a.m., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, and made a short talk. This extra confirmation service was in deference to the polio restrictions. 11 a.m., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Wheeler. I confirmed five adults and preached. After service I met informally with the Vestry. 4 p.m., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I also dedicated two memorial windows in the Sanctuary of the church. Following this service, the congregation marched into the new parish house, which I then dedicated.

6: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Don Johnston, Postulant of a lay ministerial order. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox about plans for a new church building.

8: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment, about 3:30 p.m., I conferred with Ralph H. Bouligny, David R. Covell, Jr.,

(Continued on Page 15)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The Corporation of Trinity Church, New York, has notified Presiding Bishop Sherrill that "Trinity will be pleased to support the new national radio program of the Episcopal Church, making a payment of \$6,294, being 3% of the computation of the 1948 diocesan assessment for current expenses."

The Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, who represents the Presiding Bishop in charge of American churches in Europe, has been elected chairman of the Board of Managers of the Department of Reconstruction and Interchurch Aid of the World Council of Churches. The election took place in Geneva, at the first meeting of the Board of Managers following its establishment by the First Assembly of the World Council in Amsterdam. The Board of Managers will determine policy for the Reconstruction Department under the Department's new constitution approved by the Central Committee of the World Council.

The Church's radio program, Great Scenes from Great Plays, is being broadcast to all Army posts in the United States; all military hospitals in the United States; low-wave to the Army of Occupation in Europe, and the Army of Occupation in Japan and Korea.

The packets of promotional and publicity suggestions for Great Scenes from Great Plays carry a request for clippings from local newspapers, so that National Council officers can get an idea of the area of news coverage. This is to say Thank You for the hundreds of clippings received to date. And a particular Thank You to the many clergymen and lay people who secured this splendid local newspaper cooperation. Clippings still gratefully received.

The Central China Daily News of Kunming recently had a large advertisement composed and paid for by lepers in the local government hospital, a tribute to the volunteer work of Mrs. Stanley A. McGahey, formerly Marion Hurst, mission nurse on the Shanghai staff. When her husband was transferred to Chungking, the lepers published the advertisement which said in part: "We, the sufferers, are so unfortunate in our lot as to become victims of this malignant disease, leprosy. We have become social outcasts and are extremely painful and miserable. Fortunately, the government set us an asylum to accommodate us. In the last year . . . we have had Mrs. Stanley A. McGahey, wife of the American Consul in Kunming, who, disregarding the nobility of her own person, has been able to get into near access with the lepers. . . . She cures us in person. She does not keep herself away from the sufferers. . . . She washes our sores and dresses our abscesses. . . . "Her virtuous conduct of universal love

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

New to us was a "Buzz Session" we took part in at the recent State meeting on the topic of "The Family," in Raleigh, people from over the State attending. The idea was to come to some conclusions as to what was wrong with the Family, and what could be done to change modern conditions so that the Family life would be strengthened. After some talks a woman leader got up and said, "Now we are to have a Buzz Session, which means that we will form ourselves into small groups. Turn around and get acquainted. Appoint a Secretary who will take down what each group feels should be stated as assets and liabilities in regard to the Family." It was remarkable how quickly this was done, colored and white taking part, without any divisions. The conclusions, varied and definite, were later correlated, and in time will help to form a sort of syllabus to be taken to the White House Conference to be held on the subject of "The Family" in 1950. By the way, the forthcoming N. C. Social Service Conference, next spring, will have this topic as the leading one on its agenda. . . . Over at St. Philip's, Durham, Miss Caroline Reams, of Duke University, has been secured by the Woman's Auxiliary "to direct the activities of children too young for the 11 o'clock service. The minimum age will be two years." . . . "China in the Asia of Today" was the topic of the Mission Study Class at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on Nov. 1st, when Mesdames Frank E. Self and S. O. Southall, Jr., were the leaders. "Visual displays and interesting and attractive Chinese decorations were used." . . . "There are days when we feel sure that the black cat crossing our path must have kittens." "A determined soul will do more with a rusty monkey wrench than a loafer will accomplish with all the tools in a machine shop." . . . "Thirty one people attended the first session of the School of Religion held" at St. Luke's, Salisbury, on Oct. 13th. "The subject is 'The Good News of Christianity and How to Apply It.'" . . . At Christ Church, Raleigh, on Oct. 31st an anthem was used, composed by Miss Francis Marian Ralston, a teacher of Piano in Pasadena, Calif., and dedicated to the memory of her cousin, the late Mrs. Minnie Tucker Baker, of Christ Church. . . . The Rev. Mr. Dick has what he terms the "Hymn of the Month," meaning that it is sung on a number of Sundays until the congregation becomes familiar with it. In that same church recently Libba Dorris led the YPSL in a special program known as, "Information Please." Miss Dorris is a day student at St. Mary's. . . . "A lot of live wires would be dead ones if it were not for their connections." "Most of our troubles are caused by too much bone in the head and not enough in the back." . . . On Nov. 21st in the afternoon there was held in Raleigh at the Edenton Street Methodist Church a Hymn Festival with most of the choirs of the white churches, and three of the college choirs taking part. It was sponsored by the N. C. Chapter of the American Guild of Organists. Dr. James Sydnor of Union Theological Seminary in

(Continued on Page 15)

## THE REV. MR. MOORE COMES TO WELDON AND JACKSON

The Rev. deSassure Parker Moore, for the past two years rector of St. Alban's Church, Kingstree, S. C., returned to this Diocese to take charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and Our Saviour, Jackson, on Dec. 15th, after an absence of six years. He will be warmly received by his former parishioners, whom he has now come back to serve, by the many friends in both communities, as well as by his hosts of friends in this Diocese. Since leaving here he has served in Dinwiddie, Petersburg and Goodwynsville, Va., in Graniteville, S. C.; and in Savannah, Ga.

## THE REV. MR. STANLEY ADDS TO HIS ACTIVITIES

The Rev. Othello D. Stanley, of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, has now taken upon himself the duties of being Priest-in-charge of the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. In this issue appears an article on the work he is undertaking. At the next meeting of the Executive Council Mr. Stanley will ask permission to collect funds for the reconstruction of this church building.

## THE REV. MR. JEFFRESS TO OXFORD

Oxford, Nov. 26.—The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Greensboro native, will on January 1 become rector of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church. Arch L. Taylor, senior warden of the congregation, announced this following receipt of a letter of acceptance from the Rev. Mr. Jeffress.

The young minister has resigned as rector of All Saints' Church at Concord, effective at the end of December, to accept the Oxford post, vacated by the resignation of the Rev. Henry Johnston to accept work in the Diocese of Virginia at Richmond.

Following graduation from the University of North Carolina in the class of 1937, Mr. Jeffress attended the Episcopal Seminary and since his ordination has served churches at Mt. Airy and Concord. He is married and has two young children.

—News and Observer.

**BELLS**  
Chimes-Peals  
**ELECTRIC BELL RINGING**



**EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS TO BELLS—SINCE 1856**

Complete catalog sent upon request.  
**McSHANE BELL FOUNDRY COMPANY, INC.**  
Baltimore 13, Md.      Dept. 87

**Use Films for New Year's Eve**  
**WATCH NIGHT SERVICES**

For Bookings and Information write:  
**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE**  
1225 Central Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

## MRS. MILTON A. BARBER PASSES IN CHARLOTTE

Mrs. Hattie Winfield Barber, the widow of the late Rev. Dr. Milton A. Barber, who for many years was rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, died in Charlotte on Nov. 20th in her 79th year. She was born in Chocowinity, N. C. Surviving her are two daughters, Mrs. Merryman Davis, of Charlotte, and Mrs. Arthur Sicles of Philadelphia; three sons, Alfred A., of Kinston, Milton A., Jr., of Lexington, and Howard W., of Charlotte. Funeral services were held at Christ Church, Charlotte, by the Rev. Mr. Crandall, interment in Elmwood Cemetery there. Our sympathy goes out to her family.

## BRENT SKINNER DRANE DIES IN DURHAM

Brent Skinner Drane, a very well known hydraulic and civil engineer, and at one time State Geologist and Director of the N. C. Geological and Economic Survey, died at a Durham hospital on Nov. 22.

Mr. Drane was a leader at Horner School and at the University where he starred in scholarship and athletics. Almost his entire professional life was spent with the State or the National Government. He was the "author of booklets, pamphlets and articles on water resources

of the N. C. coast," according to The News and Observer.

Survivors include Mrs. Drane, the former Florence Thomas of Charlotte; two sisters and two brothers, Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb, Hillsboro; Mrs. Frank P. Graham, Chapel Hill; Dr. Robert Drane, Savannah, Ga., and Rev. Fred B. Drane, Monroe; two daughters, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, Tarboro; Mrs. Gray Temple, Rocky Mount, and a number of grandchildren.

Lt. Robert B. Drane, a son, lost his life on active submarine duty in the Pacific in 1944.

A native of Edenton and a former resident of Charlotte, Raleigh and Washington, D. C., Mr. Drane had lived in Chapel Hill for the last two years.

His parents were Dr. Robert Brent Drane, for more than 50 years rector of St. Paul's Church in Edenton, and Maria L. W. Skinner Drane.

Funeral services were held in Chapel Hill with the Rev. Mr. Yates in charge, the burial in the local cemetery. Our sympathy goes out to his family.

## IN MEMORIAM

William Sumner Riddick Burwell passed away at the age of sixty-one, Nov. 7th, at the Veterans' Hospital, Fayetteville, N. C. He was the son of the late Spottsworth and Mary Susan Parker Burwell of Vance County, North Carolina.

To our Agents, Friends, Policyholders, Dishmopholders, Dishwashers, Wishiewashers, Wellwishers, and to all Welldisposed People generally and wherever, GREETINGS:

**HO PINGY OUGET VER RYM ER RY Christmas AN DFE  
ELGO ODT HEN EX TDA Y.**

The Confederate States General Agency

James W. Cheshire, President  
J. Webb Cheshire, Manager  
J. W. Cheshire, Special Agent

FOR

## CONSERVATIVE INVESTORS

DESIRING

## MAXIMUM INCOME

Investments in Bonds to yield approx. 6%

Investments in Preferred Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Investments in Common Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Complete information and prospectus mailed upon request.

## THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY

"Planned Investment Programs"

311 Southeastern Bldg.

Greensboro, N. C.

Phone 3-4479

## The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL .....	Charlotte

### EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

December, 1948

No. 4

## "Greater Love Hath No Man Than This,—"

Some of us think about this. Some of us preach about this. But very few of us live this. It might have been said years ago that Laura Clark in spirit lived this when she devoted her life in War service in Washington, and in parish and community work in her own Scotland Neck. Also, when along in years she volunteered for service in China, offering to do that type of work of which she felt assured, namely to be the Secretary and Treasurer of the Diocese of Anking, any one of her many enthusiastic friends could have felt that such was her spirit. But when the time came for the missionaries to leave China, due to War conditions, and Miss Clark, though in excellent health herself, was unwilling to leave a friend who could not return due to ill health, for fear that her friend would not receive such attention as she felt she should have,—and thereby was placed in a concentration camp to receive such poor nourishment and undergo the rigors of great discomfort, for four years, and in time find that tuberculosis had set in bringing her to an untimely end,—this is where this noble woman, one of God's choice souls, literally proved by her life,—"Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends."

She was one of our very own. We thank God for such an example,—for all that she has done to inspire us onward. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

## Finding Our Way

In the opinion of Bishop Oliver J. Hart of Pennsylvania, "The little pamphlet Finding Our Way is full of suggestions that deserve the thoughtful consideration of us all. This pamphlet will be mailed to all who listen to the Episcopal Church radio program every Friday night at eight. Some people estimate that ten million people (many, if not a majority of whom will be non-church goers) will listen to these programs. Many will ask for the pamphlet. It may lead them to your parish for the spiritual help and comradeship that they want. What will they find? Will your parish sustain the claims made in this pamphlet 'In the Episcopal Church the entire congregation engages in true group worship. The clergyman's principal function is to lead and direct this worship.' Is that true of your congregation? Will the newcomer be moved by the mighty chorus of Amen's as the pastor leads in prayer or will there be a 'tiny Amen, devoid of any significance either theological or social'? In some congregations a defeatist attitude has been

taken. The members of congregations were evidently not interested enough to say audibly the Amen's at the end of prayers, so the choir has to be asked to sing them. This state of affairs is deplorable and can readily be remedied. The clergy and laity should be prepared to welcome all who seek Christian fellowship through our Church. Never has the Episcopal Church had a greater opportunity than it has this winter."—"News of The Church."

## As a Student Considered Dr. Guerry's Passing

(From a letter written by William G. Cobey of Louisburg, N. C., a Senior Pre-medical student at the University of the South, to his parents shortly after the death of Dr. Alexander Guerry, late Vice Chancellor.)

"Day before yesterday Sewanee was stunned by the news that one of her greatest leaders has succumbed to a heart attack in the Knoxville railroad station. It will take us months fully to realize the depth of our loss and it will take us years to recover from it. Dr. Guerry has done more, probably, than any man in the history of the school to make Sewanee what it is today. The intellectual, spiritual and physical growth of Sewanee was his Magnificent Obsession. He lived and breathed Sewanee. He was more than a friend, counselor and executive. He was the very essence of the Sewanee spirit. His death will mean a great loss to us, for no one could completely take his place as a master executive, wise counselor and ardent supporter. More than that, we have suffered an immeasurable personal loss. Nearly every person on this mountain counted Dr. Guerry as a true and loyal friend. He called us all by name and seemed genuinely interested in each and every one of us. We were welcome at any time to come into his office and pass the time of day, air our petty grievances, or draw from the well of his great wisdom and experience. His memory will be revered as long as there is a Sewanee.

I hope I haven't bored you with my reflections, I guess he meant more to me than I realized."

## The Natural Rights of Man

Two irreconcilable viewpoints are struggling for world supremacy. They are Democracy and Marxism. The battle has not yet been but must be joined in the area of principle. All other areas are dependent, unimportant or irrelevant and simply keep on confusing the issue. Attempts to bypass it can only eventuate in increased confusion. The principles here stated apply, in connection with the open denunciation of Fascism as well as Marxism, or any ideology based upon racial, religious or class conflict.

Orthodox Marxism and Fascism declare, in principle, the insignificance of the individual. Fascism and Marxism, in principle, reduce Man to a puppet of the State politically or of Society economically. They make of Man an animal philosophically by interpreting him as a creature, primarily of instinct, impulse or economic necessity. Such interpretations of Man are fatalistic and deterministic and can, in principle, allow NO place for freedom or for responsibility. Absolute slavery is not so much the "giving up" of freedom as it is the attempt to transfer individual responsibility to a man, a party, a system, or a society.

Orthodox Democracy insists upon Man's distinguishing characteristic—the capacity to Reason—as the universal defense of Democracy which must be understood and accepted by all men regardless of nation or race.

Some protagonists of Democracy, moved by sentiment more than wisdom, pervert the very principle of Democracy in saying that if a majority of voters vote for Communism then it is their "right" to have a Communist government. This is like saying that if a majority of voters vote "against" the eye being characterized by Sight they then have the "right" to demand that their will be granted in this matter. Sight is not determined by vote. It is a quality of the eye by Nature. A political authority may blind the eye; that authority cannot change the nature of what it is.

Communism, openly, frankly and without any sentimentality

inciple, that there is of good will, let all ssly and courageously o hold that if Democ neiples in practice, it unism," let them read Marxism to see what ed to do, in principle, ity is ripe. One of en up" Democracy by of its foundation that he Natural Rights it is easy victim of totali-

pon the inherent and that these are granted will of the people ex out that this thinking old these truths to be ual, that they are en alienable Rights, that pursuit of Happiness.— urch of St. James The ilization.

### Thank Offering

\$690.49 for the whole thirings and indicates e all have an increased to accomplish this fine

Richmond .....	\$1,440.90
Wake .....	1,055.90
.....	693.14
.....	938.11
.....	1,618.26
.....	335.91
.....	639.05
.....	658.78
.....	839.63
In Memorium, Middleburg, N. C. ....	\$8,219.68
	35.00
Less Bank Exchange & Charges .....	\$8,254.68
	5.37
TOTAL .....	\$8,249.31

an increase of \$804.13 over the Spring Ingathering.

—Mrs. Springs McCoy  
Diocesan Custodian

### Funeral Customs

In no sense do we want to hurt anybody's business. But when certain social customs are frowned upon when they go to excess, some person's business might be hurt thereby. We deplore that such has to be. At the same time when one sees excesses existing, he can not hold back merely because such criticism might in a measure reduce

and direction of the church and is located in part of the parish house. The nurse, who has been with us for 19 years, is planning to leave us the first of the year. We will be without a nurse in the clinic after that time unless we can replace her. (Unless we have continuity of service our clinic might fold up.) Therefore, I am calling on you for your assistance in helping to locate a woman, a trained registered nurse, who might be able to fill this valuable position in our community and in our church. The salary is \$150.00 per month plus a two bedroom house rent free.

### THEY NEED A NURSE

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, has been operating a full-time clinic for the past 19 years. The clinic serves in this community and environs similarly to any public health clinic. Not only are church people ministered to, but people (white and colored) from Cooleemee and parts of two counties have come to the clinic for all kinds of public health services for so long that the clinic is known far and wide for its good work.

This clinic is under the actual control

the extent of business that one of our friends might be engaged in, and in a perfectly lawful manner.

However, during the many years of our ministry we have noted the extent to which funeral customs have gone, mainly because they were not checked in due time. Let us read below what one of our diocesan journals has to say on the subject:

Those of the older generation who remember the harsh funeral customs of an earlier day can only be grateful that so many things have been changed for the better. Yet there are still matters that can be improved, and there are customs that should be stopped.

In the first place, funerals are too expensive. A funeral is no time for show, yet many people feel that respect to the dead demands that they indulge in a funeral that they can in no way afford. A funeral should be marked by extreme simplicity.

Honorary pall-bearers should not be used unless there is some definite reason for having them. A funeral is no time for social courtesies.

Flowers have always been a symbol of the Resurrection. To send flowers is more than a mere expression of sympathy. They mean "I Believe in the Resurrection of the Dead." But the custom of sending flowers often becomes a social tyranny. Their use in the Church should be strictly limited. Perhaps the best rule to follow is to request funeral directors to bring no flowers into the Church except those that will be left on the Altar until later, or that will be taken out on the casket. The mad rush to strip the Church of flowers so as to beat the funeral procession to the grave with them is distressing and disturbing. It causes disorder and confusion just at a time when dignity and quiet are essential. Flowers should be sent from the house to the grave directly, and not via the Church.

Some funeral directors like to march in funeral processions along with the minister. This is entirely out of keeping. The funeral director has become indispensable, or so we think, but his task is merely to care for the details, and it is in no sense a spiritual one.

Perhaps the most objectionable custom that has grown up recently is that of casting rose petals or some other flower on the casket during the Committal. The symbolism is that of returning the body to the ground. "Earth to earth" does not mean crumpled rose petals or even a beautiful lily. It means earth, and is clearly stated in the rubric on page 333 of the Prayer Book. Casting flowers on the body may be interpreted as a belief in the resurrection, but the ancient symbol is committing the body to the ground—returning it to Mother Earth, from whence it came.

Sometimes funeral directors are very stubborn about this last suggestion. There is a feeling that they should not dirty up the beautiful casket. However, earth is not dirty except when it is out of place. Covering the body of a loved one with earth could never be considered out of place.

These directions are suggested here and now because when people are in distress they do not think about them. They are supposed to know what is correct, but so often they do not. After a bereavement, it is too late to instruct people. Everyone tries to be sympathetic and helpful when others are in distress. But if they do not know what is proper, they are apt to grate on the sensibilities of those affiliated.—Alabama Churchman.



## AUCTION SALE AND CHICKEN POT PIE

Gaily painted posters in store windows in two adjoining towns as well as in the town of Leaksville brought the crowds to the Auction Sale and to enjoy the chicken pot pie, an occasion at Epiphany, Leaksville, that brought in about one thousand dollars profit. Besides all kinds of good eats there was a plenty of entertainment, a shooting gallery, games of skill, handwriting experts, crystal gazing, side shows, a house of horrors, clowns and dancers. Then there were movies, a merry-go-round and pony rides for the children. Christmas gifts were on sale to suit the most practical as well as the most fastidious. All this took place on Nov. 12th and 13th with Mrs. Ellen Halsey as general chairman, assisted by Mesdames Harris Nelson, Sr., J. B. Field, John B. Ray, James Lamar, Harris Nelson, Jr., R. N. Hunt, William McGehee, Arthur Lewis, Warren Wilson, Hampton Price, Donald Alfred, J. H. Lindsay, Robert L. Smith, Robert Harris, Frank Ford, and Mr. M. N. Shaw. Jack Robertson had on display his oil portrait of Mrs. Harris Nelson's grandmother.

The money was for the Rectory Fund. The Rev. R. Hampton Price is the rector.

## DR. GASS ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR

Dr. Henry M. Gass, dean of men, has been named as Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, to succeed the late Dr. Alexander Guerry. He attended the Sewanee Military Academy and graduated at Sewanee in 1907. He is a Rhodes Scholar. After becoming Headmaster of the Military Academy at Sewanee for ten years he joined the faculty at the college as Professor of Greek. He has been dean of men for the past three years.

## SEWANEE SUMMER SCHOOL TO OPEN AGAIN

The Sewanee Summer Training School will open again this coming summer under the leadership of the Rev. Girault M. Jones, Bishop-elect of Louisiana. Founded in 1910 this School prospered until War conditions forced it to close. "The one opportunity of lay people to meet for systematic training in the techniques of Christian leadership," is the description of the training school offered by Mr. Jones. The Rev. Mr. Haden, of Durham, is one of the committee members of this school.

## BUILD UP STRENGTH AND ENERGY

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

## GREAT NEED OVERSEAS FOR CLOTHING, ETC.

Gifts of clothing, shoes, bedding and other necessities from North Carolina people for overseas relief have totaled more than 523,000 pounds so far in 1948, according to the latest report of the Church World Service Center at New Windsor, Maryland. This represents the material which was sent through the New Windsor Center alone. Privately sent packages, gifts through other agencies or centers and denominational relief donations are not included in this figure which places North Carolina second in the United States in giving of this kind.

As this is written, continuing distress abroad calls for continuing generosity here. This is especially true of the clothing situation. The approach of winter makes the lack of heavy coats, woolen garments, warm underwear and socks, shoes and overshoes almost a matter of life and death in many places. Now is the time to prevent further suffering! Check your closets, dressers and trunks for good, used, or surplus clothing. Write Box 6637, College Station, Durham, N. C., for a "Clothing Bag" to send your gifts to the Church World Service Center, New Windsor, Maryland.

Above all, we need to make it clear that we can peacefully, through reform, bring about results which all men want and which they will be apt to seek by the violent methods which the Soviet sponsors unless we can prove that they can be achieved by peaceful means.

—John Foster Dulles

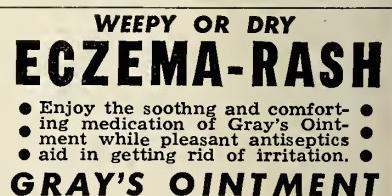


## Do FALSE TEETH Rock, Slide or Slip?

FASTEETH, an improved powder to be sprinkled on upper or lower plates, holds false teeth more firmly in place. Do not slide, slip or rock. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. FASTEETH is alkaline (non-acid). Does not sour. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.



The soothing and cleansing action of JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. It relieves irritation due to glare, dust or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine always in red carton. Dickey Drug Company, Bristol, Va.



**Woman's Auxiliary**

**Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE**, Tarboro  
**Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE**,  
 809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
**Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS**, Tarboro  
**Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS**,  
 108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
**Sec'y Christian Education**,  
 MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
**Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE**,  
 232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
**Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER**,  
 1103 Knox St., Durham  
**U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY**,  
 Concord

**SUPPLY DEPARTMENT**

**MRS. JOHN LABOISSE**,  
 Diocesan Secretary

Mrs. Labouisse has sent 150 yards of checked gingham to St. Mary's School for Indian Girls, Springfield, S. D. This material was a gift from Mr. Thomas' Church, a member of Christ Church, Charlotte, and was sent to Miss Bernice Holland, headmistress of the school, for making draperies for the sun room. Mrs. Labouisse has bought 10 bed spreads for the Thompson Orphanage for approximately \$50.00 out of Supply funds.

**YEAR BOOKS**

It has been brought to the attention of the Diocesan President that some copies of the Year Book sent out from the printer do not have the full number of pages. If you have such a copy please send a card to Mrs. Henry Bourne, Tarboro, and receive an accurate copy. Copies are on sale for .25c at the Diocesan Book Store, 211 N. Church St., Salisbury.

Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Budget carries an item for The Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan. For interesting information concerning this work see The Living Church, issue of November 21, 1948.

If your branch is studying Church Schools you may obtain information about St. Mary's School, Raleigh, by writing to the Alumnae Secretary, Miss Dora Winters, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

**UNITED THANK OFFERING**

Mrs. Springs McCoy, Diocesan Custodian of the U. T. O., announces that the Fall ingathering of the United Thank Offering amounts approximately to \$8,250.00. With this figure the accumulative offering for the Triennium is \$31,462.96. Last Fall's ingathering amounted to \$7,447.00. Branch custodians may order the following materials directly from the Church Missions House, Woman's Auxiliary, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City:

## U. T. O. Boxes

Blue envelopes for U. T. O. presentations  
 Building Stones of the City of God  
 Your U. T. O. Provides Equipment  
 Your U. T. O. Sends Missionaries  
 Your U. T. O. Erects Buildings  
 Your U. T. O. Cooperates  
 Let Us Give Continual Thanks  
 When You're U. T. O. Treasurer

## **WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SUPPLY DEPARTMENT ASSIGNMENTS**

### **Missions of St. Hilda and St. Joseph, Puerto Rico**

I have mentioned St. Hilda's first since it is older and is the parent of St. Joseph's. The former is located near the Puerto Rico leper colony and during his visits to those unfortunates one of the Frs. Villafane from San Juan became acquainted with the people living in the vicinity. He gathered them in a private home (cottage) for regular services. In good weather there was no room for the congregation in the house which belonged to an old colored man, the principal citizen of the community, by the name of "Don Pancho," short for Francisco. When the weather was good the people worshipped in the open air in front of Don Pancho's house. The Epiphany is the real Christmas celebration in Puerto Rico. This is when gifts are exchanged, in token of when the wise men or kings brought gifts to the infant King of the Jews. A grand celebration was arranged for "King's Day." A procession was held and the Holy Communion was to be celebrated under the trees. Don Pancho, like so many of his people, was addicted to the small vice of cock fighting. He had a shed at the side of his house, containing a cockpit and there on Sunday afternoons and holidays, his friends met for their favorite sport. He had offered this rather commodious shed for the church services but the good Father declined it. But on King's Day when the procession ended and they were ready for the Communion Service it began to rain. There was no room in the cottage so the loan of the cockpit was accepted and there the coming of the Lord was celebrated. When the service was ended Don Pancho came to the Father and said, "Padre! the sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood has been celebrated in this place today, and that makes the place holy. No more cock fights will ever be held here again so you may use it regularly for the church services." The congregation put in a concrete floor and rude benches were made. The shed was used for the remainder of that year, until a lovely chapel was built to the memory of a sister of a vestryman in San Juan who gave an acre of land on a hillside opposite Don Pancho's house. There on Sunday afternoon a service was regularly held and on Tuesday night the Father went out for a night service, slept in the vestry room and very early on Wednesday morning, before the people went to work in their fields, he fed them with their spiritual food, the Bread from Heaven. Don Pancho has long since gone to his eternal rest but his work lives after him, and St. Hilda's mission continues its work among the extremely poor people of that rural community. One elderly man, unlettered, has always been on hand for the services, rings the bell and serves at the altar. He knows the litany by heart and often conducts it at the services.

May the wise men on their camels ride through the communities of St. Hilda's and St. Joseph's on the Epiphany and as the camels see the grass in the little mangers prepared for them on the porches or under

the children's beds, leave the presents prepared by the people of North Carolina.

The people some six miles away at Cainieto came and attended the services at St. Hilda's and requested Fr. Villafane to have services for them. Again cottage services were the beginning and then a small church was built on land given by the people. The hurricane of 1928 destroyed it and nothing was found except the tabernacle on the altar in which the sacred vessels had been placed. It had been blown into a small creek and weeks later found many yards away. A very good and solid concrete building has replaced it and should stand for a long time the symbol of the ageless church of Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, today and forever. The work at St. Joseph's has been more numerous, being a somewhat better agricultural community. On one occasion I confirmed one hundred and thirty people. I should say that some had been confirmed in the Roman Catholic Church but there was no church for them and they were given no pastoral care. We didn't reconfirm them but we had a form for their reception into our Church and they are counted among the confirmed.

Since Fr. Villafane's work at the Cathedral in San Juan has grown so greatly he has had to give up this country work and the Ven Esteben Reus Garcia, Archdeacon of the north has taken over these missions in addition to his other duties, one of which is that of Executive Secretary so that he spends much of his time in the diocesan office.

A great difficulty in Puerto Rico is the overpopulation, 2,000,000 people in about 3,400 square miles, some 600 to the square mile. Three fourths of the population live in the country at a distance from the cities and towns. Practically no spiritual care is provided by the Roman Catholic Church for these country people, 1,500,000. The Episcopal Church has established some seventeen or eighteen country missions and since there had been no competition, they have grown greatly and we have a large following in these places. The intention is not to proselyte Romanists, but rather to give them or anyone else the opportunity to worship God as this Church hath received the same. Possibly the poverty of these country people has been the cause of their abandonment. May the Church care for all people, rich and poor, black and white alike.

This sketch was written by the Right Reverend C. B. Colmore, retired Bishop of Puerto Rico.

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE**

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## CHRISTMAS IS A FAMILY DAY

Christmas is the time for families to do things together. It truly is a family festival and there is no better time in the whole year to create a feeling of togetherness in our families. Following are a few of the ways this might be done.

**WORSHIPING AS A FAMILY** at the Altar of Him whose birthday we celebrate. Even the smallest child should have this great privilege so that he too may learn something of the eternal mystery of God's Self-giving.

**READING CHRISTMAS STORIES TOGETHER.** This can become a traditional part of a family Christmas, and very often the same stories will be wanted each year. Some of those that are universal favorites are: "The Story of the First Christmas" from the Bible; "A Christmas Carol," by Dickens; "Twas the Night Before Christmas;" "The Bird's Christmas Carol," by Kate Douglas Wiggin; "Why the Chimes Rang," by Alden; and "The Other Wise Man," by Van Dyke.

**HELPING TO DECORATE THE HOUSE.** This can be a joyous time for everyone, and everyone should have a hand and voice in it. There is no age limit in either direction as regards decorating the tree, putting up the greens, fixing the table, making place cards and favors, and making and putting up a creche. If your creche is put up last, it can be a wonderful time for a Christmas Carol to be sung and a prayer of thankfulness offered.

**MAKING AND WRAPPING GIFTS** can be a very exciting part of Christmas for the smaller children with all of its secrets and joys.

**SHARING IN THE COMMUNITY CHRISTMAS.** A family trip to the community tree or Carol sing. Visiting your friends and neighbors and having them visit you. All of these things tend to make Christmas in your home not a time of hurry and confusion, but a time of simple preparation, a time of sharing and giving and above all a time of adoration of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

**SINGING CAROLS AND LISTENING TO CHRISTMAS RECORDS.** This is the part of the day that many hold most dear when after the excitement and joy of the day there is time to stop and sing together the stories of this wonderful day, or to listen to some of the beautiful music now recorded for Christmas.

I cannot see to save my life how we preachers can preach to hungry and poverty-stricken people on Sundays with so much gusto but never do a thing to help them out of their misery. I feel, however, that it is not due to the lack of interest, but to the lack of training. Hence no missionary should be sent to a rural field without having been given a year's training in its special needs and possibilities.

—Samuel B. Coles

"*Go ye therefore, and teach . . .*"

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*

St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

## ADVENT—EPIPHANY OFFERING

The project suggested and recommended by the Department of Christian Education for the offering of the Church Schools throughout the Diocese is that of the Rectory for our Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James R. Fortune. "Uncle Jim" is known personally by many of the boys who have attended Vade Mecum and by many mothers and dads who have either heard him at Diocesan Convention or at meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary. This Rectory Fund is so important that every Church School in the Diocese should know about it and have a real share in achieving the goal.

Advent Season is a penitential season as indicated by the color of violet. Commercialization of Christmas has largely obscured this note. The best way to prepare for the joy of Christmas is by penitence for our ever-present selfishness. We can prove our penitence by being concerned for the welfare of our missionaries and of those to whom they minister.

## THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY

It is time to think about the four-week study program suggested by the National Council for Epiphany, "Successful Marriage and the Christian Family." It is recommended that this study program be developed in EVERY parish and mission in the Episcopal Church. Each church should gather whatever group, large or small, it is able to have. The packet of study material and helps contains five booklets: Leader's Guide, Marriage: 1949 Model vs. Christian Marriage, Building a Successful Marriage, Personal Adjustments in Marriage, and How the Church Helps the Christian Family. This packet may be secured from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y., \$1.00.

## ◆ "EPISCOPAL RADIO HOUR"

December 19—Dean Raimundo deOvies, formerly of the Cathedral of St. Philip, Atlanta, widely known speaker and author, his most recent book being the newly-published *Maybe You're Not Crazy*, will preach.

The program for December 26 will be a presentation of Saint-Seans' *Christmas Oratorio*.

The programs go on the air Sunday mornings at 8:30, Eastern Standard Time, 7:30 Central Standard Time. They are produced in cooperation with the Southern Religious Radio Conference and are not to be confused with the national network series, *GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS*, which is also produced by the National Council.

## THE BIBLE

Born in the East and clothed in Oriental form and imagery, the Bible walks the ways of all the world with familiar feet and enters land after land to find its own everywhere. It has learned to speak in hundreds of languages to the heart of man. It comes into the palace to tell the monarch that he is the servant of the Most High, and into the cottage to assure the peasant that he is a son of God.

Children listen to its stories with wonder and delight, and wise men ponder them as parables of life. It has a word for the time of peril, a word of comfort for the time of calamity, a word of light for the hour of darkness. Its oracles are repeated in the assembly of the people, and its counsels whispered in the ear of the lonely. The wicked and the proud tremble at its warnings, but to the wounded and penitent it has a mother's voice. The wilderness and the solitary places have been made glad by it, and the fire on the hearth has lit reading of its well-worn pages.

It has proved itself into the dearest dreams, so that love, friendship, sympathy, and devotion, memory and hope, put on the beautiful garments of its treasured speech, breathing of frankincense and myrrh. No man is poor or desolate who has this treasure for his own. When the landscape darkens and the trembling pilgrim comes to the valley named of the shadow, he is not afraid to enter; he takes the rod and staff of Scripture in his hand, he says to his friend and comrade: "Goodbye, we shall meet again," and comforted by that support, he goes toward the lonely pass as one who walks through darkness into light.—Henry Van Dyke, in Baptist Bulletin Service.

## CHURCH RADIO PROGRAM PRAISED

Roy E. Dady, Vice President and station Director of Radio station KWK, St. Louis, speaking of the Episcopal Church's new Program, *GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS*, said his station has refused religious

programs because of the many denominations all of which might want time, but they could not refuse the Episcopal program because of—"its departure from anything we have experienced in our dealings with religious groups. It is an innovation which would bear copying."

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## YPSL AT ST. MATTHEW'S, ROWAN COUNTY

This League was organized in October, and sent eight delegates to the District meeting at St. Peter's, Charlotte. Since then it has been very active. The members waited on the table at the parish meeting on Nov. 19th. On Nov. 22nd a Junior and Senior League was organized. Both Leagues are now working on a Christmas Program, the best, we hope, ever to have been given at our church.

—Mary Ruth Pinkerton.

## YPSL IN BURLINGTON

In October many pleasant and exciting things were done at our church in Burlington. 3,000 plants were sold, making a nice sum for our treasury. We sent seven delegates to the District meeting at High Point, where they heard a stirring talk by the rector there, the Rev. Mr. Smyth, his subject being Evangelism. Reports were given by all Leagues present. Jack Spong, our Diocesan President, told of his trip to the North American Conference in 1948. After a delicious meal a movie was shown, after which a tired but happy group left, agreeing that it was one of the best District meetings ever held.

On Youth Sunday our rector, the Rev. Mr. Schenck, preached on the subject of the Youth of our Church. At this service two boys acted as ushers and two to take up the offering. Eleven of our members attended the Corporate Communion.

—Betty Ray Fleishel.

## JUST ONE MINUTE APART!

The Rev. Jack Carter, of Kannapolis, and the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, of Smithfield, were ordained to the Diaconate at the same service on Feb. 16th, 1947. A baby girl came to the Kimball home on Sunday, Oct. 24th, at 4:25 p.m. A baby boy came to the home of the Carters on Sunday, Oct. 24th, at 4:26 p.m. Page Mr. Ripley!

## YPSL AT SMITHFIELD

On November 4, 1948, our Church held a bazaar in the Legion Hut. The purpose of the bazaar was to obtain money for our building fund. The bazaar was well attended and the YPSL had a booth to sell Christmas cards and stationery. The profit we made went toward our building fund.

Each member has been giving up something in order to put money into our United Thank Offering boxes. Each member so far has contributed to the cause.

Our clothing drive has been carried out as fully as possible. We have collected clothing to be sent where it is most needed.

We are planning our second party and hope that it will be a successful one, as successful as the first one. We have observed our first corporate Communion with 11 members present.

—Richard Baroody.

## YPSL AT HAMLET

Our League began the month of October with a hay ride and a wiener roast for all full-fledged Leaguers. On Oct. 10 many of our Leaguers went to the district meeting in Charlotte. On the following Sunday Communion was held at an early morning service. That evening Pep night was held at Lou Stamp's. On Saturday, Oct. 23rd, our league held a Tacky Party to raise money for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. Due to unfortunate circumstances a large crowd did not attend. However the ones that were present had a very enjoyable time. Instead of a meeting the following night a picture on the World Youth Conference held in Oslo, Norway, was shown in the assembly room of the First Presbyterian Church. Young people from all the churches of Hamlet were invited. A silver offering was taken after the picture for relief of the young people of Europe.

## Y. P. S. L. NEWS

The YPSL of St. Philip's, Durham, is getting ready for Christmas. Our sale of Christmas stationery is flourishing and we've already dropped about \$27 in Pete the Leper Pig. We gave \$60, which is the largest single amount given by a young people's organization in twenty-six years, to the Bishop's Scholarship fund.

Since we're taking up the racial problem we asked Dean Taylor from N. C. C. to talk to us. Dean Taylor urged friendship and respect between the races. This was indeed an interesting talk and we all benefitted greatly.

Our first social event of the year was a hayride. Everybody had a very gay time.

—Susy Patton.

We are our brothers' keeper; and when we and our government help our brothers in other lands to use science, education and goodwill as guides in their activities we not only give them the most effective assistance they can receive, we help create a better world for everyone—including ourselves.

—Noble Clard

## AT ST. PAUL'S, WINSTON-SALEM

On Oct. 25th the Rev. James S. Cox, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, organized a Winston-Salem Chapter of the Canterbury Club, a large number of the 48 Episcopal students at Salem College being present. Elizabeth Leland was made President; Josephine Hoyt, Vice Pres.; Ann Rixey, Sec.-Treas.; Miss Judy Sampson, Faculty Adviser.

There was a delegation of the YPSL to attend the District meeting at St. Mary's, High Point, on Oct. 31st. Girls from Salem Academy belong to this group.

Recent speakers before the YPSL have been Mrs. Stella Price, Religious Education teacher at the Academy, and John Z. Kirk, Assistant Football Coach and Social Studies Teacher at Reynolds High School.

On Sunday, Dec. 5th, Mr. and Mrs. Cox had open house at the rectory, this being the first opportunity for the parish as a whole to visit the rectory which was presented to St. Paul's during the late spring, a gift by Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Lasater.

The Bazaar cleared slightly over \$1600.00.

The Rector made an address on Nov. 7th at New Philadelphia Moravian Church at a Love Feast commemorating the 78th anniversary of that church's establishment.

## CALVARY, TARBORO

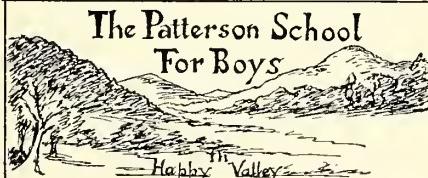
On October 10 the Beginners' Class of Calvary Church School, Tarboro, gave a delightful tea for their parents in the auditorium of the Parish Hall. This included Kindergarten and first grade children. Each child took home an invitation from Sunday School that morning, and the response was most gratifying.

The table was decorated appropriately with lollipops, balloons and sugar cookies in the shapes of animals. At each end was a large punch bowl, filled with delicious fruit punch.

The children, seated in a semi-circle around the room, sang some hymns with great enthusiasm, after which they waited politely for their parents to be served, before receiving their own refreshments.

The sponsors of the tea were the teachers of the class, Miss Mamie Bryan, Mrs. D. F. Horn and Miss Emma Parker. The punch was served by Mrs. Treadwell Davison and Miss Emily Putnam. Between 125 and 150 people were present.—E. P.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE	Legerwood	TYPING
PREPARATORY	N. C.	FORESTRY
INDUSTRIAL ARTS		AGRICULTURE

## PERSONALS

**Mrs. William J. Gordon** led the Meditations at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in New Orleans in November. **Bishop Carruthers**, of South Carolina, was the special speaker taking the place of the late **Bishop Darst** who was scheduled to speak.

**The Rev. George A. Workman**, Chaplain of our students at Duke University, spoke to the Canterbury Club at Chapel Hill on Oct. 26th. Mr. Workman is enrolled as a graduate student at Duke.

**The Rev. Dr. Arnold Nash**, Professor of Religion at Carolina, spoke to the Canterbury Club of Duke University on Sept. 26th, his topic being "The Relation of Christianity to Student Life."

**The Rev. James Fortune**, of Ephphatha Church, Durham, addressed the Canterbury Club at Duke on the same day that the Rev. Mr. Workman preached at Ephphatha Church. The members of the Episcopal Church at Duke were invited to the service at Ephphatha Church.

**Mrs. M. D. Whisnant**, of the Thompson Orphanage, spoke at a luncheon meeting to the women of St. Luke's, Salisbury, on Nov. 1st.

**E. G. Joyner**, Senior Warden of St. Timothy's, Wilson, on Nov. 28th, spoke to the YPSL of that parish, his topic being, "How to Understand the Prayer Book." On Nov. 7th **Mrs. S. O. Southall, Jr.**, spoke to the same group, on "Learning to Pray."

**The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth**, of St. Mary's, High Point, addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, at a luncheon meeting on Nov. 1st, on "The Church's Program."

**Richard Saunders**, leader of the Boy Scout Movement in Durham, addressed the Laymen's League of St. Philip's, Durham, on Oct. 21st, presenting Certificates of Registration to members of the Troop Committee of that parish.

**The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.**, visited Sewanee on Nov. 2 and 3, as a member of the Board of Managers of the Sewanee Summer Training School. Mr. Haden, a former Fellow of the College of Preachers at the Cathedral in Washington, attended a meeting of the College in Washington on Nov. 8-12th.

**Bishop Penick** spoke on the "Laymen's Responsibility" to the Men's Club of Christ Church, Raleigh, on November 15th.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's preached at Christ Church, Raleigh, on Nov. 14th, when the rector was in Atlanta speaking over the National Hook-up, "Episcopal Radio Hour"; and at St. Paul's, Louisburg, on Nov. 28th, at a special Anniversary service.

**The Rev. Mr. Dick**, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and the Rev. Peter Katt, of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, exchanged pulpits on Nov. 28th.

The **Editor** of this paper addressed the Raleigh Kiwanis Club on the subject of Thanksgiving Day on Friday after Thanksgiving. Also he spoke at the Ladies Night Dinner of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, on Dec. 6th, his topic being, "Men and Women—How Queer They Are!"

**The Rev. James McD. Dick** attended a

## NEW ST. ANDREW'S CORNER-STONE LAID

On Nov. 21st at 4 p.m., Bishop Penick laid the cornerstone for the new St. Andrews Parish House and Church to be built at the corner of W. Market St. and S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro. Bishop Penick was assisted by the rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman and by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. The Senior Warden, A. L. Foster, Jr., announced the contents of the cornerstone, and the Junior Warden, Harry Turner, Sr., was custodian of the documents.

Presenting material for the cornerstone box were: Bible, John H. Cowles, lay reader; prayer book, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr.; hymnal and choir list, Miss Nell Lee Clapp; constitution and canons of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocesan Convention, L. W. Wilson, Sr.; convention journal, Albert G. Muller; list of wardens and vestry members, S. LaRose; building fund contributors, D. L. Gallagher; parish history, J. R. Donnell; enrollment of church school, Jules P. Squires; deaf congregation, Charles Capes; woman's auxiliary, Mrs. Juby M. Brady; Young People's Service League, Miss Rene Heyward.

St. Mary's House student vestry, Miss Ann Forbes; altar guild, Miss Marguerite Siegmund; men's club, Edward C. Liggett; acolytes, James Everett; 1948 coins, Louise McDowell and Wayne Snelson, representing the children's department; newspaper accounts of the ceremony, W. Rhodes Weaver; minutes of the building committee, Miss Julia Lumpkin; groundbreaking picture of September 12, Paul G. Manget, Sr.; and copy of the certificate of organization of the church September 17, 1891, Miss Katherine Chapman.

The service was interpreted for the deaf congregation by Edward Fortune.

It is expected that the building will be completed by late winter or early spring.

meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South on Nov. 3rd.

**The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson**, State Prison Chaplain, on Nov. 7th spoke to the YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on his experiences in the penal institutions of the State.

**The Hon. Don McRae** was recently elected Chancellor of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, for one year.

**Mrs. E. G. Peoples**, of Oxford, spoke to St. Anne's Guild, High Point, in November, her topic being "The Woman's Auxiliary as a Way of Life."

**The Rev. Dr. Thaddeus Cheatham**, of the Community Church, Pinehurst, spoke to the Auxiliary at St. Mary's, High Point, in November on "Meaning of All Saints."

During the fall Ted Gannaway, Provincial Key Man of this Province spoke to the Men's Club of St. Mary's, High Point.

**Dr. David H. Driver** is the Bible Class teacher at St. Mary's, High Point. The enrollment of this class has now passed the 100 mark! The rector of this church, Mr. Smyth, has a School of Religion, the first series being "Doctrine of the Church."

## ACTIVITIES AT ST. CYPRIAN'S, OXFORD

The Parish Hall of St. Cyprian's Church, was the scene of a very colorful Pre-Hallowe'en Tacky Party, on Thursday evening, October 28th. The entertainment was sponsored by the Raleigh Road Group, under the chairmanship of Mrs. Bessie P. Tyler. The various concessions, which included Fortune Telling booth, wheel of fortune, grab bags, cake-walking prizes and refreshments, gave the large crowd in attendance, a merry evening of pre-Hallowe'en fun, as well as netting for Mrs. Tyler and her group a creditable financial showing.

Our Annual Bazaar this year was directed by Mrs. Annie Cozart, whose conscientious interest in promoting the Bazaar each year past, was high-lighted by a successful two-night affair, the evenings of Nov. 16th and 17th. A special feature this year was the rendition each evening of a musical program, consisting of the "Tyler Trio" and guest soloist, Mr. Hardy Goode. The large number in attendance each evening, moved leisurely and enthusiastically around to the various booths of hand-work, novelties, ready-made garments, foods and refreshments, fortunetelling, wheel of fortune, canned goods, and last but not least, the booth containing the crafts and cabinet work of our Priest, The Rev. O. D. Stanley. Mrs. Cozart has reason to be highly pleased at the result of her untiring efforts. The Church boasts with pride our ability to stage successfully a Bazaar of a full week's duration.

To our friends of the City, and to those of our sister churches, in Durham, Satterwhite and Henderson, we wish to express our thanks for the aid which your presence lent.

—Mrs. E. R. Chavis.

## AUXILIARY BOARD MET IN ROCKINGHAM

The Executive Board of the Richmond District of the Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. W. E. Harrison, Jr., Rockingham, on November 16th. Mrs. Rufus Jones, Chairman of Mecklenburg District, was guest speaker and gave plans for creating enthusiasm for work in the District. It was decided that the offering of the Fall District Meeting at the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, be sent to Miss Eleanor Snyder, Director of Christian Education, for use of "Youth Work" in the diocese.

—Mrs. J. R. McK.

## OFFERING OF LAYMEN

Those Parishes and Missions which appointed the offering at the Men and Boys' Advent Corporate Communion for Class Rooms at Wade Mecum are asked to send their offerings in at once to the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., plainly marked, "Class Rooms — Wade Mecum."



## THE MISSION OF THE RESURRECTION, HENDERSON, N. C.

About 1911 the old building of Holy Innocents' Parish was removed to Andrews Avenue for use of the mission of the Resurrection. The site has a frontage of about 85 feet and a depth of 300 feet (ample enough for future expansion), and runs through to the back street. This site was purchased by George C. Pollard, Catechist of this mission until November 1st past, with \$1,000.00 secured by the late Bishop Cheshire. The property is nicely located on Route No. 39 leading to Louisburg.

A parochial school has been operated for years in connection with the mission, using the same building for services and school—an unsatisfactory arrangement with meagre facilities.

The condition of the building is worse than any I have seen and the comfort afforded by it is less than that of a tent in cool or extreme weather. It has been raining for years in this building, the weatherboarding being very thin and off in places, badly in need of window panes and comfortable facilities. Altar and chancel appointments are just about nil, communion vessels are needed, and so many things are lacking that we may say that we are starting from "scratch."

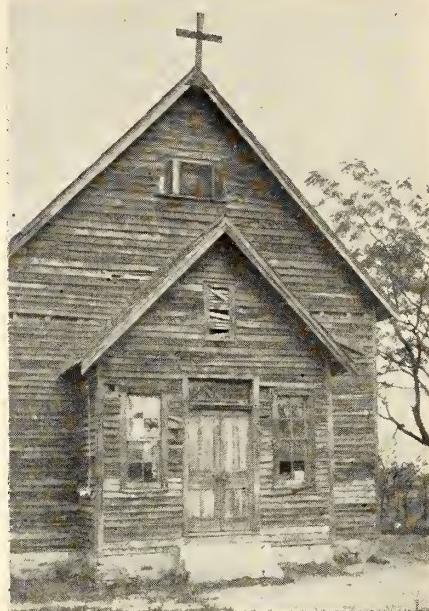
Perhaps in the past 20 years hundreds of children and adults have been baptized and certainly 124 have been confirmed. Many of these are scattered or have left town. About 35 or less of the 84 communicants listed in the diocesan journal are fairly active but there are possibilities of reviving the interest of many of those scattered and inactive. The facts are not all in hand and the present incumbent has been in charge only three weeks as of this writing—as of November 1st.

There is to be a reorganization of the whole set-up, with a petition for the status of an organized mission to be made soon to the diocese. Our most urgent appeal now is the rehabilitation of the present structure as a temporary place of worship, pending the raising of funds for a more permanent building and subsequent removal of this structure to the rear as a parish hall.

A statement from a carpenter for the rehabilitation of the present structure included repairs and shingling of the roof, replacement of fallen plaster and ceiling overhead, covering the badly worn weatherboarding with brick-like siding, replacement of worn out sashes and window panes, partitioning of back of building for use as recreational and choir room, construction of chimney for same, addition of wash room and kitchenette, etc. Figures for this necessary and minimum work, exclusive of plumbing and electrical work will be \$3,235.00.

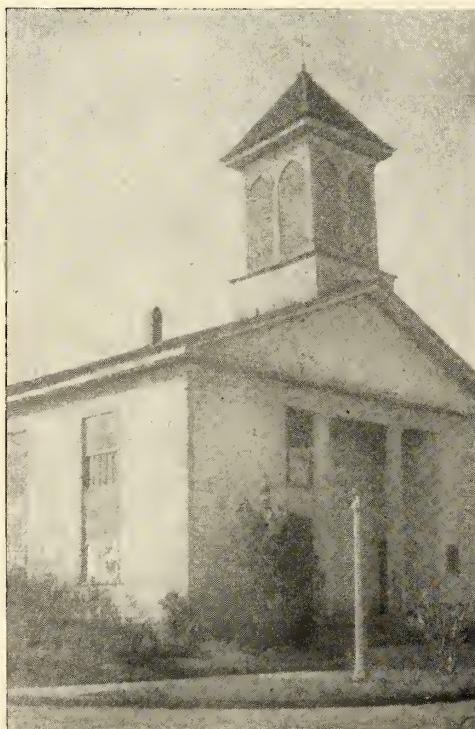
The need is urgent and immediate, if we are to keep what members we have and continue the flow of visitors and interested people coming to our services. Members of the Mission of the Resurrection, communicants of Holy Innocents' Parish, friends of the community of Henderson and the Diocese of North Carolina

## NEEDS TO BE RESURRECTED



Chapel of the Resurrection

## THIS LOOKS QUITE DIFFERENT



St. Cyprian's, Oxford

are expected to answer the appeal on or before January 31st.

It isn't right to fool ourselves and think that we are doing our duty because we contribute liberally to foreign missions. This, however, is an assumption contrary to fact when we contrast our giving with that of other religious bodies. Our duty is at home as well as abroad. No foreign mission post howsoever distant from civi-

lization or in the hinterlands could be more neglected than the building of the mission of the Resurrection, right here on our front door step.

While we are thinking of the Christ Child in the Manger, the gift of God's Son to man, and the resurrection of that Son, let us pull out our gifts to rehabilitate and resurrect the mission of the Resurrection at Henderson.

The community is sympathetic and the faithful few rounded up so far, have pledged their support. The rector of Holy Innocents' Parish has pledged himself to secure support for the work from his congregation. This area is not overchurched so there is a definite need of our church. A recreational and community program would have a profound effect upon the community. The possibilities are immediate and unlimited. "Too little and too late" should not be the procedure in this instance as is our usual practice. A strengthened mission today may become the parish and self-supporting church of tomorrow. It in turn may help other struggling missions to stand on their own feet. We shall appreciate your prayers and your support.

—Othello D. Stanley,  
Priest in Charge.

## ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION, OXFORD, N. C.

St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, was established about 1906 by the Rev. Charles Male. About 1922 the old site and edifice were sold and relocation effected on Granville Street. The present structure was purchased from the First Baptist Church which was erecting a brick house of worship, and moved to the next block, its present location, with a few minor changes. These changes were brought about during the incumbency of the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards who left in March of 1943.

When the Rev. Mr. Edwards received a call to the Diocese of Atlanta he was succeeded by the Rev. O. D. Stanley who at that time was in charge of St. Titus', Durham and St. James, Pittsboro. In 1944 consent of the trustees of the diocese was granted to convert the balconies into a full fledged upstairs for use as a parish hall. Recreational and other equipment, including a piano, were secured.

On February 7, 1945, the mission was received into the diocese as an organized mission, and assumed the responsibilities of its new status.

In March of 1947 a Schulmerich tower amplifying system was installed for the amplification of recorded chimes and our organ music over a mile area. A two manual and pedal reed organ was given to us by the Church of the Incarnation, Jersey City, the vicar of which was classmate of the priest in charge of St. Cyprian's, in college and seminary in Pennsylvania. This was repaired and an electrically operated blower installed. In five years we have raised \$2,000.00 for repairs and improvements, with a paint job on the exterior coming up.

In addition to the foregoing and other improvements we have in the bank \$1,700

(Continued on Page 15)

## What is the Best for the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina?

There appeared in the December, 1947, North Carolina Churchman an article by the Rev. James S. Cox of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. In the article Mr. Cox set forth his opinion that the present "tri-diocesan division is inefficient, unstatesmanlike and unfortunate." He suggested as a remedy to this situation the reduction from our present set up of three dioceses to two dioceses. His plan proposed a re-division on a line running the length of the State north and south somewhere between Greensboro and Durham. The two dioceses thus made, would require two Bishops, but each diocese would then be able to support two bishops. Mr. Cox says that there is no other state in the Fourth Province which is divided like North Carolina into three dioceses. To back up his presentation he points out that Kentucky, South Carolina, Georgia and Florida have two dioceses each while Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama and Louisiana are undivided. However he does not go far enough in his presentation.

Let me say that at first I agreed with Mr. Cox in his principle of a redivision of the state into dioceses but I disagreed with his method. Since studying the facts I not only disagree with his method of re-division I now disagree with his principle.

Comparing the State of North Carolina as to dioceses, communicants, churches, and bishops here are the facts:

State	Dioceses	Communicants	Churches	Bishops
Kentucky	Kentucky	7,707	43	1
	Lexington	4,537	31	1
Georgia	Georgia	6,983	49	1
	Atlanta	10,087	42	1
South Carolina	South Carolina	10,635	88	1
	Upper S. C.	7,050	53	1
Florida	Florida	9,388	62	2 (one elected in 1948)
	South Florida	23,552	95	2
Tennessee	Tennessee	18,059	91	2
Mississippi	Mississippi	9,341	83	1
Alabama	Alabama	13,036	96	1
Louisiana	Louisiana	16,014	72	1
North Carolina	East Carolina	8,877	97	1
	Western N. C.	4,629	69	1
	North Carolina	14,920	122	1

Since the Episcopal Church's strength is measured not by geography but by churches and communicants the figures reveal something interesting. In the number of churches to be served by bishops in a given Diocese North Carolina ranks first with 122 churches, East Carolina ranks second with 97 churches, and Western North Carolina ranks ninth with 69 churches. Three dioceses with less churches than either North Carolina or East Carolina have two bishops each, and one diocese with less churches than Western North Carolina has two bishops.

It is a peculiar thing about our church, but it is true nevertheless, that the communicant strength of our church can grow only as often as a bishop can get around to confirm. Another thing about our church, and we may not like it, but we have to face it, is that each church, regardless of size, likes for the bishop to visit on a Sunday. The Diocese of North Carolina has 122 churches. The other dioceses which have two bishops to service the churches in confirming the people have just 62 churches, 91 churches and 95 churches, respectively. This would indicate that not only should the Diocese of North Carolina have two bishops but also East Carolina which has 97 churches.

The State of Florida has 157 churches and two dioceses and four bishops. One elected since Mr. Cox's article. If we followed Mr. Cox's suggestion and put all of North Carolina together and then divided in half we would have 298 churches and four bishops. In other words there would be 141 more churches than in Florida to be served by four bishops. If we said "Well, let's divide anyhow and have the same number of bishops for the churches as Florida has" it would mean we would need seven or eight bishops in the state of North Carolina. From a comparative analysis of the other dioceses it looks as though we had better leave things as they are as far as diocesan boundaries are concerned and keep three dioceses in North Carolina.

Mr. Cox gives as one of the reasons for his suggested change the fact that we have one strong central diocese in the state of North Carolina which is not able to capitalize on its own resources. I do not know what measurement he used for ascertaining strength but since the Episcopal Church is measured by communicant strength I am going to use that and look at the figures.

From a national picture the Protestant Episcopal Church has an average member-  
(Continued on Page 14)

## MISS LAURA CLARK DIES IN SHANGHAI

Scotland Neck, Nov. 27.—Laura Clark of Scotland Neck, missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, died in Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China, on Thanksgiving Day, after an illness of several weeks.

At her repeated request made during her illness also expressed to members of her family here two years ago when she was in America, interment will take place in China. She expressed a desire to be buried at Wuhu where she had served her entire missionary life, but since Wuhu is cut off from Shanghai by the Chinese Communists, other arrangements may be made by the Episcopal Church authorities at Shanghai.

Miss Clark was born September 9, 1895, at Hamilton, the daughter of Dr. Henry Irwin Clark and Alethia Barrow Clark, and the granddaughter of the late Governor Henry T. Clark of North Carolina. She was educated in the Scotland Neck school system and then graduated from Saint Mary's in Raleigh, both in the academic and business schools.

During World War II she wished to have some part in serving her country and therefore went to Washington and offered her services to the Army. She was placed in a secretarial position at Army headquarters in Washington and remained there during the war. Returning to Scotland Neck later she served in a secretarial capacity and became greatly interested in the work of the Episcopal Church of which she was a lifelong member. She did outstanding work with the Young Peoples Service League of Trinity Episcopal Church of Scotland Neck, in which she won recognition throughout the Diocese of North Carolina.

Miss Clark offered her services to the Episcopal Church in a missionary capacity during 1934 and was sent by the Diocese of North Carolina to China in December of that year. She served in the Diocese of Anking, China, and was located at Wuhu and for many years also served as treasurer of the Diocese of Anking. On December 8, 1941, she was taken as a prisoner of war by the Japanese and was confined in various camps by the Japanese until the summer of 1945 when the surrender came. Some months later she was able to come home for recuperation and although her health had been undermined by her long confinement, she insisted on returning to China early in 1946 and resumed her work actively in China until a few weeks ago when she became seriously ill.

Surviving are two brothers, Henry and Irwin Clark of Scotland Neck; two sisters, Mrs. W. J. Gordon of Spray and Mrs. Thurman D. Kitchin of Wake Forest. She was also an aunt of the Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Episcopal Bishop of Alaska.

—News and Observer.

The only way we can hope to hold our place in this conflict of ideologies is to excel in championing the cause of the common man.

—Walter C. Lowdermilk.

## News of the Church

(Continued from Page 12)

and her hard and laborious spirit can indeed make us remember throughout our lives."

**Church People in Hawaii** is the title of a motion picture film produced by the combined efforts of the laymen of St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, and the National Council. It is one reel, 16-mm., color film, with sound, and shows something of the natural beauty of the Hawaiian Islands, something of the industrial life, but most important, some of the people in action in the life and work of the Church. Running time, 25 minutes. Rental fee, \$5.00, from Audio-Visual Education, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

The Church of the Advent, Indianapolis, the Rev. Laman H. Bruner, rector, has a Door-Name Committee which greets strangers and secures their names and addresses. The committee reports that since the start of Great Scenes from Great Plays, more than half of the new people say they came to Church because of the radio program.

A diocesan-wide radio hookup permitted Bishop Malcolm E. Peabody of Central New York to speak to every parish and mission in his diocese at 11:30 a.m., on October 24. The Bishop summarized the progress of the diocese in the ten years of his episcopate, and outlined goals for the coming year, especially in financing the missionary work of the Church in all fields. Every parish had a radio receiver installed, so that the Bishop's address could be tuned in instead of the regular sermon.

A similar plan has been used annually in the diocese of Rochester, where all congregations listen to a message from their Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Bartel H. Reinheimer.

The National Council's Overseas Department recently sent to the American Bible Society a request from the headmaster of Momoyama Boys School, Osaka, Japan, for 1,000 English Bibles and New Testaments. A representative of the Bible Society mentioned this in an address to the Cleveland Clerics; whereupon Bishop Beverley D. Tucker said his diocese would underwrite the expense of the project, which has since been completed successfully.

Mrs. Samuel A. McPhetres, wife of the priest-in-charge of Holy Trinity Church, Juneau, Alaska, likes the job of being a missionary's wife. She wrote Bishop Bentley telling of the arrival of a very new daughter, saying, "With her arrival I come as near to having everything I want in life as anyone ever does . . . four men (husband and three small sons), a baby daughter, and I live in Alaska! What more could I ask?

## GIVE FOR WORLD RELIEF

## What is the Best for the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina

(Continued from Page 13)

ship of one communicant per one hundred population. This would indicate that if a Diocese has an average of one communicant per hundred population within its boundaries it would be considered an average strong diocese.

From the figures, comparing the population per county in the Diocese of North Carolina as of 1940 with the communicant strength in that county as of 1947, the Diocese of North Carolina is not a strong diocese and Mr. Cox is wrong in his assumption that it is.

There are thirty-nine counties in the Diocese of North Carolina. Of the thirty-nine only nine have an average or better of 1 communicant per hundred population. These counties are: Edgecombe, Nash, Wake, Vance, Granville, Durham, Orange, Rowan and Mecklenburg. Of the remaining 30 counties they are all below the average with two of them not only having no church but no communicants. The average of these nine counties is not high enough to pull the other counties up to the national average. We are not a strong diocese from a national point of view of communicant strength.

Let's look further at the figures: In the nine counties which have one or more communicants per hundred population there are only three which have large cities. There is Raleigh in Wake County, Durham in Durham county and Charlotte in Mecklenburg County. The two counties, Guilford with Greensboro and Forsyth with Winston-Salem are below the average. If we assume that the more churches we have the more members we have per population we find our assumption is correct in the figures which show that Wake County with six churches in Raleigh and one outside of Raleigh, Durham County with five churches in Durham, and Mecklenburg County with eight churches in Charlotte and one outside are above the average, whereas Guilford County with three churches in Greensboro and one in High Point and Forsyth County with two churches in Winston-Salem are below the average. Yet Guilford County, according to the census of 1940, is the largest county in the state and Forsyth County is the third largest in the state. Guilford County with the largest population has only .7 communicants per 100 population and Forsyth County has only .8 communicants per hundred population. While Durham County has 1.1 per hundred, Mecklenburg County has 1.7 per hundred, and Wake County has 2.2 per hundred.

If the Diocese were divided by a line running north and south somewhere between Durham and Greensboro then three of the largest cities on the west Greensboro, Winston-Salem and Charlotte would go to the Western diocese. Yet two of these cities are in counties which are below the average in membership. I wonder if this is an asset to be given away.

That question of division of the diocese with half going to the west and half going to the east has been placed in the hands of committees charged with a responsibility of deciding as to what counties could or should be given. Let us look at the figures again to see what the Diocese of North Carolina has before any decision is made as to what might or might not be given to the diocese on the east and west.

Of the border counties on the east Northampton, Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Harnett, and including Nash there are only two which have better than the national average of one communicant per hundred. Nash County has 1.2 per hundred and Edgecombe has 1.4 per hundred. The others range from .2 per hundred as .8 per hundred. This would add to the already existing 97 churches in the eastern diocese a total of 25 more churches in six counties, only two of the counties are above the average in communicant strength. Any moneys derived from these counties for the Church's Program would have to be used in these counties to build up the membership of the churches. The diocese on the east instead of being aided would be handicapped in whatever work it is now doing for the growth of the church.

When we turn to the west we find the situation no better. There are four counties bordering on the diocese in the west. They are, Surry, Yadkin, Iredell, and Mecklenburg. Of these four counties only Mecklenburg is above the national average; Yadkin County has no church and no communicants; Iredell has three churches and an average of .4 communicants per 100 population, and Surry County has an average of .1 communicant per 100 population. This means that if the four counties went to the diocese on the west it would have added to its existing 69 churches a total of 13 churches in the four counties and only one county above the average in membership. As on the east so on the west, whatever monies might be derived from these churches for the Church's Program Fund would have to be used in these counties for the development of the membership of the church. This certainly would not be an asset to the diocese on the west, except as in the east, it would be getting more churches to cover.

The Diocese of North Carolina has decided to elect a Bishop Co-Adjutor, who will assist the present Bishop in giving increased Episcopal Supervision.

There may be other duties assigned him by the present Bishop but from the facts and figures he will at least help the present Bishop in developing the present missionary work in the diocese and aid in the starting of new work in some of the large cities, in the counties where there is no work and in other counties where new work is needed so as to endeavor to bring the church up to the average membership of

(Continued on Page 15)

## What is the Best for the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina

(Continued from Page 14)

one communicant per hundred population. How that work is assigned or divided is in the direction of the present Bishop and not to be debated about. From the facts and figures, summing it all up, I believe that this is the course to follow for the best of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina:

1. Recognize that the Diocese of North Carolina is not a strong diocese in Communicant membership.
2. Recognize that the tri-diocesan division is not inefficient, unstatesmanlike, unfortunate.
3. Forget the idea of giving anything to East or West Carolina.
4. With the increased Episcopal supervision develop the present mission work and start new work in those areas where it is needed to bring us up to at least an average diocese in communicant strength.

C. Al. Cole.

## CLERGY,—YOUR PAROCHIAL REPORTS!

The attention of the Clergy of the Diocese is called to the following sections of Canon 26:

**Sec. 4. Parochial Reports.**—It shall be the duty of every Clergyman, at the beginning of January each year to prepare, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the 1st day of February. The report shall include the following information: the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials among the people of his charge since the close of his last report; also such official acts as he may have performed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, as far as practicable, the number of baptized persons and the number of communicants within his Cure, with the number of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday schools or Parochial schools; also the amount of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light on the state of the Parish. For the purpose of all financial and other reports, the Convention year shall begin on January 1st and end on December 31st.

**Sec. 5. Printing of Reports.**—The Parochial Reports, or such parts of the same as the Bishop may deem fit, shall be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

**Sec. 6. If there be no Rector.**—In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be duty of the Vestry to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Report blanks will be mailed to all Clergy shortly before the New Year. Extra blanks will be enclosed so that the Parishes may have a record for their files. Reports should be made out and mailed promptly to the Secretary of the Diocese.

Alfred S. Lawrence,  
Sec. Dioc. of N. C.

## GIVE FOR WORLD RELIEF. CLOTHES, FOOD AND MONEY.

## JUDGE MICHAEL SCHENCK

In the death of Judge Schenck the Church lost one of her devoted members even as the State one of its able jurists. He and members of his family have long been devoted to the Church, serving in the parish life in many loyal ways. Judge Schenck spent most of his professional career in the Western Diocese where he was a member of St. James Church, Hendersonville. When appointed to the Supreme Court he came to Raleigh and affiliated with Christ Church, from which church funeral services were held, with interment in Hendersonville.

## THE REV. MR. BAIRD GOES TO BENNETTSVILLE

Sanford, Nov. 26.—The Rev. Robert C. Baird, Priest in charge of St. Thomas Episcopal Church since February, 1946, has resigned effective January 1.

He will go to Bennettsville, S. C., where he will become Rector of St. Paul's Church and priest in charge of S. Barnabas Mission Church, Dillon, S. C.

He is a graduate of Davidson College, and of Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Since taking charge of the local church it has made substantial progress under his leadership. He was ordained deacon in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and priest in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

—News and Observer.

## St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, N. C.

(Continued from Page 12)

toward the erection of a nice building when and if sufficient funds are secured, with plans for the removal of the present structure to the rear and use of same for parish house.

The group is small and the town is small, but they work rather effectively despite limitations. Our needs are few. Practically all of our projects have been financed by the efforts of our local group.

—O. D. Stanley.

## SALESMEN ARE EVANGELISTS

Camden, Ark.—William B. Curry, Episcopal layman of Jonesboro, Ark., has organized a number of his traveling salesman friends, who are members of the Episcopal Church, into a band of evangelists. They work by making a list of

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

and the Rev. Carl F. Herman.

9: 12 M., Attended a meeting of the endowment committee of St. Augustine's College. 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Douglas Glasspool, who has served as Lay Reader at St. Luke's Parish, Spray, through most of the summer. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cecil Halliburton, Dean of St. Augustine's College.

10: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Shields Alexander of Scotland Neck. 4:30 p.m., Durham: Conference with Fred I. E. Ferris. 4:45 p.m., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, and addressed the class.

12: 11 a.m., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Harvey Glazier, Rector. I preached and confirmed three adults. After service I conferred with Mrs. William Marshall about a memorial scholarship. 3 p.m., All Souls', Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preached.

13: 10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 1:30 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the first fall meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.

14: 2:30 p.m., Durham: Met with the Budget Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 4:45 p.m., Durham, Conference with the Rev. John P. Carter.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

Richmond, led the Festival. The singing was superb, most of it being congregational. O, if Christians could only get together more often in such a spirit! It was a grand, heart-warming experience for those who attended. . . . "It takes a mighty conscientious man to tell the difference between when he's tired and when he's lazy." . . . On Dec. 12th Christ Church, Raleigh, celebrated the 100th anniversary of the laying of the corner stone of the present church edifice. Weather permitting it was planned to have a part of the service outside, at the cornerstone. This parish has a new sound projector to be used especially in the Church School and among the Young People. The purchase was made possible through the cooperation of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Vestry. . . . A correspondent on the Editorial page of The News and Observer of Nov. 9th tells of a Baptist minister in Warrenton who preached in the Methodist Church there on Thanksgiving and then went over to the Episcopal Church and received the Holy Communion. "Mirabile Dictu"! We're coming—a bit—lovers of unity!

members of the Church in the communities they visit where no Church or mission is located. These isolated Church people are then put on the mailing list of the diocesan magazine and in the course of time are made the nucleus of new preaching stations or missions.



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., January, 1949

NUMBER 5

## CENTENNIAL FOR CORNER-STONE, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

By BEN. F. PARK

Raleigh, N. C.—Sunday marked a notable date in local history for on Dec. 12 exactly 100 years ago the cornerstone was laid for Christ Episcopal Church which did some growing of its own as Raleigh developed from a small town into an important southern city.

Although the present structure is a century old, the actual beginning of Christ Church Parish, which now has 1,700 members, dates back 127 years to its founding in early August of 1821.

The first vestry, or governing body, of the parish was composed of John Haywood, senior warden; John Lewis Taylor, junior warden; Dr. Albrigdon, S. H. Burges, Dr. James H. Henderson, William H. Haywood, Jr., and Gavin Hogg.

John Stark Ravenscroft — after whom Ravenscroft parochial school was named—became the first minister of the congregation. He served from 1823 until 1828.

Three years after Ravenscroft became rector the vestry purchased from William

(Continued on page 13)

## MRS. CLARKSON ELECTED SECRETARY

Belatedly this Editor saw in another Diocesan paper that Mrs. Frances O. Clarkson meeting with the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., was elected Secretary of the National Executive Board. She has recently been on the Department of Christian Education of the Fourth Province, having taken part in the Educational Symposium at the Provincial Meeting in August in the fall.

## ADVENT OFFERING

All Sunday School Treasurers are asked to send in at once the offerings received for the Rectory Fund for our Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James Fortune. Send check to Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., plainly marked, "Rectory Fund—Missionary to Deaf."

## WHERE DOES THE MONEY GO?

It is a long time since we have seen a more intelligent piece of propaganda than the study of American expenditures prepared by the research bureau of the national W.C.T.U. The white-ribboners naturally are trying to persuade the country that the liquor traffic is a bad national investment. But they don't rant about it. They don't even view with alarm. They simply set down the most authentic figures available for what the nation spends annually on a number of items. With each figure they quote their authority and in every case it is the soundest authority in the field. The W.C.T.U. is content to let the figures talk. They do. Like this:

### Latest Annual National Expenditure for

Musical merchandise .....	\$ 240,000,000
Toys .....	250,000,000
Beauty parlors and barber shops .....	481,271,000
Soft drinks (approx.) .....	1,000,000,000
Church contributions (1946) .....	1,250,000,000
Jewelry .....	1,447,637,629
Motion picture box office .....	1,565,000,000
Bakery products .....	2,277,000,000
Advertising .....	3,873,600,000
Tobacco .....	3,880,000,000
Milk and dairy products .....	7,000,000,000
Alcoholic beverages .....	9,640,000,000

All the figures are for 1947 except those for church contributions. We do not have space to cite the authorities; the liquor figure, for example, is taken from a release of the department of commerce of the U. S. government dated June 11, 1948. If you want the full study, write to the headquarters of the Women's Christian Temperance Union at Evanston, Illinois.

—The Church News.

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

Sept. 15—12:30 p.m., Greensboro: conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth. 2 p.m., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

16—11 a.m., Ravenscroft: conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander. 2:30 p.m.: presided at a meeting of the executive committee of the board of trustees of St. Augustine's College.

17—11 a.m., Ravenscroft: conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards and Mr. Sam Pierson of Enfield. 7 p.m., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception for Duke University freshmen that had been arranged by the Rev. George A. Workman, Episcopal Student Worker at Duke.

19—10:45 a.m., St. Luke's Church, Spray: baptized an infant. 11 a.m., In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service I met with the vestry of the parish. 3 p.m., St. Mary's, Rockingham Co.: The Rev. R. Hampton Price read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I inspected and was much pleased with the additional rooms that have recently been built on the Parish House. 7:30 p.m., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 8 persons.

20—Received a Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Los Angeles.

21—10 a.m., Library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Met with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 10:30: In the auditorium of St. Mary's School, I attended the sessions of the annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Board of Finance.

22—9 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. Lewis Hunter of Boston, treasurer of the American Church Institute for Negroes. I have today admitted Lemuel Gibbons Roberson of Smithfield as a Postulant.

23—9 a.m., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: attended the formal opening service of the 82nd academic year of St. Augustine's, and made an address. After service I conferred briefly with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. Peter Katt, Postulant.

24—8 p.m., Parish House, Church of the

Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Attended a congregational meeting at which time the proposal of a parish planning committee to move this Church to a more advantageous site was unanimously approved. I made an informal talk.

26—11 a.m., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed one candidate from St. Augustine's College. 3:30 p.m., Trinity Church, Townesville: The Rev. John C. Mott read Evening Prayer. I preached.

27—2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Eric Norfleet of Jackson and Mr. C. R. Turner of Weldon.

28—Out of the Diocese. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Asheville, N. C., for the Consecration of the Rev. M. George Henry.

29—11 a.m., Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C.: At the Consecration of the Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, I preached the sermon, and joined with the other Bishops in the Laying on of Hands. After service, I attended a luncheon with Mrs. Penick at the Battery Park Hotel and served as toastmaster. Drove back to Raleigh this evening.

Oct. 2—Received Notices of Deposition from the Bishops of Kentucky and of Pennsylvania.

3—8 a.m., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, rector. 10 a.m., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. Iveson Noland, rector, and addressed the class. 11 a.m., St. Peter's Church: Read the Ante Communion Service, preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by Mr. Crandall. 3 p.m., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: preached and presented 5 persons for Confirmation to the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D. This was Bishop Henry's first Confirmation. 4:30 p.m., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Officiated at the Laying of the Cornerstone of the John Long Jackson Memorial Parish House. 5:45 p.m., Christ Church, Charlotte: Presented to Bishop Henry 4 persons for Confirmation. One candidate from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, was received from the Holy Roman Church.

4—Visited the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, retired Priest of this Diocese, at the Charlotte Memorial Hospital. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Augusta, Ga., for the meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.

5—Out of the Diocese. 10 a.m., St. Paul's Parish House, Augusta, Ga.: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 1 p.m.: At the Augusta County Club, I attended a luncheon of the Bishops of the Fourth Province, given in honor of the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D. An informal conference of the Bishops was held during the afternoon. 5 p.m., St. Paul's Church: presided at the first session of the 22nd Annual Synod of the Province of Sewanee. 8 p.m.: In the same place, I attended the Opening Service of the Synod, and intro-

(Continued on Page 15)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. Girault M. Jones, who has accepted his election as Bishop of Louisiana, is a member of the Curriculum Development Committee of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

January 23 is **Theological Education Sunday**, when parishes everywhere will consider the subject of education for the ministry, and a special offering will be received for the maintenance of the Church's theological seminaries. Each parish can designate its offering to any seminary in which it is especially interested.

Expressing his belief in foreign missions, General Douglas MacArthur sent a cable to the recent meeting of the Foreign Missions Conference in Columbus, Ohio. General MacArthur, an Episcopalian, said: "During my years of service for country abroad, I have had the opportunity to evaluate the enormous benefits which our foreign missions have rendered to human progress. Indeed, the ministrations of our missionaries to the sick and underprivileged of foreign lands constitute one of the most inspiring chapters of American history, for they have done even more than carry afar the Gospel of Christ. Through their teachings and practice of the immutable principles of Christianity, they have infused knowledge and understanding of the democratic concept, and wherever they have gone they have sown the seeds of human dignity and have left in their wake an enlightened appreciation of the basic tenets which govern our free way of life. I send to all who have dedicated their lives to this noble Christian service, my admiration for their past contributions to human progress and my confident hope that they will continue vigorously and faithfully to meet the challenging opportunities which lie ahead."

Among the 95 missionaries appointed from January, 1946, to November 1, 1948, for overseas service, are priests, teachers, nurses, doctors, mission treasurers, parish workers, secretaries, directors of Christian education, laboratory technicians, business managers, housemothers, clerical workers, cooks, evangelistic workers, a construction engineer, an agriculturist, a dietitian, a social worker and a religious worker.

The missionaries went to the Panama Canal Zone, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, China, the Philippines, the Virgin Islands, Hawaii, Liberia, Japan, Puerto Rico, the Dominican Republic, Haiti and Mexico. They came from forty-one dioceses, with an addition, three from the Church of England and one from the Danish Lutheran Church. Massachusetts supplied eight, Long Island, Southern Ohio, Pennsylvania and Minnesota, five each.

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

We have never been accused particularly of possessing an envious disposition. But we admit that we have a decided envy for that Presbyterian clergyman and congregation that offered their church to the Jews to use as a synagogue until a new synagogue could be built! How we do wish that there were some avenues that might be open at times to show to our brethren of other faiths that we actually mean what we have said when we talked of Church Unity, and charity among religious groups! "Town and Country Church" tells of a situation up in Ashfield, Mass., where the Rev. Philip H. Steinmetz "candidated in the Congregational Church, submitted to the usual examination, and was regularly called to be the pastor of the church. Whereupon Bishop Lawrence appointed Mr. Steinmetz to be vicar of St. John's, Ashfield. The Steinmetz family set up residence in the Episcopal vicarage and he became the only minister in the community. The Congregational Church pays \$125 per year to St. John's (from the rental of their parsonage) toward the cost of the vicarage.

"At first the two churches paid \$1500 each toward the minister's salary of \$3000 per year. However, the Congregational church voluntarily arranged to pay \$1800 and the Episcopal Church to pay \$1200, thus equalizing the difference in the size of the two congregations and making unnecessary Mr. Steinmetz' work in a neighboring parish. The next year St. John's increased its share to \$1300, making a total salary now of \$3100, plus vicarage and plus pension.

Mr. Steinmetz has Holy Communion at 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and the Episcopal service with a sermon at 10:00 a.m. The Congregational Church has its service at the usual hour, 11:15 a.m. The latter service is conducted in keeping with their traditional order which was established by previous ministers. In the afternoon there is a United Youth Group composed of all the young people in the town. The young people have been the nucleus for church membership classes and almost every one of them has chosen one church or the other for his own, and has been confirmed or made his confession of faith. When a denominational rally is held the entire group attends regardless of which church they are members.

### United Program

Next fall the Sunday school boards and the minister hope to unite the Sunday school. They will use—as they already do—whatever curriculum materials most adequately meet the needs of the pupils and teachers of each class. Each church treasurer will pay for the materials in proportion to the number of pupils enrolled from his church. As a result of this merger the teachers who have taught "only out of a sense of duty" will be relieved and only willing, trained teachers will be on the staff. The Episcopal church has only a one-room building. The united school will make available the

(Continued on Page 15)

## THE REV. MR. PATTON TO ENFIELD AND HALIFAX

On Jan. 1st the Rev. Richard Cashel Patton, of the Diocese of South Carolina, became rector of two parishes, The Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's, Halifax, after being rector of St. Matthew's, Darlington, S. C., since 1939. He is a native of New York City, but has spent much of his ministry in South Carolina, for a while having had charge of our church at Myrtle Beach.

These two parishes are delighted to have a resident rector. Since the two towns, Enfield and Halifax, are so close together, and have formed a very satisfactory alignment of interests and Church affiliation, it seems a happy day for both parishes to have one who can give his entire time to them. For a long time they have wanted just such an arrangement. So they are enthusiastic to grow and accomplish fine things.

## ORDINATION OF THE REV. MR. WILES

Acting for the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, and at his request, Bishop Penick advanced to the Priesthood on Dec. 22nd the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, the service taking place at St. Joseph's Church, Durham. The Rev. Mr. Wiles is a student at Duke Divinity School, his address being Box 4847 Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

For some time Mr. Wiles has been serving St. Joseph's Church where he has accomplished splendid results. He, of course, will continue to be a member of the Diocese of Maryland.

**B E L L S**

Chimes-Peals



ELECTRIC BELL RINGING EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS TO BELLS—SINCE 1856

Complete catalog sent upon request.

**McSHANE BELL FOUNDRY COMPANY, INC.**

Baltimore 13, Md. Dept. 87

**M A R C H O F T R U T H**

BIBLE TEACHING FILMS

1. Daniel in the Lion's Den.....	\$5.00
2. Abraham's Faith .....	\$5.00
3. "... And Forbid Them Not . . ."	\$3.00
4. The Raising of Lazarus.....	\$4.00

**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE**

1225 CENTRAL AVENUE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## THE REV. MR. BIRD GOES TO CONCORD

On Feb. 1st the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird will become rector of All Saints', Concord, and until further notice, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. He succeeds the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress who has gone to St. Stephen's, Oxford.

The Rev. Mr. Bird has been since 1937 rector of Trinity, Statesville, and priest in charge of St. James, Iredell County. He is a graduate of both Duke University and the Duke Divinity School, with an additional year of theological study at the General Theological Seminary in New York.

## MISS SNYDER AT SOUTHERN PINES

On November 22nd Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Director of Religious Education, came to Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, to speak on Christian Education in the parish. She was sponsored by St. Anne's Guild of the Woman's Auxiliary. Parents and teachers were invited to be present. She brought an enthusiastic message of cooperation.

## TO BE ORDAINED ON JANUARY 28TH

The Rev. Tom T. Edwards will be advanced to the Priesthood on January 28th at 11 a.m., in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, his home church. The Rev. Mr. Edwards served at the Advent, Enfield, St. Mark's, Halifax and St. Clement's, Ringwood, last summer just after his ordination to the Diaconate. He is now in Cambridge, Mass., where he is pursuing his studies toward a doctorate at Harvard University. Dean Charles L. Taylor, of the Cambridge Seminary, Mr. Edwards' alma mater, will preach the sermon.

## PLEASE NOTE, Mail to the Rev. Mr. Stanley

While the Rev. Othello D. Stanley has charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, he lives in Durham. He sends to our readers the following:

"All communications sent to the Rev. O. D. Stanley should be addressed to him at 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham, N. C., as his mail address is the same and will be for a few months yet. Mail sent to Oxford will be delayed unnecessarily."

In line with our policy of keeping abreast of the times, we are pleased to announce an advance offering of a limited number of choice building lots on the

## A S T R A L P L A T F O R M

Shown Saturday nights, and be sure to bring your own rocket booster. Small up payment.

Selling Agents:

THE CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL AGENCY

JAMES W. CHESHIRE, President

Astral Offices: No. 8% Lunar Boulevard

Mundane Headquarters: 601 Commercial Bldg., Raleigh

FOR

## C O N S E R V A T I V E I N V E S T O R S

DESIRING

## M A X I M U M I N C O M E

Investments in Bonds to yield approx. 6%

Investments in Preferred Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Investments in Common Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Complete information and prospectus mailed upon request.

## T H O M A S D A R S T A N D C O M P A N Y

"Planned Investment Programs"

311 Southeastern Bldg. Greensboro, N. C.

Phone 3-4479

## The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*.....Raleigh

REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....Burlington

MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....Tarboro

HUGH CAMPBELL .....Charlotte

### EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance

Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

January, 1949

No. 5

## Seeking To Do Their Part

St. James' Mission, in Kannapolis, featured in a recent issue of this paper, has a group of women who are determined to have an adequate plant. In 1947 they purchased 22, \$100 bonds and last year purchased 21. Recently they received a check for \$1,000 from one not a member of that Mission but sufficiently interested to see the potential value of what the Church can mean to that community.

We hear that funds from the American Church Building Fund are not available just now due to a very large commitment made by them throughout the country. We would most heartily endorse this Mission to those who would like to help sponsor a worthy project.

## How Much We Owe To the Late Bishop Jackson

Few men in this Diocese have had a more Catholic viewpoint as to the Church's mission to the parish and community and world than the late Bishop John Long Jackson. But we owe perhaps more to him in the matter of Religious Education than in any other phase of our Diocesan life. We feel that he was greatly responsible for the excellent set-up we have in our Department of Religious Education. Seeing how his own parish needed better trained teachers he put his whole being into Kanuga Conferences with results that have been beyond words to measure. And one had only to be in one of our Diocesan conferences where Religious Educational matters were discussed and planned to appreciate his long ranged vision and his practical plans for carrying out those visions. We traveled around this Diocese with him for regional meetings for the cause of better Church Schools, and there saw demonstrated his forceful, able presentations of the need and the possibilities of a greatly improved system of Religious Education in this Diocese.

And those who have carried out to a great degree what they derived from such meetings and from Kanuga Conferences will ever speak of him in great admiration as well as affection for all that he did for them, for the Diocese, for Kanuga and for the Synod of Sewanee.

## Has Your Rector Called?

As all good churchmen should know, the thirteenth chapter of First Corinthians has quite a little to say about charity. After eighteen years under two Rectors—there is one unfailing criticism that has come to me again and yet again. "I like the Rector, but he never called on me. He married me, he baptized the children, but he never came to see us. He called on Mrs. Doe but he didn't call on me."

Were you ever at the hospital at three in the morning when an old man was having a heart attack? Your Rector was there—ask the nurse; he was on call and they called him.

Where were you about two a.m. when some of our juveniles were in trouble? Your Rector was—he was there. Maybe when he left Mrs. Doe's home he was coming to see you, but he got a call to go to some of our delinquents, not juvenile. If there was trouble in town he was there.

Maybe you did have a tonsil out, but it could be that he was busy piecing together a broken home and didn't have time to read about it in the newspaper. He was there.

If you want your Rector to call, why not invite him to tea or to supper or to dinner? Might even go for him and take him to your house.

Before we criticize our Rector, let's ask ourselves: "Do we want him talking to us in our living rooms or do we want him there—where trouble is?"

If you have any need which your Rector can answer, send for him just as you would for your physician. You don't expect your doctor to hear about your need indirectly, and then to come to see how he can help; so why not call upon your clergyman as you would your physician?

—Trinity Messenger, Redland, California.

## Relief and Restored Hope

We have often emphasized the effect of the overseas relief program of the churches in terms of restored hope and deepened Christian fellowship. The cup of cold water given in His name is more than a physical ministry.

Reports of what is happening in specific places help to remind us of the wider dimensions of our giving. Bishop Agoston Sandor of Yugoslavia writes about the used clothing and shoes sent by our churches through Church World Service:

"The gifts caused great delight wherever they went. The meanest garment does good service to those who had none before. The reports sent in to me from the individual parishes make it plain that the consignment met with general satisfaction everywhere, and that it brought home to people what Christian love it was that had collected and dispatched these clothes. . . . Yugoslavian Christians really did feel, by means of these clothes, the love that streams out to men from the heart of Christ. I hope, therefore, that you will convey the gratitude of Protestant Christians in Yugoslavia to the American brethren."

In commenting upon a gift of flour, another correspondent says—

"It is a fresh proof for us of the miraculous faithfulness of our God to His people, caring for His servants and His children before it is too late. This fact instills us with new courage, and spurs us on to give freely all our love and our toil in His service."

—Federal Council Bulletin.

## The Church's Concern: Is It Buildings or People?

I am convinced that the Church's ministrations are not limited to a particular building. As I remember it, it was Father Figgis who told us once of a Russian soldier who stood sentinel at a certain point. No one could understand why the soldier was placed there. After a thorough investigation, it was found that the wife of a former Czar had had a favorite rosebush at that particular point and had ordered a soldier to be placed there to guard it. The

rosebush had long since disappeared, but the soldier was still placed there for many years afterward. It seems to me that this is true of some of our churches. They were placed in certain locations because they ministered to the people of that particular neighborhood. The neighborhood has entirely changed, but some people feel that the church must continue to operate in that particular building. By

pursuing such a policy, we are missing great opportunities of ministering in a pastoral way and taking the sacraments to our people in the neighborhoods where they now live. I feel that our primary responsibility is to try to minister to people and not to maintain certain buildings.—The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, "The Church News," Diocese of Pennsylvania.

## THRIVING PARISH IN ROCKY MOUNT

At the annual Parish Meeting of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, the following men were elected to the Vestry: Hyman L. Battle, William W. Shaw, Frank S. Wilkinson, and William E. Bobbitt. At the same meeting, the following men were elected to the Associate Vestry to serve for one year: Hunter H. Elmore, Harry Harles, William L. Draper, and Kenneth Knight. The reports of the various organizations of the year's work were presented in booklet form, and the Budget for the year 1949 was presented by the Chairman, Marshall H. Barney. (So effective was his presentation by use of cartoons that the next Sunday, the Parish oversubscribed the \$22,017.00 Budget by \$300.00 !)

On December 26th a new three manual organ will be dedicated in memory of Sallie Hyman Battle. This organ was designed by William W. Shaw of Rocky Mount and was built by the Wicks Organ Company of Highland, Illinois. The organ balconies are a return to Medieval design, being polychromed in gold and red and blue. These were designed especially for the Church of the Good Shepherd by the Rambusch Decorating Company of New York. Many organists who have seen the new installation have been enthusiastic in their praise of tonal quality and richness of mixture.

On December 14th, Miss Agnes McLean of Asheville begins her work as full time Organist-Choirmaster at the Church of the Good Shepherd, succeeding Mr. Robert G. Derick. Miss McLean is a graduate of the Westminster Choir School in Princeton, N. J., and the Union Theological School of Music in New York City. She has had extensive experience as Organist-Choirmaster in many churches in the east and middle west and is a member of the Board of Directors of several Choral Societies. She will have charge of an accelerated music program in the Church.

The Good Shepherd Men's Club has begun its year's program with enthusiasm. The first supper meeting of the year was combined with the Area Vestry Supper, the men getting first hand information about the Diocesan Budget. The Rev. James Fortune, of Durham, addressed the second meeting, and gave the men a picture of the work the Church is doing through him with the Deaf people of the State. Dr. Frank Graham, President of the Greater University of North Carolina, spoke to the next meeting on the

work of the United Nations Good Offices in Indonesia. A fascinating picture of great Christian men at work for the peace of the world. The Program Committee has in store for the future: The Rev. Arnold Lewis, Director of Laymen's Work of the National Council; Champ McD. Davis, President of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad; The Rev. F. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines; and Mr. W. D. Barrett of St. Mary's, High Point.

The Church of the Good Shepherd has undertaken a new experiment in Religious Education in the Parish. A new Chapel for children was built in the Parish House in memory of Byrd Charles Willis, Jr. This is being used for the Primary and Kindergarten Worship Services. At the same time, a new Nursery room was built with provision for worship and classroom work. All children in the Parish from nursery age to 4th grade in school attend school on Sunday mornings in these two departments. The older children (i. e. from 4th grade on) come with their parents to a service in the Church at the same hour. At this service, the Rector conducts Morning Prayer with Choir exactly as it is done at the 11:00 a.m. Service, but in place of a sermon, he gives a 20 minute instruction on the Apostles' Creed. When the service is over, parents and children go home together. The results in October and November have been encouraging as attendance at Church has jumped 100% (actually from 150 per Sunday to 354 per Sunday!) Parents and children like the new system.

The Rector of the Good Shepherd has been given an interesting opportunity this fall. Growing out of a year's course on the Bible to Seniors in the High School last year, he has been asked to give a series of nine lectures on the Bible to the teachers in the Public School system of Rocky Mount. One way of getting religion to the students in spite of the Supreme Court.

## MEMORIAL TO DR. GUERRY

The Board of Regents of the University of the South has accepted a gift of \$10,000.00 to the Guerry Memorial campaign at Sewanee, according to word received from Frank M. Gillespie of San Antonio, chairman of the Board. The gift, made by a resident of Sewanee who declined to have his name used, specified that the money should be used in the construction of a memorial on the central campus to be named for the late Vice-Chancellor.

The architects Warren, Knight & Davis, of Birmingham, are to be consulted concerning the location and nature of the structure. This firm in 1946 projected plans for the completed Sewanee campus which is a part of the combined building-endowment drive for \$5,000,000 inaugurated by Dr. Guerry and called by him "The most important work of my life."

## IN MEMORIAM

### HUBERT HARRISON TOWNS

To live is a great privilege, to live well is a great blessing to one's self and to those with whom he lives and works.

WHEREAS: We, the members of the All Girl Choir of Saint Ambrose Church, feel that in the removal from us of our director, HUBERT HARRISON TOWNS, we have sustained a great loss—but we do not doubt God's wisdom, His justice and His mercy. We accept this dispensation of His Providence knowing that He doeth all things well for those who love and serve Him.

During his life since early boyhood, Mr. Towns has given ardent, zealous service to the work of the Church. He has served as Church School superintendent, lay reader and choir director. He gave unstintingly of his time and talents for the upbuilding of Christ's Kingdom. He served with joy—he never seemed happier than when he had completed a service and followed his choir down the aisle singing such hymns as "Children of the Heavenly King"; "How Firm a Foundation, ye Saints of the Lord." His soul went into his singing.

*Resolved*, That we who have worked under his leadership manifest the type of zeal and enthusiasm which it was our privilege to see him put into all of his work for the Church. That as he gave the best years of his life to the service of his Church, so may we follow his example.

We recommend that copies of these resolutions be placed upon the minutes of the choir and the Church School; a copy sent with loving sympathy to the family and a copy forwarded to the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN for publication.

Committee: Miss Eleanor Bonner  
Miss Alice Morgan  
Miss Catherine Stroud

## CHRISTMAS AT ST. LUKE'S, SPRAY

The Christmas Festival began at St. Luke's, Spray, with caroling throughout the community from 9 until 1 on Christmas Eve, a custom observed for more than thirty years. The service of the Holy Communion was held at 10 a.m. on Christmas Day, the Rev. R. Hampton Price officiating. Mr. Price has been most considerate of St. Luke's during the time they have been without a rector.

A congregational party, with each class of the Church School contributing to the program, was held at the Central Y. M. C. A. late Christmas afternoon, and on Sunday evening a Nativity pageant, "His Dwelling Place," was given in the church.

The Annual Feast of Lights service was held the Sunday after the Epiphany.

## PERSONALS

Bishop Bravid W. Harris, of Liberia, visited Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, on Dec. 3rd at 7:30 p.m.

**President Harold L. Trigg**, of St. Augustine's, spoke at St. Mark's, Wilson, on Dec. 3rd, and at Rocky Mount on Dec. 19th. At the latter place he was accompanied by the Choral Club of St. Augustine's, the program taking place at the High School Auditorium.

The Rev. Gray Temple preached at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, on Dec. 5th, at 4:30 p.m.

Mrs. Henry C. Bonne spoke to members of the Auxiliary of Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount, on Nov. 15th.

Mrs. William J. Gordon spoke to the Auxiliary of All Saints', Concord, on Dec. 13th.

The Rev. Iveson B. Noland, of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, made an address before the YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Dec. 5th, his subject being "Holy Matrimony."

Mrs. Phillip C. Hammond, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, spoke on "The Church's Celebration of Christmas," at a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of that parish on Dec. 6th.

New vestrymen to serve at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, are Messrs. Haywood Duke and Randolph Morrisett, and General L. Frink.

The Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., of Western North Carolina, visited his native parish, Holy Cross, Chapel Hill, on December 12th, where he preached and had Confirmation.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, was elected President of the Ministerial Association of Weldon and Roanoke Rapids in December.

The Chaplain of Saint Mary's preached at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, on the evening of Dec. 12th, and at the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church on the morning of Dec. 26th.

The Rev. Edgar Channing Burnz, formerly of St. Peter's and Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, has come back from retirement in Washington, D. C., and has accepted a call to become rector of Abingdon Parish, Gloucester Co., Diocese of Virginia. His address is now Hayes Store, Va.

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

The Rev. Robert E. Roe, rector emeritus of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, was "the officiant at both the 8 o'clock and 11 o'clock services, at Holy Trinity on Dec. 12th.

On Dec. 20th Alvin Wingsfield, "former member of General Clay's staff in Berlin," spoke on the Berlin situation to the Men's Club of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Dr. Arnold Nash of the University of N. C. School of Religion will be the special speaker before the N. C. Episcopal College Students Conference when that group meets on Feb. 11, 12, and 13. His topic will be "The Anglican Communion, Past, Present and Future."

## RICHMOND DISTRICT MEETS AT SOUTHERN PINES

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Richmond District met at Emmanuel, Southern Pines, on December 3rd for a Quiet Day, led by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. It was a stormy day, but in spite of that fact people came from some distance to attend the meeting which began at 10:30 a.m. and ended at 2:30 p.m.

The Rev. Mr. Brown gave three inspiring meditations on the deepening of the spiritual life, a period of quiet following each meditation. And at lunch the quiet was further carried out, readings from Thomas a Kempis being the only words said. It was a very helpful retreat.

Give to World Relief, through the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

## NEURALGIA

Nothing is more quickly effective for the relief of neuralgia and headache than Liquid Capudine. Also soothes upset nerves due to the pain. Use only as directed.

## Liquid CAPUDINE

## Now Many Wear FALSE TEETH With More Comfort

FASTEETH, a pleasant alkaline (non-acid) powder, holds false teeth more firmly. To eat and talk in more comfort, just sprinkle a little FASTEETH on your plates. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.



## Triena Makes the Difference

When children won't eat and are cross and fretful due to constipation today, you can bring them back to normal tomorrow. Just give TRIENA tonight. Children like its tasty prune juice flavor. It's mild for children under 12 and elderly people, yet thorough thanks to reliable senna. Try TRIENA today 30c and 50c.



Made by **ALLIED**

## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. Buy Hunt's. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the **ALLIED** brand. Be satisfied—buy **ALLIED** from your favorite drug or medicine store.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

## ITCHING

Tormented by itching of dry eczema, simple piles, common skin irritation? Soothing, medicated Resinol Ointment is a proved reliever of such distress. Its ingredients, often used by doctors, act gently to give lingering comfort. Well worth trying.



Burning, Smarting, Over-Worked Eyes are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH. It relieves irritation due to dust, glare or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

## STOP ITCHING!

- DISCOMFORT TONIGHT •
- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics aid in getting rid of irritation. •

**GRAY'S OINTMENT**

### Woman's Auxiliary

**Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE**, Tarboro  
**Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE**,  
 809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
**Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS**, Tarboro  
**Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS**,  
 108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
*Sec'y Christian Education,*  
 MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
*Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE*,  
 232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
*Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel.*, Mrs. HUGO WALKER  
 1103 Knox St., Durham  
*U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS McCLOY*,  
 Concord

### THE DISTRICT OF FORSYTH-ROWAN ANNOUNCES NEW OFFICERS

A completely new list of district officers is announced by the Chairman of Forsyth-Rowan, Mrs. M. M. Calhoun. They are as follows:

Chairman—Mrs. M. M. Calhoun, Cooleemee, N. C.  
 Secretary—Mrs. Wm. Wetmore, Woodleaf, N. C.  
 Missionary Correspondent—Mrs. Glenn Wilhelm, Box 651, Cleveland, N. C.  
 Sec. of Christian Ed.—Mrs. Melville Prongay, 853 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Sec. of Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. F. R. Furches, 204 Heilig Ave., Salisbury, N. C.  
 Sec. of Supply—Mrs. Frank Haithcox, 416 W. Front, Statesville, N. C.  
 U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. E. M. McEachern, Walnut Cove, N. C.  
 Sec. of Youth Work—Miss Patricia Page, 211 N. Church, Salisbury, N. C.

Change in Woman's Auxiliary Officers—  
 Martha Rogers Branch, Concord.

Mrs. Rae Morris, President

Mrs. Waller Brown, Sec. Christian Education.

### EMERGENCY NEEDS

*Two nurses for Alaska*—one to work at the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital in Fort Yukon, one to be a relief nurse at Fort Yukon and the other mission stations.

These are both critical needs. Will you think over the nurses within your own diocese. See if you can find a nurse who has proved her ability, who is deeply committed to the Church, who has shown her capacity to work easily with people and who loves her work. See if she might not be attracted to meet this Church need.

Both nurses would have to be women of some experience and maturity, preferably between the ages of 30 and 35.

### THE DISTRICT OF ORANGE ELECTS THREE NEW OFFICERS

The following are the new officers elected at the Fall Meeting of the District of Orange:  
 Chairman—Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Chapel Hill.

U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. H. C. Bird, Durham.

C. P. C. Secretary—Mrs. Clarence Haden, Durham.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DESIGNATES OFFERING IN MEMORY OF LAURA CLARK

In its Annual Meeting last April the Woman's Auxiliary voted to give the offering at the Corporate Holy Communion service on the Intercessory day, Feast of the Purification, February 2, 1949, to The Work of Laura Clark in China. Since the death of Miss Clark in Shanghai November 24 it has become necessary to change the designation of this offering. The Finance Committee of the Auxiliary has announced that this offering will be given as a fund designated, "In Memory of Laura Clark for the Education of Grace Chen."

Miss Chen is the daughter of Bishop Chen of the Missionary Diocese of Anking where Miss Clark served for many years. The aim of the Auxiliary will be to raise at least \$750.00. The money would be set aside as a special trust and paid to Grace Chen in annual installments, 1/3 year for the next three years, to help defray her expenses during the remaining time of her medical training in this country.

In a letter to the Auxiliary branches advising the change in the Offering, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Diocesan President, says, "Personal friends of Miss Clark will be grateful for the opportunity to make special gifts to the fund. Branches of the Auxiliary could place upon the alms basin at the Corporate Holy Communion any additional funds which they wish to contribute as an expression of the honor we feel for a life so gloriously lived in the service of Our Saviour and Our King."

### THE EMMA J. HALL SCHOLARSHIP AWARDED AT ST. AUGUSTINE'S

The President of St. Augustine's College, Dr. Harold L. Trigg, has announced the recipient of the Emma J. Hall Scholarship which is awarded each year by the Woman's Auxiliary to a student at that school.

The Scholarship is awarded to Althia D. McLaurin, a member of the Sophomore Class and a native of Fayetteville, N. C. Dr. Trigg states that "her High School Principal recommended her highly from the standpoint of character and that she is doing good work this year. She is majoring in the field of Business."

In a letter to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Miss McLaurin expresses her appreciation and requests that her sincere thanks be extended "to the other persons who have made it possible for me to receive this scholarship."

### MRS. ELSIE C. FORTUNE

Durham—Funeral services for Mrs. Elsie Carter Fortune, 68, of Durham, widow of the Rev. R. C. Fortune, were held in Durham, Friday morning, December 24th, at 11:00 o'clock. Interment was in old Maplewood Cemetery. Services were held at the Ephphatha Episcopal Church. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Clarence Haden, rector of St. Philip Episcopal Church, officiated. Mrs. Fortune was a native of Kinston but had been a resident of Durham for more than 40 years. She received her education at the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton. Her husband was well-known throughout the south for his work in the interest and welfare of the deaf. Surviving are five sons, the Rev. J. R. Fortune, R. L. and S. C. Fortune of Durham, E. L. Fortune of Greensboro, and R. C. Fortune, fire chief at Burlington; two daughters, Mrs. R. E. Register of Durham and Mrs. A. L. Thompson of Washington, D. C.—News and Observer.

In the name of our readers we extend sympathy to the Rev. James Fortune and all his family. May light perpetual shine upon her.—Editor.

### MISS LAURA CLARK'S FUNERAL

The funeral service for Miss Laura Clark was held on Nov. 28th in St. John's Pro-Cathedral, Shanghai, with the Rev. Ernest Forster and the Rev. John Morrett officiating. The casket was covered with a violet pall and calla lillies on the Altar. The hymns used were, "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand," and "Jesus Lives, Thy Terrors Now, Can No Longer, Death, Appall Us." The Psalms were the 27th and the 121st, and the lesson I Cor. 15.

Interment was in Bubbling Well Cemetery, Shanghai, where many who have given their lives in missionary service in China, sleep. The Rt. Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, Bishop of Anking, read the committal.

Give Clothing to World Relief through "CARE."



### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## VIEW ON VISUAL AIDS

The Committee on Visual Aids is at all times ready and willing to help those who are making use of this medium in religious education. Our present supply of film strips is limited. However, we are gradually purchasing more of them and will be glad to loan the film strips and slides and projector to any parish or mission who can use them. We suggest the following as reliable firms from whom you may purchase your needs:

The National Film Service, 16 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

Radio Electronics Company, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Association Films, 347 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

The National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

The Society for Visual Education, Inc., 100 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, Ill.

The following film strips and slides are now in our Diocesan library:

The Story of Zacharias. (Slide)

The Annunciation to Mary. (Slide)

Mary Visits Elizabeth. (Slide)

The Nobleman. (Film Strip)

Paul's Early Life. (Film Strip)

Paul's First Missionary Journey. (Film Strip)

Paul's Second Missionary Journey. (Film Strip)

Paul's Third Missionary Journey. (Film Strip)

The Christmas Story. (Film Strip)

When the Littlest Camel Knelt. (Film Strip)

We Too Receive (16 M. M. Sound Film)

Thy Will Be Done (16 M. M. Sound Film)

Go Forth (16 M. M. Sound Film)

We recommend all of the above, but caution any teacher to preview the St. Paul's Series thoroughly before using them as aids in teaching.

The film "How To Teach with Films" is not recommended by your committee.

Those of us who have seen it feel that it has missed what the title would lead you to believe was its purpose.

Recommended 16 M. M. sound films:

*Beyond Our Own.*, 4 reels, \$10.00 per day, excellent. A finished dramatic portrayal of how Christian Careers bring purpose and satisfaction to the lives of two men who had found personal ambition and materialism futile.

*My Name is Han*, 2½ reels, \$8.00 per day, excellent. Dramatic story of Chinese refugee family returning to their wartorn home and how the Christian church helps them.

*Barabbas*.

*The Book for the World of Tomorrow*.

*A Certain Nobleman's Journey in the Faith*.

*The Nativity*.

*The Child of Bethlehem*.

Your committee suggests that church school superintendents write to "281" for the

## "Go ye therefore, and teach . . ." CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
Chairman

St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, Adviser  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

booklet, "Slides and Film Strips for Use in the Episcopal Church" (free), and the "Religious Film Association Catalogue" (free).

The University of North Carolina has a catalogue of Audio Visual Aids which is available from the University. Here are found helpful and inexpensive material for use by Mission Study groups.

If you have any suggestions concerning the work of your committee, please let the chairman hear from you.

Thomas J. C. Smyth,  
St. Mary's Episcopal Church,  
High Point, N. C.

### Did You Know That There Is To Be An Interdenominational Workshop For Leaders of Children?

Denominational Leaders of Christian Education in North Carolina are offering to all Church leaders of children, a workshop, planned to provide practical training and experience in methods and techniques of creative teaching. This workshop will be held February 25, 10 a.m.-February 26, 1:00 p.m., at the First Presbyterian Church in Durham. For further information write Miss Eleanor Snyder, Christ Church, Raleigh.

### ATTENTION YPSL ADVISORS

Plans are underway for some special weekend Institutes, to help you as advisors of Young People's Service Leagues. To give you tips as to how to use the material that comes from our National Council; to help you with program materials; and to offer you an opportunity to discuss your problems with other Advisors, from other parishes, and see how they are meeting the needs of their young people.

If you live in the Northwestern section of the Diocese save February 19 and 20. If you live in the Southern section of the Diocese save March 5 and 6. If you live in the Eastern section of the Diocese save March 19 and 20. You will all be able to get home in time for your League meetings on Sunday night.

### "The Rightness of a Right"

"The rightness of a right lies in its being embraced within a system of rights, in which the freedom of each is limited by the freedoms of all. Hence international organization gives a nation its rightful sovereignty, and does not take it away."

—Ralph Barton Perry in  
"One World in the Making"  
(A. A. Wyn, New York).

## A COLLEGE EDUCATION MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH THE UNITED CHRISTIAN YOUTH MOVEMENT

Because of his interest in Christian Youth, Alfred H. Avery, Christian layman, makes possible the Parshard College Scholarships, awarded through the United Christian Youth Movement.

The purpose of the awards, in addition to providing educational training for Christian Youth, is to center the thinking of young people upon the implications of the Christian Gospel and to stimulate them to greater activity in winning youth of their communities for Christ.

There are two National Awards of \$1600 each to the top ranking boy or girl; \$500 a year for four years to attend the college of the winners' choice.

There are six Regional Awards of \$1000 each; \$250 a year for four years to a boy or girl, from each of the six regions of the United Christian Youth Movement, to attend the college of the winners' choice.

PARTICIPANTS must be Christian young people between the ages of sixteen and twenty four who are at least seniors in High School. Young people now holding jobs but who have not attended college more than one year, are eligible to participate.

BASIS OF AWARDS is Christian Service and understanding of Christian responsibility as follows:

1. Evidence of Christian service in the local church and interdenominational co-operation.

2. Evidence of successful Christian citizenship in the school, at work, and in the community.

3. Preparation of an essay not to exceed 1,500 words with the title "Youth in the Community, our Christian responsibility," providing the authors original thinking on the responsibility of youth for developing Christian community life.

IF YOU WISH TO ENTER THIS CONTEST YOU MAY WRITE TO THE REV. WILLIAM CRITTENDEN, 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, NEW YORK.

These Parshard awards form a tangible project which culminates in interchurch YOUTH WEEK, January 30-February 6, 1949. "Let God Speak" has been chosen for the theme for Youth Week, and young people of forty Christian bodies will witness during this week to their determination to "Let God Speak" through them as individuals, through their Church youth groups, and through their community activities with Christian young people.

Participation in Youth Week is real Christian Education. If you want help in planning your program for this week please write to me. I will be glad to offer you suggestions.

—Eleanor Snyder.

Get ready for the call for the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## FACTS ABOUT SEWANEE, THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University of the South is owned by twenty-two Southern dioceses of the Episcopal Church, of which the Diocese of Western North Carolina is one.

Sewanee was founded in 1857, opened in 1868.

In 1947, the University of the South celebrated the 90th anniversary of its founding.

The University of the South is situated in a forested tract of almost 10,000 acres on the crest of the Cumberland Plateau.

Sewanee is 2,000 feet above the sea, about the same altitude as Lookout Mountain, fifty miles away.

More than 500 Episcopal priests living today received training at Sewanee, the University of the South.

Thirty Episcopal Bishops in America have been students at Sewanee.

Sewanee's largest enrollment was reached in 1948 with 520 students in the College of Arts and Sciences, 47 in the School of Theology, and 230 in the Sewanee Military Academy.

One of the finest at any small university in the South, the Library at Sewanee contains 59,000 bound volumes.

The Hospital at Sewanee operates the largest charity clinic between Nashville and Chattanooga. Annually, thousands of mountain people are treated by its staff of five doctors.

The University of the South is noted for the intense loyalty of its students to the traditions and ideals of Sewanee.

The University of the South adheres to the basic function of the college of liberal arts; the training of a man in self-mastery, social consciousness, aesthetic appreciation, intellectual integrity, and in Christian virtue.

Sewanee maintains a faculty of character and distinction, in intimate contact with a small, carefully selected group of students.

At Sewanee this year, students in the college of arts and sciences number 546. In the School of Theology, the only Episcopal seminary in the country which does not charge tuition, are 57 students, and the Se-

wanee Military Academy enrollment is 240, an all-time high for each of the separate schools in the University of the South. The faculties are the finest ever assembled at Sewanee; with a record staff of six physicians, the University Hospital is administering to more area cases than ever before; and the University Press has published its first full-length volume in several decades, *Hooker's Polity*, by Dr. John Sedberry Marshall.—The Highland Churchman.

## VADE MECUM CHRISTMAS PARTY GREAT SUCCESS

The Christmas party at Vade Mecum reached an all time high this year, and the very substantial contribution of the Young People's Service League played a big part in it. The annual party which has been put on for some years through the contributions of the Church Schools is a highlight in the lives of the children and grown folks living in a radius of several miles of Vade Mecum, and the YPSL contribution gave us the extra money for extra things. As you know there are certain fixed expenses like fruit, candy, refreshments, etc., and for 115 people—and that's how many we had—it takes quite a lot for these essentials. The YPSL money enabled us to get some new and much needed decorations, and to get more food and better presents all the way around. Every person there got a half pound of candy, a half pound of nuts, a candy bar, a pencil, an apple, an orange, a tangerine and ice cream, fruit cake, cookies and coffee or hot chocolate. The first four named were individually wrapped in Christmas paper and ribbon—about 400 of them.

Each child through age 12 got a present, wrapped and with his name on it, all children the same age getting the same thing.

—E. McE.

## HAMLET YPSL

In the autumn we started our program with a business meeting; but the next two Sundays we had a program on "The Holy Trinity." On the last Sunday in November we had a pep night meeting at the home of one of our members, the Vade Mecum Christmas party being discussed. The result \$5 were sent for this cause. On Thanksgiving our Leaguers took a fruit basket to the home of a needy family.

## A WORD TO PARENTS

Each Sunday morning at nine-thirty o'clock in the church the rector of the parish instructs the members of the church school in the meaning and significance of the "Offices of Instruction" for thirty minutes. The Prayer Book directs him to do so (see rubrics on page 295):

"The Minister of every parish shall diligently, upon Sundays and Holy Days, or on some other convenient occasions, openly in the Church instruct or examine the youth of his parish."

"And all fathers, mothers, guardians, and sponsors shall bring those for whose religious nurture they are responsible to

the Church at the time appointed, to receive instruction by the Minister."

Parents are cordially invited to attend these periods of instruction with their children and their Church School teachers. If you bring your child to Church School, be sure and join us at 9:30 in the church on Sunday mornings.

—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

## ST. MARY'S, HIGH POINT, YPSL

Our main job during the first of the fall was preparing to be the guests of the District meeting, one of the most successful ever held. Bob Ladefoff, one of our own Leaguers, is Chairman for this district. The Rev. Mr. Smyth showed a movie, "Beyond Our Own." He also spoke, as did Jack Spong, the Diocesan President.

Putting out "The Bells of Saint Mary's," our parish paper, having regular monthly corporate communions, contributing to "Pete the Pig," the Leper bank, selling Church calendars, serving in the choir and as acolytes, have been among the many activities of our League.—David Driver.

## YPSL AT SMITHFIELD

The YPSL has held a meeting every Sunday night in the Parish House. We have decided to fine any member not coming on time and for misbehaving.

We held our corporate Communion the second Sunday in November with almost 100 per cent attendance.

Our United Thank Offering totaled \$6.52. Each member has been given an envelope to start saving for another offering to be handed in the 24th of April.

We sent \$5.00 toward the Vade Mecum Christmas party, and to the Diocesan president for the league song.

We had a Christmas party in a member's home. We drew names and decided that the present should not cost over 50c.

—Richard Baroody.

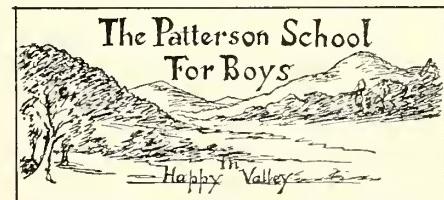
## YPSL AT SCOTLAND NECK

For our social in December we went caroling on Christmas Eve with the young people's leagues of the Methodist and Baptist Churches.

We sold nearly \$60 worth of Christmas cards. Our polio scrapbooks are progressing nicely, we have devoted time at our meetings in fixing them attractively.

On December 19th all of the Sunday School had a Christmas Party. The day before our YPSL devoted to decorating the Christmas tree.—Betty Jane Maddison, Reporter.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



*Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.*

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE	Legerwood
PREPARATORY	N. C.
INDUSTRIAL ARTS	FORESTRY
	AGRICULTURE

## INAUGURATION JANUARY 14

Dr. Harold L. Trigg, sixth president of St. Augustine's College, was formally inaugurated on January 14 at 3 p.m. The inauguration was the chief feature of the 81st anniversary celebration. St. Augustine's was chartered on July 19, 1867, but since that date falls in the summer vacation, the day observed was the one on which the school was actually opened for instruction, January 13, 1868.

Many distinguished guests came for the inauguration and anniversary celebration, and all alumni, former students and friends were invited. Present plans call for an alumni banquet on the night of January 13.

## CATHEDRAL PROPOSAL PRAISED

Manteo, Dec. 10—When the Rev. Alex C. D. Noe made the suggestion recently that a great cathedral should be erected on Roanoke Island to commemorate the birthplace or beginning of Protestantism in America here on Roanoke Island he expressed an idea which received a whole-some response from a wide area.

The Chamber of Commerce here publicized the Bath Episcopal rector's suggestion first.

One of the first responses to the idea after its initial publicity was received by the Rev. Mr. Noe from LeRoy W. Davis, pastor of the Portlock (Va.) Methodist Church. "Your dreams for a Cathedral to commemorate the birth of Protestantism in America commands my respect and best wishes," said the Rev. Mr. Davis in a letter to the Bath rector. He added:

"That we are in need of an appropriate shrine as a symbol of the strength of Protestantism is not to be denied. Although I am not opposed to the erection of a 'great cathedral,' I would, however, favor a similar initial plan. Perhaps a knoll upon which would be erected a tower pointing to the source of our authority. Surrounding this tower might conceivably be a large outdoor worship area with a magnificent altar facing the sea from whence came Protestantism. Later, with increased interest it would not be improbable that a magnificent cathedral could be built. I personally feel that such a mecca could be best started by a shrine and then a cathedral."

"I do not believe one need have any misgivings concerning the necessary support if the endorsements could be had on a national basis," said Davis.

In the reference to the idea for a Cathedral, the Rev. Mr. Noe this week said: "Roanoke Island is almost midway between New York and Florida, out on the front porch of the Nation and a beginning here, such as indicated, might be the first step in a program that would reach to the four corners of the World. . . . I would not deny the right of use or the privilege of contributing to the success of the shrine to any faith, because we all share the benefits of the blessed heritage, and should keep the light burning."—News and Observer.

## "EVEN TO THE POINT OF SACRIFICE"

New York, N. Y.—Authentic reports, particularly those from Christian Churches in Europe and the Orient, show encouragement in the general situation but no total decrease in needs for the aid that American Churches have been providing through Church World Service and the National Christian Councils. Again in 1949, Christian people in this country are to be asked to help the sick, the cold, the hungry, the stripped-penniless Christians of Churches in many of the war-devastated areas.

This year will be marked by a *united* effort on a larger scale than has ever been attempted previously. Christians of every Communion will work together for this world relief that is performing such a vitally important part in the rehabilitation of churches, in bringing to hopeless sufferers new hope and the restoration of self-respect and human dignity.

The Episcopal Church has made an enviable record in its effort for world relief. Through the notable radio broadcast by the Presiding Bishop on February 29, 1948, Episcopal Church members were shown the need, and the opportunity . . . and they responded in a way that has been an inspiration to people of all Churches throughout this country.

Because the methods originated and employed in the Episcopal Church brought such magnificent results, all the Church groups comprising Church World Service have asked the Episcopal Church to assume leadership in a great united effort to raise the needed relief budget of Church World Service for 1949. Robert D. Jordan, who headed the 1948 Episcopal effort to a success far exceeding the announced goal of a million dollars, will, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, organize and supervise the united effort. Techniques of modern efficiency will be employed. ONE GREAT HOUR, a radio feature, will bring to Church members of every denomination, dramatized facts as to needs and opportunities. National leaders in every field will help to tell the story to the millions of American Church members, who, escaping the horrors of war at home, can and will give, liberally and gladly, that their Christian brothers in other lands may again know hope, normal modes of life and work, subsistence sufficient to rebuild undernourished bodies, places in which to worship God, means of healing and teaching and restoring men to God-given manhood.

In the Episcopal Church, this united effort is regarded as a challenge of unprecedented proportions. We are chosen to lead the effort because we did it so successfully in 1948. Hence Episcopal Church members face the challenge this year, not only of leading the movement, but of leading in their actual giving. This Church must give as it gave in 1948, or even more. It will, because it learned in 1948 that giving for others, even to the point of sacrifice, brings a joy that many had never before experienced; and the news of achievement, of results in every receiving area, provide a satisfaction and

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOUR

January 16, the speaker for the Sunday Radio Hour, 8:30 a.m., will be the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, of Richmond, who for nearly nine years held the highest office of his Church, that of Presiding Bishop. Prior to that service he had been Bishop of Virginia, and still earlier, Missionary Bishop of Kyoto, Japan. Bishop Tucker is known throughout the entire United States, and, in spite of his retirement in 1947, gives much time to speaking and writing in the interests of the Christian faith and the extension of missions throughout the world.

On January 23, Col. Blake R. Van Leer, president of the Georgia Institute of Technology, is the speaker, who has taught engineering subjects at the University of California, the consolidated engineering colleges of the University of North Carolina, and North Carolina State College. He held important official positions during both world wars, and was awarded the Croix de Guerre. He is a member of many scientific societies and the author of many articles in technical journals.

Closing the month of January the speaker for January 30 will be John E. Booty, 23 years old, who is preparing for the Episcopal ministry in the diocese of Michigan. He is a student at Wayne University. Mr. Booty is chairman of the National Youth Commission of the Episcopal Church, and was a delegate to the World Conference of Christian Youth at Oslo, Norway, in 1947. He was chairman of the Episcopal youth delegation to the Christian Youth Conference of North America in 1948. He was a delegate to the National Youth Convention in 1946; and is a member of the Diocesan Youth Council of Michigan, a member of the Provincial Youth Council, of the Detroit Christian Youth Council and a former president of the Michigan Christian Youth Council.

The EPISCOPAL HOUR originates at Atlanta, and is heard on Sunday mornings at 8:30 Eastern Standard Time, and 7:30 Central Standard Time. It is produced in co-operation with the Southern Religious Radio Conference, comprised of Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist and Episcopal Communions. The program is carried by more than 70 stations, reaching some two and a half million listeners. Programs are built about timely themes, with a distinguished speaker, organ, choir and brief prayers.

## An immense need abroad for Clothing and shoes.

an inspiration far exceeding that from normal gifts to ordinary causes.

This is war recovery on the soundest and most enduring basis. Through this expression of Christian love, Church people may actually guarantee peace and world brotherhood. Such a united effort is a witness to the reality of Christian faith, demonstrated in practical action, that will teach a lasting lesson to the world.

Full information about the united campaign, and ONE GREAT HOUR, is contained in a Clergy Manual which will go out during the first week of January.

## UNC MEDICAL SENIORS HONOR EX-DEAN

Chapel Hill, Dec. 25.—A parchment scroll, signed by 32 members of the senior class of the University Medical School, was presented this week to Dr. William deB. MacNider, Kenan research professor of Pharmacology and former Dean of the School.

"Throughout the lifetime of a student of medicine he attends many classes, listens to innumerable lectures, is instructed by countless individuals. Occasionally it falls his privilege to be associated with some truly outstanding personality, a person whose influence is woven into the pattern of the student's life.

"We, the class of 1949, desirous of recognizing such a man as this, do hereby present this certificate of appreciation to William deBerniere MacNider.

"Though our association has been brief, he has given to us a glimpse of the knowledge which is never found on the printed page of a text-book or medical journal. He has taught us pride without snobbishness, and devotion to a concept without bigotry. With his own life, he has presented us with an ideal of Christian counselor, loyal friend and truly good physician."

Dr. MacNider, who was born in Chapel Hill in 1881, related humorous events of the old days in the village at a meeting of the Chapel Hill Kiwanis Club this week. He began teaching as a student assistant in the University in 1889 and was made Kenan professor in 1918. He was dean of the Medical School from 1937 to 1940.

In recognition of his achievements in medical research he has received many honors, one of the greatest of which was his election to the American Philosophical Society.—News and Observer.

Dr. MacNider has been a life-long member of Holy Cross Church, for many years a vestryman, and an appreciative reader of the N. C. CHURCHMAN.—Editor.

## THE REV. MR. JOHNSTON'S RICHMOND CHURCH

More than 100 persons, on a very rainy ("inclement" is the word) Sunday, November 28, helped St. Matthew's, Richmond's newest church, begin its services. Services began, under the Rev. Henry Johnson, Jr., in Tuckahoe School. Subsequent Sundays brought out around 20 small children for the nursery, 40 or more larger ones for the Sunday School, and church service attendants upwards of 65. Immediately 28 families sought transfers, approximating 40 communicants plus Baptized children, making a fine nucleus for the congregation. Additional acreage is being bought at the future church site, to give the property an entire city block, bounded by 50 foot streets.

—Virginia Churchman.

No need to show sympathy merely in words. "Faith without works, etc."

## BISHOP HARRIS VISITS ST. AUGUSTINE'S

"Three-fifths of the world's people today are under the handicaps of ignorance, poverty, disease and misery," said the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Bishop of Liberia, West Africa, in a sermon at the St. Augustine's chapel service recently.

The needs of these people, he said, could be summed up under four heads: greater production of food and better exploitation of natural resources; personnel and facilities for attacking disease; education and training which is closely related to life, and men and women of character to lead the people.

Bishop Harris, who is a native of North Carolina and a 1917 graduate of St. Augustine's, explained how in his work as head of the Protestant Episcopal Missionary District of Liberia he had set these goals, and said that progress had been made toward the accomplishing of these objectives, though very much remains to be done.

At the end of the first World War it was evident, said the speaker, that America was anxious to get the whole thing over with and settle back as quickly as possible into our own ways and concerns, oblivious of the rest of the world. "We have learned by now," he said, "that the peoples of the world are inevitably bound together." The bishop challenged the students to take the world view rather than concentrate on the problems of their own small minority, and to make full use of their opportunities to prepare for effective service so much needed in today's world.

## TO CHOOSE A SUCCESSOR

Sewanee, Tennessee, December 9.—The committee appointed to recommend to the Board of Trustees a Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South to succeed the late Dr. Alexander Guerry had its first preliminary meeting in New Orleans on November 30. Bishop Carruthers was elected chairman of the committee and the Rev. Mr. Hodgkins secretary. The committee made a broad survey of many suggestions which had been received and voted to hold its next meeting in Atlanta on Thursday, January 13.

### THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4 1/2 x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

The Frank Gavin Liturgical Foundation  
Mount Sinai Long Island New York

## THE TENTH ANNUAL INSTITUTE OF RELIGION

Raleigh's annual Institute of Religion, a community Forum initiated and sponsored by the United Church, will begin its tenth year on January 24th. Five of the sessions will be held on succeeding Monday evenings, and the sixth and final session on Tuesday, March 1. The program on each of these evenings includes a Fellowship Dinner (reservations may be made by writing or calling The United Church, corner Hillsboro and Dawson Streets, Raleigh, N. C.) at 6 p. m., study courses at 7 p. m., and featured addresses at 8 p. m.

Speakers: Henry S. Steele, Historian, Columbia University, "Safeguarding Civil Liberties — Why and How?"; Jan. 31, Harold E. Fey, Managing Editor, The Christian Century, "A World Church In A World Crisis"; Feb. 7, Senator Estes Kefauver, of Tenn., "The Recuperating South"; Feb. 14, Reinhold Niebuhr, Theologian, "The Spiritual and Political Dimension of the World Crisis"; Feb. 21, Carl Herman Voss, Chr. American Christian Palestine Committee, "A Christian Looks at the New Israel"; March 1, Madame Rajan Nehru, wife of the Indian Minister to Sweden, "What Is Happening in India?"

Note: This notice has been inserted in our paper as we consider these annual lectures one of the great assets to Raleigh and vicinity. A cordial invitation is extended by the United Church to all visitors.—Editor.

## TRINITY, SCOTLAND NECK YPSL

We sold tickets for the Church Bazaar of Nov. 17th; also made toys, candy and cakes. We had our own booth at the Bazaar selling what we had made; also Christmas cards, keeping all the money we made, \$17.76.

Our scrapbooks, using cartoons and comic strips from the newspapers, will go to the polio victims.—Betty Jane Maddison, Reporter.

## New

### TOMATO Southland

Lg. Pkt. 25c; 1/4-oz. 65c; 1/2-oz. \$1.15;  
Oz. \$2.00; 1 lb. \$17.50 postpaid.

## FREE

64 Page 1949 Seed Catalog profusely illustrated — free on request.

## JOB P. WYATT & SONS CO. Seedsmen

Box 631A

Raleigh, N. C.

## ST. PETER'S, CHARLOTTE

We had the Fall Ingathering of the United Thank Offering with a Corporate Communion on October 20th, 1948.

So many of our parishioners leave town, and their Blue Boxes, for summer vacations and have such a short time on their return to get organized I was prepared for a smaller Ingathering than the one of the previous spring.

We had our Guild meeting before the Ingathering and a "Quiz" on "What is the U. T. O.?" was given by the Custodian in each Guild. We gave the program for the Auxiliary meeting in the form of a "Playlet" which came from 281 Fourth Avenue, N. Y. City and was originally called "A. U. T. O. Conversation."

We added a Prologue and made a few changes and called it "Rob's Blue Box"; the "Rob" was the nickname of the Auxiliary Custodian. She had a huge replica of the "Blue Box" made which enveloped Miss Elizabeth Nash, Parish Secretary, when she came on to give the Prologue.

We had some exceptional talent and the Program was a great success. When the deadline of Nov. 10th came for sending the District Custodian check for the total amount of the Ingathering we were gratified to be able to write \$569.90 as our total.

We have a program each Guild meeting on U. T. O. in addition to statistics and other information sent by District Custodian: I have added a "Quiz" on "What the U. T. O. does?" and for December meeting we had excerpts from a letter written by Mother Mary Ursula describing the Christmas in Wuchang, China.

In January we will learn more of Windham House, and in Feb. we are planning to put on another "Playlet" before the Ingathering in March. We hope by learning in detail the many wonderful things our small thank offerings accomplish that we will be stimulated to use our "Blue Boxes" more diligently, growing day by day in spiritual grace and fulfilling our true destinies as Home Missionaries.

United Thank Offering Rhida Roberts Bonitz Custodian (Mrs. F. W. Bonitz)

## DEPOSITORY FOR CONFEDERACY'S HISTORY FOR TENNESSEE

Sewanee, Tennessee, December 8.—The University of the South at Sewanee has been designated by the Historical Commission of the State of Tennessee as a depository for historical material pertaining to the Confederacy. This official action by the State of Tennessee was greeted with enthusiasm by the University archivist, Mrs. Oscar N. Torian.

In addition to items about the Confederacy, Mrs. Torian said, the University library is interested in receiving letters and papers pertaining to the early Episcopal Church in the South and to documents revealing facts about the founding of the University.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S JOINS UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND, MAKES NEW CONTACTS

The many friends of St. Augustine's College will be interested to know that St. Augustine's is now a member of the United Negro College Fund, Incorporated, and will share proportionately in the activities of this Fund. It is hoped that the benefit will be substantial. It is also hoped that the friends of the College will feel that they are giving to St. Augustine's when they make contributions to the Fund. This membership becomes effective as of December 3, 1948.

The College has also become a member of the American Council on Education. This will bring a vastly richer contact with institutions and personalities all over the United States.

The Board of Directors of the Association of American Colleges has approved St. Augustine's for membership in that organization as of January 10, 1949.

In view of the fact that this institution draws its student body from many parts of the United States, as well as from South America and the Islands of the Caribbean Sea, it becomes increasingly important to broaden the contacts of the Colleges.—Harold L. Trigg.

## SOONER THAN THEY REALIZED

How little did that happy group at Kanuga last summer realize when Bishop and Mrs. Jackson were given at the banquet "an elegant silver tray and candelabra" that the beloved friend, counselor and fellow-builder of Kanuga Conferences would soon enter the other life?

The following are a few of the lines that one present happened to remember:

"St. Peter, waiting at eventide  
Asked 'Who's that coming I see?'  
Said an angel near by,  
'It's John Long Jackson, D.D.'"

## RACE RELATIONS SUNDAY MATERIALS

Busy ministers and teachers may find help in preparing their sermons and lessons for Race Relations Sunday, February 13, 1949, in materials available from the North Carolina Commission on Interracial Cooperation, Box 1208, Raleigh, N. C. It will be sent free upon request.

The mimeographed sheets contain suggested scriptures, quotations, comments, and illustrations appropriate for the occasion. It is hoped that Christian leaders will be aided in their efforts to promote brotherhood by having this material at hand.

## MISSION AT EMMANUEL, SOUTHERN PINES

A very inspiring and helpful mission was conducted at Emmanuel, Southern Pines, on Nov. 29th-Dec. 1st, the Missioner being the Rev. Iveson Noland, of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. All the services were well attended.

## ACTIVE PRIEST, ACTIVE PARISH

In his annual report sent by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rocky Mount, to members of his congregation, we quote:

"Your Rector has been active this year in trying to make the influence of the Church a broader one in our community. Much time has been spent in teaching the truths of our faith: by a Bible Course to Seniors in High School an hour a day; by nine lectures on the Bible to the teachers in the Public Schools; by courses to the Woman's Auxiliary; and by talks to various groups and clubs during the year. Further time has been spent in counselling with many people who have had problems of many kinds. Indeed, this phase of my ministry has trebled this past year. Your Rector has attempted to make a contribution for the Parish to the Diocese by serving on the Mission Survey Committee and the Standing Committee.

Our Parish continues to grow in size and effectiveness. We have now over 800 Baptized souls for whom to care. It is my hope that the Parish may study seriously the question of another Episcopal Church in Rocky Mount. The larger our Parish grows, the less effective will be the ministrations from a ministerial level. Sound planning can avoid this difficulty."

## PLANT IMPROVEMENTS BEGUN

During the summer a beginning was made on an extensive program of plant improvement and renovation. Conditions existing during and immediately after the war necessitated a virtual suspension of such operations.

With the assistance of a grant from the American Church Institute for Negroes, an investment of about \$25,000 in repairs and remodeling was made during the summer months.

The Thomas Building, one of the women's residence halls, was given a thorough renovation, including preparation of the third floor, long unused, for occupancy. The Cheshire Building dining hall was adapted for self service, or a modified cafeteria system, which is now in operation. Modern equipment was installed for this purpose, including two steam tables, new dishwashing facilities, and an up-to-date electrically operated water cooler.

A new quick-operating gas heating system has been installed in Taylor Hall, which will permit its use in comfort during the winter months. A new and larger hot water boiler was installed in the Lyman Building, and an electrically cooled drinking fountain in the Hunter Building. Every residence hall now has telephone service. A hundred new classroom chairs have been purchased and delivered.

Plans are moving along toward the erection of the much-needed new Science building.—St. Augustine's Bulletin.

God often comforts us, not by changing the circumstances of our lives, but by changing our attitude towards them.

—S. H. B. Masterman.

## Centennial for Cornerstone, Christ Church, Raleigh

(Continued from page 1)

Boylan land at the southeast corner of Wilmington and Edenton streets as a site for the present church.

Many months later construction was begun and on Christmas Eve, 1829, first services were conducted in the new church, a frame structure which was destined to be later torn down and replaced by the present granite building.

In subsequent years the vigorous parish decided to invest in a more suitable structure as a replacement for the wooden building.

Richard Upjohn, of New York, the nation's foremost ecclesiastical architect, was selected in June, 1848, to draw plans for the proposed edifice. During the same month Dr. Richard Sharpe Mason, then rector of the church, hired three stonemasons for the construction.

Under supervision of these men—James Puttick, Robert Finlater and Justine Martin-dale—the place of worship was completed in the early winter of 1848. Although the cornerstone was inscribed with the date Dec. 12, 1848, it was actually laid in ceremonies conducted on Dec. 28, with the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives presiding.

Construction continued for five years and the cost of the church proper—without the parish house, chapel and tower—totaled \$18,000. Part of the sum was financed through the sale of pews at from \$50 to \$500 each.

The present bell tower was paid for out of funds left Christ Church by Dr. Josiah O. Watson, an active member of the congregation many years ago. This portion of the present plant was begun in 1859 under the supervision of John Whitelaw, stonemason of Scotland, and completed in 1861.

The parish was again enlarged 25 years later when in January of 1873 the vestry decided to buy the State Bank of North Carolina Building for conversion into a rectory. This two-story structure, standing southeast of the church proper, was erected 130 years ago. Since its purchase for \$9,925 the former bank building has been utilized as a home for Christ Church ministers.

In 1913 the Raleigh church again met the need for enlarged facilities with the completion of a parish house and chapel. The new chapel was dedicated on All Saints' Day, Nov. 1, 1914, in memory of Maria Toole Haywood.

One of the most impressive things about the quiet chapel, which bears the name "Chapel of the Emancipation," is a painting which rests over the altar. It was brought to Raleigh from Italy and was given by Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

English Gothic architecture was utilized by Richard Upjohn when he drew the plans for Christ Church proper. Although granite was used exclusively for the exterior of the church, granite and red limestone both were used by stonemasons in erecting the tower. Atop the spire of the tower is perched a weathercock which has become something of a Raleigh landmark.

The sturdy timbers which support the tile

roof of the church were hewed by hand and have been held in place for 100 years by wooden pegs. The original altar and reredos were replaced in 1915 with ones made of stone brought from Caen, France, as memorials to Richard Beverly Raney and Dr. M. M. Marshall.

Other memorials include the following: by Mrs. Ashby L. Baker, organ in memory of Rufus Sylvester Tucker, Florence Perkins Tucker and Florence Tucker Winder; vestibule, in memory of Dr. Richard H. Lewis; communion rail, Olivia C. Raney; chancel gate, Lawrence O'Brian Jones; font, Duncan Cameron; font cover, Mrs. Margaret Morelai and Miss Mildred Cameron; font rail, Rufus Sylvester Tucker; church lights, Alfred W. Haywood; and stone cross on church, given in memory of Jane Henderson Coffin.

The present value of Christ Church is placed at \$500,000. Its pews seat 700 persons. The membership includes 1,100 confirmed members and 600 additional baptized members.

Administrative affairs of the church are currently directed by a vestry consisting of Senior Warden, Bart F. Moore; Junior Warden, Gavin Dortch; Senior Warden Emeritus, Charles Root, William Grimes, R. Curzon Hoffman, Jr., Robert C. Howison, Jr., Richard T. Lassiter, Howard Manning, Armistead Maupin, Paul Tillery, Eugene R. Allen, Nat H. Robb and Dr. Aldert S. Root.

Other organizations of the church include: the Woman's Auxiliary with 12 chapters and 300 members under Mrs. Thomas C. Powell, president; Men's Club, composed of all male members of the parish and headed by Richard H. Mason; Young Peoples Service League, of which Wallace Smith is president and the membership of which is provided by boys and girls over fourteen.

The Altar Guild, which is responsible for preparing the church for all services and which has as its president, Mrs. Henry Turner. Richard T. Lassiter is superintendent of the Church School, attended by 250 students and teachers.

Ravenscroft School, begun with funds left by Dr. Josiah Watson, is operated by the parish with Mrs. Herbert Williamson as principal. A staff of 12 teachers directs classes for 240 students.

Christ Church has two choirs under Frederick Stanley Smith, organist and choir-master; an adult mixed choir and a youth choir. Kellinger Cotten is scoutmaster of the church's Bay Scout organization, Troop 23. Mrs. H. M. Stilley is chairman of a kitchen committee which serves meals for the many functions held in the church.

During its long, 127-year history the parish has been served by nine rectors. They are: John Start Ravenscroft, 1823-1828; Charles P. Elliott, 1828 to 1829; George W. Freeman, 1829 to 1840; Richard Sharpe Mason, 1840 to 1874; Matthias Murray Marshall, 1874 to 1907; Milton Augustus Barbor, 1908 to 1935; John Armstrong Wright, 1935 to 1945; William Sentelle Lea, 1945 to 1946; and Ray Holder, the present rector who assumed his duties in 1946.

The Rev. Mr. Holder, a native Mississippian, attended Auburn, the University of Mississippi—where he received A.B. and M.A. degrees—and Duke University. The

Christ Church rector was awarded his divinity degree after graduate study at Duke.

From 1941 until 1942 the Rev. Mr. Holder was assistant dean of students at N. C. State College. He spent the next two years as rector of Calvary Church in Wadesboro following his ordainment. He later served the Church of Holy Innocents in Henderson as rector from 1944 until 1946 when he came to Christ Church.

The Raleigh minister is married to the former Miss Virginia Lee Smart of Virginia. The Rev. Mr. and Mrs. Holder have two sons: Allen Glover, 7; and John Flemming, 5.

Special services are scheduled Sunday in the Christ Church centennial observance. The ceremonies will include a procession with the choir, vestry, minister and crucifers participating.

Following the 11 a.m. program brief services will be held outside at the cornerstone, weather permitting. A coffee and fellowship hour are scheduled to follow the morning service.

## WHAT'S THE BUSINESS OF MEN RETIRING AT SIXTY?

An examination made of the careers of some four hundred men, the most notable of their time and outstanding in many activities—statesmen, painters, warriors, poets, writers—show that the decade of years between sixty and seventy contained 35 per cent of the world's greatest achievements; between 70 and 80 years, 23 per cent; after 80 years, 8 per cent. In other words, 64 per cent of the great achievements have been accomplished by men who have passed their 60th year.—Sunshine Magazine.

## WHAT EDUCATION MUST DO

I hold that education must go further than making the best lawyers, the best doctors in the world. It must teach us more than freedom of speech and equality before the law . . .

We must learn to live with people who have a different viewpoint . . .

I believe that in the educational systems of the world today, in the faculties and in the student bodies, lies the good right arm of any commander who is looking to knock out the enemies of international suspicion, selfish greed, and intolerance that lead to war.

—General Eisenhower.

## THE Happiest MAN

The happiest man in the world is the common, everyday chap who makes his own living, pays his bills, has a little money as he goes along, but doesn't strive to get a corner on the local output, and is a slave neither to ambition nor society. He loves his God and his fellowman; thinks "there is no place like home," the haven of rest; prefers the company of his family to that of anyone else; never has to sit up nights to poultice his conscience; believes in the doctrine of live and let live, and, when he encounters one of the needy, he doesn't stutter with his pocketbook. The plain man is happy to be satisfied and does not spend the best of his life yearning for things four sizes too large for him.—*Ararat Shrine News*.

## News of the Church (Continued from page 2)

The Rev. Lewis M. Bratcher, Jr., a secretary of the American Bible Society and the newly organized Brazilian Bible Society who has just returned to Brazil after appointments in this country, reports that the American Bible Society gives assistance annually to the Missionary District of Southern Brazil in the amount of about \$2,500 in the form of grants of Scriptures or discounts.

A New Rochelle, N. Y. listener wrote to the National Council: "I do enjoy the Great Scenes from Great Plays so very much and should like to have the little booklet **Finding Your Way**. Enclosed is my check for my three per cent. I happen to be a Presbyterian so cannot join your Church, but am an enthusiastic reader of **The Churchman**.

The National Youth Convention will be held September 29 through October 2, 1949, in San Francisco, Calif., in conjunction with the General Convention. Each diocese and missionary district will be permitted to send two young people and one adult adviser as official representatives to the Youth Convention. It is planned also to accommodate visitors.

This official triennial conference of the Church's youth is to give an opportunity for young people to witness to their unity in Christ and His Church, and to formulate general plans for youth objectives and programs for the following triennium.

Radio station **WELI**, New Haven, Conn., promotes Great Scenes from Great Plays by including it in a program check list, sent to 400 school teachers and P.T.A. presidents. The station is a basic American Broadcasting affiliate. The listing describes the program as "Radio adaptations of time-honored dramas with a star-studded cast," and Mr. Richard W. Davis, general manager of the station wrote, "We are happy to be carrying your fine program on **WELI** and hope that this special promotion will greatly increase its listening audience."

## LAST MINUTE NEWS

The Annual Episcopal Laymen's Association of the Diocese will meet at St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollingwood, on Feb. 13th. This group includes all laymen's groups in the parishes and missions.

The Rev. Ray Holder attended on Jan. 4-5 a Parochial Schools Conference at the College of Preachers, Washington Cathedral, called by Dr. John Heuss, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

The Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, made the principal address at the Inauguration of Dr. Harold L. Trigg as President of St. Augustine's College on Jan. 14th.

## BIBLICAL PAGEANT FOR TARBORO

On Thursday evening, December 23, 1948, the children and young people of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, N. C., presented, in the Auditorium of the Parish Hall, a Biblical pageant, consisting of Scripture passages, carols and tableaux depicting the events in the Christmas story. Every unit in the parish was represented in the pageant. The choir of sixty voices included the Junior Choirs of Calvary Church, Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Chapel. The Speech Choir was composed of members of the Y.P.S.L. of Calvary Church, and also contained young people representing St. Anne's and St. Ignatius' Chapels. The part of the Angel Host was taken by the Beginners' Choir of Calvary Church. All other young people and children who wished a share in the pageant were given parts in the tableaux.

The story began with the ancient prophesies, found in the book of Isaiah. The pictures, The Prophet Isaiah and The Good Shepherd were projected in silhouette by means of a spotlight used behind a screen. All other pictures were in color. Each picture was introduced by the appropriate Scripture passage, and was accompanied by a carol, also telling the story of the picture.

The music was directed by Miss Emily Putnam, the costuming by Mrs. Pembroke Nash and Mrs. Treadwell Davison, and the staging and arranging of tableaux by Miss Eleanor Bass. A solo, "He Shall Feed His Flock" from Handel's "Messiah," was sung by Miss Adah Bass, to accompany the picture, The Good Shepherd. Over one hundred children and young people took part in the pageant.

Other activities of Calvary Parish during the Christmas season included carol services at St. Andrew's and Calvary Chapels, a midnight service of Holy Communion at Calvary Church, which was preceded by a half hour of organ music, and a manger service for the kindergarten children of Calvary Church, under the direction of Miss Mamie Bryan. —E. P.

## WRECKERS

I watched them tearing a building down—  
A gang of men in a busy town,  
With a ho-heave-ho and a lusty yell,  
They swung a beam and the side wall fell.  
I asked the foreman, "Are these men skilled  
As the men you'd hire if you had to build?"

He gave a laugh and said, "No indeed!"  
Just common labor is all I need.  
I can easily wreck in a day or two  
What builders have taken years to do."  
Which of these roles have I tried to play?  
Am I a builder who works with care,  
Measuring life by tie rule or square?  
Am I shaping my deeds to a well made plan  
Patiently doing the best I can?  
Or am I a wrecker who walks the town  
Content with the labor of tearing down?

—H. S. Harp.

## CHINESE PROVERB

If there is righteousness in the heart there will be beauty in the character. If there be beauty in the character, there will be harmony in the home. If there is harmony in the home, there will be order in the nation. When there is order in the nation, there will be peace in the world.

—Reprint Reader's Digest.

## BISHOP CONKLING WARNS AGAINST GAMBLING SUBTERFUGES

Bishop Conkling in a recent statement calls attention to the definite stand taken by the Lambeth Conference against gambling, both by Church organizations and by churchmen as individuals.

The Lambeth resolution says:

"The Conference draws attention to the grave moral and social evils that have risen in many lands through the prevalence of gambling on a vast scale. In view of these evils we urge that no Church organization should make money by gambling. We deprecate the raising of money by the State or by any organization through sweepstakes and similar methods, however good may be the object for which the money is raised; and we warn men and women of the danger of acquiring the habit of gambling, which has led in so many cases to the deterioration of character and the ruin of homes."

Bishop Conkling in his statement says:

"At this time when parish bazaars and money-raising ventures are in full swing, it is well for us to be reminded of the Lambeth Conference resolution on gambling. As Christian people we must set ourselves firmly to give strict obedience to this and to make no exceptions.

"One of the insidious characteristics of gambling practices is that there are many methods of subterfuge which creep in and would conceal the true nature of the practice. We call the transaction 'a donation' instead of 'a chance.' We fool no one, certainly not ourselves, but our moral tone has definitely lowered.

"For several years such practices have been expressly banned in this Diocese. Local conditions require us as churchmen to face our responsibility to give strong moral leadership against prevalent gambling evils.

"We call upon our clergy and lay leaders to set strict watch against any practices in raising money for the Church which are not completely above criticism in this respect . . . and to set the highest possible standard for our own people and thus for the community as well." —*Advance, Chicago*.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

more spacious Congregational parish house."

Don't we envy that minister the fun he will have seeking to work out a program that will more and more get those two groups together! We have dealt enough with the Methodists and Presbyterians to realize how little space divides us along so many lines. . . . The Rev. Mr. Hobgood in Wilson has been giving his YPSL "a demonstration and explanation of the meaning of the service of the Holy Communion in the church." This should make it far more meaningful to these young people, many of whom have been confirmed and yet know so little concerning that which Mr. Hobgood is seeking to make known to them. His parish by the way netted \$916 on its autumn Bazaar. . . . "The fellow who brags about having an open mind, merely has a vacant one." "Men who mind their own business are bound to succeed, because they have so little competition." . . . Down in Salisbury St. Luke's Church School sent a Christmas box to the Church of the Epiphany, Sherwood, Tenn., a mission that "is doing a very wonderful work among the extremely poor who live in and near Sherwood." . . . The Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Nov. 21st presented a class of 40 persons to Bishop Penick for Confirmation. What an achievement! This parish sent \$726.46 to the Thompson Orphanage, this being their Thanksgiving Offering. . . . The YPSL of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, "went caroling to the sick and the aged in the city." . . . In Raleigh the YPSL and the members of the Good Shepherd's Junior and Intermediate Choirs sang carols to the guests of St. Luke's Home in Raleigh. Then at the close of the service a gift was presented to each one of the ladies in the Home. The children of the Church School of this church sent 150 gifts, including toys, books, and toilet articles to St. Peter's Church, Manilla. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew's, of this church recently elected the following officers for 1949: Director, Robert M. Tyson; Vice Director, James Cordon; Sec., Stephen Kenney; Treas., John Clayton Smith. . . . "There are two periods in a man's life when he doesn't understand a woman—before marriage and after marriage." "The difference between the church bell and the politician—one peals from the steeple and the other steals from the people." . . . The new Altar built by the Rev. James A. Kennedy of Asheville, was installed in St. Mark's, Wilson, on Nov. 9th. Also a set of brass fixtures have been given to this church in memory of Robert A. Johnson who was killed in action in 1945. The Missal Stand has been given by William M. Perry, whose father was the priest in charge of St. Mark's for a number of years. . . . The net profits from the Bazaar at St. Philip's, Durham, were around \$1450. The rector of this parish conducted a Quiet Day at St. Joseph's, Durham, on Dec. 3rd. . . . Definition: "A dime is a dollar with the taxes taken out." "If your knees are knocking kneel on

them." . . . Glowing reports come to us of the Mission which has been going on at the Cathedral in New York City, conducted by the Rev. Bryan Green, an English clergyman. Bishop Donegan says, "The Mission was a clear illustration of sane Evangelism. No longer will people think of Evangelism in terms of emotionalism and revivals. It has removed the wrong conception many people have held." It is reported at one service that 7,000 people heard him, loudspeakers having been placed in practically all of the assembly rooms of the Cathedral. One clergyman said, "The simplicity of the Missioner's presentation was most marked. For example he spoke of sins as 'Jonahs' which because they refuse to obey God's will, prevent us from reaching shore. We are saved only when they are thrown overboard." . . . We read, in "The Parson's Magazine," "Between 1890 and 1946 Church Enrollment in the Episcopal Church increased about 200 per cent from 504,898 to 1,540,594. During the same period the number of clergymen increased about 50 per cent, from approximately 4,000 to 6,000, while thousands of parishes have been discontinued." . . . The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, now rector of Grace Church, Waynesville, writes to his friends at St. Augustine's College, "We are nicely settled here now and enjoy the work and the mountains." He states that his son, Edgar, now of the faculty of the Univ. of N. C., has a son, Charles, the third grandchild, their daughter, Mrs. Katherine Kilian, being the mother of two." . . . Ruskin said, "Conceit may puff a man up, but never prop him up." And Spurgeon said, "The Lord gets His best soldiers out of the highlands of affliction." And Bunyan said, "He who runs from God in the morning will scarcely find Him the rest of the day."

## A RICH MAN

Two years ago Albert Light opened his office in Philadelphia for the sole purpose of helping his fellowman. He had retired from a successful business career after having been at work since he was a lad of 12. He had established and was president of the Light Corrugated Box Company, which steadily grew prosperous.

"Then one day," he said, "I decided there was no point to earning more money. My wife and I lived modestly. My son and daughter were both married. I decided I would quit business and concentrate on doing the things that gave me the most pleasure.

His services are entirely free. His only recompense is the "warm inner glow" that comes from helping someone get back on his feet. He gives courage and advice to those seeking it. He straightens out alcoholics, gives hope to the despondent, finds jobs for ex-convicts, and answers endless other appeals for help.

"Why should I want to quit?" he asks. "I'm doing exactly what I want to do and getting a great kick out of it. Who would want anything more out of life?"—*Christian Science Monitor*.

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

duced the speaker, the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

6—8 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Augusta: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion, I read the Gospel. In the same Church, I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Synod. 5 p.m.: In the Parish House, I presided at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 8 p.m., St. Paul's Church: read Evening Prayer at a Laymen's Mass Meeting.

7—8 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishops Henry, Barth, Louttit and West. 10 a.m.: In the same Church, I presided at the closing session of the Synod. Adjournment at 12 noon. 12 m.: In the Chapel of St. Paul's Church, I installed the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Fourth Province. Drove back to Raleigh this evening.

10—11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, rector. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. After service, I enjoyed the good fellowship of a congregational dinner in the Parish House. 5 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 8 p.m., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: the Rev. George A. Fisher conducted Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

11—11 a.m., 281 Fourth Ave., New York. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Presided part of the time. 2 p.m., Church Missions House, New York: Served on a committee of the American Church Institute for Negroes that conferred with a Special Committee of the National Council. Returned to the Diocese tonight.

## MISS RAMSAUR EXPRESSES HER THANKS

"The many lovely Christmas remembrances from the Missionary correspondents of the Diocese of N. C. have given me a new feeling of love and nearness to my home Diocese. As we grow older kind thoughts from loved ones have a deeper meaning.

May I have your prayers for strength and wisdom for the duties and privileges that shall be mine as a National Council worker here in Graniteville throughout 1949."

Faithfully yours,  
Mary A. Ramsaur."

## ST. JOHN 3:16

God—the greatest lover.  
So loved—the greatest degree.  
The world—the greatest company.  
That He gave—the greatest act.  
His only begotten Son—the greatest gift.  
That whosoever—the greatest opportunity.  
Believeth—the greatest simplicity.  
In Him—the greatest attraction.  
Should not perish—the greatest promise.  
But—the greatest difference.  
Have—the greatest certainty.  
Eternal life—the greatest possession.

—*The Christian Digest*.

**"Why I Don't Go To the Movies"**

SEVEN GOOD REASONS

1. I was made to go too often when I was young.
2. No one ever speaks to me when I go.
3. When I go they always ask for money.
4. The manager never calls to ask why I haven't been lately.
5. The people there don't live up to what they show on the films.
6. The music is very poor.
7. I was ill for weeks and nobody from there came to see me.

(from All Saints' Tidings; Syracuse, N. Y.)

**AN ANCIENT PRAYER**

Give us, Lord, a bit o' sun,  
A bit o' work and a bit o' fun;  
Give us all in th' struggle and splutter  
Our daily bread and a bit o' butter;  
Give us health, our keep to make  
An' a bit to spare for poor folks' sake;  
Give us sense, for we're some of us duffers,  
An' a heart to feel for all that suffers;  
Give us, too, a bit of a song  
An' a tale, an' a book to help us along.  
An' give us our share o' sorrow's lesson,  
That we may prove how grief's a blessin'.  
Give us, Lord, a chance to be  
Our goodly best, brave, wise an' free,  
Our goodly best for ourselves an' others,  
Till all men learn to live as brothers.

—Selected.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Intuition:** A woman's ability to read between men's lies.

**Laundry:** A place where clothes are mangled.

**Neighbor:** One who knows more about your affairs than you do.

**Committee:** A group that keeps minutes and wastes hours.

**Adult:** A person who has stopped growing at both ends and started growing in the middle.

—Virginia Churchman.

**G O W N S**

• Pulpit and Choir  
Headquarters for  
**RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES**

Church Furniture - Stoles  
Embroideries - Vestments  
Hangings - Communion Sets - Altar Brass Goods

National CATALOG ON REQUEST CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY COMPANY 821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

**Virginia Episcopal School**  
Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**TO RECEIVE NOMINATIONS FOR BISHOP COADJUTOR**

At the last Diocesan Convention a resolution was passed "that the Standing Committee be authorized to appoint a committee of three clergy and three laymen to receive nominations for Bishop Coadjutor, to secure information concerning such nominees, and to report at the next convention."

Later the Standing Committee appointed the following to be on this committee: the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Owens, F. B. Drane and Howard S. Hartzell; and Messrs. Kemp P. Battle, of Rocky Mount, T. B. Rice, of Winston-Salem, and R. H. Bouligny, of Charlotte.

During December the Rev. Mr. Owens sent in his resignation, feeling that he could not act as a member due to recently impaired health. At the last meeting of the Standing Committee, in the absence of the Chaplain of St. Mary's College, duties preventing his presence, the Standing Committee appointed the Rev. I. Harding Hughes in the place of the Rev. Mr. Owens, and for him to act as chairman of the committee.

Some nominations have already come in. If you have a name for nomination, and would like for the members of the Convention to have sufficient information concerning your candidate to give to the Convention, if asked for, will you kindly send to any of the above members such nominations as early before May as possible. This request comes from the chairman of the committee.

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

**AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS

*"Of all the pulpits from which the human voice is ever sent forth, there is none from which it reaches so far as from the grave."*

—John Ruskin.



Beautiful, durable Winnsboro Blue Granite monuments with proper inscriptions will dignify the memories of those we love and continue their lives into the years.

Symbolic in design and reverent in purpose, these monuments are lasting tributes of honor to the dead and constant sources of inspiration to the living.

**WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE**  
"The Silk of the Trade"

Excels as a monumental stone because of its fine adaptability to design, flawless beauty, stalwart strength and great durability.

There are many granites that have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**WINNSBORO GRANITE CORPORATION, RION, S. C.**

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1949

NUMBER 6

## DR. TRIGG INAUGURATED AS PRESIDENT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S

Dr. Harold L. Trigg was inaugurated as sixth president of St. Augustine's College in impressive and colorful ceremonies in Taylor Hall on the campus January 14. The occasion also marked the 81st anniversary of the opening of the college, which began its daily sessions on January 13, 1868.

More than 90 colleges named personal delegates to attend the ceremonies, and eight educational associations and bodies also sent representatives. The 84 colleges actually personally represented extended from New England to California, the oldest represented in the procession being Harvard University, founded in 1636, and the youngest, Bennington College (Vermont), established in 1932.

In his inaugural address Dr. Trigg said that America stands on the threshold of a new era in which "race will be subordinated to the total utilization of our wealth of natural, human and social resources for improving the living of all our 140,000,000 people."

Bishop Penick, president of the board of trustees of the college, presided, and invested the president with the symbol of authority, a key with the seal of the college on the face of it. The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., bishop of Western North Carolina, delivered the historical address stressing the 81st anniversary theme. Dr. Alphonse Elder, president of North Carolina College at Durham, presented greetings on behalf of state colleges and universities, and Dr. L. S. Cozart, president of Barber Scotia College, Concord, N. C., extended the greetings of the private institutions. Lawrence A. Oxley, of the Veterans Employment Service, Washington, former faculty member at St. Augustine's, presented the delegates and guests to the audience, and Dr. Edson E. Blackman, '13, presented the symbol of authority to the bishop for the investiture. The Ven. Odell G. Harris, warden of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va., offered the opening prayers. Music was furnished by the college Choral Club, under the direction of Mrs. B. Constance O'Dell.

Marian Anderson, who gave a recital in  
(Continued on Page 12)

## PRESIDING BISHOP SELECTS BOOK FOR LENTEN READING

New York, N. Y.—Each year the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church names a book for reading during the Lenten season, which is designated The Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent. This custom originated in the Church of England a long time ago. There the book is known as the Archbishop of Canterbury's Book for Lent.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, has just announced that the Lenten Book for 1949 is "Things That Matter," a compilation of the best writings of the late Bishop Charles Henry Brent, edited by the Rev. Frederick W. Kates, rector of Christ Church, Oswego, N. Y.

Bishop Brent was the first Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands, and upon retirement from that post became Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, with Buffalo as his See city. He is considered one of the founding fathers of the World Council of Churches, which was formally organized in Amsterdam, Holland, last August. He was Chief of Chaplains, American Expeditionary Forces, during World War I.

## HIS CHURCH HONORS HIM

For his forty years of faithful service as Treasurer, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at the close of its annual parish meeting, on Jan. 18th, presented Joseph B. Cheshire a handsome silver bowl, duly inscribed. The presentation was made by Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden of the Church, and lifelong friend and associate of Mr. Cheshire.

The inscription on the bowl reads:

"Presented to Joseph Blount Cheshire by the congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, in grateful recognition of his many years of loyal service as Junior Warden and for forty years as Treasurer of this parish. January 18, 1949."

## NOW A RESIDENT OF OUR DIOCESE

The Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, who was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick, for the Bishop of Maryland, on Dec. 22nd, was on Jan. 20th transferred to this Diocese by Bishop Powell of Maryland.

The Rev. Mr. Wiles is studying for a Ph.D. at Duke University, and will now be Priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's, Durham, where he has been serving for a number of months while studying at Duke.

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

Oct. 17: 8 a.m., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge. 11 a.m.: In the same Church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cox. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3 p.m.: In the same church I baptized two infants, assisted by Mr. Cox. 7:30 p.m., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. Several new families have moved into Laurinburg recently, and have identified themselves actively with St. David's Church.

18: Issued Lay Reader's License to Claude Charles Vache for use in the Diocese under the Bishop's direction. 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard about the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. 3 p.m.: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

19: 3 p.m.: Addressed a Woman's Book Club of Raleigh. 5 p.m.: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. William Guess, Committee on the Retirement Annuity System of St. Mary's School.

20: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. 6:30 p.m., St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the third District Meeting of Laymen under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, and made a brief talk.

21: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 6:30 p.m., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Rocky Mount: Attended the fourth and last regional meeting of Laymen held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion. I made some concluding remarks and pronounced the Benediction.

22: 10 a.m., Hotel Sir Walter, Raleigh: At the opening session of the annual meeting of the North Carolina State Bar, I pronounced the Invocation.

23: Issued Lay Reader's License to A. M. Graham, Jr., for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. Peter's Church, Stovall, under the direction of the Bishop.

24: 11 a.m., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. I was a guest of the Vestry at a dinner given at the Country Club. 4 p.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed seven persons from the parish, presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, and three members of the Deaf congregation. I made a short talk. Mr. Edward Fortune interpreted for me in the Sign Language. 7:30 p.m., Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville: Evening Prayer was read by the

Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, and six from Grace Church, Lexington. After service I met with the Church Building Committee.

26: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. R. Roberts about plumbing installations at Camp Delany. 12 M.: Met with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire and with two representatives of St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, to discuss the boundaries of the property of that mission. 3 p.m., Durham: Met with the Advisory Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4:30 p.m., Durham: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.

27: 4 p.m., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with a man who is considering the ministry of our Church. 8 p.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, and made an address.

28: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander and a student of St. Augustine's College who is considering the ministry of our Church. 4:30 p.m.: In the parlor of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I stood with Mrs. Penick in the receiving line at the annual reception given by the School to the public.

29: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Missions. 4 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons, one of whom was presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston of Oxford, and the other by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

30: Issued Lay Reader's License to Breedlove Shaw for use in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, under the direction of the Rev. Edmund Berkeley.

31: The resignation of the Rev. Henry Johnston as Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, becomes effective today. 11 a.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Treadwell Davison, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from St. Ignatius' Mission, Edgecombe County. 3 p.m., St. Anne's Chapel, Edgecombe County: Mr. Davison read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. 5 p.m.: At the Rectory I conferred with a delegation from the Vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, concerning the opportunity for missionary expansion in that city and surroundings. 7:30 p.m., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Davison. I preached and confirmed one person.

Nov. 1: 7:30 a.m.: In the Churchyard of Calvary Church, Tarboro, I conducted the traditional All Saints' Day Service, assisted by the Rector. 7:45 a.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Treadwell Davison.

2: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher about student work in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 3 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Luke's

(Continued on Page 15)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

**Radio Daily** announces that the Lutheran Church has increased its radio budget for live and transcribed programs from \$1,250,000 during the last fiscal year, to \$1,400,000 during the fiscal year that ends May 30, 1949. The Lutheran programs are heard on some 500 stations in the United States, and transcribed versions in eight languages are being sent to 40 other countries. The programs are broadcast on Sundays. The Lutherans are giving consideration at present to a television series.

Lutheran expenditures for radio are greatly in excess of the Episcopal program, **Great Scenes from Great Plays**. The fact that the Lutherans not only continue, but increase the expenditure indicates clearly that they believe in it, and that their people back it.

The Rev. William Crittenden, executive secretary of the Division of Youth of the National Council is urging the Church's young people to engage actively in all efforts for World Relief. "This summer I had the opportunity to witness first hand the conditions in England, Belgium, France and Holland. Let me assure you that there is much to be done by Church World Service to meet the desperate need. The Marshall Plan, though limited, is important and necessary help, but it cannot carry with it the Christian good will and spirit of fellowship which comes through your World Relief programs. Christian young people in Europe are constantly regaining their hope and courage because of the 'lift' they get from our Christian love for them expressed through our relief aid."

Four graduates of St. Augustine's College have received their master's degrees in social work, from the Atlanta University School of Social Work. They are, Mrs. Wilhelmina Roberts Hall, Miss Rose B. Huggins, James K. Satterwhite and Robert I. Alexander.

Last year, the **Methodist Church**, by means of lay and pastoral calling on families in their homes, admitted over a million new members; 800 new churches were established; 500,000 laymen and 20,000 ministers were trained to do personal evangelistic work by calling upon neighbors in their homes to talk about Christ and His meaning for life.

**The Arkansas Churchman** prints a timely editorial, quoting this statement by a layman: "As soon as the last Amen is sung, the congregation immediately begins talking, and frequently laughing out loud. I do not like to talk in Church, and I find it difficult to remain silent when people

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

It just happened to occur to our memory. Looks as if the Episcopal Church had had a "corner" on the Secretaries of State of late; Dean Gooderham Acheson, son of the late Bishop Acheson of Conn.; General George Catlett Marshall; James Francis Byrnes, Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., now of the University of Virginia; and we have been told, even though the Who's Who makes no mention of it, Cordell Hull . . . St. Luke's Hospital, New York City not only offers its Chapel there in the Hospital for any funerals for those who die in the hospital, but likewise provides a burial spot "in its own little cemetery, in the graveyard of St. Michael's, Diocese of Long Island." So, in case a person dies without family or funds, there need be no dread before death of having to be placed in a Potter's Field. . . . Already St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, is having its YPSL to assemble Christmas gifts to be sent to Bishop Gordon's work in order that such may be sure to arrive for Christmas 1949. . . . Christ Church, Raleigh, reports in its Bulletin that all debts for 1948 have been paid. Congratulations! . . . "Parsons," a pamphlet published for the clergy of our Church, reports, "The Purple, student newspaper of the University of the South, polled students at Sewanee recently, and found that 98 per cent of the personally interviewed students (about one-fourth of the student body) definitely believed in God, and the remaining two per cent have not made up their minds." . . . The Rev. and Mrs. Ralph A. Bridges are now living in their new rectory, 2252 Odin St., New Orleans, La. They formerly lived in Rockingham. "We still would like for our friends to come to see us." This notice should have been sent to us before the Sugar Bowl game! Or should it? . . . "Where there's a will, there is frequently a contest." "If you don't wish to be shown up, don't show off." "The way to a man's pocketbook is through his hobby." . . . "There are 30 men training in four of our seminaries. Besides this there are 20 postulants in colleges and universities who are preparing for admission to a seminary," states Advance, of the Diocese of Chicago. What a tribute to that Diocese! . . . The Treasurer of the Diocese reported to the Executive Council on Jan. 13th that there had come into his hands for the Rectory Fund for the Missionary For The Deaf—in 1947, \$1436.70; in 1948, \$1773.48; and up to the handing in of the report, this year, \$1167.92. This makes a total of \$4378.10. Not included in these figures was the sum of \$94.31 spent for paving assessments. It will be interesting to hear of churches which by Jan. 13th had not sent in their Christmas offerings, where offerings were designated for this project. . . . On Jan. 9th the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, began to have a Nursery Class for children, ages two and three, under the supervision of Mrs. C. L. Hatchet, the class meeting at 9:45 on Sunday morning. . . . According to present plans the Rev. Girault M. Jones, Bishop-elect

(Continued on Page 15)

## THE REV. MR. EDWARDS ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

With a choir rendering lovely music, and in his home church in which he had grown up, the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick at St. Paul's Winston-Salem, Jan. 28th at 11 a.m. Taking part in the laying on of hands were the Rev. Messrs. Jadi Levi Martin, John Paul Carter, R. Hampton Price, David W. Yates, Robt. E. Cox, Iverson Noland, James S. Cox and Charles L. Taylor, Jr. Dean Charles L. Talor, Jr., of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., was preacher, while the Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, the Epistle, and the Rev. Iverson Noland the Gospel. The candidate was presented by his rector, the Rev. James S. Cox. Also present was the Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman, deacon.

At the luncheon held in the parish house, to which were invited the visiting clergy, their wives, and out of town guests, a number of informal talks were made, the toastmaster being the Rector, the Rev. James S. Cox. Mr. Cox said that Mr. Edwards was the 2nd child of the parish to be ordained in St. Paul's, even though a number of men had been ordained there, among them being the Rev. Messrs. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Lansing Hicks, John W. Drake, Jr., and Lawson Cox.

The Rev. Mr. Edwards has the status of a non-parochial priest who is studying for a doctorate at Harvard. He is a graduate of Sewanee and the Episcopal Theological School. He was in the navy in World War II.

Mrs. Edwards is the former Harriet Rosemary Coley of Winston-Salem. They have two children. In Cambridge they reside in the historic Longfellow House on Brattle Street.

## GREAT SCENES BREAK RECORDS

Great Scenes From Great Plays, Episcopal Church's new nationwide radio program, started October 1, and heard weekly since, has already topped all records for religious broadcasts. Its "Radio Pulse" rating has reached 6.3, runners-up being The Eternal Light with 3.3; Greatest Story Ever Told, 3.7; Catholic Hour, 3.3; Church of the Air, 1.2; Salt Lake City Tabernacle Choir, 1.7.

**EASTER FILMS**  
CHRIST THE KING  
KING OF KINGS  
JOURNEY INTO FAITH  
FILMSTRIPS AND SLIDES

Write for Information and Bookings  
**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE**  
1225 Central Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.

## RECEPTION FOR THE PATTONS

The members of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, gave a reception on Jan. 20th honoring the Rev. Richard C. and Mrs. Patton who have recently taken charge of that parish. The reception took place at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Sam Peirson. Clergy from the surrounding parishes and missions were invited.

Besides the church at Enfield the Rev. Mr. Patton will serve St. Mark's, Halifax, and St. Clement's, Ringwood.

## RECORD OF PROGRESS AT ST. PAUL'S, SMITHFIELD

Our Auxiliary made over \$600 at their Bazaar and supper in November, the sum exceeding all expectations. The YPSL is having the best and most active year in the history of St. Paul's.

Some interesting statistics; records show as to communicants, end of 1946, 54; end of 1947, 85; end of 1948, 104. During 1948 five children and seven adults were confirmed; and seven were received by transfer. Whereas in 1947 there was a total attendance for all services of 3,650; in 1948 the total was 5,361.

The darkest hour in the history of any young man is when he sits down to study how to get money without honestly earning it.—Horace Greeley.

In line with our policy of keeping abreast of the times, we are pleased to announce an advance offering of a limited number of choice building lots on the

## ASTRAL PLATFORM

Shown Saturday nights, and be sure to bring your own rocket booster. Small up payment.

Selling Agents:

THE CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL AGENCY

JAMES W. CHESHIRE, President

Astral Offices: No. 8% Lunar Boulevard

Mundane Headquarters: 601 Commercial Bldg., Raleigh

FOR

## CONSERVATIVE INVESTORS

DESIRING

## MAXIMUM INCOME

Investments in Bonds to yield approx. 6%

Investments in Preferred Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Investments in Common Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Complete information and prospectus mailed upon request.

**THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY**

"Planned Investment Programs"

311 Southeastern Bldg.

Greensboro, N. C.

Phone 3-4479

## JUDGE JOHN J. PARKER HONORED

The News and Observer of Jan. 8th reported:

Federal Judge John J. Parker of Charlotte last night was announced as the winner of the Carolina Israelite Gold Medal for 1948. Judge Parker, senior judge of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit, will receive the award at a banquet in Charlotte Thursday, Feb. 10. Judge Parker is the fifth recipient of the medal, presented annually by the magazine "Carolina Israelite," to the Carolinian who has made an outstanding contribution to inter-faith amity and human rights. Previous recipients have been U. S. Sen. J. Melville Broughton; the late Josephus Daniels, editor of the Raleigh News and Observer; Dr. Frank P. Graham, president of the University of North Carolina; and Herschel V. Johnson, former U. S. Representative in the United Nations and now Ambassador to Brazil. The award banquet speaker will be Francis Biddle, former U. S. Attorney General. He and Judge Parker were on the War Crimes Tribunal at Nuernberg, Germany.

Of all virtues magnanimity is the rarest; there are a hundred persons of merit for one who willingly acknowledges it in another.—Hazlitt.

The books we read should be chosen with great care, that they may be, as an Egyptian king wrote over his library, "The medicines of the soul."

# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL .....	Charlotte

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII February, 1949 No. 6

## "Great Scenes"

Naturally when such a subject concerns all of us there have been all sorts of estimates made as to the actual value to the Church and to religion of the 8:00 P.M. broadcast each Friday night over the Mutual Coast to Coast hook-up. Some have asked "Just how could an estimate be made?" "Who were the ones asking for 'Finding the Way' (the pamphlet telling briefly for what the Episcopal Church stands)?" ; and many another question. Then there have been those who say, "Well, where does religion come in as fine as those plays are?" Others state, "I like to listen to such real art in acting, but to save me I can not imagine myself being drawn to the Church through the stage as much as I like the stage."

On Friday night, Jan. 21st, there gathered in the Mutual Broadcasting station in Raleigh ten of us Church folks. (Many who will read this will pardon us, if we repeat to them what took place, as some Church people were invited to all Mutual stations to listen to this private broadcast.)

Here are some of the things which we were told, as well as the impressions we derived. The first quarter, 13 weeks, ended with the Christmas Eve performance. Hence the last performance would be the 16th. The cost of this broadcast, as calculated by Radio reckoning as to listeners, is one third of one cent per listener, meaning \$1.00 for each 300. This is upon a basis of 6,000,000 listeners. (It is calculated that 39,000,000 families in the U. S. listen each night to the radio.)

The Living Church Annual lists in its 1949 annual, (as reliably of 1947), 1,650,538 communicants, and a total of 2,436,589 baptized persons. Suppose that the rectors and ministers-in-charge of all of our churches and missions sent a postal card each week to all the communicants—do your own calculating as to the expense—inviting them to church, or sending them some message that would keep their Church ever before them! Suppose they telephoned to each communicant at 5 cents per call, see what that would mean. Well, the audience which brings our Church 6 million people is an audience more than three times our communicant strength.

Further, most of the actors and actresses being members of the Church give their services for one tenth of what they get for their regular stage and screen acting. They are so sold on it that they are willing to give of their time and talent toward a cause which they feel to be invaluable.

Cost. As Dr. John Heuss stated the other night, "we have been laboring in China for 105 years. We have only 8 thousand communicants. But think of the potentiality of those 8 thousand in the better life in China. Yet this work has cost us millions!"

Some further observations. We have been told upon very good authority that whereas three other Broadcasting Companies turned us down at first, stating that religious programs were damaging to the programs which followed because people would turn off their radios when a religious program was begun, thereby forgetting to turn on again and hear a commercial. Now, since Great Scenes is so unique in the field of religious broadcasting the other Companies have wanted to secure our very valuable program. Also, it is to be impressed upon our loyal membership that this program is not for the regular church worshippers, those who are to be depended upon; but for those of that 70 million unchurched whom we want to get into an active membership, and to give to them through the Church a "more abundant life." And since so many of this 70 million do love the beautiful as expressed on the stage, the screen and in music, it is hoped that this will be a beckoning hand to lead them to the Church.

There have come in most heartening reports, where the local congregations have co-operated, of backsliders who have returned, and of pagan Americans who have expressed a desire for that better life of which they have been deprived due to their own choosing.

Money is needed and needed badly, if this program is to go on. Would the big companies of the nation spend what they do on broadcasting, if they were not sure of the results that come, even though not at once, but over a long span of time? Often it takes many years to build up that good will which a company later realizes to the extent of millions of dollars. Could it not be just as much of a surety with us, that, if we keep on with a program which has proved to be so popular, soon many millions of people will be aroused to just what we as a CHURCH do stand for, and hence be drawn with the loftiest motives into the CHURCH'S FOLD?

One more word. How many of us have gone to some small, or even large, town and found it difficult to get from the average person on the street just where to find the Episcopal Church? Our program is certainly, for the first time in our history, putting the Episcopal Church on the map!

Talk to your rector and ask how you may further support "Great Scenes."

## Dr. Trigg's Inauguration

Has any such occasion taken place before in North Carolina, or in the South? We doubt it. An Episcopal Church Negro College, with its first Negro President, a layman, inaugurated that President in the midst of representatives of 91 Universities and Colleges, and most of them white colleges. Wake Forest sent its Dean and State its Chancellor. Harvard, Yale, Princeton, Vassar, Wellesley, and many another historic and distinguished university and college could be found in that roster of representatives.

And what an able, profound and forward looking address was made by Dr. Trigg, who expounded his convictions as to the function of education in general and the Church College in particular! Nor did he fail to speak forth for a better day for the Negro,—through a friendlier understanding between the races.

But what appealed to us more than anything else was the lovely spirit of fraternity and good will that pervaded everything, without the slightest trace of any effort on any person's part to be nice. The freemasonry of college gowns and academic hoods would have seemed impossible to our leaders of a generation ago, leaders of either race.

Thank God for what happened at St. Augustine's College on Jan. 14th. And may HIS blessings be upon Dr. Trigg, upon St. Augustine's College under his leadership,—and upon this whole matter of better relationship between the races, the "morning star" of which certainly cast its beams over St. Augustine's College Campus at Dr. Trigg's Inauguration.

## Brotherhood Week

The editor of this paper has requested these few words to call the attention of North Carolina Churchmen to the observance of Brotherhood Week, February 20th to 27th. Brotherhood Week is sponsored by the National Conference of Christians and Jews, which is supported by churchmen of those faiths.

This is undeniably an era when tension between racial and political groups is increasing—at a frightening rate in some areas. Forces are abroad in the world today which feed and thrive on hatred, distrust and fear, which, if permitted to grow unchecked, may well make any one of us their victim.

In these urgent days, any thoughtful person of good will may well feel impelled to examine, calmly and dispassionately, his relationship with his brothers who may not look or think quite

as he does, and seek to find some means by which he can live at peace with them, with mutual respect.

But it is especially fitting that we Churchmen remind ourselves of our serious obligations as brothers of men. Our Lord we call the Prince of Peace, and His command to love our neighbors we hold second only to loving God. For Christians, then, the ideal of brotherhood is a part of the Christian profession—an attitude born, not of sentiment or logic, but of the will of God, Who made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth.

An observation of Brotherhood Week is an opportunity for people of the Church to engage in sober thought and prayer in the hope that, with the help of God, and beginning with ourselves, the world may begin to see the profound change in the human spirit which will reassert the rights and dignity of men living under God, and which alone can give us peace.—Robert E. Cox.

## THE REV. MR. DICK'S CHARGE TO HIS CONGREGATION

In his charge to the congregation at the annual congregational meeting, the Rev. James McDowell Dick, rector, appealed for a united effort in an endeavor to curb the growing misuse of proper Sunday observance.

"During my over 20 years in the ordained ministry, I have never been so concerned over the manner in which people are neglecting to keep properly holy the Sabbath Day," the rector said.

"As your rector, I beg of you to do all within your power and influence to help uphold the sanctity of Sunday. I refer especially to refraining from having parties and other strictly social events on this day.

"A social calendar should not contain events listed on Sunday—God's day is set apart for worship. I also appeal to business men to do all in their power to keep Sunday from becoming too commercial."

—News and Observer.

## A TRIBUTE TO THE WORK BEING DONE BY CHAPLAIN JACKSON

"I wonder how many realize the splendid work done by Mr. Jackson, Chaplain at the State Prison in Raleigh. It certainly deserves the highest of praise; for many of these men have never known of a God, and have come out of the lowest, most sinful homes where there was no real love. Mr. Jackson is their friend, sympathetic, and feels the terrible tragedy of their lives. He has brought God to them, and a light. It must be hard for him to keep this up, knowing so many will never have another chance to even prove they want to be different. He must take the last walk with them, too. It takes courage, and a great faith and love for his fellowman to do this. So I say, 'Well done thou good and faithful servant.' Let us all stand by him by showing an interest in these prisoners, a personal interest, by visiting them, and by trying to help each one pardoned to believe that he can make good. When one feels that the whole world is against him, who can make good?"

For the condemned we can give them something to make their last hours less grim and make them see that we are at least thinking of them and praying for them.—Alice Preston Many, St. Thomas, Sanford."

## A MISSIONARY'S WIFE

Recently, in a letter to her family in this Diocese, Mrs. Susan (Smith) Chapman, the wife of the Rev. Henry Chapman, of Anvik, Alaska, relates how she was sent for to see an ill woman in a village some distance away. She had to go in a small boat on the rough waters on the Yukon, only to find that the girl was too ill for her to know how to handle the case. Then came the problem of reaching a doctor by radio. The woman must be taken to a hospital some distance away. Mrs. Chapman's young daughter must be cared for, if Mrs. Chapman took the patient. In the roughest sort of weather, in a plane without a seat, Mrs. Chapman had to lie down on the floor of the plane and take as good care of the patient as possible on a very bumpy trip. Then when she had reached the hospital and deposited her patient for treatment the problem was how to get back home. By much persuasion, after much disappointment as to whether or not the pilot would dare risk the weather, she finally was able to get back home, finding that all had gone well with her young daughter and her family. "This pilot had flown 33 missions over Germany and was rated a first class pilot. The plane we left in was a Sea-bee. . . . It looks like nothing so much as a giant insect." By a series of relays she reached home realizing that one never knows what a missionary is called upon to do.

## "PARSON" KIMBALL

If it be true that the word "parson" originally came from the term "the person" of the community, then it would seem that the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball could qualify in the town of Smithfield as "Parson" Kimball.

Mr. Kimball is the Chaplain of both the American Legion and the Veterans of Foreign Wars in his town. He is President of the Court of Honor for Johnston County Boy Scouts, and was recently elected to the Board of Directors of the local Kiwanis Club. Added to this he is Chairman of the March of Dimes for this year. And not having enough to do to take up his time and to give expression to his many-sided interests and abilities, he addresses many civic clubs and schools during the year, inside and outside his County.

## THE WORD AND THE WAY

"The Word And The Way, P. O. Box 684, Raleigh, N. C., is a magazine devoted to the promotion of the social, moral and spiritual welfare of the deaf in general." The publisher is J. M. Robertson, of Raleigh, who makes rubber stamps. He was the devoted friend of the late Rev. Roma C. Fortune who named his son, now our Rev. James Robertson Fortune, for him.

There are many interesting articles in this attractively gotten up magazine, their aim being to keep the deaf in closer touch with one another, and to give such information as will enable them to remember those who have done the better things for the deaf during years passed.

In the magazine one reads, "Mr. J. M. Robertson established the N. C. S. S. Association for the Deaf in 1929. Since then the number has grown to 27 Sunday Schools in the State. The chief object of the Association is to cooperate with all the Sunday Schools or Bible Classes in promoting the social and spiritual welfare of the deaf at large."

## NEW CHAIRMAN DIOCESAN BOOK STORE

Because of the press of parochial duties, the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., has asked to be relieved of the responsibility of the Diocesan Book Store. The Diocesan Book Store is being used by an increasing number of people throughout the diocese, and this increase is a cause for rejoicing. So numerous are the details now that a person who can devote more time than a busy parish priest can, is needed. We are fortunate in having just such a person in Miss Margaret Habel of Christ Church, Raleigh. As of February 1, Miss Habel will assume the duties connected with the Diocesan Book Store. Orders for books should be sent her in care of Christ Church, Raleigh. The Rector of Christ Church, the Rev. Ray Holder, has graciously provided office space for Miss Habel. We are grateful to the Rector and Vestry of Christ Church for their helpfulness in this matter. We also express our gratitude to Mr. Moore and his staff who have helped make the Diocesan Book Store more helpful to more people. We remind our readers that quite a saving is involved in ordering all books through the Diocesan Book Store.

## PERSONALS

The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, of Blacksburg, Va., formerly of Weldon, preached and had charge of the service at his brother's church, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on Jan. 16th.

Dr. Harry E. Cooper, of Meredith College, Dean of Music there, had the first of the Third Series of Organ Recitals at Christ Church, Raleigh, on Jan. 9th.

Mrs. D. S. Coltrane, of the N. C. Legislative Council, spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Raleigh, at noon on Jan. 10th, and to the St. Mary's College Faculty Auxiliary that night, her topic being the social welfare policies which would be presented to the present Legislature of the State.

Floyd Moore, Assistant Professor of Religion, Guilford College, spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Jan. 10th, his topic being his recent experiences in Palestine and Germany.

The Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, exchanged pulpits with the Chaplain of St. Mary's on Jan. 16th.

Ye Editor preached at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, on the evening of Jan. 23rd.

Dean Charles L. Taylor, while visiting North Carolina to preach at the Ordination of the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, spent parts of two days in Raleigh as the guest of the Chaplain of St. Mary's. Dean Taylor is Dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

The Rev. Ray Holder of Christ Church, Raleigh, and the Rev. W. Peter Katt exchanged pulpits on Jan. 23rd. Mr. Katt is in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, and expects to be ordained in the near future.

T. C. Heyward, of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, was recently elected president of the North Carolina Society of Engineers, which has in its membership more than 1,000 men.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, of St. Mary's, High Point, attended the College of Preachers, in Washington Jan. 24-29.

Bishop Thomas H. Wright, of the Diocese of East Carolina, will address the Men's Club of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Feb. 21st.

The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, of St. Paul's, Smithfield, addressed the Rotary Club of Goldsboro on Jan. 25th, his subject being "Conditions in China." Mr. Kimball was a Chaplain in China for a year before coming to North Carolina.

## BUILD UP STRENGTH AND ENERGY

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence and Mrs. Lawrence, of Chapel Hill, are visiting their daughter, Mrs. R. E. Gribbin, of Clemson, S. C., until the first of March.

The Rt. Rev. Edward H. Coley, retired Bishop of Central New York, is visiting his daughter, Miss Mary Coley, in Chapel Hill, and occupying the Lawrence home during the latter's absence in South Carolina.

Dr. Arnold S. Nash, Head of the Department of Religion at the University at Chapel Hill, on Jan. 13 spoke to the Laymen's League of the Chapel of the Cross.

While visiting the Chaplain and Mrs. Hughes at St. Mary's, Raleigh, Dean Charles L. Taylor of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, addressed the students of St. Mary's on Jan. 26th, and the Civitan Club of Raleigh on Jan. 27th, his subject being about the same at both places, namely Theological Schools and the great need for more men in the ministry.

The Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, will preach the Baccalaureate Sermon at St. Mary's on June 5th.

## LENTEN PREACHERS AT CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

For Lenten preachers at Christ Church, Raleigh, the following have been announced: Dr. Arnold Nash, Chapel Hill; Father Francis W. G. Parker, Holy Cross Community, Hyde Park, N. Y.; Bishop Reginald Mallett, Northern Indiana; Bishop William Robert Moody, Diocese of Lexington, Ky.; and Dr. Henry Hitt Crane, Detroit.



## FALSE TEETH That Loosen Need Not Embarrass

Many wearers of false teeth have suffered real embarrassment because their plate dropped, slipped or wobbled at just the wrong time. Do not live in fear of this happening to you. Just sprinkle a little FASTEETH, the alkaline (non-acid) powder, on your plates. Holds false teeth more firmly, so they feel more comfortable. Does not sour. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.



## Triena Makes the Difference

When children are cross and fretful due to constipation, you can relieve them by tomorrow. Give TRIENA tonight. Children like TRIENA—it's flavored with tasty prune juice. TRIENA won't upset children's systems, yet it's thorough, thanks to reliable senna. Especially for children under 12 and elderly people. 30c and 50c  
Made by ALLIED



## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. Buy Hunt's. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the ALLIED brand. Be satisfied—buy ALLIED from your favorite drug or medicine store.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

## FOR CHAFED SKIN

Quick relief follows mild Resinol Soap cleansing and application of soothing, gently medicated Resinol

## RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP

## TO RELIEVE MISERY OF COLDS TRY 666

LIQUID OR TABLETS - SAME FAST RELIEF



## FOR THE EYES

The soothing and cleansing action of JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. It relieves irritation due to glare, dust or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine always in red carton.  
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

## WEepy OR DRY ECZEMA-RASH

- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics aid in getting rid of irritation.

## GRAY'S OINTMENT

### Woman's Auxiliary

Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
 Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
     809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
 Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
 Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
     108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
 Sec'y Christian Education,  
     MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
 Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
     232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
 Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER  
     1103 Knox St., Durham  
 U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
     Concord

### LETTER FROM LT. COL. PAUL RUSCH, ADVISOR TO BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW IN JAPAN

In a letter from Tokyo dated January 17 Lt. Col. Paul Rusch, Advisor to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan, has this to say about the Woman's Auxiliary gift of \$400.00 for that work:

"I want the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina to know that the gift of \$400.00 to the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan has given me and my associates a mighty lift. When it is paid to the Treasurer of the National Council we hope you will designate it for the Kiyosato Project. It will make an admirable start for the little kindergarten - vocational school and village hall, which we hope to break ground for before July.

"If you have not seen Miss Mary Proal Lindeke's article in the November 21, 1948, Living Church titled "Democracy in the Cradle," I hope you will read it. It is an admirable presentation of how this young Brotherhood is attempting to bring Christ to the "Grass Roots" of Japan. Very especially I would like you to see the illustrations of the Chapel of Saint Andrew we completed. It is the first Church to be built in the whole of Yamanashi Prefecture (State). What thrills me is we now have 28 baptized and confirmed members, a functioning Woman's Auxiliary and some 200 young people in organized groups, studying Christianity. Twelve months ago there was no Church.

"Bishop Bentley, new head of missions, is this week completing his nation-wide survey of the ten dioceses of the Japanese Church. I was able to complete in mimeograph form a book—*The Episcopal Church in Japan*—for him to use as a guide. The Living Church is bringing it out in book form and Bishop Bentley tells me, Bishop Sherrill is writing the preface. It is not a great literary work, but it brings together in the first English volume, the Church in post-war Japan. As soon as it is available I hope it will be read in North Carolina.

"I am glad the Army service permitted me to get back here as soon as the Occu-

### DISTINGUISHED GUESTS AT ST. PETER'S MEN'S CLUB



Meeting of the Men's Club of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., January 19, 1949. Left to right:

The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector, Mrs. W. R. Taliaferro, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, President of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary; the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Bishop of East Carolina; Dr. Thomas G. Nisbet, President of the Men's Club, St. Peter's Church.

Bishop Wright was the guest speaker on Lambeth, and Mrs. Taliaferro was stopping over on her way back to Pittsburgh after being in the Diocese of South Carolina.

pation began. It has been quite a chore to do full service to both Army and Church. After a little rest this summer, I hope to renew close contact with the whole Church at San Francisco, and then I want to make a tour of the Church and give first hand report on the aggressive battle we must carry on in this land to implement Christian democracy, as counter-action to that dread ideology that is sweeping down through Asia. I should like to come to the Diocese of North Carolina, and tell both the Auxiliary and your men of what we are up against out here."

#### ATTENTION: UNITED THANK OFFERING CUSTODIANS

Below is a letter from Mrs. Edward G. Lasar, National Chairman of the United Thank Offering Committee given for the special attention of District and Parish Custodians of the United Thank Offering:

"When the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met in December, the United Thank Offering Committee began the task of preparing a proposed budget for expenditure of the Offering which will be presented at the Triennial Meeting in San Francisco in September, 1949. You will recall that the last Triennial passed a resolution requesting that such a budget be prepared.

"As we work we are faced with many requests which are pouring in from different parts of the world for much needed projects. In addition, all of us desire to raise the salaries of women missionaries to meet the increased cost of living. We are counting on one very hopeful fact to bring in extra money; since 1949 marks the 60th anniversary of the United Thank Offering, many women will want to give a special offering of thanksgiving for what

the United Thank Offering has meant to thousands of lives during these 60 years. We know that some dioceses are planning to hold only one ingathering in 1949 prior to the Triennial Meeting. Fortunately, not all dioceses will subscribe to this plan which will of necessity, surely curtail the amount of the 1949 Offering.

"The National Executive Board thought that you would like to know the situation. You will, of course, take such steps as seem best to acquaint the women in your diocese with it. Present indications are that unless these facts are known to the women of the Church, the Offering in San Francisco will be a little larger, if any, than the one presented at Philadelphia.

"We shall welcome your comments and suggestions with regard to any phase of the United Thank Offering which is the offering of the women of the Church."

#### SPEAKERS AT ST. JAMES', KANNAPOLIS

For their speakers during Advent, at the mid-week services, the congregation at St. James', Kannapolis, had the following: the Rev. Messrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, St. Luke's, Salisbury; Wm. Penn Price, Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; and Ralph H. Kimball, St. Paul's, Smithfield.



#### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## LENT, ONE OF OUR GREAT OPPORTUNITIES FOR REAL SPIRITUAL TRAINING AND GROWTH

WHY NOT GIVE THE PARENTS OF OUR CHURCH SCHOOL PUPILS AN OPPORTUNITY TO HELP? You could have a PARENT-TEACHER COMMITTEE in charge of plans for all Lenten activity for children and young people. They could meet three times:

1. Before Lent begins, to plan and decide how best to provide a well integrated program of worship, study, and discipline.
2. Mid-Lent, to measure progress and plan the details of final activities.
3. After Easter, to evaluate the program and make recommendations for another year.

Each member of the committee could be responsible for one phase of the program, and have members of the Church School and Service League work with them. Possible responsibilities might be:

**1. Spiritual and Educational**—Decide what special Services shall be provided during Lent for the children. Urge that a special Service for the Dedication of the Offering Boxes be held on Quinquagesima, and that a special Good Friday Service be held for the children. (Suggested Services may be found on pages 42 and 44 in *WE LEARN ABOUT PUERTO RICO*.) A short time of silence could be provided at the Dedication Service in which children could ask God's help in keeping their own Lenten Rule.

Decide how best the material provided by the National Council can fit into the present educational set up;

- A. Shall it be used during the Church School study period?
- B. Shall it be used during the Worship period?
- C. Shall a special hour be provided on a week day? Possibly immediately after the Children's Lenten Service?
- D. Could there be neighborhood meetings each week for this purpose with a mother and a teacher sharing responsibility?
- E. Could the Y.P.S.L. include some of this material in their programs?

Determine how this program can work in cooperation with the Sunday program.

**2. Activity** — Determine what activities would best fit into the program. There are excellent suggestions for activities in both of the National Council publications *PEDRO HOPS ON ONE FOOT* and *WE LEARN ABOUT PUERTO RICO*. Also under this chairman would come the responsibility of trying to have every Church School home partici-

## "Go ye therefore, and teach . . ." CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*

St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

pate in this program as a family; by Family Church attendance, Family Prayers, Family interest in the projects being worked on, and Family participation in any final activities connected with this program.

- 3. Research and Supply** — Finding material about Puerto Rico in magazines, books, pictures, etc. Sources for this might be the Library, the School, the attics of parishioners who save magazines, etc., there are recommended materials in both *PEDRO HOPS ON ONE FOOT* and *WE LEARN ABOUT PUERTO RICO*, also in one of the January issues of *Life* magazine.
- 4. Offering** — Decide how best to promote giving; to show the growth of the offering; to make clear to the pupil that the deeds of sacrifice which go to make up the offering, and 100 per cent participation in the offering are more important than the actual amount of money given. There are some suggestions for ways of showing the growth of the offering, or of the number of those participating, on page 3 in *WE LEARN ABOUT PUERTO RICO*.
- 5. Transportation** — Responsible for seeing that no child is absent from any Lenten activity because he could not get there! A number of people with cars can be asked to transport several children from the same neighborhood, perhaps once or twice during the six week period. If this was lined up ahead of time and then those willing to serve reminded the day before, it need not be a chore for anyone.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE ADVISORS

Here are the final dates and places for the TRAINING INSTITUTES FOR YOUTH LEADERS! You will be welcome at whichever one you find most convenient to attend.

February 19-20—Saint Mary's Church, High Point.

March 5-6—Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte.

March 12-13—Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 19-20—Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

## THE GUILD OF THE CHRIST CHILD

The Guild of the Christ Child in the Diocese of North Carolina is growing. Nearly all of the large parishes have active, progressive Guilds, and many of the

smaller parishes and a few missions are doing beautiful work. The importance of this phase of Church life cannot be over-emphasized. It is the means by which the Church can reach all of her children of pre-Church School age. The Guild of The Christ Child has for its purpose the Child's Christian Education in the Home where it belongs and to help parents prepare themselves for this responsibility. It includes all children in the Church from birth until they become regular members of the Church School.

As Chairman for the Committee of the Guild of the Christ Child of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese of North Carolina, I would like to make two requests of each local Secretary of the Guild of The Christ Child or Pre-School Department. First. We would like very much to have some up-to-date information: 1. Name of Church. 2. Number on roll in this Department. 3. Name and Address of the Secretary. 4. What material you are using. Please put this on a penny post card and mail at once. Second. If you have developed any new ideas, please share them with us. We will pass them on to others through your NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. If any Church would like to have a free sample of the Guild of The Christ Child material, just write a post card. All information should be mailed to (Miss) Aurelia Cave, St. Martin's Church, 1510 East 7th St., Charlotte, 4, N. C.

## WORKSHOP FOR TEACHERS

An interdenominational workshop for teachers of pre-school, primary and junior children will be held under the auspices of the North Carolina Council of Churches at the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on February 25 and 26. Miss Rosalie Wilson of Winston-Salem will be in charge of the workshop for teachers of primary children. Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Adviser, and Miss Patricia Page of St. Luke's, Salisbury, will also help in this conference. The registration fee of \$3 includes dinner Friday evening. The conference will be over at noon on Saturday. Write Miss Eleanor Snyder for reservations.

## PRAYER ON ENTERING CHURCH

Heat and burden of the day  
Help us, Lord, to put away.  
Let no crowding, fretting cares  
Keep earth-bound our spirits' prayers.  
Carping criticism take  
From our hearts for Jesus' sake,  
In this little hour that we  
Spend in fellowship with Thee.  
Search us keenly, Lord, we pray,  
Lest we leave Thy house today  
Through our stubbornness unfeud—  
By the true and living bread.  
Make us over! Make us kind,  
Let no lonely stranger find  
Lack of friendly handclasp, or  
Pass unwelcomed through the door.  
Let the whole week sweeter be  
For this hour we spend with Thee!

—Bertha Gerneaux Woods  
Christ Church Bulletin, Charlotte

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## YOUNG PEOPLE ORGANIZING FOR WORLD RELIEF PROGRAM

Forty-six dioceses have already reported the appointment of youth world relief chairmen. These chairmen have a two-fold job. They will see to it that helpful materials to aid in plans for clothing drives and money raising for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief are distributed to parishes and missions. Then, too, they will secure reports from parishes and missions, sending them to the National Youth Committee on World Relief twice a year so that a record of what young people are doing can be compiled and publicized.

During September as youth groups planned for the year the World Relief item has had a prominent place. One diocesan chairman mailed copies of *Youth Digs In* (a pictorial folder) and *One a Week and Some to Spare* (a booklet of suggestions for conducting a clothing drive) to Youth World Relief Chairmen in each parish. Already he reports that ten groups have begun to collect clothing; four others have sent packages to a Church World Service Center and three have set themselves a goal of two packages a month all through the year. This is just the beginning of youth's effort for World Relief through Church World Service and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

—Church Ways.

## AT EMMANUEL, SOUTHERN PINES

The Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel, Southern Pines (which comprises St. Mary's and St. Anne's Guilds), held a service of Corporate Communion on Epiphany with prayers and offerings for the work of Annie Cheshire Tucker in China. It was well attended by the women of the parish. At the meeting of St. Mary's Guild, which followed in the Parish House, Mrs. W. E. Cox, Educational Sec., spoke of the work of Mrs. Tucker, and present conditions in China.

## YPSL AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH



### A THRIVING LEAGUE, DOING THINGS

The above is a picture of the members of the Young People's Service League of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and a few members of Saint Saviour's League who were visitors, and was taken on the occasion of the visit of The Reverend Iveson Noland, Rector of The Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

The officers of the League are Libba Dorris, Pres.; Ann McDonald, Vice Pres.; Vincent Anderson, Sec.; Paul Anderson, Treas.; Eloise Waldrop, Efficiency Sec.; Florence Swindell, Reporter; War Relief Chairman, Mary DuBose Watson. Advisers and counselors, including the Rector, are Mrs. Thomas J. Barnett, Mrs. Mary Strange Dorris and Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Edmondson.

The League carries on a well balanced program of worship, study, fellowship and service, and has already raised its Bishop's fund and Diocesan dues for the current year.

The Sunday before Christmas the League conducted a service and sang carols at St. Luke's Home for Women, and presented each of the ladies of the home with a gift. One of their main projects of service for the coming months will be the receiving and shipping of clothing for the Overseas Relief Program.

### YPSL AT HOLY COMFORTER, BURLINGTON

We continued our talks on the Need for Evangelism, topics being: "Stop and Think," "Look to Jesus," and "Listen to God." Mrs. Allen Gant spoke on Puerto Rico telling of her many interesting trips there.

The week before Christmas we sent Christmas cards to Bishop Gordon's family in Alaska. Then we contributed \$5.00 to Pete the Pig's Leper Fund. The Sunday before Christmas we gave our annual pageant

with the following participating: John Arwood, as Joseph; Betty Fleishel, as Mary; Dolores Winfrey, as Gabriel; Josephine Carrigan, as the other angel. There were shepherds and Wise Men. Nine little girls from the Primary Department were in it also.

Two of our members were recently baptized, and four later were confirmed when the Bishop came.

We have paid our Diocesan dues.

—Betty Fleishel.

### ONCE MEMBERS OF YPSL, NOW CHURCH LEADERS

The Young People's Service League of St. Paul's Church, San Diego, Calif., recently celebrated its 25th anniversary with a Corporate Communion. In the entire quarter century the League has never missed a Sunday meeting, winter or summer. Its first president is now a vestryman of the parish. Among other former presidents are the rector of a California parish, a Church Army Sister and a postulant for Holy Orders.

The strength of the League, its officers claim, has come from a steady insistence upon a balance between its four principles, worship, study, fellowship and service. Also it has always been fully cooperative with the program of the United Movement of the Church's Youth.—N. O. C.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE	Legerwood	TYPING
PREPARATORY	N. C.	FORESTRY
INDUSTRIAL ARTS		AGRICULTURE

## YPSL AT ST. STEPHEN'S, ERWIN

The Christian festivities descended on the Erwin YPSL with a crushing load, but everyone pitched in and we are happy to report "Missions Accomplished!"

The League started the ball rolling by going to Fayetteville where they presented a program of music, games and refreshments at the Veterans Hospital on the night of December 17th. Seventeen of our members (no males) made the trip and really did a fine job of entertaining the boys. As a grand finale Santa Claus (Julia Beard) dropped in bringing a bit of cold weather and good cheer to all.

Recuperating from the trip to Fayetteville, everyone settled down to the more hazardous task of Christmas shopping and last minute preparations for the night of December 23rd; a night that will be remembered by all. For on this night the Erwin YPSL gave its annual Christmas Party. After much debate and controversy everyone decided that we should have a formal party. So, on the night of the 23rd, all the girls dressed in their finest formals arrived at the home of our League Director, Mrs. Ernest L. Sewell. Mrs. Sewell used the usual yuletide trimmings for decorations with candles adding formality to the setting. Picture a room full of lovely girls in evening dresses against a setting of candle light and you will understand why we say this was a party never-to-be-forgotten. Lest we forget the gentlemen of the league, they too, were dressed in their best suits. Games and refreshments completed the party, and of course, mistletoe was everywhere.

With this party behind us now, things really began popping. On the very next night, Christmas Eve, the league went caroling throughout Erwin, afterwards stopping at the Parish House where Mrs. Sewell had plenty of hot chocolate and cookies waiting for us. By this time the clock was creeping towards twelve. With cold feet and full stomachs we departed for our various homes to prepare for the Mid-Night Services, in which several of the league members sang in the choir. After the service everyone said their good-byes and good-nights and went home to await Santa Claus.

Christmas Day was no exception for the Erwin YPSL. Late in the afternoon several of us, Daphne Matthews, Martha Lee and Bill Elliott took a box of food which the League had been collecting during the preceding weeks to a very needy family in Erwin.

To complete the year of 1948, the Erwin YPSL can think of nothing better than to wish you all success in this New Year of 1949 and may God's richest blessing be upon you all!

—Bill Elliott, Reporter.

## YPSL, TRINITY, SCOTLAND NECK

The YPSL here had its annual Feast of Lights Service. We met the Friday before and wrapped the candles.

We have almost finished making the scrapbooks for the polio victims.

—Betty Jane Maddison.

## YPSL AT HOLY COMFORTER, CHARLOTTE

About three months ago Holy Comforter in Charlotte organized a Young People's Service League. We started things off with a hay-ride, which needless to say was a great success. We have eight young people on roll thus far and two very capable counselors—Mr. Everett Pendlebury and Mrs. H. B. Darro. In December we sponsored a Christmas dance to which all of the Episcopal leagues of the city were invited. The response was wonderful—there were approximately fifty-five to attend. We are quite enthusiastic about our newly organized YPSL and are working to increase our membership.—Patty Teagle.

## ◆ YPSL AT CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

During December we sponsored a bridge tournament conducted by Mrs. Persons, a professional. Besides selling tickets we had refreshments for sale, making in all a total of \$65. Our main objective was to get money for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. And our quota was reached!

On December 9th Mrs. Terry read the play "Bread," after which cartoon motion pictures were shown.

Plans are now being made for a new church directory, the last one having been issued in 1942.—Amelia Dixon.

## ◆ YPSL AT ST. PAUL'S, SMITHFIELD

This year we held our Christmas party in the home of one of our members. Bingo and other games were played. Then we went to the local dairy bar where banana splits and chocolate cake were enjoyed. During the past month our League has done the following things:

1. Four boxes containing stationery and other useful articles were sent to four Episcopal patients in the Sanitarium at Black Mountain.

2. We held our regular corporate Communion with 11 members present. 100 per cent were pledged to attend the Communion on Jan. 9th.

3. On Jan. 30th each member brought a gift to be sent to Bishop Gordon in Alaska.

4. We went Christmas caroling to an invalid woman, taking her a gift from the League.

5. Our Church served as host to the other churches in town at our annual Watch Night service. One of our members delivered the address.

6. Two new members have joined our League.—Richard Baroody.

## ◆ MEN'S CLUB SPEAKERS IN ROCKY MOUNT

Feb. 22nd, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines; March 23rd, C. McDowell Davis, President A.C.L. Railroad, member of the National Council; April 19th, the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Executive Director Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

## INSTITUTE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION HELD IN SALISBURY

From Jan. 10-14 Miss Eleanore Snyder, Advisor in Christian Education in the Diocese, conducted an Institute on Christian Education at St. Luke's, Salisbury. The Director of Christian Education in that parish, Miss Patricia Page, states, "The Institute was a very great success and we believe that by having some publicity on it in the paper more parishes will be inspired to have something of the same kind." In an attractive little folder, which Miss Page will be glad to send to all interested persons, one reads what the topics for each of the two daily periods were. First period, first day: "What is Christian Education? Why do we have a program of Christian Education? How can such a program be carried out?" Second period, "How to organize a class, your materials, the method to be used. Various ways of doing this." Then after treating important questions for the next three days on the fifth and last day in the First period was the topic, "How home and Church work together. (It is hoped that parents as well as teachers will come to this session)." The Second period took up, "The visual method of teaching—Pictures, movies, film strips, maps. When and how to use it."

Invited to this Institute were people from all the Episcopal churches in Salisbury, and Episcopalians from Cooleemee, Kannapolis, Statesville and Rowan County; and "any others who are interested in the Institute."

## ◆ THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE OF MAN

In the Diocesan paper Advance, of Chicago, Bishop Conkling states, "Most of the resolutions under the head of the Church and the Modern World, dealing as they do with human rights, war, Communism, the State, education and the Christian Way of Life, find their true basis in the Christian Doctrine of Man set forth in the first five resolutions of the Conference.

These resolutions center about five points.

1. They stress what man is, not just what he has. Man is a spiritual as well as a material being.

2. Man has, through the grace of God, the power to become, despite the corruption of his world environment, indeed, the Child of God.

3. The great advance in knowledge through scientific discovery has and does increase man's moral responsibility.

4. Man must ever remember that he is a pilgrim—that he has an eternal destiny.

5. All human conditions, controls, all social systems, must be valued by their effect on human personality. In other words, "man was not made for them" but is himself the pinnacle of the created world."

## PROGRESSING MATERIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY

All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg, served by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge, continue to make commendable progress, both spiritually and materially. St. David's Church has been lifted from the status of an "unorganized" Mission to that of an "Organized Mission." The congregation now has a growing Church School, and Young People's Service League. They have installed a new heating system, and are now in the process of providing new Altar Vesture in all the Seasonal colors of the Church Year. One adult person was Confirmed on the recent visit of our Bishop.

All Saints' Church, Hamlet, is making plans for a parish house to adjoin the present church building. Windows in the church have been harmonized, and the addition of a new pulpit completed the Church furnishings. The Bishop Confirmed two adults and three children on his recent visit, "Blessed" the new pulpit, and also "Blessed" the new pulpit stand in St. David's Church. The Young People's Service League at each Church sponsored and participated in the Epiphany Feast of Lights Service. Many of our communicants at Laurinburg attended the midnight Christmas Eve celebration of the Holy Eucharist in All Saints' Church.

The Rev. Fr. Ernest K. Banner, SSJE, Cambridge, Mass., is scheduled to conduct a preaching mission in All Saints' Church, beginning the first Sunday in Lent, March 6th, and extending through the 11 a.m. service, Sunday, March 13th. This will be the first time that one of the Fathers of a Monastic Order will conduct a mission in this area, and it is expected a large attendance will be on hand for each service.

The Priest in Charge also celebrates the Holy Communion and preaches the sermon each second Sunday at the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, pending the securing of a new rector for that splendid congregation.—F.N.C.

## LENTEN PREACHERS AT ST. MARY'S, RALEIGH

The following will preach at the Wednesday 5:15 p.m. services at St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Ash Wednesday, the Rev. Dr. Howard Powell, Edenton St. Methodist Church, Raleigh; March 9, the Rev. Dr. Arnold S. Nash, Head of the Dept. of Religion at Chapel Hill; March 16, the Rev. M. O. Sommers, 1st Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; March 23, the Rev. Newton J. Robison, Hillyer Memorial Christian Church, Raleigh; (Spring Vacation); April 6, the Rev. Frederick B. Eutsler, United Church, Raleigh; April 13th, the Rev. Dr. E. McNeill Poteat, Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh.

## DISTRIBUTION OF BAZAAR FUNDS

The Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Bulletin states:

"We believe that the parish as a whole, and the Woman's Auxiliary in particular, will be interested to learn of the disposition which has been made of the proceeds of the recent annual Bazaar. The money is being used as follows: For an Altar to be placed in the new church, \$1,000.00; for the Reverend James R. Fortune (the Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf) Rectory Fund, \$500.00; for Bishop Penick's Discretionary Fund for work with the Ministerial students, \$200.00; for the Penland Mission School, \$100.00; the remainder of \$54.24 will be used for the purchase of much needed furniture in the parish house."

## MR. FRASER IN CHARGE OF EDGEcombe COUNTY MISSIONS

Mr. Alec Fraser, in charge of the Edgecombe County Mission (St. Mary's, Speed; Grace, Lawrence; and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County), is doing a splendid job in his capacity as glorified lay reader. (He has not been ordained and has completed two years of seminary). He is carrying on the fine work of the late Rev. Lewis P. Spencer; living in the Rectory at Lawrence with the family of Mr. Spencer. The diocese has paid for a new deep well at the Rectory, the first running water in that house, and is now installing plumbing fixtures. The project is the culmination of two decades of need and is real joy to the inhabitants of the Rectory there.

—J. W. D., Jr.

## ON POUNDING A NAIL

Labor-saving devices and the new leisure are admittedly related to our new national high of 600,000 mental patients and of other millions living what Thoreau called "lives of quiet desperation." As we withdraw from manual work, we lose spiritually a moral quality and an essential therapy.

When we say that occasional, if not constant, work with our hands is needful—beyond any consideration of healthful exercise or wages—what does that mean in Christian terms? It means, among other things, that it was no coincidence that Jesus was a carpenter.

## THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4½ x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

**The Frank Gavin Liturgical  
Foundation**  
Mount Sinai   Long Island   New York

## "GETTING LIVELY . . . BIG IDEAS"

Here in Scotland Neck the parish is really getting more lively every day and we have big ideas. There has been a movement afoot for several years to build a much needed parish house; in this manner a reserve fund has been built up. There have been other serious continuing needs and the parish is now moving to correct them. The church building itself has had serious leaks in the walls which disfigured them. A completely new roof has been installed and the outside walls caulked and sealed; new copper drains and gutters put on. Now we are planning to complete the inside work, which will include new plastering, lighting system, decoration, and the installation of an electric action for the organ, which has given much trouble. Coupled with this is a new drive to build a new Rectory to replace the insufficient one now in use. A special committee for parish improvement was appointed and it met to consider the needs of the parish.

This central committee for parish improvement has C. S. Alexander for its chairman and Mesdames Balfour Dunn and Dick House, Jr., Dr. C. H. Neville as its membership. This committee is responsible for recommendation of the primary needs for parish improvement and to suggest the plan for raising the funds necessary. The parish is committed through the committee and needs to a building program of some \$100,000 to meet all of the needs.

—J. W. D., Jr.

## THE SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND

A detailed statement sent from the Acting Vice Chancellor's office at Sewanee states that the total of Dioceses' commitments is \$32,657.50; amount received from the Dioceses, \$20,700; amount received from parishes, \$18,160.10; total amount received, \$38,860.10.

Reported from the Diocese of North Carolina; commitment, \$2,000; amount received from the Diocese, \$2,000; amount received from the parishes, \$645.03; total received, \$2,645.03.

## New

### TOMATO Southland

Lg. Pkt. 25c; ¼-oz. 65c; ½-oz. \$1.15;  
Oz. \$2.00; 1 lb. \$17.50 postpaid.

## FREE

64 Page 1949 Seed Catalog profusely illustrated — free on request.

**JOB P. WYATT & SONS CO.**

Seedsman

Box 631A

Raleigh, N. C.

## NEWS OF CHAPEL HILL

Officers for the Canterbury Club, recently elected at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to serve until the end of this term of College, are: Stark S. Dillard, Greensboro, Pres.; Katherine Royall, Goldsboro, Vice Pres.; David Fort, Oxford, Sec.; and Ruffin Smith, Charlotte, Treas.

The Canterbury Club plans to hold four program meetings for college students, for discussion of "Christian Marriage and Family Life."

A series of Sunday evening meetings on the subject of Marriage and the Christian Home were begun on January 16th to last through February 6th.

The program consisted of a short worship service in the Church, followed by discussion by small groups. The leaders of the groups are: J. Carlyle Sitterson; Richard H. Wiley, William S. Wells, Charles Henderson, Jr., Mrs. John W. Huddle, Mrs. S. Young Tyree, Jr., Mrs. John M. Couch. At the end of the discussions by small groups, the meeting was changed to a general one, and the results of the discussions summed up with Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., and Claiborne S. Jones as leaders.

The attendance at these meetings has been very good. The Bazaar held by the Woman's Auxiliary in the fall realized the sum of \$1,061.96. This was allotted as follows: for the Auxiliary current fund; chapel repair; carpet for the church; Dr. Disosway's work in Alaska; St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh; rectory for the Missionary to the Deaf; World Relief; and an undesignated fund.

The Bishop at his last visitation confirmed 15 persons.

### Dr. Trigg Inaugurated

(Continued from Page 1)

the city the evening before, attended the inaugural-anniversary exercises, and was presented to the audience as a distinguished guest by Bishop Penick.

Dr. Trigg, who has had a distinguished career in education, is a graduate of Morgan State College, which has honored him also with the Doctor of Education degree, and Syracuse University. He came to the presidency of St. Augustine's on the resignation of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, who had served as president for 31 years, from the assistant directorship of the Southern Regional Council. Previous to that he had served several years in the presidency of State Teachers College, Elizabeth City, and as supervisor of Negro High Schools in the State Department of Public Instruction (North Carolina). He has been a high school principal and a college teacher. He is the first Negro and the first layman to head St. Augustine's.

### OUR MISSION

It is our mission, the mission of the Church, to make clear to all what it means for history and for social order and for all of us that Jesus, the Incarnate Son of God, lived and lives to win men to His eternal greatness by His eternal love.—The Archbishop of Canterbury.

## N. C. EPISCOPAL STUDENTS HOLD 12TH ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Meeting at Christ Church, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Feb. 12-13, with Charles Vache, of the U. N. C., as President, the N. C. Episcopal Students from many colleges had another inspiring and enthusiastic gathering.

Dr. Arnold Nash, head of the Department of Religion at Chapel Hill, was the leader with the theme, "The Anglican Communion." Bishop Thomas H. Wright of Wilmington made the address at the banquet on Saturday night. Other speakers and leaders during the Conference were: the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines; "Why Have the Church?"; Clarence Hobgood, Wilson, "Denominational Differences"; Roscoe Hauser, Greenville, N. C., "Opportunity of Lent"; Ray Holder, Raleigh, "Lay and Professional Vocations of the Church"; R. E. Cox, Greensboro, "Holy Communion—How It is Instructional in our Daily Living."

At the Early Service on Sunday the new officers were installed.

## OFFICERS AND OTHER VESTRYMEN

TRINITY, Scotland Neck: Senior Warden, Charles Hale; Junior Warden, P. E. Shields; Treas., James B. Hall; Sec., C. S. Alexander; new Vestrymen, Larry Maddison, W. E. Almond, and P. E. Shields.

CHRIST CHURCH, Raleigh: Senior Warden, Gavin Dortch; Junior Warden, Paul A. Tillery; Treas., T. C. Powell, Jr.; Sec., R. C. Howison, Jr.; new Vestrymen, Carl K. Hill, E. R. Allen, Dr. Charles Bugg, and T. C. Powell, Jr.

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, Raleigh: Senior Warden, Graham H. Andrews; Junior Warden, Lee Covington; Treas., Joseph H. Hardison; Sec., Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.; new Vestrymen, Robert M. Tyson, Dr. Richard G. Stone, John Clayton Smith, and A. D. Pollard.

CHRIST CHURCH, Charlotte: Senior Warden, Hugh F. Dick; Junior Warden, Glenn A. Coan; Treas., A. N. Greene; Sec., Charles B. Colmore; new Vestrymen, C. B. Colmore, Charles H. Conner, Jr., H. T. Cosby, and A. N. Greene.

ST. MARY'S, High Point: Senior Warden, L. R. Stewart; Junior Warden, P. L. Alexander; new Vestrymen, James P. Armstrong, Fred Bragg, Powell Alexander, and George Robb.

## BOSTON M. LACKEY, III

The Rev. and Mrs. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, are receiving congratulations on the birth of a son, Boston M. Lackey III, born January 16th at the Randolph Hospital, Asheboro; weight 6 lbs. 9 1/2 oz.

The Lackeys are residing in the handsome new rectory which was recently completed.

During the past year the Sunday School membership has been increasing rapidly. Mrs. Archie Watson's Young Ladies Class won the perfect attendance award for the past quarter. Sunday School pins are being awarded for regular individual attendance. Plans are now being made to build additional facilities for the Sunday School, of which Mr. Hal Thomas is the newly elected Superintendent succeeding Mr. Douglas Wittner.

## LAYMEN MET AT ST. ANDREW'S, TROLLINGWOOD

On Feb. 13th a large gathering of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese met at St. Andrew's, Trollingwood, a mission of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. The meeting started with a luncheon at 12:30.

Hobart Steele who is the "Lay-minister-in-charge" of this thriving mission had charge of all arrangements.

Maurice E. Bennett, Jr., of the Norfolk Chamber of Commerce, a prominent Lay Leader of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, was the speaker of the day. He not long ago delivered to the Presiding Bishop's Laymen's Committee at Seabury House a report on modern methods for Laymen's work. Also on the program were Bishop Penick and Ted Gannaway, our Provincial Chairman.

Bishop Penick conducted the 11 a.m. service at St. Andrew's before the official meeting of the Laymen began.

A further report of this meeting will be in the next issue of this paper.

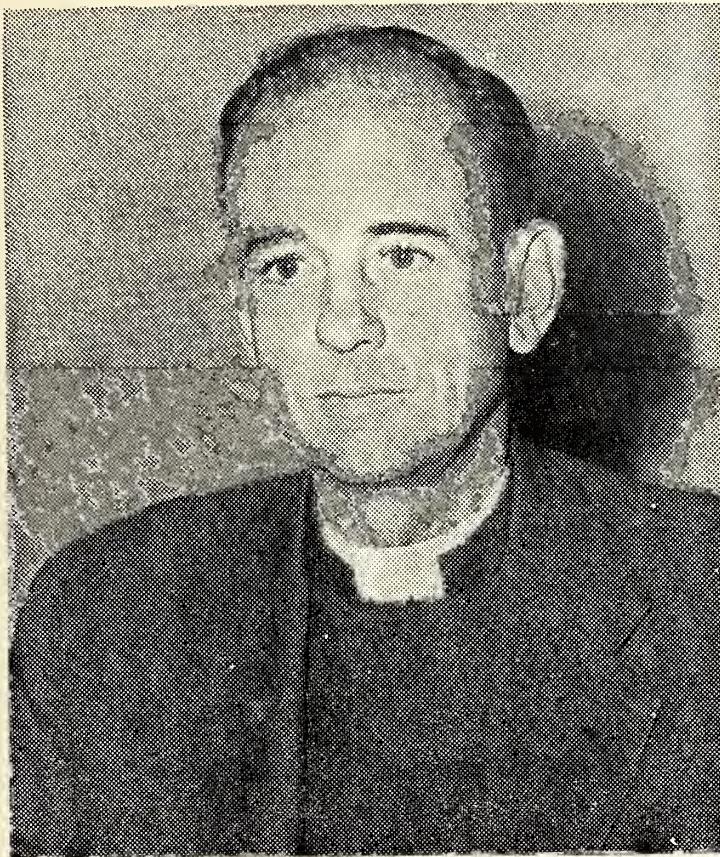
## SCHOOL OF PRAYER, ST. PAUL'S, SMITHFIELD

We are planning a School of Prayer to be conducted by the Reverend Ernest K. Banner, S.S.J.E. from March 13th to March 20th (Second to Third Sundays in Lent). Father Banner conducted a mission for us last year, and the parish asked him to return this year for a School of Prayer. Father Banner's ministry among us last year gave a real boost to the spiritual life of the parish.

## ST. MARY'S, HIGH POINT, HAS A NEW RECTORY

The Vestry of St. Mary's, High Point, has recently sold the old rectory and purchased a new one at 312 Farris Ave. It is a brick building with seven rooms. The rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, reports, "everything fine."

## THE REV. HENRY HASKELL RIGHTOR, JR.



## NEW RECTOR IN CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE

The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., assistant rector of All Saints Church, Atlanta, has accepted the call to become rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, the church membership was informed in a surprise announcement by Senior Warden James L. Hamilton at the annual congregational meeting January 7.

Christ Church has been without a rector since the Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry was elevated to the bishopric of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and services have been conducted each Sunday by the lay readers whom Bishop Henry trained for that work before he left.

Mr. Rightor is a native of Helena, Ark., where he grew up in the Episcopal Church. He began his service for the church as choir boy, later served as acolyte, and was on the vestry there for six years.

Meanwhile he had been graduated by Hill school, by Princeton, and by Harvard Law School, and he practiced law seven years in Helena and served one term in the Arkansas Legislature.

On the outbreak of the war he entered the Air Corps and served in the Judge Advocate General's department. While he was stationed at Columbus, Miss., he was

married to a Columbus girl, and they have two children, both daughters.

After the war, Mr. Rightor felt a compelling impulse to enter the ministry. He went to Virginia Theological Seminary and completed the three-year course in two years.

He was then engaged by the Rev. Matt Warren as assistant rector, specializing in youth work. On July 24, 1948, he was ordained to the priesthood by the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, Bishop of Atlanta, formerly rector of St. Peter's church in Charlotte.

Mr. Rightor believes that the course of training that he is taking under the Rev. Mr. Warren will require eighteen months for completion, and he is only half through. He has asked Christ Church, therefore, to allow him to finish this work. Consequently, he will not take up his duties as rector until next September.

Meanwhile, services will continue to be conducted by the lay readers, though a minister is usually found once a month to administer the Holy Communion.

Mr. Rightor visited Christ Church early in January, but he did not preach. He expressed surprise at what has been accomplished by this relatively new parish in five years and was amazed at the size of the budget that had been raised and at the amount of the building fund that is being raised for the permanent building that the parish hopes to erect beginning in 1951. He said the problem of this parish was a most challenging one and that he was attracted by it.

## HATS OFF TO THE CONGREGATION AND TO MR. HAMILTON!

Even though Christ Church, Charlotte, has had no rector since the Rev. Mr. Henry became Bishop of Western North Carolina, with few exceptions only layreaders being in charge of the service, the "average has been around 190 each Sunday," according to the new Senior Warden, Hugh F. Dick.

At the recent annual congregational meeting the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved, that the Vestry of Christ Church, through its Secretary, express to Mr. James L. Hamilton, the deep appreciation it, representing Christ Church, feels for the splendid leadership he provided the Congregation in the Church year just ended.

"Be it further resolved, that the Vestry recognizes that it has been largely through Mr. Hamilton's untiring personal efforts and the inspiration he afforded as Senior Warden during the year, much of which time Christ Church was without a Rector, that that spirit of continuing growth, so keen in, and so fundamental to, the Congregation, was maintained and furthered."

## THANKS FOR A GARDEN

JANIE SMITH RHYNE

Thank God we must go out and spade the soil,  
Must feel and pulverize the loam, and sow  
The seed with forethought; bend our backs  
in toil  
And weary every sinew till we know  
A laborer's sound, restoring sleep. Thank  
God  
That hands, by feeling good warm earth,  
lay hold  
Somehow on natal strength deep in the sod.  
But thank him, too, for problems manifold—  
For drought or flood or pests of any kind  
Which drive the war a moment out of  
mind.

—Adult Student.

## PARISH MEETING IN SANFORD

Sanford, Jan. 23. Mr. and Mrs. Roy P. Rosser were hosts to the congregation of St. Thomas Episcopal Church at its annual meeting, held in the parish house, Wednesday afternoon. The dinner was served at a long table centered at intervals with magnolia leaves and spring flowers.

Mr. Rosser, as warden of the church, presided over the business session which followed, when pledges were made for the new year, under the leadership of T. C. Griffin, chairman, and the financial report was given by Warren F. Olmsted, treasurer. Since the resignation of the Rev. Robert C. Baird, Rev. Francis Osborne of Pinehurst, is acting as supply minister of the mission.

## News of the Church

(Continued from Page 2)

greet me and begin a conversation. Am I an 'old fogey' in objecting to the practice? There is reverent silence before the services start, but plenty of talk after service. I think such a practice is entirely bad. I've mentioned it to a number of friends. All disapprove, and all said they were guilty but hated not to answer the friends who talked to them in church. The clergy cannot well realize how bad this practice has become, as they are usually outside the door and don't hear the chatter."

Commenting, the Editor said: "The 'chatter' is neither reverent nor necessary. It is religious bad manners. The ancient law still holds: The Lord is in His holy temple; (He does not leave with the choir); let all the earth keep silence before Him."

**Bishop Wallace E. Conkling** received a letter and a check for \$22.25, designated to further the work being done by Negro congregations of the diocese of Chicago. The latter said that the check is the total of the Easter Offering, saved through Lent 1948, by the 300 Christians and Catechumens in Bolahun and outstations, Liberia, West Africa.

In its 68 years of operation, the American Church Building Fund Commission has made over 1,200 loans totaling more than \$4,800,000, through the turnover of its permanent fund. Gifts from income have been made in more than 1,900 cases, amounting to more than \$950,000.

On September 30, 1948, the Permanent Building Fund amounted to \$988,375.65. Current loans to churches stood at \$855,070.33 and commitments for new loans totaled \$223,852.10.

It was the intention of General Convention when it called into being the Building Fund, that every congregation in the Church should take an offering each year for the Fund.

"Being on the retired list of clergy, I am sending in my gift of \$25, for Great Scenes from Great Plays, which I hear with pleasure and profit." So wrote the Rev. Dr. Everett P. Smith, West Point, N. Y., retired rector of All Angels' parish, Rumford, R. I.

The Rev. W. J. H. Petter, St. John's Church, Camden, Ark., wrote the National Council telling that "We are cooperating 100 per cent on the Great Scenes from Great Plays. The local station KAMD carries the broadcast and I go each week and give the local 'plug.' It is a great attempt to inoculate the true Christian philosophy that every creative work of intrinsic good and beauty is a revelation of God and inspired. We have neglected this side of the truth pitifully."

The Church's radio program, Great Scenes from Great Plays, stands tenth in the entire network program list of the

Mutual Broadcasting System. This is from a recent rating survey, and broadcasters consider it remarkable that the series should be able to attain such status after only a few weeks, whereas some of the other Mutual programs have been on the air for years.

A revision of **Theological Studies & Examinations: A Syllabus** has just been published. It is sponsored by the General Convention's Joint Commission on Theological Education. The syllabus as revised will be used by examining chaplains and by theological students. It aims to interpret the canons governing ordinations in the Church, to guide postulants and candidates in preparation for canonical examinations, and to suggest to bishops, seminary authorities and examining chaplains the standards of intellectual achievement this Church seeks to uphold in its clergy.

The syllabus represents about five years work. The special Committee on Syllabus Revision of the Joint Commission was: The Rev. Messrs. Don Frank Fenn, Theodore P. Ferris, Joseph F. Fletcher, Edward R. Hardy, Jr., Sherman E. Johnson, Robert O. Kevin, Leicester C. Lewis, Charles W. Lowry, Jr., Albert T. Mollen, Percy V. Norwood, Massey H. Shephard, Cuthbert A. Simpson, Theodore O. Wedel, and the Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach.

**Bishop Angus Dun** of Washington is chairman of the Joint Commission, and the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel is secretary.

**The Overseas News** of the S.P.G. is responsible for the story of the new Bishop who had just arrived in Australia from England and was taken out to lunch by his Dean. The Bishop raised his eyes when the waitress slapped the Dean on the back and said, "Well, Les, and what is it to be today?" Spotting the triangle of scarlet under the Bishop's collar, she asked, "And what will little Robin Redbreast have?"

On March 26, the whole nation will hear a broadcast which will inform and convince them that they must have a share in the 1949 World Relief budget of their own Churches, of every denomination; for every Christian denomination joins, this year, in a great United Campaign for their World Relief budgets.

**Robert D. Jordan** heads up the campaign, because of his successful leadership in our own Episcopal campaign in 1948. Radio will be used on March 26, in a special program **One Great Hour**, presenting distinguished people, dramatizations of needs, and other material both informative and convincing. It is hoped to secure the combined budget of all the Churches the following day, March 27.

Church people of all faiths are being asked to watch for further information as the plans develop.

My mind to me a kingdom is; such present joys therein I find that it excels all other bliss that earth affords.—Chaucer.

## FINANCE COMMITTEE OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETS; TENTATIVE BUDGET FOR 1950 CONSIDERED

On January 18 the Woman's Auxiliary Treasurer, Mrs. Roberts and President, Mrs. Bourne, had a conference with Bishop Penick concerning recommendations for the allocation of the \$2,473.61 surplus from 1948 in the Diocesan Auxiliary funds and recommendations for a Diocesan Auxiliary budget for 1950. The Finance Committee met the following day and drew up a tentative budget for 1950 and a tentative allocation of the 1948 surplus. Those present were Mrs. B. R. Roberts; Mrs. Springs McCoy; Mrs. T. P. Thomas, acting for Miss Emma Hall; Mrs. Henry Bourne.

The decisions of the committee will be presented for consideration to the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Executive Board at a meeting April 26. A second draft, approved by the Executive Board, will be presented to the Annual Meeting in Charlotte, April 27-28, and delegates from the branches will make the final decision concerning the surplus and budget. Members in the branches should make known to their delegates their ideas concerning Diocesan Auxiliary finances so that the mind of the Auxiliary can be expressed in the Annual Meeting.

## SEEING EYE DOG GUIDES MASTER IN CHURCH

At a communion service at St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church, there was a blind man with a Seeing Eye dog. At the time of communion the dog led the man straight up the center aisle to the center of the altar rail. The dog brought him close enough so that he could kneel and after communion had been given, the man rose, and the dog guided him back to the right pew, then lay quietly for the rest of the service.

—The Church Times, Milwaukee.

## SIX GROUPS SPONSOR CHURCH FOR CHINESE

**Philadelphia.**—Plans for the erection of a \$100,000 Chinese Christian Church and center for the use of all persons of Chinese birth and descent have been authorized by six Protestant denominations. The venture is sponsored by the Episcopal, Methodist, Presbyterian, Congregational, Baptist, Evangelical and Reformed Churches.

Called to minister in the new church is the Rev. Gilbert Lum, 25, graduate of a San Francisco seminary.

To complain that life has no joys while there is a single creature whom we can relieve by our bounty, assist by our counsels, or enliven by our presence, is to lament the loss of that which we possess, and is just as rational as to die of thirst with the cup in our hands.—Fitzosborne.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

of Louisiana, will be consecrated at Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, on March 9th. He succeeds the late Bishop John Long Jackson. . . . The Treasurer of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. B. R. Roberts, of Durham, reports that the Auxiliary closed the year 1948 with a surplus of \$2,473.61. As to how this will be disposed of will be determined at the April meeting of the Auxiliary. A reserve of \$826.82 has been salted away for expenses of delegates to the Triennial Convention in San Francisco in September 1949. The diocese is entitled to 6 delegates. . . . "Men are the only people on earth who think they have more sense than women." "The man who puts up a bluff is likely to stumble over it." . . . From the Bulletin, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount—"Any family in the congregation having a special day on which they would like to be remembered in prayers at the Altar is asked to notify the Rector." That is not a surprising thing. This is, "About half of the families in the Parish are doing this and finding it helpful." . . . Christ Church, Raleigh, has 56 in its two choirs, 49 being Episcopalians, all except five being members of that parish. . . . The newly elected rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, the Rev. Harry Haskell Rightor, Jr., was ordained July 24, 1948, by Bishop Walker of Atlanta. Feeling that he needs more training under the Rev. Mr. Warren of All Saints', Atlanta, whose assistant he is, Mr. Rightor will not assume his new duties until some time in September. He was practicing Law before entering the last World War. His experiences there made him decide upon the ministry. In two years he finished a three year course at the Virginia Theological Seminary. He is 38. . . . Visitors to a certain large church in a certain large city in this State "while visiting our Christmas services were so impressed by our absence of congregational participation in the hymn-singing that they are asking, 'Isn't the congregation of ..... Church permitted to sing?'" We have no desire to print the name of the church which appeared in a bulletin on that church. May be it is not the only one guilty of what is here said! . . . T. C. Powell, Jr., Treas. of Christ Church Parish, told us with justifiable pride the other day, "Did you know that we had 61 Confirmations at our Church during 1948? I believe that that was an all time high!" Indeed the rector and parish are to be heartily congratulated. . . . "Take it easy fellow. Remember that the whale gets into trouble only when he starts to 'blow'." "It may be true that ants are the hardest workers known, but they seem to have plenty of time to attend all the picnics." . . . When members of Dr. Trigg's family present for his Inauguration were introduced at the exercises, one brother was introduced as the pastor of the largest M.E. Church for Negroes in the nation, in Brooklyn; another was a Dr. of Medicine; another a Dr. in charge of the Veterinary Dept. at Tuskegee; and a sister is the widow of the

## NEEDED: A LAYMAN TO 'LEAVEN THE LUMP'

**By the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D.,**  
Rector, Christ Church, Lexington, Ky.,  
President, Seabury-Western Theological  
Seminary Alumni Association.

With many of our dioceses forced to spread their clergy so thinly that the effectiveness of the Church's ministration has been seriously curtailed, this month, with its emphasis on Theological Education, is a good time for us all to consider the need for the laity to take a larger share of the responsibility for manning the Church with the finest leadership available from its ranks.

The greatest untapped resource available to the Christian Church is the laity.

It is hard to believe, when we stop to think about it, that we allow so much of this manpower to go to waste. We all know that the clerical leadership of our Church must be recruited from the laity. But compare the vast obligations of the Church and the great opportunities before it, with our pitiful lack of enthusiasm for seizing these opportunities!

Surely we need a pattern of action for recruiting this "greatest resource of the Church." Perhaps one way might be for men's groups in parishes and in dioceses to take the responsibility for seeing that young men are sent to the seminaries and encouraged as well as supported during their period of training. Such support, undertaken as a regular part of the program of a parish or diocesan men's group, might even cover both the college and seminary years, or it might cover any part of these periods. In either case it would result in men who would come back into the dioceses and labor diligently for the cause of Christ.

More important, however, than the financial aid, would be the encouragement this interest on the part of the laymen would give the men so helped. An item in the budget is helpful to the seminaries but the personal interest and backing of a large group of the laity will have far more significance and results.

The United Thank Offering of the women of the Church, which each year gives increasing support and encouragement to our women missionaries, grew out of the idea of one woman, Ida W. Soule. One zealous layman could leaven the lump and produce the kind of consecrated response to the God "who has committed to the hands of men the ministry of reconciliation."—Advance, Diocese of Chicago.

Quotation is the highest compliment you can pay to an author.—Johnson.

son of the late Archdeacon Pollard and brother of our George C. Pollard, of Louisburg. Dr. Trigg's son, a Dr. in New York, is a Psychiatrist in one of the large hospitals there. He could not be present for the Inauguration. Dr. Trigg's father was for a number of years President of Bennett College in Greensboro.

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

Church, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 3:30 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Consecutive conferences with two young men who are considering the ministry. Mrs. Penick and I then went to the polls and voted.

3: Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Richard Herbert for use in St. James', Kannapolis, and St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury.

4: 11 a.m., Raleigh: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 3 p.m.: In behalf of the School and the Board of Trustees, I accepted a bronze tablet that had been placed on the front of Smedes Hall by the Alumnae Association, in memory of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D.D., and his son, the Rev. Bennett Smedes. I made a brief address. With Mrs. Penick I attended a reception in the School parlor.

5: 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arch L. Taylor, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

7: 11 a.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector. George Lyon, Jr., presented me with a check for \$60.00, being payment in full of the pledge of the Y.P.S.L. of this parish towards the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. I congratulated the Rector and congregation on the success of their recent financial effort in behalf of their new parish house. The goal of \$50,000 was reached. 4 p.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a funeral. 7:30 p.m., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: Mr. Hadden read Evening Prayer. I preached.

8: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Johnston, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia as of November 1, 1948.

9: 6:30 p.m., Parish House of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Addressed a fine gathering of laymen at a meeting under the auspices of the Men's Bible Class of the parish.

10: 3 p.m.: Conference with a delegation of the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

12: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 5:15 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made a short talk. After the service, I conferred with a young man from Salisbury who is considering Holy Orders.

13: Received from the Bishop of Virginia acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Henry Johnston, dated November 1st.

Justice is the great and simple principle which is the secret of success in all government, as essential to the training of an infant, as to the control of a mighty nation.—Simms

**SPECIAL OFFERINGS CLEARED  
THROUGH THE DIOCESAN  
TREASURER**

American Bible Society .....	\$ 18.12
N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society .....	236.73
Birthday Thank Offerings .....	327.91
Good Friday Offerings .....	415.04
National Youth Offerings .....	193.15
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief .....	10,661.55
Thanksgiving Offerings, Negro Churches to Negro Orphans ..	56.73
Thanksgiving Offerings, for Thompson Orphanage .....	2,032.31
School of Theology, Univ. of the South .....	140.82
Virginia Theological Seminary .....	260.18
Bishop's Discretionary Fund .....	133.97
William J. Gordon Fund, for Work in Alaska .....	1,157.70
Corporate Communion, Laymen's Association .....	480.73
National Deficit Offering .....	53.65
Modern Communications, "We Dare to Lead" .....	2,015.88
Lenten Offerings .....	7,987.03
The Treasurer likewise reports, Received for the Church's Program Reserve Fund, for 1948 .....	\$ 2,889.04 (With a balance due of \$136.47, even though two parishes overpaid.)
The Episcopal Maintenance Fund showed a balance due of \$1,187.95.	

**Porter Military Academy**

CHARLESTON, S. C.

**Church School — Accredited  
Moderate Cost**

RT. REV. A. S. THOMAS, D.D.  
Chairman of the Board

MAJOR ROBERT T. ELLETT, President  
REV. WM. L. HARGRAVE, Chaplain

**G O W N S**

**Pulpit and Choir**  
**Headquarters for**  
**RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES**



Church Furniture - Stoles  
Embroideries - Vestments  
Hongings - Communion  
Sets - Altar Brass Goods

CATALOG ON REQUEST

National  
821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

**Virginia Episcopal School**  
Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address  
George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.  
Headmaster

**THE CHURCH PENSION FUND**

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES  
ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH  
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

**CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to clergy who wish to supplement the protection for their families given by the Pension Fund, and to lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

**THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York 5, N. Y.

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

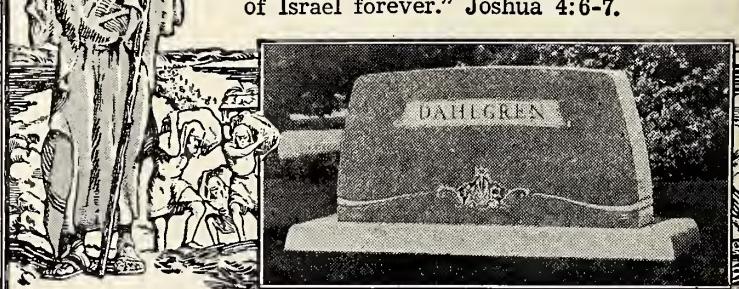
Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS

"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

**What Mean Ye By These Stones?**

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

SPECIFY

**WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE**

**"The Silk of the Trade"**

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., MARCH, 1949

NUMBER 7

## ST. ANDREW'S, TROLLINWOOD; WHERE THE LAYMEN MET



## ANNUAL MEETING OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The annual meeting of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese convened Feb. 13th, at St. Andrews Chapel, Trollinwood, with approximately 200 in attendance. This was the largest group since the Association was organized in 1934. Prior to the meeting proper, Morning Prayer was read and sermon preached by Bishop Penick. Luncheon was served to the delegates in the basement of the Chapel.

William H. Ruffin, President of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese, presided and Bishop Penick read the opening prayers. Hobart T. Steele, lay reader of St. Andrews Chapel under the rector, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, was in charge of arrangements and gave the welcome. In

giving a short resumé of the progress of St. Andrew's and its work, he stated that it had been their desire to enlist all communicants in the parish to active work, following the recommendations of the Association. Mr. Ruffin presented Bishop Penick, who commended the laymen on their work and progress since the organization of the Association. He recognized the talent and efforts of the Executive Council and stated that he believed the laymen now ready for any serious and progressive movement in the Church. Clergymen and visitors recognized were: The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Burlington; the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Reidsville; the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Durham, and Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's, Raleigh. The outgoing officers were also presented.

Maurice E. Bennett, of Norfolk, Va.,  
(Continued on Page 15)

## ALL CHURCHES TO JOIN IN NATIONWIDE CAMPAIGN FOR WORLD RELIEF FOR 1949

ONE GREAT HOUR radio program to tell story March 26—Church people asked to Give March 27 to relieve suffering and aid rehabilitation of war-sufferers overseas.

New York, N. Y.—Christian Churches of every denomination will join in a campaign for World Relief on Sunday, March 27. Since war devastation created desperate needs in both Europe and Asia, Churches in America have been raising millions of dollars each year, and sending overseas thousands of tons of food, clothing, medicine, and other supplies. The Church contributions have been distributed through Church World Service, the National Chris-

tian Councils, and other accredited agencies. Each Church group conducted its own campaign for funds and material aid.

This year the Christian Churches throughout the country will secure their World Relief budgets through a great United Campaign. On Saturday, March 26, the nation will listen to an unprecedented radio broadcast presenting needs and opportunities in Relief. They will be urged

(Continued on Page 15)

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

Nov. 15: 4 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. Edmund Berkeley and Mrs. W. L. Long. 6:30 p.m., Raleigh: Addressed the Laymen's Association of Christ Church Parish.

17: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.

18: 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 p.m., Duke University, Durham: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Finance of the N. C. Council of Churches.

19: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. B. Bland Hunnicutt, for use in St. Luke's Parish, Spray. 8 p.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: addressed a congregational meeting.

20: 12 M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector.

21: 11 a.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, rector. I preached and confirmed 40 persons. 3 p. m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 4 p.m.: At the site of the new St. Andrew's Chapel and Parish House on West Market Street, Greensboro, I laid the cornerstone of this new building, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, and the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector of Holy Trinity Church of this city. 5:15 p.m., in private, Greensboro: I confirmed a sick man presented by the Rev. John J. Greene, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Redeemer in this city.

23: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Constance Young about the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the parishes and missions of the Negro District. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.

24: Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Harold L. Trigg for use in St. Augustine's College Chapel and in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander and the Rev. George A. Fisher, respectively. 11:30 a.m.: Attended the funeral of a friend at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 8 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, I officiated at a wedding. The bride was a daughter of a former parishioner of mine at St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, S. C.

25: 10 a.m., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Assisted by the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman, Deacon, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made a brief talk. 4 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. Returning to Raleigh, Mrs.

Penick and I visited a sick friend at Duke Hospital.

26: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina as of January 2, 1949.

27: 6 p.m., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: I attended a congregational supper meeting of the members of this mission.

28: 11 a.m., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John P. Carter, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons. I also dedicated a beautiful candlestick in memory of the Rev. Samuel Bradley Stroup. The candlestick was made by his own son. 7 p.m., Duke University Chapel: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Deacon, and three students presented by the Rev. George A. Workman. I made an address. After service I conferred with Mr. Wiles, whom I hope to ordain next month.

29: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Christopher C. Gray, Postulant.

30: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Peter Katt about his canonical examinations.

Dec. 1: Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and signed a contract for the erection of a new church building for St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. 4:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

2: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. As President of the Board, I signed a deed conveying certain school property. 12:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alex Webb, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.

3: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Ven. Walter Maydole Higley, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Central New York. 11:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole and James R. Fortune with regard to a home in Durham for the Missionary to the Deaf.

4: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. J. C. Duncan for use in St. David's Church, Laurinburg, under the direction of the Rev. F. N. Cox. 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John P. Carter.

5: 9:45 a.m., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: addressed the Church School of the parish. 11 a.m.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, preached and confirmed 11 persons. 3 p.m.: In St. Luke's Rectory, I met with a delegation from the Vestry of a neighboring parish. 4 p.m.: In the same place I met with a delegation from St. Paul's Mission Committee, Salisbury.

6: 11 a.m., Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 2 p.m.: In the same place, I met in conference with a committee

(Continued on Page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The Episcopal Church stands twenty-second in per capita contributions shown on a list issued by the United Stewardship Council, with a per capita amount of \$36.68 in 1948. Largest per capita amount is Seventh Day Adventists with \$130.20. The Methodist Church stands 43rd with \$19.16. Presbyterian U. S. A., stands 31st with \$28.56; Northern Baptists, 35th with \$26.23.

The Brander Matthews Dramatic Museum has asked for transcriptions of GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS, to be added to its collection. Dr. Henry W. Wells, curator, wrote the National Council, saying, "I assure you these recordings will long be appreciated. They will be used purely for study purposes." The museum is a part of Columbia University.

Calvary Church, Cincinnati, celebrating its 100th anniversary, has installed two sets of electronic bells as a thanksgiving and memorial after World War II.

The Rev. Frank L. Titus, assistant secretary in the Overseas Department of the National Council, was featured speaker at the Convocation of the Church in Mexico. He delivered his address in Spanish. Chaplain Titus, while in Mexico, visited the Church's seminary, St. Andrew's School at Guadalajara, and other mission stations.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., with his years of experience in radio production and broadcasting, commented recently on the fact that GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS will require time for actual, measurable results. He said: "The real value of a radio program is its continuity; its beneficial effects are cumulative. They do not accrue over a short period of time. This is especially true of programs of an institutional nature."

An English clergyman preached a sermon on the subject "Recognition of Friends in Heaven." Next week he received a note which read: "I should be much obliged if you would preach to your congregation on 'The Recognition of Friends on Earth,' as I have been coming to your church for six months and no one has taken any notice of me yet."

Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, executive secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, has been elected chairman of the important Committee of Reference and Counsel of the Foreign Missions Conference of North America.

The Army and Navy Division is providing an Identification Card and Church Service Cross to men and women entering the country's armed forces. The Identification Card carries the usual information with a strong reminder to "Keep Your Spiritual Equipment Right" and six ways to do it. The Cross is much like the War Cross used in World Wars I and II. The Division has prepared a Form of Service for presentation of the Service Crosses at Morning Prayer or after the Holy Communion Service.

(Continued on Page 14)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

When a group of men, with two women, were recently at a discussion group dinner, some one asked, "Are people today really interested in Religion?" The presiding officer answered, "They might not be so much interested in so-called organized religion; but as to religion one had only to attend a recent meeting at the United Church in Raleigh when Reinhold Neibuhr, one of the leading theologians of the world, spoke concerning Theology. Some hundred or more had to stand; and the questions and answers from young as well as middle aged and elderly people show how intensely interested people were in a religion which they could use in their daily life." And this did not come from a man who is known particularly as a religious man, though in no sense is he classed as an irreligious man! . . . Congratulations to St. Philip's, Durham, in garnering \$51,205 in their Victory Fund Campaign, enough to enable them to finish their parish house without any debt! This parish publishes a list of Baby-Sitters showing names, telephone numbers, days of the week, and hours when each one may be secured for baby-sitting! A nice piece of "public service" for any parish, such a convenience and help to all concerned! . . . "Doing nothing is the most tiresome job in the world because it is impossible to quit and take a rest." "Learn from mistakes of others—you don't live long enough to make them all yourself" . . . Bishop Henry, of Western N. C., gave his clergy "the opportunity to learn at first hand what is going on in every parish and mission," when a motorcade on Feb. 22nd left Asheville "for a three day tour of the diocese. The purpose of this tour is simple in conception, but its results will have far-reaching effect on the whole life and work of the 'Household of God.' As every priest now engaged in active work becomes better acquainted with the work and possibilities of each field, he will come back to his home parish with a renewed enthusiasm for the tasks that lie before every clergyman and layman in the diocese. Because real enthusiasm is infectious, he will be able to pass his enthusiasm on to the laymen under his pastoral care" . . . It was fine to read in the Bulletin of St. Mark's Wilson, of "an old fashioned storm party recently for the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Robt. J. Johnson in appreciation of the services rendered; friends joined the members and sent a variety of food." How well we can go back to days of old in small communities especially when such a delightful custom was often observed! And speaking of his work, on Shrove Tuesday they observed a Mardi Gras, crowning a King and Queen. "Fun for every one." . . . In Salisbury the rector of St. Luke's gave his congregation a questionnaire in order to determine from them "the Lenten services in which they were most interested." The majority decided upon the 11 o'clock Sunday service; the Children's service at 5 p.m. on Wednesday, and the 8 p.m. service on Thursday. . . . At St. Paul's,

(Continued on Page 14)

## THE REV. WILLIAM PENN PRICE GOES TO SPRAY

On April 1st the Rev. William Penn Price takes charge of St. Luke's, Spray, which church has been without a regular rector since the sudden death of the Rev. William J. Gordon in 1947. Mr. Price has had charge of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Ascension, Fork; and St. George's, Woodleaf, since he left an Army Chaplaincy in 1946. He has done work in Asheboro, Albemarle and Thomasville. He is a graduate of Guilford College and the Va. Theological Seminary.

## SERVICES FOR THE FIRST TIME

On Feb. 27th the congregation of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, had services at their new place of worship, Sunset Hills. There is a chapel in the Parish House, with a seating capacity much larger than their former church. Besides this the parish house is extensively and practically constructed with all the requirements to carry out parish activities. They have completely moved from their former place of worship. Of course, in due time they hope to build a church. Congratulations to the rector, the Rev. Carl Herman, and to all of the members!

## LENTEN PREACHERS

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, Rocky Mount: Ash-Wednesday, the Rector; Mar. 9th, the Rev. Joseph O'Brien; Mar. 16th, the Rev. Clarence Hobgood; Mar. 23rd, the Rev. Richard Patton; Mar. 30th, the Rev. John Drake; April 6th, the Rev. Treadwell Davison.

ST. PHILIP'S, Durham: Ashe-Wednesday, the Rev. Ray Holder; Mar. 9th, the Rev. C. Preston Wiles; Mar. 16th, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell; Mar. 23rd, the Rev. Carl Herman; Mar. 30th, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress; April 6th, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, Raleigh: Mar. 7th, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes; Mar. 9th, the Rev. Ray Holder; Mar. 18th, the Rev. Dr. R. J. Johnson; Mar. 21st, the Rev. David W. Yates; Mar. 23rd, the Rev. J. McD. Dick; Mar. 30th, the Rev. G. V. Peaks; April 1st, the Rev. G. A. Fisher; April 6th, the Rev. O. D. Stanley; April 12th, Bishop Penick.

## SCOTLAND NECK MAN GETS ENFIELD POST

Enfield, Feb. 16.—Peter C. Robinson, news editor of the Scotland Neck Commonwealth, has been appointed manager and news director of the Enfield Progress, it is announced by Eric W. Rodgers, publisher of the Progress.—News and Observer.

**B E L L S**  
CHIMES—PEALS  
ELECTRIC BELL RINGING  
Equipment and Repairs to  
Bells—Since 1856  
Complete catalog sent upon request  
M C S H A N E  
BELL FOUNDRY COMPANY, INC.  
Dept. 87  
Baltimore 2, Md.



## The Business Manager Asks Your Cooperation

This becomes a matter of money to be saved; and it is very important. Please—

1. Send to us your new address before the end of the month; a postal will do, sending, (a), old address; (b), new address.
2. Notify us at once upon the death of any subscriber.
3. If you move out of the Diocese, send us \$1.00 for your subscription for one year.
4. (This is for the clergy). When you send in your revised list, have the names placed alphabetically.

—Business Manager.

## UNDERSTAND THE COMMITTEE'S JOB

A Committee was appointed, according to a Resolution at the last Diocesan Convention, "three laymen and three clergy, to receive nominations for Bishop-Coadjutor, to secure information concerning such nominees, and to report at the next Convention."

Please understand, that this Committee is not a nominating Committee as such. Nor will any nominations sent to it be presented by the Committee, as such, upon the floor of the next Convention. Nominations for a Bishop-Coadjutor will come at the Convention, by those who are duly qualified as members of the Convention. So, those of you, who will not be members of the Convention, should have some member of the Convention to nominate your candidate.

This Committee's job is to seek information concerning those persons who are being considered for the position of Bishop-Coadjutor. Therefore, it is quite correct for you to write and ask that a certain man be investigated by this Committee. This means that this Committee will not only procure all that it can of the man's background, education, experience, etc.; but also that this Committee, through much careful inquiry will look into the man's abilities, accomplishments, personality, etc., as administrator, preacher, leader, force of personality, breadth of experience in the ministry, how looked upon by both laymen and clergy, and his interests in those matters which are considered as necessary for a Bishop's leadership and understanding as the chief shepherd of the Diocese.

Any information secured by this Committee will be tabulated, and kept in the hands of each one, ready to be referred to at the time of the Convention, should interested ones desire to avail themselves of such information. BUT, neither the Chairman, nor any member, will volunteer such information. The request will have to "come from the floor of the Convention."

The next meeting of this Committee will be April 22nd, at 2 P. M. I. Harding Hughes, Chr.; Rev. F. B. Drane, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell; Kemp P. Battle; T. B. Rice; R. H. Bouligny.

In line with our policy of keeping abreast of the times, we are pleased to announce an advance offering of a limited number of choice building lots on the

### A S T R A L P L A T F O R M

Shown Saturday nights, and be sure to bring your own rocket booster. Small up payment.

Selling Agents:

THE CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL AGENCY

JAMES W. CHESHIRE, President

Astral Offices: No. 8% Lunar Boulevard

Mundane Headquarters: 601 Commercial Bldg., Raleigh

## FOR C O N S E R V A T I V E I N V E S T O R S DESIRING M A X I M U M I N C O M E

Investments in Bonds to yield approx. 6%

Investments in Preferred Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Investments in Common Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Complete information and prospectus mailed upon request.

**THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY**

"Planned Investment Programs"

311 Southeastern Bldg.

Greensboro, N. C.

Phone 3-4479

# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL .....	Charlotte

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription..... \$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies..... Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

March, 1949

No. 7

## A Lenten Suggestion

Even though LENT is on its way, here is a suggestion. In its Feb. 11th bulletin St. Paul's, Winston-Salem has—

"The annual Parish Visitation conducted by the Men's Club of St. Paul's begins tomorrow. The goal is for every family in the Church to be visited before Ash Wednesday by a representative of the Church. This is a splendid endeavor of our men and begins Lent with a spirit of friendliness and corporate unity which we like to be associated with St. Paul's."

Why not try this in your parish, and have complete parish visitation before Palm Sunday or Easter?

## "Cornerstone Campaign"

In the Diocese of New York there is a much stressed movement known as the "Cornerstone Campaign," its objective being to procure at least "\$150,000 to build churches in the diocese." Bishop Gilbert said, "The church edifices of most of our well established parishes were built with the help of others. Here is an opportunity for every member of the Church in this Diocese to contribute towards the building of churches for others. No such campaign has ever before been undertaken in this Diocese."

At a recent meeting of the Executive Council the Rev. Carl Herman who is Chairman of the College Department of this Diocese proposed that churches be built in the vicinity of our colleges, these to become both centers for the students and faculty, as well as the people living in the vicinity of said church. The object is to have a well organized parish life, which would not change to any material extent when students and faculty come and go. At the same time the students and faculty would have a normal parish life, such as the students have enjoyed back at home. And the regular citizens of these communities could be of inestimable help in carrying out constructive and valuable programs in behalf of the students, as well as in behalf of the regular projects. In this way students "off at college" would not only fit into this normal parish life but would grow in the interest of the Church and her program as they grew in their college life, all equipping them for a broader and deeper sense of service to the Church in years to come.

## Capable Negro Leader

Dr. Harold Leonard Trigg, who will be inaugurated as president of St. Augustine's College at Raleigh, on next Friday, is one of the most capable Negro educators and leaders in the country.

Dr. Trigg was at one time connected with the State Department of Education as supervisor of the Negro high schools, later he was president of the State Teacher's College at Elizabeth City, and for the past several years has been associate director of

the Southern Regional Council with headquarters in Atlanta. He is one of the safe and sane leaders who knows and recognizes full well the interracial problems of the South, and has lent his influence and contributed to the solution of problems peculiar to the South. He was one of the Negro leaders who gathered in Durham a few years ago to draft resolutions regarding the race conditions, when it was expressly stated that none but southerners were welcome to the conference, and the emphasis was laid upon the ability of southern leaders of both white and colored races to settle their own problems.

St. Augustine's College is under auspices of the Episcopal Church. The inauguration of Dr. Trigg as president will also be the celebration of the 81st anniversary of the opening of the school. According to Raleigh dispatches Bishop Edwin A. Penick, who serves as president of the Board of Trustees, will preside and perform the induction ceremony. He will be assisted by Bishop George Henry of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Free Press is glad that Dr. Trigg is coming back to the State.—Kinston Daily Free Press, Jan. 11, 1949.

## Parents—The Greatest Obstacle In Recruiting for Church

The attitude of many Church families that "Church work is all right for someone else's child but not for mine" is one of the greatest obstacles in the recruiting of both young men and women for the work of the Church, Miss Helen Turnbull, director of Windham House, told the 60 diocesan woman's auxiliary leaders who attended the Provincial Leadership Training School at De Koven Foundation last month.

Pointing out that the local parish is the place to interest young people in church work, Miss Turnbull said that the present need for women lay workers as nurses, teachers, missionaries, social workers, and directors of Church Schools is far from being met by the number of recruits.

Local woman's auxiliaries, by publicizing the work already being done by women in the church, by the wise choice of representative speakers from the various fields, by counselling, and sometimes by scholarship aid, have a unique opportunity to direct the interest of young girls, especially those of high school age, towards a career in Church work, she said.

—Advance—Diocese of Chicago.

## Getting It Before the People

St. Phillip's, Durham, had only brief reports at its annual Parish Meeting, but it had mimeographed sheets with interesting and exhaustive reports from each organization to hand out to all present and not present. Starting off with the Senior Warden's report, something seldom seen or heard, it goes straight through giving to every member of the parish a thorough report acquainting him with all that has gone on during the past year with that which is in contemplation for the succeeding year.

Even though the argument might be, "Well, why go to this expense? Every member is supposed to be present. It rather humors those who may see fit to stay away when it is their duty to be present."

On the other hand there are plenty of times when people are out of town, when there is sickness, or when other duties seem to be more compelling, thus keeping people away. And, it is merely another stroke on the part of the authorities of the Church to show those who could have come and didn't that the Church wants them to become more interested; and hence they take this opportunity to inform them, hoping that thereby they may grow to feel, "Well, if they think that much of me, perhaps I will start to show more interest and become more closely identified with the Church."

## Mixed Marriages

"The Conference (Lambeth) earnestly warns members of our Communion against contracting marriages with Roman Catholics under the condition imposed by modern Roman Canon Law, especially as these conditions involve, among other things, a promise to have their children brought up in a religious system which they themselves cannot accept."

A Committee of the Bishops went further, to say, of the

promises required by the Roman authorities, that for an Episcopalian "To Give Such An Undertaking (i.e. promise) is a sin."

Lest any misunderstand, Lambeth was not interested in picking a fight with Roman Catholics over marriage. Quite the contrary, the fight began in 1908 when the Holy See declared excommunicate any of its adherents who were married other than by its own priests, and at the same time ruled that any non-Roman, to be married by a Roman priest, must give up all right in the religious education of his children.

A parent's duty in the religious instruction of his children is too solemn an obligation to bargain away. The highest authority

in the Anglican Communion has ratified the conviction of millions in publicly declaring it is not right for an Episcopalian to "bargain away" his religious responsibilities to his children.

We don't want mixed marriages any more than the Romans. No one can prevent young people of different allegiances from falling in love with each other. But Lambeth is warning all such couples that religious differences should be frankly faced, thoughtfully studied, and positively settled before marriage takes place.

—From The Church Militant, Diocese of Massachusetts,  
December, 1948.

### MR. RODGERS REPLIES TO MR. COLE

I have read with interest the article by the Rev. C. Al. Cole in the December, 1947 issue of the North Carolina Churchman in which he poses the question, "What Is The Best For The Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina?" Because of the widespread interest in this subject it will be appreciated if you will grant me space in the January issue to make some observations on Mr. Cole's letter.

I have followed the question of whether or not there should be a redivision of the Diocese of the state since it was suggested by the Rev. James E. Cox in the December, 1947 issue of the Churchman. I spoke on the resolution at the last Diocesan Convention in Charlotte during May, 1948, at which time it was the majority opinion of the Convention that the North Carolina Diocese should appoint a committee to confer with the other two Dioceses with respect to changing the lines.

Let us first look at the present lines in North Carolina. It is said that the state is gerrymandered into congressional districts for the purpose of maintaining Democratic control of the Congressional delegation from North Carolina. The congressional map looks like a crazy quilt. Somewhat the same charge of crazy quilt appearance might be brought against the Diocesan division in North Carolina.

A glance at the map shows that on the basis adopted in 1882, Fayetteville is in the Diocese of East Carolina. Fayetteville is about 150 or more miles southwest of Jackson, which is in the Diocese of North Carolina. The counties of Vance, Warren, Halifax, Northampton, Edgecombe, Nash, Wilson and Johnson are likewise in the North Carolina Diocese and yet are further east than Fayetteville. Certainly the name "Diocese of East Carolina" is a misnomer since a large part of East Carolina is not in that Diocese. The distance from Jackson to Statesville is approximately 251 miles and from Jackson to Charlotte approximately 252 miles in a southwesterly direction but yet all three points are in the Diocese of North Carolina. This is almost one-half the distance from Murphy to Manteo.

I have heard it said that the Diocese was not divided in accordance with the ideas of the late beloved Bishop Cheshire and I have seen a quotation from his diary to the effect that in 1882 he opposed the division as then proposed but went along with the proposal for the purpose of church unity and harmony. It is also a matter of rather general knowledge that the late Bishops Strange and Darst as well as the

present Bishop Wright have on more than one occasion expressed themselves concerning the difficulty of operating a small and thinly populated Diocese.

From a standpoint of geography the Bishop of North Carolina has a tremendous task, if no other considerations were involved, and it would seem to me that a study of the map would reveal the desirability of a more compact division of the State.

Mr. Cox in his letter of a year ago suggested two strong Dioceses each with two Bishops, which viewpoint I agree with to a much greater extent than to have the Diocese of North Carolina chopped off on the east and west to strengthen the eastern and western Dioceses. With the forthcoming possible appointment of a coadjutor by the Diocese of North Carolina it is quite possible that very little consideration will be given to the plan of revamping the Diocesan lines, but I see no reason why we should not put into the record our beliefs on the subject. I note that Mr. Cox in his letter spoke about the "affinity of culture" and I must say that he makes a good point there. The people of eastern North Carolina from Wilmington to the Virginia border and westward to Raleigh have kindred interests and business associations which bring them together on many occasions. This is also true in the Piedmont and Western area, but only very seldom does business require folks from the far East to travel to the far West. As we all know our means of transportation have for generations been north and south and not east and west and this has had an effect on the entire state. This is not to say that we folks of Eastern North Carolina do not have the highest regard for our brethren of the Piedmont and Western areas. I am merely pointing out that there is an affinity of business interest which extends itself to various other fields.

I have noted with interest the statistics cited by Mr. Cole with respect to the division in other states. I doubt seriously if we could take the division in other states as an answer to our peculiar problem. Undoubtedly conditions exist of which we do not have full knowledge. But merely for sake of argument let us consider one of the Dioceses which is mentioned by Mr. Cole, that of the Diocese of South Carolina.

There are 88 churches in the Diocese of South Carolina. Fifteen of these are in the city of Charleston alone and nine more are in the Charleston Metropolitan area and in Charleston County, a total of 24 churches. Thus we see that 27 per cent of the churches in the Diocese of South Carolina are within a 15 or 20 minutes auto-

mobile ride from the Bishop's home in Charleston. Furthermore, these churches in Charleston have a membership of 6,209, which is about 60 per cent of the entire Episcopal membership in the Diocese of South Carolina and about 40 per cent of the membership in the Diocese of North Carolina. Certainly if North Carolina had a Diocese comparable to that of South Carolina a different picture would be presented, but in no single city of the immense North Carolina Diocese are there more than eight or nine churches. If Charlotte, where the church is strongest, be considered the membership there is about 2,300 out of a total membership in the Diocese of approximately 14,920. Therefore, there is no large concentration in North Carolina like there is in South Carolina which would make the task of the Bishop relatively much easier. Undoubtedly this concentration at Charleston aids the Bishop in solving numerous problems, and also presents a partial solution to the financial problems of the Diocese of South Carolina.

By further comparison the Diocese of South Carolina has 3,000 less square miles than the Diocese of North Carolina. The Diocese of South Carolina is more or less compact while the Diocese of North Carolina is long and slender, geographically speaking, and has 122 churches scattered over a wide territory which is to a large extent rural. We have in North Carolina a great number of small towns and small cities and a tremendous rural population and rural territory to be served. Therefore, I do not think that Mr. Cole can ignore the geography of the situation.

The Diocese of North Carolina annually contributes to the general church program. The Diocese of Western North Carolina I am informed receives almost as much from the general church to aid in its work as is contributed by the Diocese of North Carolina. The Diocese of East Carolina until very recently received contributions from the general church. Would it not be a much wiser plan, since the strength of the church appears to be in the Diocese of North Carolina, to have two independent and self-sustaining Dioceses with two Bishops each?

I should like to submit some figures on population as of 1880 and 1940 in the three Dioceses in North Carolina, and the aggregate assessed valuation of real and intangible personal property in the three Dioceses as indicated by the figures of 1882 and 1946 which are as follows:

POPULATION	1880	1940
Diocese		
North Carolina .....	702,125	1,894,225
East Carolina .....	421,214	865,366

(Continued on Page 14)

## PERSONALS

The Rev. Ray Holder, of Christ Church, Raleigh, took part in Religious Emphasis Week at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C., Feb. 13-17.

The Rev. James R. Fortune, of Durham, spoke to the Men's Club of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Jan. 31st concerning his work among the Deaf.

Under the chairmanship of Paul W. Schenck, Jr., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, went out for a \$25,000 goal and received pledges for \$26,217.32.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown was the guest speaker before the Men's Club of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, on Feb. 22nd.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, of Salisbury, attended the College of Preachers at Washington, D. C., during the second week in Feb.

Bishop Oliver J. Hart of the Diocese of Penn., addressed the women of St. Luke's, Salisbury, on Feb. 7th, his topic being, "The Lambeth Conference." Visitors came from parishes and missions nearby.

Bishop Thomas G. Wright, of the Diocese of East Carolina, addressed the men of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Feb. 21st, at a dinner held under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrews of that parish. His topic was "The Lambeth Conference."

Dean Nelson, of Howard University, spoke at the Interracial Service held by the Interracial Council of Salisbury at St. Luke's Church, that city, on the afternoon of Sunday, the 20th of Feb.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's spoke to a large group of women of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Feb. 22nd, his topic being "The Significance of the Architecture, Vestments and Symbols of the Church."

Mrs. R. M. Beaman has accepted the position as Secretary of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

The Rev. John A. Redhead, of the 1st Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, spoke on "Fellowship" to the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Feb. 7th.

The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, of New Orleans, reports that the members of his parish expect to have their Church School building completed by Easter. Mr. Bridges has recently been appointed "as a clerical member of the Board of Gaudet High School," this being a Normal and Industrial School for Negroes, run by that diocese.

The Rev. S. Whitney Hale, of the Church of the Advent, Boston, formerly an assistant to the late Rev. Bertram Brown, of Tarboro, addressed members of Calvary Parish on Feb. 15th.

Mrs. William J. Gordon, Spray, made the address at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Miss., at Biloxi, in Jan. On March 7-11 she had a series of Bible classes and addresses in San Antonio, Texas, for the Inter-parochial Woman's Auxiliary. Already during this

year Mrs. Gordon has made ten addresses in this Diocese.

Miss Constance Young of Durham will speak to the students of St. Augustine's on March 28th.

Mrs. E. G. Peoples, of Oxford, was the guest speaker at a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Raleigh, on Feb. 7th.

On Jan. 30th the YPSL of Christ Church, Raleigh, had as its guest speaker the Rev. W. Peter Katt of St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

The Canterbury Club of Duke University had as its topic on Feb. 6th, "What Man Is," the discussion leader being the Rev. Preston Wiles, of St. Joseph's Church, that city.

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., of Durham, during the second week in Feb., attended the Association of Leaders in Christian Education, and also the meeting of the Provincial Department of Christian Education at Monteagle, Tenn.

The many friends of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, now of the Church of the Epiphany, Richmond, and formerly of Roxboro, are congratulating him upon the consecration of his church in Richmond, a lovely brochure having been sent to some of his friends showing the picture of the church, and giving details as to how it has come about. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Edgar Womble of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Mr. Edgar Womble is the one who continues to do such splendid work at the Central Prison in Raleigh, as a member of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Laymen's League of St. Philip's, Durham, on Jan. 20th, had as its visiting speaker the Rev. D. D. Holt, of Trinity Methodist Church, that city.

Mrs. William J. Gordon spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's, Durham, on "Christian Homes and Families" on Jan. 17th. And on Jan. 31st she spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of Good Shepherd's, Rocky Mount.

(Continued on Page 15)

## Do FALSE TEETH Rock, Slide or Slip?

FASTEETH, an improved powder to be sprinkled on upper or lower plates, holds false teeth more firmly in place. Do not slide, slip or rock. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. FASTEETH is alkaline (non-acid). Does not sour. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

## YERKES PALATABLE PREPARATION



## Triena Makes the Difference

If your child is cross, irritable and tired today due to constipation you can have her normal and happy tomorrow. Give TRIENA tonight. Children like its tasty prune juice flavor. Mothers like the effective action of senna. Won't upset digestion. Use TRIENA for children under 12 and elderly people. 30c and 50c.



Made by ALLIED

## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. Buy Hunt's. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the ALLIED brand. Be Satisfied—buy ALLIED from your favorite drug or medicine store.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.

## Liquid CAPUDINE for HEADACHE

Quick, Long-Lasting!

Use only as directed

To Relieve  
Misery of

## COLDS take 666

LIQUID OR TABLETS - SAME FAST RELIEF



## Eye Comfort

Burning, Smarting, Over-Worked Eyes are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH. It relieves irritation due to dust, glare or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

## STOP ITCHING

- DISCOMFORT TONIGHT •
- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics •
- aid in getting rid of irritation. •

**GRAY'S OINTMENT**

**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
Sec'y Christian Education,  
MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER  
1103 Knox St., Durham  
U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. SPRINGS McCOX,  
Concord*

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will be held in Christ Church, Charlotte, April 27-28. The theme of the meeting will be "Bring the Nations into Thy Fold." The Rev. James W. Kennedy, rector of Christ Church, Lexington, Ky., will speak April 27 on the ecumenical movement within the church. Bishop Penick will preach the sermon at the evening service. There will be the usual early celebration of the Holy Communion with the presentation of the United Thank Offering and remembrance of members of the Auxiliary who have within the year passed into the Life Beyond.

Visitors are welcomed to the sessions of the Meeting. They are requested to register and purchase luncheon tickets as soon as possible on the day they attend. Delegates, members of the Executive Board and guests on the program will be entertained overnight by the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church.

On April 26 at 5:30 p.m., there will be a Quiet Hour for the Executive Board conducted by Bishop Penick in St. Martin's Church. This will be followed by a supper for the Executive Board and a meeting in St. Martin's new parish house.

**THE TRIENNIAL MEETING OF 1949**

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church will assemble in Triennial Meeting in San Francisco, California, September 26 to October 7, 1949.

The potential importance of a Triennial gathering of the women of the Church can hardly be overstated. It is a climax of the past triennium and the beginning of work for the coming triennium.

**REPRESENTATION**

The Triennial Meeting is made up of delegates from dioceses and missionary districts. Each is entitled to five delegates and each diocese or district with at least three congregations and with at least 225 communicants of any minority group shall be entitled to one addi-

tional delegate from each such minority group. There may also be five alternates from each diocese or missionary district and for minority groups the same rule holds for alternates as for delegates. Members of the National Executive Board, Provincial Presidents, and the Presiding Officers have the privilege of the floor and a vote except when the vote is by dioceses. Visitors are welcome when space permits.

The choice of delegates should not be limited to women who can meet their own expenses. In most dioceses a sum of money is set aside each year for a Triennial Expense Fund to help pay the expenses of delegates. It is hoped that some form of democratic procedure will be used in the selection of delegates. Names of delegates and alternates should be sent to the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y., as soon as elected.

**QUALIFICATIONS FOR DELEGATES**

1. Delegates should be women who know the Church.

It is advisable that in each delegation there be women who have attended previous Meetings and women who have not.

There is place in the Triennial for the exceptional Church woman as well as for the woman whose major experience and activity is in the Woman's Auxiliary.

2. Delegates should be women who have capacity for growth, imagination, and physical endurance.

They should be willing to give time to preparation for the Triennial.

They are expected to attend regularly all sessions of the Triennial Meeting, both general and sectional, and to continue through to the end of the Meeting.

They have the responsibility of functioning as a two-way channel. They bring to the Triennial the thinking of the women in their dioceses, and in turn share with each parish and mission in the diocese the inspiration and experience of the Triennial, interpreting the action of the Meeting and its implication for women's work in the Church. They serve through the triennium as resource persons for the diocese and the parishes.

**PRESIDENT BOURNE ANNOUNCES**

"Christ Church, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte, is making plans to entertain us for the Annual Meeting April 27-28. This is the first time that such a young parish has undertaken this difficult task. Their earnest enthusiasm in planning promises a wonderful meeting. They will entertain overnight members of the executive board, the delegates from the branches and guests on the program. Visitors for the day will be welcomed."

**E F I R D ' S  
DEPARTMENT STORES  
CAROLINA MERCHANTS**

Appreciate a share of your patronage.  
Make our store nearest you your store.

**THE CHURCH AND HUMAN RIGHTS**

Contains three timely documents of immediate importance and lasting value.

1

**The Church and Human Rights**, a statement adopted by the Federal Council of Churches at its Biennial Meeting in December, 1948.

2

**The Declaration on Religious Liberty** adopted by the World Council of Churches at the Amsterdam Assembly in August, 1948.

3

**The Universal Declaration of Human Rights** adopted by the U. N. General Assembly in December, 1948.

Price 5 cents. Order today. 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

**KANUGA ADULT CONFERENCE**

July 9-22. Cost \$36.00-\$42.00.

Director, The Rt. Rev. Thos. N. Caruthers, D.D.

For reservations write: The Rev. John Pinckney, Supt., P. O. Box 2321, Greenville, S. C.

Address after May 30: Kanuga Conferences, Hendersonville, N. C.

**FREE****"Let's Find Out"**

A descriptive list of current materials for adult groups, obtainable from The National Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

**MRS. LEOPOLD KROLL EXPRESSES HER THANKS**

Mrs. Kroll, now at St. Andrew's School, St. Andrews, Tenn., wishes through this paper to express her "thanks and appreciation to the Woman's Auxiliary for their many greetings at Christmas." She further writes, "It is gratifying to be so remembered each year and it makes me feel a part of the Diocese which has done so much for me in the past, and to which I feel a deep loyalty."

"My work at St. Andrew's is very different to my work in Liberia, but is challenging and satisfying. With almost a hundred boys from different parts of the United States we get a good cross section of the youth of today. As Librarian I contact each student several times a week and find that boys are alike the world over."

"Be assured that the N. C. CHURCHMAN receives a warm welcome each month, is read from cover to cover and then passed on to Mrs. Simmonds."

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE**

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## WHY HAVE A VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL?

1. BECAUSE a two week Vacation Church School will give 30 hours of teaching time. This is more time than seven months of Sunday School!
2. BECAUSE the consecutive sessions of a Vacation Church School make it possible to do a better teaching job. To really plan—start—carry out—and finish—educational projects that can be fun as well as instructive.
3. BECAUSE from the fellowship and corporate experience within the group there can grow a real knowledge and interest in a Christian way of life.
4. BECAUSE a Vacation Church School can meet some of the basic needs of the boys and girls in our parishes. They can get a real sense of security as they become increasingly aware of the fact that they belong; as they gain a real sense of achievement; as their beliefs strengthen and their faith grows in God—in themselves—in others.
5. BECAUSE a Vacation Church School enriches the entire educational program of a parish.
6. BECAUSE there is nothing within our Church program that has as great an appeal to the unchurched children of our communities.
7. BECAUSE Vacation Church Schools offer an excellent training ground for potential Sunday Church School teachers.

### Are You Interested? Do You Want to Know More?

For further information about Vacation Church Schools or for help in getting one organized, write to MISS ETHEL READE, 1101 Lamond Avenue, Durham, N. C., Diocesan Advisor on Vacation School Work, or MISS ELEANOR SNYDER.

### THE LENTEN OFFERING

The Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, is chairman of the Lenten Offering this year. The field of special interest is Porto Rico. We have heard of one Church School that has a large poster showing a large mountain in Porto Rico with a moveable Pedro (the little boy about whom the stories are centered) who climbs the mountain according to the amount of the offering turned in each week in the Lenten Offering envelopes. When the goal of \$400 is reached Pedro will be on the peak of the mountain. Are you pictorializing the offering and arousing interest in the pupils? Mr. Cobey will be glad to make suggestions.

### THE LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE

The Leadership Training Conference will be held at Wade Mecum for five days, June 27-July 1. An outstanding faculty is being gathered to make this one of the most helpful conferences possible. It will be designed to help Sunday School Teachers of all age groups from pre-school through senior high, the superintendents, youth advisers, and clergy. Mark the dates now, and plan to attend.

*"Go ye therefore, and teach . . ."*  
**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN  
NORTH CAROLINA**  
 The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
*Chairman*  
 St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
 MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*  
 Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

### 400TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE PRAYER BOOK

Dr. U. T. Holmes, Kenan Professor of Romance Philology, University of North Carolina, recently accepted the responsibility of writing, at the request of the Department of Christian Education, a play commemorating the 400th anniversary of the translation of the Book of Common Prayer into English. The play is now in the hands of the printers and will be ready around March 15. One copy will be sent to each Clergyman in the Diocese; additional copies may be secured for 25 cents each. Such requests are to be sent to the Chairman of the Department, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., 1102 N. Gregson St., Durham, N. C.

The play is suitable for use as a Parish project. Seven men and five women are required. The Woman's Auxiliary, Laymen's League, Young Adults, College Groups, might well adopt the presentation of this play as one of its educational projects. Also, it could be adapted for use by young people. It contains a wealth of information on the Prayer Book which is presented in a most attractive way. We learn by doing, and much knowledge will be acquired incidentally to the presentation of this play. The costumes are simple and may easily be provided out of things already at hand. One hour exclusive of intermissions is required for the full presentation.

### DIOCESE YOUTH DEPARTMENTS COMBINE

At the last department of youth meeting, in Greensboro, the group decided that the Negro and White Youth Departments, should be combined. This act came true Saturday, January 29, 1949, at the Executive Council meeting of the Y.P.S.L. at the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh. Perry Leazer represented the Negro Youth department at the meeting. The group also decided that the Negroes would meet with them at the district meetings, held throughout the year, in different parts of the Diocese. The dates of these meetings were also announced at the meeting. The first meeting will be held in Scotland Neck, on March 20. This meeting is for district 1. District 2 has selected Chapel Hill as a tentative site for its meeting on March 28. District 3 will be held at Salisbury on April 10. District 4 will meet at Burlington on April 10. All members of the Executive Council have been asked to meet with all district meetings.—Perry Leazer.

### ADULT LEADER'S INSTITUTE

The chief need in youth work in the diocese seems to be that of some training for adult leaders in organization, program building and general methods. The Dept. of Youth is attempting to fill that need by providing four regional training institutes during February and March which will be conducted by Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Adviser in Christian Education.

These institutes will begin on Saturday evenings with supper at six o'clock and will run through Sunday mornings. Each will consist of three sessions of instruction and discussion on purpose, plans, methods and materials for youth work, with special emphasis on the YPSL.

The parishes in which the institutes are to be held will provide, at no cost to those attending, accommodations for Saturday night and two meals. Thus, the only cost of attending is that of transportation. In the case of great need the Department will help on this item.

Institutes will be held at the following times and places:

February 19-20 — St. Mary's Church, High Point.

March 5-6 — St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

March 12-13 — Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 19-20 — Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

Choose now one or more adults who are interested in youth work in the church or churches in your charge and help them plan to take advantage of this opportunity at the time and place most convenient to them. Send their names at once to the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, who will give them further information about the institutes.

Yours for a more vigorous and effective youth work.—F. Craighill Brown.

### REIDSVILLE CHURCH HAS TWO NEW ORGANIZATIONS

Miss Emily Giles and Miss Jean Eisenhauer, who attended the recent Youth Training Institute at High Point, are enthusiastic with plans for organization of a YPSL at St. Thomas', Reidsville. Miss Giles, who is in charge of the nursery each Sunday during the morning service, has also volunteered to teach a class of the Church School. Miss Nellie Allen is also an addition to the teaching personnel.

The Rev. Mr. Allen announced recently at a meeting of youth workers the formation of a Guild of the Christ Child for St. Thomas' with Mrs. John H. Rankin, Jr., as secretary. There are 14 infants enrolled, one of whom, Ann Galloway Watt, is a great-great granddaughter of the late Mr. Sarah E. Galloway, one of the founders of St. Thomas'.

Nine names have been added to the parish register by transfer since the Rev. Daniel W. Allen became rector of St. Thomas' in January. Formerly of Grace Church, Lexington, Mr. Allen replaced the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, who went to St. Mary's, High Point, last June.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## NEWS OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE FOR JANUARY

### St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Young People's Service League of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, has had some unusual programs, services and activities during January. Miss Eleanor Snyder spoke to us on January 9th on "The Ideals of the Y.P.S.L. and the U.M.C.Y. At that meeting we had as our guests 40 members of the young people's department of the local Home Moravian Church. On the following Sunday three of our girls engaged in a heated debate against three of our boys on the subject, Resolved: That Women Should Be Elected to the Vestry of Our Church. Three of our vestry members acted as judges and prizes were given to the boys carrying off the winning points on the negative side. At our regular business meeting this month a new and more adequate constitution was adopted. This constitution changes the officers so that they conform with the diocesan officers; sets the yearly dues for each member at \$2.00; and stipulates that the pledge to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund be decided upon by formal vote at the annual meeting in May.

Efforts were concentrated during the month on collecting gifts for Bishop Gordon's Christmas box. Ninety-seven such gifts were secured and consisted of books, games, cosmetics, wallets, and clothing.

Thirty-one of our members attended our monthly corporate communion.

## PINELAND COLLEGE and EDWARDS MILITARY INSTITUTE SALEMURG, N. C.

Christian Junior College and Academy for young men and young women. Two years of accredited literary and Business College work. Four years of accredited High School. Excellent courses in Music, Art, Home Economics and Physical Education. Nondenominational. Inexpensive. Summer term opens June 13. Fall term opens Sept. 6, 1949. For further information, address—

Pineland College and Edwards Military Institute, Salemburg, N. C.

## YPSL, ST. MARY'S, HIGH POINT

The boys have built an altar for use in the Sunday School. One of our members leads the singing in the Sunday School, while another plays the piano, and still another is the Secretary, with two more taking up the offering. Some of our members sing in the choir, and some serve as acolytes. Weekly we have supper-meetings, and a Corporate Communion the 3rd Sunday in each month.

## YPSL AT ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM

We were the host to a delegation from St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on Jan. 23, with Betty Blomquist having the program on "Christian Personality in the Schools." St. Saviour's is to have a League soon. We begin our weekly meetings in the church with Evening Prayer.

## YPSL, HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON

On Jan. 16th, the YPSL of Holy Innocents, Henderson, staged a special Candle-light service in which 13 new members were officially admitted into the League. Immediately following the service a supper was enjoyed by new and old members.

One of the high lights of our Jan. program was a talk on Porto Rico by N. P. Strouse, who has spent much time on that island. An interesting discussion followed the talk. Also during the month besides an entertainment for each Saturday night we gave much attention to the Teen Age Club we are sponsoring. On Jan. 29th "The Carolinians" with their nine piece orchestra furnished the music. On Jan. 30th we joined with the Youth of the entire community in an interdenominational supper held at the 1st Methodist Church.—D. S.

## CHRIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, YPSL

On Feb. 23rd at 7:30 the YPSL was organized in Christ Church, Cleveland, with a discussion at first as to just what the YPSL means, and just what we had to do in order to be full-fledged members. There was an election of officers, with Mrs. J. A. Brown as our Leader, and Mrs. E. F. Eudy as the Assistant Leader. Our first President is Billie Wilhelm. After the meeting we had a candy pull.—Sallie Wilhelm, Efficiency Sec.

On January 28 nineteen of our members participated in the ordination services for Rev. Tom Turney Edwards at our church, and also remained as guests at the luncheon which was given in his honor.

—Bill Russell, Reporter.

## YPSL, CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, BURLINGTON

The Service League of the Church of the Holy Comforter for the month of January has continued its study on "Evangelism." A guest speaker presented one of these programs entitled "Being Informed Christians." Another was given by a leaguer and the topic was "Working Christians." Also one of our programs for the month was given by a guest speaker who gave a quiz on the Prayer Book. As one of our major projects is World Relief, a program was presented on this and a discussion held regarding the collection of clothes. Plans are being made for "World Relief Day" in connection with the church's program on March 27th.

Our league planned and participated in the Feast of Lights Service which inaugurated the Epiphany Season. The service was read by John Arwood, and others assisted in lighting the candles for the choir and the congregation.

We had a Shrove Tuesday pancake supper at which time we worked on one of our projects.

Seeing the need for enlisting more of the youth of our church in League work, we are making a survey of the boys and girls in our parish and hope to organize a Junior League in the near future.

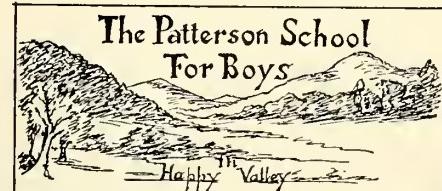
—Betty Ray Fleishel, Reporter.

## LAY SPEAKERS AT ST. AUGUSTINE'S

During Lent St. Augustine's will have a Christian Marriage Institute, with the following leaders or lecturers: Mar. 5th, Prof. C. D. Halliburton of St. Augustine's; Mar. 12th, Prof. W. N. Hicks, State College; Mar. 20th, Mrs. Marcellus Ford, Shaw University; Mar. 27th, Prof. A. P. Chippey of St. Augustine's.

## YPSL, SMITHFIELD

All are bringing something to be sent to Bishop Gordon in Alaska. We had 100% at our last Corporate Communion. We assisted in the March of Dimes drive, putting up posters, placing coin collection cans in places of business and collecting the same later. We have sent a large package of clothes to Church World Service, New Windsor, Md.



**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood  
PREPARATORY N. C.  
INDUSTRIAL ARTS

TYPING  
FORESTRY  
AGRICULTURE

**YPSL, ROANOKE RAPIDS**

We are actively engaged in work at home and in the Diocese. After sending two delegates to Vade Mecum to the League Conference, we have participated in many projects; among them, choir, acolytes, and crucifers; painting shelves for the bazaar, taking magazines to the local hospital, making scrap books for the polio victims in Raleigh, scientific books sent to Alaska, old clothes to Windsor, Md., altar brasses and silver kept clean, singing at St. Luke's, taking bath robes to the colored ward at the local hospital, Christmas cards to the Gordon children in Alaska, money to the Red Cross and other worthy causes, Thanksgiving baskets, books to five different missions, including one Negro and one Indian, information sent to Enfield, hoping to form a League there, choir caps and hymnals sent to Leaksville and to a mission in the mountains, favors for hospital trays, caroled and distributed fruits, nuts, etc., at Christmas, magazines to the County Home, Christmas decorations to the mountains, Christmas cards and letters to young people overseas, \$10 to St. Mark's, Nenana, Alaska; and for the month of Jan. we continued to carry out some of the foregoing projects.

Our programs have been on Marriage and Divorce, Race Relations, and many other interesting topics. Our socials have included a cookie party, Halloween Party, Visit to Bugs Island, Caroling and a Dance.

**AT CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE**

Canon E. B. Spurr is having charge of the services in this parish through April 10, delivering a sermon each Sunday at 11, "except on April 3rd, at which time the sermon will be delivered by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes."

Each Wednesday evening at 8:00 during Lent, services conducted by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland. Each Wednesday afternoon at 4:30, for children, conducted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall.

Outline of the Lenten services of the Women's Auxiliary: Theme, "The Prayer Book as a Guide to Christian Living." 1. Christ Church, March 7, Bishop Edwin A. Penick. 2. St. Peters, March 14, The Rev. Iveson Noland. 3. Holy Comforter, March 21, The Rev. Iveson Noland. 4. St. Martin's, March 28, The Rev. Iveson Noland. 5. All Saints Church, Concord, April 4, The Rev. Robert Crandall. 6. St. Andrews Church, April 11, Communion.

These meetings will begin at 11:00 a. m. The hostess Church will serve coffee and dessert; each person will bring her own sandwiches.

**NEWS OF CALVARY PARISH TARBORO**

On Epiphany, the annual Feast of Lights service was held at Calvary Church, Tarboro. The Beginners' and Junior choirs furnished the music, singing as an anthem "The Star in the East," a Christmas Carol from Norway. The service was entirely by candle light. To minimize the danger of fire, the choir children did not receive candles until the Recessional hymn, at which time they were given lighted candles as they left the chancel.

On January 16, at 4:30 P. M. an organ recital was given in Calvary Church by Miss Emily Putnam. The concert was well attended and received most favorable comment.

This Church sponsors three Cub Scout dens, whose activities form an important part of our parish life. During the month of December they worked towards a Christmas party, which took place the Sunday before Christmas. Each den decorated a tree, and a prize was offered for the best decorations. The judges were unable to choose between them, and so all three dens won prizes.

The January Pack meeting of the Cubs was a minstrel show, which took place in the auditorium of the Parish Hall on January 28. At least 100 people attended. and the response was so enthusiastic that a repeat performance is being given at the High School on February 11 for the benefit of the school band, which is raising money for uniforms.

Four new servers are being trained to assist in the services at Calvary Church. These four boys were confirmed at the last visit of the Bishop to this parish.

**ST. DAVID'S, LAURINBURG**

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, was the guest of the St. David's Woman's Auxiliary on Feb. 23rd, the Hamlet Branch being guests also.

Mrs. Edwin Lucas, of Greensboro, Dioc. Sec. of Youth Work in the Auxiliary, met with the Branch Secretaries of the Richmond District, at Christ Church, Albemarle, on Feb. 8th. Also meeting at the same time was Mrs. John Huddle, Dioc. Sec. of Christian Education with the District Chairmen of her Department, Mrs. James R. McKenzie and Mrs. Allen Smith.

Plans are being made for the Spring meeting of this District, on May 10th at St. David's, Laurinburg, when an officers' Training Course with Diocesan Officers as leaders will be given.—Mrs. J. R. McK.

**BUILDING PLANS FOR THE RESURRECTION**

When I assumed charge of the mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, on November 1st, 1948, I found it in bad condition. I asked for this work because I believed it deserved more consideration than it had received in the past. I assumed charge of this work with high hopes of help from the Executive Council, the diocese at large, and the National Council. Dilapidation of this sort was the result of 25 years or more of neglect. However, we hope to correct this condition in a matter of a few months.

In the N. C. CHURCHMAN of December we stated our intention of renovating the old building for worship and launching plans for a new building later on. However, it was decided that we would be more successful in securing funds for a new building now, and we do need the use of the whole present building for a parish hall and community center. We have re-covered the roof, replaced window panes and restored the east wall inside. As soon as permission from the Trustees is secured we shall use same as parish hall (after de-consecration) and worship in it on Sundays, until the new church is erected. Permission will also be asked to move the present structure to the rear to make room for the new structure.

We have secured \$3,200.00 from the Executive Council and expect to raise \$3,800.00 more from diocesan sources, individuals and churches, total \$7,000, in order to be eligible to ask for \$7,000.00 from the National Council. \$4,500.00 or more will be secured from friends and the mission of the Resurrection. We expect the building to cost \$25,000 when completed, exclusive of equipment, furnishings and chancel appointments. We hope to start construction in September but it may be next year or later before the exterior is completed.

In order to vindicate itself we would like the diocese to remove this stigma by coming to our rescue with the necessary help. Missions at home need suitable places of worship and equipment as well as those abroad. The National Council will be interested to know what progress has been made in securing the fullest backing of our diocese for this work as well as for other missions. The snapshot in the December issue spoke more eloquently than words of the urgent need at the Resurrection, Henderson.

I believe in the church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and I believe our diocese will respond to the challenge. We have secured the necessary permission to solicit funds. If you care to do so, send contributions to: Rev. O. D. Stanley, 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham, N. C., or to the Bishop. —Othello D. Stanley.

**STRATFORD COLLEGE**

Danville, Virginia

Accredited Junior College. Guidance Program. Able Faculty. Music, Art, Speech, Commerce, and Journalism. All Sports. Lovely Campus. Catalog. Address:

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President

**LYNCHBURG COLLEGE**

Lynchburg, Virginia

A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for young men and women. A full program of pre-professional courses, also, business administration, teacher education, and fine arts. A well-developed program of guidance for our students. Enrollment limited. For information write

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D., President

## EXCERPTS FROM THE MINUTES OF THE LAST EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING

"Total budget adopted by the Convention to be raised by assessments" for the EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, \$21,083.93. Total amount accepted as of Jan. 12th, 1949, \$23,052.72. Total amount not reporting (18 congregations), \$937.62. "Total budget as adopted by the Convention to be raised by quotas," \$88,078.30, for THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND. Total amount accepted as of Jan. 12, 1949, \$88,678.61. Total amount not reporting (18 congregations), \$3,168.61 . . . \$75 for the Special Committee to Receive Names for nomination as Bishop-Coadjutor to be drawn from the Contingent Fund of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1949. . . . Since the Presiding Bishop had asked for an increase in our Diocesan quota, due to the fact that some dioceses had not accepted their quotas, \$1000 was added to our 1949 quota "with the understanding that the National Council urge other dioceses to meet their quotas in full." . . . A request from Bishop Gravatt to solicit funds in this Diocese for improvements in Kanuga properties was granted. . . . "Up to \$6000 to be drawn from the Church's Program Reserve Fund to supplement funds in hand for the immediate erection of a residence (for our Missionary to the Deaf, Mr. Fortune) not to exceed \$15,000 in cost; and that a committee of three be appointed to supervise the building procedure." . . . To the Rev. Othello D. Stanley for the needs of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, \$200 (which was in the 1949 budget for the parish school recently closed; permission granted to him to engage in letter correspondence for raising funds; and \$2,500 from lapsed balances in the Church's Program Fund for 1948 be allocated for building purposes. . . . The Rev. Mr. Cox spoke of new work begun at Vade Mecum, and the contemplated expansion in Winston-Salem. He referred to tentative plans for Convocation-type meetings which he would present for consideration at the April meeting. . . . The Rev. Mr. Haden gave high praise to the work being done by Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Adviser of Christian Education." He referred to the need for replacing equipment and progress being made on the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum." . . . Added to the Department of Missions were the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, William Latta and Gray Temple, Mrs. Willie J. Long, and S. B. Stroup. . . . The Rev. Carl Herman stated that Miss Joy Pickard had assumed work as Director of St. Mary's House at Woman's College, Greensboro. She was made a member of the Dept. of College Work. . . . The Rev. Mr. Dick moved that a committee of three be appointed to investigate needed improvements in the Bishop's residence.

Three simple rules for advancement:  
STOP to think; LOOK for advice; LISTEN  
to others.—Roger Babson.

## NEW VESTRYMEN AND OFFICERS

EMMANUEL, Warrenton; Senior Warden, M. C. McGuire; Junior Warden, G. W. Poindexter; Sec., W. D. Jones; Treas., L. B. Beddoe; Vestryman, W. R. Baskerville, Jr., P. G. Seaman. W. W. Taylor.

ST. PAUL'S, Winston-Salem; Robert V. Bradley, W. A. Goodson, R. E. Guthrie, George L. Irvin, Jr.

ST. PHILIP'S, Durham; Senior Warden, Wm. H. Ruffin; Junior Warden, N. A. Gregory; Sec., George Watts Carr, Jr.; Treas., B. W. Hobgood, Edwin M. Holt, B. R. Roberts, Wm. H. Ruffin, and Gilmer G. Green (from St. Andrew's).

ST. TIMOTHY'S, Wilson; Senior Warden, B. G. Field; Junior Warden, T. S. Hall; H. H. Harriss, Jr., F. L. Carr, Jr., T. S. Hall, W. A. Bridgers, John T. Barnes (for two years).

ST. SAVIOUR'S, Raleigh; for three years, O. J. Underwood, A. J. Jeffries, A. L. Purrington, Jr., and W. S. Dupree; for two years, A. A. Gould, D. B. Green, E. L. Perry and W. H. Yarborough; for one year, Henry H. Sink, C. S. Biggs, Fred Pollard and Joe E. Trowbridge.

ST. THOMAS', Reidsville; Senior Warden, Kearns R. Thompson; Junior Warden, Alex. S. Johnson; Treas., James S. Irvin; Finance Chr., Dr. T. E. Forbes; vestrymen (3 years), Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough, Jas. S. Irvin, Kearson R. Thompson, Dr. T. E. Forbes; (2 years), Alex. S. Johnson, Hunter K. Penn, Robert Lee Watt, Jr., J. C. Fulton; (1), John H. Rankin, Jr., Robt. D. Johnson, Theodore C. Bethea and E. P. Richardson.

## NEGRO CAMPS TO OPEN EARLY

The two Negro camps will open earlier this year than in the past. Camp Delany, for boys, will open on June 11th, and close on the 25th. Camp Pollard, for girls, will follow the boys camp and last for two weeks. On the 26 of June a joint meeting of the Negro Y.P.S.L. will be held at the camp.

## WINSTON-SALEM YPSL

This group met with the young people of five other local churches in Feb. in an interdenominational meeting in observance of National Youth Week at the local 1st Presbyterian Church. A colored film on "The Amsterdam Conference" was shown.

## THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4½ x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

The Frank Gavin Liturgical  
Foundation

Mount Sinai      Long Island      New York

## NURSES HOME DEDICATED

On Feb. 9th Bishop Penick dedicated the new Nurses Home for the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte. Very appropriately this has been named the Bertha Leonard Marshall Nurses' Home, in honor of Mrs. E. C. Marshall, as a tribute to her long service to that institution. Built at a cost of \$220,000, raised through public subscription and through a gift from the Duke Endowment of \$90,000, this home will house 80 nurses, thereby relieving many rooms in the hospital formerly used by the nurses, making the hospital now a 165-bed hospital. It has living rooms, a playroom, kitchen, laundry, classrooms, and other facilities which will make it very useful in training the nurses.

Mayor H. H. Baxter, representing the city, and Stanhope Lineberry, Chief of the Mecklenburg County Police, representing the County government, were among the many who took part. The Rev. Dr. J. W. Herritage, Chaplain of the Hospital, Marvin W. Hinson, Administrator, and Mrs. Marshall all made remarks. The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, of St. Peter's Church, presided.

For 39 years Mrs. Marshall has been interested in this great work, spending much of her time supervising the details for which she is responsible. A plaque bearing her name was placed in the entrance hall of the new building. George W. Laycock, former Administrator, now holding a similar position in Asheboro, attended the ceremonies. A distinguished group of men and women comprise the Board of this Hospital.

## "FIVE SONS" ATTEND A RETREAT

A clergy retreat held February 21 and 22nd at the Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, S. C., and conducted by the Rev. Bonnell Spencer, OHC, was attended by five "sons" of this diocese: The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, now of York, S. C.; the Rev. A. P. Chambliss, of Rock Hill, S. C., who was host; the Rev. Emmett Gribbin, now of Clemson, S. C.; the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, of Charlotte, N. C.; and the Rev. Jack Carter, Kannapolis.

## New

## TOMATO Southland

Lg. Pkt. 25c; ¼-oz. 65c; ½-oz. \$1.15;  
Oz. \$2.00; 1 lb. \$17.50 postpaid.

## FREE

64 Page 1949 Seed Catalog profusely illustrated — free on request.

JOB P. WYATT & SONS CO.  
Seedsman

Box 631A

Raleigh, N. C.

## EPISCOPAL COLLEGE STUDENTS MEET

The North Carolina Episcopal College Student Association met in Raleigh February 11-13 in the Church of the Good Shepherd and in Christ Church with the Episcopal students of State College as hosts. Approximately seventy-five students were present.

The theme of the convention was *The Anglican Communion*. Dr. Arnold G. Nash, Head of the Department of Religion, Chapel Hill, gave a series of talks on the history of the Anglican Communion, and discussion groups on the subjects—Why have the church?, Denominational Differences (Ecumenical Movement), Opportunities of Lent, Lay and Professional Vocations of the Church, Holy Communion, and Preparing for Christian Parenthood were held. These groups were led by ministers from the diocese of North Carolina.

During the business session of the association a new constitution was presented and ratified, and officers of the executive council for the coming year were elected. The officers elected were Jack Olafson of State College, President; Edith Winslow of Chapel Hill, Secretary; Leslie Homan of East Carolina Teachers College, First Vice President; James Hall of St. Augustine College, Second Vice President; Hubert Ray of Duke, Treasurer; Carl Anderson of East Carolina Teachers College, Publicity Chairman; Terry Holmes of Chapel Hill, delegate at large. The Rev. Messrs. George Workman and C. E. Hobgood were elected student advisers.

The convention was climaxed Saturday night by a banquet held in Christ Church when the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright of Wilmington, Bishop of East Carolina Diocese spoke on the Lambeth Conference.

Officers of the association were installed after Holy Communion Sunday morning.

## A SURVEY OF NEGRO YOUTH GROUPS BEING MADE

During the months of February, March and April, an extensive survey will be made of each Negro Church or Mission. This survey is for the purpose of finding out just what work is carried on for youth in your church. In case you have not listed your dates for these visitations, please list them with the following addresses:

Perry Leazer, 314 South Lloyd St.  
Salisbury, N. C., or  
Rev. Othello Stanley  
1508 Fayetteville St., Durham, N. C.

## BRENAU COLLEGE

GAINESVILLE, GEORGIA

1878-1949—Non-Denominational,  
Christian, Accredited  
Member-Southern Association of Colleges  
and American Council on Education  
Liberal Arts College for Women  
Special Career Courses for Women  
JOSIAH CRUDUP, President  
For Information, Address Box 100A

## ST. PHILIP'S CONGREGATIONAL MEETING

The 70th annual congregational meeting in St. Phillip's, Durham, was held January 25. Reports from all organizations were mimeographed and placed in the hands of all attending. The reading of long reports was eliminated. Each president was given two minutes to highlight any feature of the year's work not covered in the report.

The reports indicated steady growth in all departments of the Parish—Sunday School, Young People, Woman's Auxiliary, Laymen's League, Altar Guild, Acolyte's, Sunday School Choir, Church Choir. The Every Member Canvass indicated that the budget of \$25,952.92 was oversubscribed by \$1,645.50.

During the rectorship of the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., two building fund campaigns have been successfully concluded. The first fund received \$58,000 in pledges which were all due by November 1, 1948. The Victory Drive launched in October for \$50,000 was over-subscribed by \$1,205.00. The Parish House which is a living memorial to those who served their country in World War II and to others who were active in the Church in their generation will soon be completed.

## EMMANUEL, SOUTHERN PINES

The Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel, Southern Pines, observed the Feast of the Purification with a Corporate Communion, the offering being given in memory of Miss Laura Clark for the Education Fund for Miss Grace Chen, as suggested by Mrs. Bourne, Diocesan President.

This service was followed by a meeting of the St. Mary's Guild, Mrs. W. E. Cox speaking of the life of Miss Clark, and also of Miss Chen, daughter of Bishop Chen.

On the 21st of Feb. the rector showed lovely slides of Lambeth Conference to the Women of the Auxiliary. At this time Mrs. W. E. Cox read an interesting account of the Lambeth Conference to supplement the pictures.

## BISHOP WRIGHT VISITS CHAPEL HILL

Bishop Thomas H. Wright of Wilmington preached at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on Jan. 20th, and next day told the women of the Auxiliary of his visit to the Lambeth Conference.

The Canterbury Club has been having a series of four programs on "Successful Marriage and the Christian Family." Small discussion groups are led by lay members of the parish.

## LENTEN SCHOOL OF PRAYER IN SMITHFIELD

St. Paul's, Smithfield, has planned a week's School of Prayer as their major undertaking during Lent this year. It will be held from March 13th to 20th, and will be conducted by the Rev. Ernest K. Banner of the Society of St. John the Evangelist. Father Banner conducted a week's Mission at St. Paul's last year during Lent, and the parishioners and the rector have invited him to return this spring. During the week, there will be two celebrations of the Holy Communion each morning, one at 7 and one at 9. He will give instructions in the prayer life each evening at 8, and will also conduct a Question Box.

Other Lenten speakers at St. Paul's, include the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., on March 10th; the Rev. J. A. Pratt, of Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., on March 24th; the Rev. Carl Herman on March 31st; and the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood on April 7th.

The rector will lead the Woman's Auxiliary in studies based upon the Prayer Book, following the outline prepared by the National Council.

## TO GET ACQUAINTED

Bishop J. Cameron Davis, the retired Bishop of Western New York, and President of the Church Pension Fund and affiliated organizations, in company with Robert Worthington, Executive Vice President of the same organizations, visited the Diocese in February, touching certain of the larger centers, as Raleigh and Winston-Salem, in order to meet leaders among the clergy and laity, to talk over matters of mutual interest concerning the Church Pension Fund, the Church Life Insurance Corp., the Church Fire Insurance Corp., and the Church Hymnal Corp. After the next General Convention more will be heard of what is perhaps their chief concern today, namely an increase in Pension assessments so that the retiring clergy, as well as widows of the clergy, may receive larger pensions.

## LENTEN NOONDAY PREACHERS AT CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

Mar. 2nd, The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Durham; Mar. 3rd, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines; Mar. 4th, the Rev. James S. Cox, Winston-Salem; Mar. 7-11, Dr. Arnold Nash, Chapel Hill; Mar. 14-18, the Rev. Francis W. G. Parker, O.H.C.; Mar. 21-25, the Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., Northern Indiana; April 4-8, Dr. Henry Hitt Crane, Detroit, Mich.; April 11-15 (Holy Week), the Rector.

The women of the parish will again serve lunch in the parish house after each service.

## MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 1,000. Reasonable rates \$560 for 9 months). Ninety-fourth session opens September 13, 1949. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.

## THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT AT TROLLINWOOD

It has been gratifying to serve the past two years as President of our Laymen's Association and to continue to get encouraging reports of Laymen's organizations and activity throughout our Diocese. I believe that we Laymen in the Diocese of North Carolina in keeping with the trend throughout our Church both by new organizations where none existed and reactivating the organizations in existence are showing definite and encouraging signs of real interest in Laymen work. I believe that we are more conscious now than we have been in some years of both the responsibility and the great opportunity for service that we have to our Church.

Many of you were present at last year's annual meeting at St. Mary's, High Point. The Rev. Frederick A. McDonald, New York, of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work, was the speaker of the day. The interest and enthusiasm shown there were most encouraging to me as President of our Association.

Many of you also attended the annual Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum in late June of last year, and I am sure that those who were present agree with me that it was a most worthwhile meeting. Mr. Arthur Crownover, Jr., President of the Episcopal Men of Tennessee, was one of the featured speakers of that Conference, with our Ted Gannaway, Provincial Chairman, giving us as usual a great deal in instruction, advice, and counsel. Bishop Penick added greatly to the Conference with his talk to us and his holding of services for us at the Conference. Mr. W. D. Barrett of St. Mary's, High Point, gave a most interesting talk on Laymen's work, which was so well received that it was unanimously moved that it be printed and sent throughout our Diocese as well as carried in the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. These instructions, as you know, were carried out. Mr. Robert D. Jordan, National Director of Promotion for our Church, gave a very interesting talk and presentation of the National Radio Program of the Church. All members present at the Vade Mecum Conference agreed that it was so worthwhile that we simply must get more of our Laymen to attend, there being 70 in attendance, the largest yet held. The Conference will meet again in June this year under the leadership of the incoming officers of the Association. I strongly urge your interest and attendance.

It was my privilege and pleasure to attend the Provincial Laymen's Conference at Sewanee in late June of last year. This Conference was presided over by Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, and I wished at the time that more Laymen from this Diocese could have been present. It was both encouraging and inspiring, and I urge as many of you as possible to go to the Provincial Conference at Sewanee in early June of this year.

We gave consideration to area Laymen's meetings last fall, but decided not to repeat those of the year preceding. Instead

we asked that we be allowed to take part in the Department of Promotion's regional meeting in the fall, to which request the Department of Promotion gladly agreed. It was our thought that we could serve the Department of Promotion by calling strongly on the Laymen in attendance to measure fully up to our responsibility in giving the necessary financial support for both parochial and Diocesan expenses, and at the same time that we could urge increased Laymen's organization and activity throughout the Diocese. Mr. W. D. Barrett of High Point kindly accepted the assignment of speaking to these regional department of promotion meetings, and he measured up to that responsibility in an excellent way.

We Laymen should appreciate fully the significance of Bishop Penick's emphasizing Laymen's work at our last Diocesan Convention, which was held at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in May. Your President was given the privilege of making a report to the Convention. General John C. H. Lee, Executive Vice-President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, was invited and he delivered an inspiring appeal to the laymen and clergy.

Our Provincial Chairman, Mr. Gannaway, listed the following splendid objectives for Laymen's work in 1948:

**"1. EVERY MALE COMMUNICANT AN INSTRUCTED AND ACTIVE LAY WORKER IN HIS PARISH OR MISSION."**

**"2. AN EFFECTIVE EVANGELICAL PROGRAM AT WORK AND VIGOROUSLY SUPPORTED BY ALL LAYMEN IN EACH PARISH OR MISSION."**

**"3. THE WHOLEHEARTED SUPPORT BY CONSECRATED LAYMEN OF EVERY PHASE OF CHURCH ACTIVITY AS PLANNED AND CONDUCTED BY THE RECTOR AND VESTRY OF EACH PARISH."**

**"4. A SPIRITUAL REAWAKENING AND REDEDICATION ON THE PART OF EACH LAYMAN BEGINNING WITH REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE ON THE PART OF ALL LAYMEN IN EVERY PARISH AND MISSION."**

"To accomplish these objectives the following schedule is suggested:

"First: An active laymen's organization of whatever form is most practical and acceptable in every parish and mission.

"Second: A responsible keyman properly qualified and instructed in every parish and mission in every diocese.

"Third: A specific and approved program of lay activity in each parish and mission."

I hope very much that these were earnestly striven for throughout our Diocese.

The offering this year at the Men's Advent Corporate Communion throughout the Diocese was requested for construction of class rooms at Vade Mecum, with the understanding that the following year it would be for improvements at Camp Delany. Mr. E. B. Dixon of the Security National Bank, Diocesan Treasurer, reports that \$480.73 has been sent in to him in response for Vade Mecum.

I am sure that you share with me the feeling of the inadequacy of our efforts as Laymen when measured against the potentialities of service that we have to our Church. I earnestly urge that each one of us individually and collectively strive harder than ever in the future to better meet this responsibility.

In closing please let me record my appreciation of the honor and privilege of serving as your President and my thanks for the enthusiastic help and support of fellow officers and of the Executive Committee and membership of the Association.

Respectfully submitted,  
Pres. Episcopal Laymen's  
Ass'n, Diocese of N. C.

## PULPIT DIGEST AWARD

On February 25 Bishop Sherrill was presented the following "Pulpit Digest Award to the Church or religious group or organization which initiates the best new program for awakening interest in church membership. Awarded in the year 1949 to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the effective use of network radio in a continuing program of national evangelism." *Great Scenes from Great Plays* has caused much comment and has received wide commendation from press and radio. More people have heard of the Episcopal Church than ever before.

—Bulletin, St. Philip's, Durham.

## An Embarrassing Omission

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth in listing the reliable firms from whom could be secured films left out Christian Film Service, 1225 Central Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C. The Rev. Mr. Smyth wishes to make this public apology as this is the only Film Supply House which advertises in this paper.

## LIGHTING FIXTURES

Hand Made to Your Sketch or Pattern  
in Any Metal at Reasonable Prices  
Candelabra, Vases, Crosses, Etc.

**BRAGG WELDING COMPANY**

HIGH POINT, N. C.

114 VIRGINIA AVE.

PHONE 5679

**Jogs from the Bishop's Log**

(Continued from Page 2)

representing the Church Institute and a Committee of Reference of the National Council.

7: Returned to the Diocese. 10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern about starting a mission at Vade Mecum. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the Mission of the Resurrection in Henderson.

8: Issued Lay Reader's License to George Sheldon Williams for use in Grace Church, Lexington.

9: 11 a.m., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1949, which was approved.

10: Issued Lay Reader's License to Francis O. Clarkson for use in St. Andrew's and St. Peter's Churches, Charlotte. 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.

11: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Johnathan Goodhue Sherman, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Long Island. Upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee, I have today admitted William Peter Katt, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of August 15, 1948.

16: 10:30 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Met with a special committee appointed by the Diocesan Convention of 1948 to study the question of boundaries. 5:30 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. This class made a total of 61 candidates presented by Mr. Holder in 1948, the largest number ever to have been confirmed from one parish within one year's time.

17: 2 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Harry Randall about the annuity pension system at St. Mary's School.

**Just Rambling Along**

(Continued from Page 2)

Winston-Salem, they used the occasion of a dinner meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary when Miss Eleanor Snyder, Director of Christian Education, was to speak, Feb. 14th, as a time for the members "to bring old clothing, shoes, felt hats, linens, etc." to the meeting. . . . "It is good to have money and the things that money can buy, but it's good, too, to check up once in a while to make sure that you haven't lost the things that money can't buy." "If you are average, that means you are as close to the bottom as you are to the top." . . . St. Timothy's, Wilson, has organized a Guild of the Christ Child with Mrs. S. P. Morrill in charge. This Guild "includes the children of the Parish from birth to the time when they are old enough to become regular attendants in the Church School." . . . At its annual organization meeting St. Saviour's, Raleigh, reported a total of 135 families with 190 confirmed members, at the end of 1948. 32 new

**News of the Church**

(Continued from Page 2)

In the **Panama Canal Zone** they believe in radio publicity and evangelism. The Church has three broadcasts there. "Faith of Our Fathers" each week, Monday through Friday at 8:15 a.m.; "Episcopal Church of the Air" each Sunday night at 6:30 and **GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS**.

Said **Bishop Gooden**: "This phase of our evangelistic program, plus the distribution of leaflets and tracts has increased attendance in our churches all over the District."

**ALL SAINTS', WARRENTON**

On Feb. 13th a group of the women of the Auxiliary gave a supper to the YPSL, the Rector and Mrs. Hartzell being special guests. The Rev. Mr. Hartzell spoke on the significance of St. Valentine's Day.

Mrs. Hugo Walker, Diocesan Sec. of Christian Social Relations, addressed the Guild recently in the home of Mrs. J. P. Beckwith. On another evening she addressed St. Mary's Guild in the home of Miss Myra Scull. While here she was the guest of Mrs. J. G. Mitchell. Mrs. E. G. Peoples recently addressed the two groups of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Christian Home and Marriage. Several ladies from Oxford came with Mrs. Peoples.

**SAME WARM-HEARTED MR. JOHNSTON**

In a letter written to us, dated Feb. 8th, the Rev. Henry Johnston now building up St. Matthews' Church, Richmond, 1102 Normandy Drive, says:

"Last night I had a telephone call from Jim Fortune passing through Richmond. Not long ago I had a surprise call from Bishop George Henry who was here to see "Nat" for a few days. We had a most pleasant few minutes chat. Also, I have talked to "Nat" over phone, but have not seen him yet. William R. Cox (my cousin and the naval Commander) came by to see us Sunday, and my Cousin Florida Cotten, formerly of Tarboro and now of Wilson (and active at St. Timothy's)."

**TARBORO GOLFER A CHAMPION**

According to the press Harvie Ward, 23, (a member of Calvary, Tarboro, and Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill), on Feb. 19th, "lacing out long wood shots and putting unerringly, won the annual Tournament of Golf Club Champions" at St. Augustine, Fla.

members have been added by transfer from other parishes, and 14 new members have recently been added by confirmation.

**ITCHING**

Tormented by itching of dry eczema, simple piles, common skin irritation? Soothing, medicated Resinol Ointment is a proved reliever of such distress. Its ingredients, often used by doctors, act gently to give lingering comfort. Well worth trying.

**Mr. Rodgers Replies to Mr. Cole**

(Continued from Page 5)

Western Carolina .....	276,411	812,032
Totals.....	1,399,750	3,571,623
<b>VALUATION</b>		
Diocese .....	1946	1882
North Carolina .....	\$1,832,887,114	\$ 96,595,436
East Carolina .....	553,446,252	48,675,524
Western North Carolina .....	596,502,184	27,709,843
Totals.....	\$2,982,835,550	\$172,980,803

Both these above comparisons indicate that the population from which church membership is to be drawn and the wealth which is to furnish the financial support of the church is largely concentrated in the Diocese of North Carolina. It is a mistake to refer to such a Diocese as a weak Diocese, as Mr. Cole does, although he restricts himself to communicant membership. It is an undeveloped diocesan opportunity. The point that the advocates of a different division are stressing is that the potentialities for the church as a whole are there to be developed with a proposed new setup in the Dioceses.

We have a very able Bishop but he cannot do the job alone. He cannot get around to his 122 parishes very often, and certainly not often enough to feel the pulse of the parish and to ascertain what is going on and where the weak points are which he may aid in correcting. I agree with the statement that the church can grow only as often as a Bishop can get around to confirm members and that each church likes for the Bishop to visit it on Sunday. In this single admission Mr. Cole practically proves the argument of those who contend that the Diocese of North Carolina is too large geographically to be handled by one Bishop, and that a possible solution for the church as a whole is not to have one strong central Diocese with a weak Diocese on either side but two Dioceses in the state with two Bishops each.

There may be defects and probably are in the plan which has been suggested but this is for the committee to consider. But we cannot consider this in the light of the interest of only one of the three Dioceses. We must consider the matter from a standpoint of the Church as a whole in North Carolina. It is my considered opinion that the Church will continue to suffer with the present Diocesan division lines and that a proper solution of the question is in order.

ERIC W. RODGERS  
Senior Warden  
Trinity Episcopal Church  
Scotland Neck, N. C.

P. S. Since writing the above letter, I have received some further figures with respect to the finances of the Diocese of Western North Carolina which indicates that its financial position has improved and that it is more than self-supporting. I said in the above letter that this particular Diocese was receiving funds in a large amount from the National Council. I now understand that the 1949 expectation is that the Diocese of Western North Carolina will contribute to the National Council \$7,500 and it will receive from (Continued on Page 15)

## Annual Meeting of Laymen

(Continued from Page 1)

prominent layman from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, addressed the group and brought best wishes and greetings from Bishop Brown, and Bishop Coadjutor Gunn of the Diocese of Southern Virginia. Mr. Bennett spoke of the serious problems facing the world in general, citing the fear and insecurity of people at the conclusion of two World Wars and the imminent threat of a third conflict. Stating that he was definitely not a pessimist, he called attention to the mounting divorce rate, the increase of crime, and the deplorable moral standards of the nation. He also noted the fast spread of Communism among the people of the United States as a result of insecurity and race hatred and warned that its teachings were anti-Christ.

Using the Bishop's note that the job of the Church today, as always, lay in discovering the needs of the world and presenting Christ and serving our fellowmen, Mr. Bennett stressed the fact that this job depended on the energy and efforts of the laymen. He pointed out that the average priest is already heavily burdened with his sacramental, pastoral, and educational duties. Taking into consideration the increasing communicants in the Episcopal Church as compared with rectors being retired and those preparing for the priesthood, he stated that but for laymen's work there would be approximately 1,015 vacant parishes in this country. He challenged the men of the Association to stop and think of their vows to the Church, to learn what should be done, and to realize that each individual is responsible. In pointing out that evangelism is the primary factor in laymen's work, he reviewed the hesitancy and natural reticency of Episcopalian but explained that evangelism is not necessarily emotional and demonstrative but rather a quiet, earnest conviction that the work of being a Christian is important and is the individual's responsibility to others. "Are we dissatisfied enough," asked Mr. Bennett, "to face reality and pray that God will give us power as laymen?" Real laymen's work lies not in doing what we are already doing, but doing more, doing something that will take not only work but faith.

In concluding his address, Mr. Bennett stated, "Your laymen's program is to lead men to the church and to inspire them. If, by prayer, we turn to the Real Source for an answer, we will do the job of the Church and will help the world."

Ted Gannaway, of Charleston, S. C., Provincial Chairman of the Laymen's Association, spoke briefly on his work and offered his services to any group desiring his help. He also mentioned the recent meeting of the Presiding Bishop's Committee.

E. M. McEachern, director of Vade Mecum Camp, invited the Laymen's Association to Vade Mecum for their meeting June 17, 18, and 19, and reported that \$512.16 had been donated for classrooms. This figure was later reported by Mr.

Francis O. Clarkson to have been increased to \$768.44.

During the business session, the Nominating Committee presented W. D. Barrett's name as president and he was unanimously elected. Mr. Barrett is an active layman of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Other officers for the ensuing year were also elected.

Mr. Barrett took the chair and pledged to do his best as president of the Association and asked that each parish be represented at Vade Mecum.

The meeting was adjourned with the benediction.

St. Andrews Chapel is a striking example of what consecrated lay leadership can accomplish in our church. It is fitting that the Annual Meeting of the Laymen's Association of our Diocese was held in a Chapel which owes its birth, existence, and growth to lay leadership.

This chapel is a Parochial Mission of the Church of the Holy Comforter. It had its birth in the upper room of a local store in 1930. The cornerstone of the present building was laid in 1940 and the building was consecrated a short time later. It was built by the Lawrence S. Holt Missionary Fund, an endowment fund for the missionary work of our church in Alabama County.

Mr. Holt, who provided this endowment, was a layman of the Church of the Holy Comforter, and with the exception of a few years and short periods of time, the work has been carried on entirely by laymen with the support of and under the direction of the rectors of the parish of the Holy Comforter. It also had its origin in the heart of lay people, the Varley family.

Through the years of its life, Hobart T. Steele, of the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington, has been an interested worker and leader. During the past three years, he has worked under the rector of the parish, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, as lay reader in charge. Under Mr. Steele's able and consecrated leadership, progress has been rapid. There have been 33 baptisms and 25 confirmations. In addition to this, the Chapel has been completely refurnished, redecorated, and a recreational hall has been opened in the basement.

Mr. Dan Stoddard has shared the work with Mr. Steele the past year in the capacity of Sunday School Superintendent. During this time, he has built the Sunday School to an enrollment of 82 with a high percentage of weekly attendance.

## CLERGY—A WARNING!

A kind and thoughtful clergyman of Virginia wishes this paper to notify the clergy: "He is on pale side, reddish hair, slender, medium height, faint scar on forehead. The clergy are a specialty with Mr. .... He travels about widely. The clergy are warned not to have dealings with him."

The clergy are urged to notify the Chief of Police at Ahoskie, N. C., or at Suffolk, Va.



## Nationwide Campaign for World Relief

(Continued from Page 1)

to go to church next morning, prepared to make their contribution for the relief of the needs of Christians in the devastated areas. It is believed that the response will be so enthusiastic that the overseas relief budget of all the Churches will be raised.

The United Campaign will be led by Robert D. Jordan, Director of Promotion of the Episcopal Church, who conducted the Episcopal campaign by radio in 1948, securing considerably over a million dollars in less than a day, through one nationwide broadcast by Presiding Bishop Henry Knox Sherrill.

Overseas, bitter cold, scarcity of food, disease, join in creating greater and greater needs. Also there is the constant need for spiritual rehabilitation, restoration of self-respect and human dignity. The World Relief methods of the Churches here succeed in doing those intangible things. It is believed that no other agency could thus succeed.

All the Churches are telling their constituencies to prepare, to be ready, to give "as generously as you possibly can, in the Name of the Christ." C. A.

## Personals

(Continued from Page 6)

The Rev. Gray Temple, of Rocky Mount, visited the A. L. Tylers at Fort Lauderdale, Fla., the week-end of Feb. 6th, the services at Good Shepherd's being taken by Frank S. Wilkinson, the Junior Warden.

Bishop William J. Gordon has taken over the editorship of The Alaskan Churchman, his address being Box 441, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Russell Broughton, Head of the Department of Music at St. Mary's, on the weekend of Feb. 20th, addressed the American Guild of Organist, meeting at Columbia, S. C., his topic being "Aesthetics in Worship."

## Mr. Rodgers Replies to Mr. Cole

(Continued from Page 14)

the National Council \$4,550 for some special work in the Diocese, and in addition the Diocese of Western North Carolina is also contributing toward St. Mary's School and the work at Chapel Hill so that it is more than self-supporting at the present time. I am glad to make this correction.

E. W. R.

**CHILDREN BELIEVE IN MISSIONS**

New York, N. Y.—Children of the Episcopal Church have given, in a 70-year period, more than twelve million dollars in their Lenten Missionary Offering. Starting on Ash Wednesday, March 2, the children will be doing every imaginable kind of work, and saving on sodas, candy, and other luxuries, that their offering may be larger than ever before. The Offering was started in 1877 at St. John's Church school, Cynwyd, in the amount of \$200. Last year it was more than \$500,000.

### ART IS LONG

"Thirty thousand years ago an unknown savage . . . painted some animals upon the rocky walls of a cave in Spain; they showed a knowledge of form, developed powers of observation, and skill of hand . . . If the man who drew those animals far back in the dim recesses of that cavern stood before us in the flesh his spoken language would be mere gibberish to us; and yet, dead and gone for 30,000 years, he speaks to us clearly today in the one eternal, the one universal tongue—the language of art."—H. V. Magonigle, in "The Nature, Practice, and History of Art."

### Porter Military Academy

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Church School — Accredited

Moderate Cost

RT. REV. A. S. THOMAS, D.D.

Chairman of the Board

MAJOR ROBERT T. ELLETT, President

REV. WM. L. HARGRAVE, Chaplain

**G O W N S**

*Pulpit and Choir.  
Headquarters for  
RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES*

Church Furniture - Stoles  
Embroideries - Vestments  
Hongings - Communion  
Sets - Altar Brass Goods

CATALOG ON REQUEST  
CHURCH GOODS  
SUPPLY COMPANY

National  
821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

### Virginia Episcopal School

Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address

George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.  
Headmaster

### Vade Mecum

The following is a schedule of the Diocesan Camps and Conferences to be held at Vade Mecum this summer, 1949.

Camp Penick Junior—(Girls 11 through 13) July 3-16—Director, Rev. Carl F. Herman. Associate, Mrs. Margaret Prongay.

Camp Penick Senior (Girls 14 through 17) July 17-30—Director, Rev. T. J. C. Smith. Associate, Miss Eleanor Snyder.

Camp Cheshire Junior—(Boys 9 through 11) July 31-August 13—Director, Rev. John W. Drake.

Camp Cheshire Senior—(Boys 12 through 15) August 14-27—Director, Rev. Edmund Berkley.

#### Conferences—

Auxiliary—June 12-17—Director—Mrs. T. P. Thomas.

Laymen—June 17, 18, 19—Director—Mr. W. D. Barrett.

Youth—June 19-24—Director—Rev. Robert L. Crandall.

Y. P. S. L.—June 24, 25, 26—Director—Mrs. Jack Spong.

Leadership Training—June 26, July 1—Director—Rev. Clarence Haden.

\* Consult your Rector for registration blanks and additional information.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

#### AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS

### John, the beloved disciple . . .

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



### WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., APRIL, 1949

NUMBER 8

## A VICTORIOUS, LIVING CHRIST

The Easter Message of

The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D.  
*Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church*

Many centuries ago a small, pathetic group of disciples watched their Master die on the Cross at Calvary. Discouraged, disillusioned, fearful, they were about to return to their homes when something happened which changed them completely and sent them out as Apostles of overwhelming Good News. Their testimony as to this transforming event was that the Living Christ appeared to them. This witness of theirs was given not only in words but in the kind of people they were, in the heroic way they lived and died. Certainly a great event took place. Why should we doubt the sincerity and the conviction of their experience?

"He is Risen." That is the clarion call which has brought courage and inspiration to many millions in succeeding centuries. Today in our disillusioned and fearful generation, we need to realize that our faith is not alone in a crucified Christ of long ago but in a victorious, living Christ Who gives men power and strength to follow Him. Here once again in our time as it was of old is the faith which overcomes the world. God grant that Eastertide may make us in our turn courageous witnesses to the Living Christ.

## A HISTORY MAKING EVENT

When the 133rd Annual Convention of the Diocese meets at St. Philip's, Durham, on May 10-11, there will be more than the ordinary interest shown in a regular Convention. The matter of whether or not the boundaries of our Diocese will be changed in order to give some counties to East Carolina and Western North Carolina will receive careful attention. As yet one has not heard, in this Diocese, much to show that much debate will take place, as naturally the urge comes from the other dioceses. If they have any outspoken adherents for their cause, in this Diocese, one fails to hear much about the same, even though much could be said in their behalf.

Naturally the chief interest is centered in the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, our first election since May 1922. A number of men have been prominently mentioned, some from this Diocese and some from four other dioceses. While these names are in no sense held in secret by the Committee to Investigate Nominees, the same Committee does not consider itself a publicity committee. Instead it is a fact finding Committee.

It would be wise for all to read the "Opinion" as given by the Chancellor of the Diocese, Francis O. Clarkson, upon the request of the Editor of this paper, in regard to the eligibility of voters in the Convention. Also, the Editorial from Western Missouri might be of value to all.

NOTE—Since the May issue will be in the press by the time the Convention meets, all news of the Convention will necessarily have to be placed in the June issue, as much as we regret the same.—Editor.

## GROUND BROKEN FOR NEW CHURCH

The members of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, after many years of striving, and waiting for the right time to come, gathered on Wednesday, March 23rd, for a "Ground Breaking Ceremony," with Bishop Penick officiating. The Bishop wielded a shovel as no novice. It was a happy occasion. The church building will be north of the present parish house, and connected therewith, facing East on Green St. Under the leadership of the Rev. Robert E. Cox with a parish aroused

to have a church large and beautiful, and with grounds ample for a complete plant, this congregation is moving forward with enthusiasm and co-operation determined to make our Church mean more than ever before in the city of Greensboro.

Taking part in this service, besides the Bishop and the Rector, was the Rev. Carl F. Herman, of St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

"The new church will be of granite with limestone trim. Interior trim will be of oak. It will be of modified

(Continued on Page 15)

## THESE ARE THE SKIES

These are the skies  
however gray and grim  
That were a threshold  
for the feet of Him  
Who blazed the passage  
hitherto untrod  
And lit tomorrow  
with the face of God.

—Lilla Vass Shepherd.

Easter 1949

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

Dec. 18: 7:30 P.M., St. John's Mission, North Henderson: Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. John C. Mott, Priest in Charge. This class made a total of 34 persons to be confirmed in this mission during this year.

19: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, six of whom were from this parish, and two from St. Mary's Church, Speed. 2:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: I baptized two infants and eleven adults who were presented by Alexander Fraser, Lay Reader in Charge. Later I confirmed 13 persons, all of whom were presented by Mr. Fraser. I made a short talk.

22: 11 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Acting in behalf of the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, and in accordance with his request, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Arlington A. McCallum. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert C. Kell, Jr. The presenter and preacher were both from the Diocese of Washington. The Litanist was the Rev. George A. Workman, the Epistoler the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Gospeler the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. The above-named presbyters, together with the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder and John P. Carter, joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Stark Spottswood Dillard, a Senior at Chapel Hill.

23: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

24: 11 A.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I officiated at the funeral of Elsie Carter Fortune, widow of the late Rev. Roma C. Fortune, the Missionary to the Deaf in this Diocese. The service was signed by her son, the Rev. James R. Fortune, now Missionary to the Deaf. 11:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Cele-

brated the Holy Communion and made a short talk.

26: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Rector. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

28: 12 M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from Pinehurst presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, member of the Senior Class of the Virginia Theological Seminary.

31: Effective today, the resignation of (1) the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., as Rector of All Saints' Parish, Concord, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. (2) the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Girault McArthur Jones, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Jan. 1, 1949: 10 A.M.: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion with my wife at Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh.

2: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 7:30 P.M.: Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Priest in Charge.

4: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.

5: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison, and Mr. Francis P. Jenkins of Tarboro.

6: Received from the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Presbyter, dated Jan. 1, 1949. Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. deSassauve Parker Moore was received from the Bishop of South Carolina and accepted by me as of December 15, 1948. Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Richard Cashel Patton was received from the Bishop of South Carolina and accepted as of January 1, 1949.

7: 10 A.M., Conference with Mr. James McKenzie of Laurinburg. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Hugo Walker of Durham.

8: Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. George W. Cullency, Presbyter. Received from Mr. James L. Hamilton, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Charlotte, notice that the Rev. Henry H. Rightor of Atlanta had accepted the call to the Rectorship of this parish, effective September 15, 1949.

9: 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 3:30 P.M.,

(Continued on Page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The diocese of Texas, only Episcopal diocese in the United States which began as a foreign mission, is celebrating its centennial. One feature is an elaborate pageant with sixteen scenes, by the Dramatics and Speech Department of the University of Houston and the diocesan clergy. It depicts the history of the Church in the area during the past hundred years.

Report from Shanghai says that the poorer students at St. John's University, who are living on less than 3,000 calories per day, run an economical kitchen and have a committee that buys the food. The cost of a meal at present is about four cents.

J. Arthur Rank, British film producer, has donated £45,000, (about \$180,000) for a library at Hua Chung University, Wuchang, China. Mr. Rank made the gift in memory of his father.

St. Margaret's, Hazel Park, Mich., is a Church building so new that it is using candles for light until the electric fixtures can be installed. It was built by the parishioners themselves. They began last June, and did the work in spare time, mostly on Saturdays.

Bishop Beverley D. Tucker of Ohio has asked for a coadjutor, and his diocesan convention voted to take the necessary steps, leading to an election, probably at a special convention in Cleveland in May.

The diocese of Michigan is urging clergy to activity in Church publicity, "the pulsing life-blood of business, and equally vital to Church life and vigor everywhere." Ten points stress neatly the fundamentals of getting newspaper space: "Develop a 'nose for news'; Report only facts; Be brief; Fully identify all persons the first time they are mentioned; Put the whole story, briefly, into the first paragraph; Place facts in their descending order; Leave a one-inch margin all the way around; Double-space all copy; Write '30' at the end; Secure a picture for your story if possible."

Everett M. Tyler, an attorney of Cleveland, Ohio, has been elected by the Ohio diocesan convention as provisional deputy (alternate) to General Convention. Mr. Tyler is clerk of the vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Cleveland, and a member of the Ohio diocesan council and diocesan field department. He was nominated by his rector, the Rev. John C. Davis, who had presented him for confirmation a few years ago. Mr. Tyler is a member of the law firm of Gassaway, Collum and Tyler, and is on the board of directors of two community organizations, the Friendly Inn, a Cleveland social settlement, and the Cleveland Federation of Churches. This is believed to be the first election of a Negro to the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. James A. Pike, newly appointed chaplain of Columbia University,

(Continued on Page 15)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

At a recent showing of two Cathedral Films at St. Mary's auditorium for a special meeting of clergy every one was immensely impressed with the expertness, reverence and beauty of the presentations. We heartily recommend "The Conversion of Saul," and "Serving His Apprenticeship," the first two of a series of some ten films on the life of St. Paul to appear during the coming years. . . . What a thoughtful touch by the rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, when in his bulletin he gave the name and address of the sexton who has had to go to a Government hospital for treatment, knowing that many would want to "drop him a line"! This parish had 24 in its Confirmation class, (14 adults and 10 children), on March 13th. . . . Just in case you might like to know: The Rev. Ralph Bridges, formerly of Rockingham, now of New Orleans, tells in his bulletin of a church making money by "collecting coupons from Borden Milk, Ballard's Flour, Magnolia Condensed Milk, Rumford Baking Powder, Octagon Products and Luzianne Coffee." . . . We read, "A prominent statistician recently stated that there were 1,030 'career' women in the United States who have taken up law. We might also inform the brother there are several other million women in this country who lay it down." . . . Also, "Some men are like wheelbarrows. They go around as they are pushed." . . . The Men's Club of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had a panel discussion on "the various activities and problems of the parish as it concerns the Vestrymen." Seems that this should have been an illuminating program! . . . There are 22 members of the Children's Choir at St. Luke's, Salisbury, being trained to take more and more of an active part in the services. Children from 5 years old and up may become members. . . . When volunteers were asked for among the Episcopal students at Duke, by the Rev. George Workman, Chaplain, to become ushers for the services, "16 men, or 40 per cent of the Episcopal senior men signified their willingness to serve for the academic year of 1948-49." . . . "Where is Pedro?" "Pedro, our Puerto Rican friend, is climbing a mountain in his native land. Our gifts at Sunday School during Lent help Pedro to climb. Pedro wants to get to the top of the mountain so that he can shout the glad news of Jesus Christ, and tell his friends of Puerto Rico about Jesus," states the bulletin of St. Philip's, Durham. . . . What a kind thing to do, and how the young people will remember it in days to come! H. H. Harriss, Jr., of Wilson, allowed the YPSL and the City Recreation Department to use his warehouse on four Saturday nights before Lent for skating parties. . . . "A wise man thinks all he says; a fool says all he thinks." The most inconsiderate person is the one who wants you to listen when you want to talk." . . . Benjamin Franklin tells us that when Voltaire was made a member of the Masonic Lodge in Franklin's presence in 1778, after being much maligned as an atheist, that Voltaire said, "I die adoring God, loving

(Continued on Page 14)

## THE REV. MR. BERKELEY GOES TO VIRGINIA BEACH

On May 1st the Rev. Edmund Berkeley will take charge of Galilee Church, Virginia Beach, Va. Since Dec. 1st, 1940, he has been the rector of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, and priest-in-charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County, and St. Alban's, Littleton. During this time Mr. Berkeley has won the esteem and affection of his three flocks and of the communities in which he has served. He has built up the strength of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, and has become a real leader in that community. His leaving is greatly regretted by a host of friends.

His new field is full of many possibilities, especially during the summer months when he will minister to quite an enlarged congregation. We wish him great success in his new field of labors, and assure him that this Diocese feels that it is losing a valuable man.

### The Secretary of the Convention Requests

As this is a General Convention year it is important that all reports from parishes be sent in at once, so that the Diocesan Secretary can make his report to General Convention. Though most of the parishes and missions have reported, there are still over 30 churches from which no report has been received.—Alfred S. Lawrence.

### OUR CONVENTION'S HOST TO DEDICATE WINDOWS

The members of St. Philip's, Durham, are looking forward to having the 133rd Convention of the Diocese to meet with them on May 10 and 11. The new Memorial Parish House is expected to be ready for committee meetings and for meals. In the church four stained glass windows are to be dedicated at the Tuesday night service; "St. Philip's," a gift of the Laymen's League; "The Nativity," given by K. P. Lewis in memory of his wife; "The Epiphany," given by Mrs. J. Allen Murdock in memory of her husband; the "Pentecost," given by the family of the late Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Cowan, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Cowan, Miss Ida Cowan and Mrs. Martha Cowan Kuker.—St. Philip's Bulletin.

### LAURA CLARK MEMORIAL FUND

On March 4, Mrs. B. R. Roberts, Woman's Diocesan Treasurer, reported that \$514.83 had been received as the 1949 Feast of the Purification Offering for The Laura Clark Memorial Fund. This amount was contributed by 42 branches. It is believed that contributions from other branches will bring the total to the goal of \$750.00 or more.

**B E L L S**  
CHIMES—PEALS  
ELECTRIC BELL RINGING  
Equipment and Repairs to  
Bells—Since 1856  
Complete catalog sent upon request  
**M c S H A N E**  
BELL FOUNDRY COMPANY, INC.  
Dept. 87  
Baltimore 2, Md.



### MEMORY OF BISHOP HONORED

The birthday anniversary of the Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., was observed at St. Augustine's College, February 27, in the chapel which he helped to construct with his own hands. In the same chapel he was consecrated suffragan bishop of North Carolina in 1918, and from it he was buried in 1928.

Dr. John O. Plummer, Raleigh physician, paid a tribute to the life and character of the Bishop, calling on the students of the college to follow the example of Bishop Delany's Christian humility, devotion to duty, unselfishness and consecration to the service of God and man. Judge Hubert T. Delany, justice of the Domestic Relations Court of New York City, said that he and his nine brothers and sisters had learned from their father, a keen appreciation of justice, of the brotherhood of man, and of the worth of the individual as judged by his character, regardless of such accidental factors as race, class and economic or social position.

President Harold L. Trigg recognized in the congregation other members of the Delany family present: Dr. and Mrs. Lemuel T. Delany and Logan T. Delany. Dr. Delany is chief of the surgical staff of St. Agnes Hospital, and Mrs. Delany is a member of the faculty of St. Augustine's. Also presented was Mrs. John R. Hawkins.

Dr. Plummer announced the establishment of a \$100 scholarship to be offered annually to the student writing the best biographical essay on Bishop Delany.

Born in 1858 Bishop Delany entered St. Augustine's College as a young man already skilled in the mason's trade. He completed his formal education, including

### BROTHERHOOD AT CENTRAL PRISON

Four years ago, Edgar Womble, venerable State official and long a lay leader in Episcopal church affairs, organized here the first prison chapter of his church's nationwide Brotherhood of Saint Andrew. Its members came from among the Negro prisoners at Central Prison.

The chapter is thriving, he reports, now having 25 members, and "has been doing some very fine work." It meets on the second Sunday in each month, is formally chartered as a unit of the national organization, and pays its dues just as any other chapter.

Last May, Womble organized a similar group among white prisoners, and this unit meets on the fourth Sunday of each month. There is much visiting, however, among the two chapters as they hold their regular meetings, Womble said, and this fact is indicative of the sincerity with which members of the two units receive the aims of the brotherhood and try to practice them, he added. The white chapter has 40 members, Womble pointed out, and is growing each month.—The News and Observer.

his preparation for the priesthood, at St. Augustine's and remained as a member of the faculty, finally becoming vice-principal. He met there another student, Nannie Logan, who became his wife, and made his home on the campus for the rest of his life. He and Mrs. Delany reared ten children while they both worked at St. Augustine's, the latter spending 50 years there as teacher and student. Mrs. Delany, who retired in 1929, makes her home in New York.

Plato the philosopher enumerates four hundred methods of choking his wife her cat outside of elaborations and refinements but there is only one correct way to purchase fire insurance pick out an agent talented in carelessness and incompetence and tell him you want the cheapest policy there is then promptly lose your policy and think no more of it until you have a fire when you must give everybody in sight seven hundred fits so close together they look like one fit not neglecting to blackguard the entire fire insurance industry.

### THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA GENERAL AGENT

James W. Cheshire, Senator.

### FOR CONSERVATIVE INVESTORS

DESIRING

### MAXIMUM INCOME

Investments in Bonds to yield approx. 6%

Investments in Preferred Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Investments in Common Stocks to yield approx. 5½%

Complete information and prospectus mailed upon request.

### THOMAS DARST AND COMPANY

"Planned Investment Programs"

311 Southeastern Bldg.

Greensboro, N. C.

Phone 3-4479

# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL .....	Charlotte

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII April, 1949 No. 8

## Our Bishop Coadjutor-To-Be

(For weeks we have been pondering just what to say and what not to say in regard to the type of man we should elect as our Bishop Coadjutor next month. This is not because we have not some very definite ideas; nor because we have no preference here in this Diocese. We have both. But we occupy a peculiar position not only as Editor and as Chairman of the Special Committee, but also as to seniority of residence in the Diocese, knowing intimately and affectionately, and with great esteem, the men whose names have been mentioned as possibilities. So, when we found an Editorial in the Western Missouri "Diocesan Bulletin," it seemed to please us to such an extent that we felt that it should be passed on to our readers, particularly those who are eligible to vote in the Convention next month in Durham.—Editor.)

### THE IDEAL BISHOP COADJUTOR

By A PRIEST

When St. Paul wrote his letter to St. Timothy in Ephesus he wrote not as an Apostle to the Bishop of Ephesus but as a father to his son in the Faith; and he had no idea that his letter would be preserved and read for 1900 years—and by you folks in West Missouri. Yet the Church has seen fit to use his letter not only as a guide for every young bishop, but also as a guide in the selection of a bishop. If the clergy (and laity) of West Missouri are to consider the Apostolic letter as a guide in their quest for a Bishop Coadjutor, then they must first consider the personal character demanded in a "candidate" for that great office.

St. Paul does not say that the Ideal Bishop Coadjutor should have achieved international or even national reputation, that he should be considered "successful" (whatever that may mean), that he should have unusual executive ability, that he should be a spell-binding preacher, that he should have a "charming personality," or that he should have a private income. Rather, St. Paul says that he must be above reproach, must be temperate, sober-minded, well-behaved, hospitable, and have a gift for teaching. He says that he must be gentle, not quarrelsome; not fond of money; one who manages his own household well; not a new convert, and that the people outside the Church should like him.

I pray that you will consider these primary requirements and that the Holy Spirit will guide you in your search for the priest who can best qualify.

As I read and reread St. Paul's godly admonition to his spiritual son, I am always reminded that our Church is a **teaching** Church, and that our bishops should (as Holy Scripture admon-

ishes) be "apt to teach"—that they will teach "the faith once delivered unto the saints," that they will teach the "historic Faith" and no other, that they will "with all faithful diligence . . . banish and drive away from the Church all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's Word; and both privately and openly call upon and encourage others to the same."

When St. Paul cautioned St. Timothy not to be "greedy of filthy lucre," he was but reminding him to put spiritual things first, remembering, of course, the greater admonition, "Seek ye first the kingdom of God, and His righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you." All too frequently the Episcopal Church has been accused of being a secular, or worldly Church; and that is the better reason for choosing a priest who, **by past record**, has denied himself personal gain in order to teach and propagate the Faith.

This does not mean to say that he should not be concerned with money. In fact, the opposite is the truth: money raising will be one of his great tasks—raising money for the missionary district of the Diocese of West Missouri.

Progressive and forward-looking missionary work will demand much money, and it will take strong and determined leadership to get it. The Ideal Bishop Coadjutor will have to concern himself not only with raising money, but also with raising the missionary goal and standards of the Diocese, so that the Church in West Missouri may not only prosper but grow.

And this means that the Ideal Bishop Coadjutor (or any bishop—coadjutor, suffragan, or diocesan) should be forward looking and forward moving. He should be not only a man of vision, but a man of action. And to be a man of action—to be forward moving, the Bishop Coadjutor should be vigorous and fairly young—not too young, and certainly not too old. (He must have reached the age of 30, according to Canon Law.)

Not only should the Ideal Bishop Coadjutor be a priest of adequate age and energy, but also a priest who has demonstrated unquestionable loyalty to the Book of Common Prayer. There should arise no question of "Churchmanship," because it is only when one strays from the Prayer Book that his Churchmanship is questioned. A cursory glance, or better still, a careful study of, the dioceses that have moved forward recently will show that their bishops are Churchmen who teach (and did so as priests) the full sacramental life that Christ has given us—and according to the Book of Common Prayer.

And so, then, the Ideal Bishop Coadjutor is a priest of unquestionable fidelity, young, but not too young, energetic, a man of vision and action, and one personally devoted to the propagation and greater understanding and practice of the Faith. And, to quote St. Paul again, he must be above reproach, temperate, sober-minded, well-behaved, hospitable, and have a gift for teaching. He must be gentle, not quarrelsome; not fond of money; one who manages his own household well; not a new convert, and that the people outside the Church should like him.

Therefore, you must ask God for the guidance of His Holy Spirit, and you must listen for it. Think deeply, but pray harder. God grant that you follow the Holy Spirit in your selection!

## WHAT WILL THE DIOCESE DO ABOUT IT?

When the Business Manager told the Rev. James S. Cox about the financial condition of this paper, and how we might be forced to print an eight page edition every once in awhile, the cost of printing having mounted as it has, when he returned home he sent the following letter:

"I was a little shocked Friday when I realized how close you were having to cut corners on **The North Carolina Churchman**. I think that we clergymen become so parochial-minded that we overlook some things that we should know about outside of our own little bailiwicks. I took this matter up with the Vestry last night, and it was decided that we would let our Men's Club take over the project of securing advertising for **The North Carolina Churchman**. Our club has done some very fine jobs. I thought a little word might be encouraging at the moment, and maybe if it got around would stimulate other parishes to lend a helping hand.

I really feel that **The North Carolina Churchman** is one of our biggest parish helps. It keeps people in touch with diocesan and national affairs, stimulates their interest in the problems

of the Church, develops their outlook on many questions confronting the Church, and altogether serves as a splendid tool of missionary work. I really think it is up to the parishes to

take more of an interest in getting The Churchman properly supported and to give our editor the wherewithal to make it just as effective as possible."

### THE CHANCELLOR ANSWERS THE EDITOR

I received your wire asking for an interpretation, as Chancellor of the Diocese, as to the eligibility of delegates to vote in the Convention for a Bishop Co-adjutor, and in reply thereto beg to advise as follows: Constitution of the Diocese, Article XII, is as follows:

"Section 1. When a Bishop is to be elected the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the clergy entitled to vote in the Convention and of the delegates from at least twenty parishes in union with the Convention (said delegates voting by parishes), shall be necessary to an election."

Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution provides that:

"Every clergyman of the church having been canonically connected with the diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for six calendar months before any meeting of the convention, either as a clergyman or as a candidate for orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same . . ."

Section 4 of said Article III provides that:

"Each regularly organized parish in union with the convention shall be entitled to be represented at its various sessions by one or more delegates not exceeding four, to be chosen by the vestry from among the male communicants of said parish . . ."

Section 6 of said Article III gives every regularly organized mission in union with the convention and having not less than twenty adult communicants, representation at the convention by one delegate to be elected by the congregation from among the male communicants of the mission.

Article VI provides that in cases of vote by orders, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each parish shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision, and when no division is called for each member of the convention shall be entitled to one vote.

My interpretation of the foregoing excerpts from the Constitution and Canons is that when a Bishop Coadjutor is to be elected each clergyman as defined has one vote and each parish has one vote, and that the vote must be by ballot and by orders with a concurrence of a majority of both orders necessary to elect.

I do not find anything in the Constitution or Canons which allows the delegate of an organized mission to vote to elect a Bishop. This has been the subject of some comment recently and I have, at the suggestion of Bishop Penick, prepared an amendment to the Constitution so as to give lay representatives from mission churches the right to vote at Episcopal elections. These amendments have been sent to the Rev. James S. Cox, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Committee on Canons. However, since it takes two years to amend the Constitution such amendments, even if passed at this Convention, would not make delegates from organized missions eligible to vote at the coming Convention.

The amendments would give delegates from organized missions one-fourth of the vote, which is the rule in force at General Conventions of the Church, for representation of Missionary Districts.

If the above is not clear please let me know in what respect so that I may try to give you the information requested in your telegram received this date.

With best wishes, I am      Sincerely yours,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON  
Chancellor.

### THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER 1549—1949

Over 100,000 requests have been received for the attractive leaflet published recently by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society with introduction to our concentration on the Prayer Book in this 400th Anniversary year.

The Leaflet was sent along with the Annual Appeal Card, soliciting funds wherewithal to purchase Bibles and Prayer Books for Churches and Missions unable to purchase for themselves.

If you have not already responded to the appeal, do so now as we are endeavoring to fulfill the needs for the approaching celebration of the 400th Anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer that all Episcopalians may participate in this great occasion.—The N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, 74 Trinity Place, New York 6, N. Y.

### Many Greetings Received at St. Augustine's

Among the organizations not personally represented officially but sending greetings on the occasion of the Inauguration and Anniversary Celebration were: The National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the General Education Board, the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and the City Government of Raleigh, through Mr. Roy S. Braden, city manager. A letter of greeting and congratulations was received from His Excellency, Kerr Scott, Governor of North Carolina. Greetings and messages of congratulation came from more than 70 colleges and universities not personally represented, and hundreds of letters and telegrams from individuals and organizations. It is hoped that space for a list of the colleges and universities heard from may be found in a subsequent issue of the RECORD.—St. Augustine's Record.

### KANUGA NEEDS \$50,000

Dear Friends of Kanuga:

Kanuga means much to many people and in the life of the Church. It has now developed into the largest and most far-reaching Conference Center in our National Church. Indeed it draws people not only from this Province but also from far beyond.

The buildings on our property have in recent years reached the stage where necessary repairs are urgent. In the last four years we have spent \$20,000.00 in reducing the debt, which was inherited by us, and \$20,000.00 on such important repairs as strengthening the foundations of some of the buildings and re-roofing them, on improving our water supply and on our sewerage system.

During the past year the Board felt it must spend \$5,000.00 on the plumbing in the buildings and \$5,000.00 on safer and better electrical wiring and fixtures. This we calculated we could pay this Fall, but the polio epidemic in North Carolina this summer greatly reduced our income. This leaves us at present with a debt of \$30,000.00 to cover our past debt and these recent improvements.

We also feel that we must spend \$10,000.00 on re-roofing the main building and annexes, and \$10,000.00 on a water and sewerage system for our Boys' Camp. This is needed and also necessary to keep us in line with the North Carolina standards for Camps.

In other words, we need \$50,000.00 for Kanuga to wipe out the debt and to take care of present urgent needs. Either we must borrow this money with a mortgage on the property, or raise it. We are convinced that the latter method is so much better that we are starting a campaign for \$50,000.00 among our friends of Kanuga.

Faithfully yours,

John J. Gravatt, President  
John A. Pinckney, Superintendent

### Baptist Giving

Secretary M. A. Huggins, at the Baptist State Convention in Charlotte, pointed out that total offerings of North Carolina Baptists for all purposes this year will amount to about \$15,000,000, of which amount the Baptist State Convention and Southern Baptist Convention will receive about \$3,000,000. He stated that about a dozen years ago, when the members of our churches were contributing a total of approximately \$3,000,000 to all causes, the Conventions received about 20 cents of the dollar. Thus funds made available for local church support have increased about 525 per cent, while the increase in funds for the Conventions has been only about 400 per cent.—Biblical Recorder.

Music is the only one of the fine arts in which not only man, but all other animals, have a common property—mice and elephants, spiders and birds.—Richter.

## DEATH OF REGINALD HEBER JOYNER

St. Luke's, Northampton County, mourns the death of one of its most faithful members. For 36 years he had been one of the mainstays in this Mission, being Warden and Treasurer at the time of his passing, Feb. 22nd.

He was buried in the family plot of Miss Edmonia Wilkins, having been the caretaker and business manager of her farm for 36 years. He leaves one sister, Miss Emily Joyner, of Stoneville; a brother in Washington, D. C.; and several nieces and nephews. He many years ago was a tutor in the Long family at Longview. A greatly beloved and revered man has passed on. May his soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

## MISS BESSIE B. BLACKNELL WRITES

"May I take advantage of a small space in your paper to express my appreciation to many of my friends who so thoughtfully remembered my birthday with a card or letter. It is so nice to be remembered, and I would like to reply, but many did not give an address.

"I am thoroughly enjoying being retired. However, I am very active in Church work, and am still under the National Council Speakers' Bureau, and am traveling in that capacity a great deal. I greatly enjoy the contact with our Church people in many different places, and I particularly want to keep up the interest in Alaskan Missions."

## CHURCHMEN OF SEWANEE PROVINCE TO MEET AT SEWANEE

Sewanee, Tenn.—The annual conference of Episcopal churchmen of the Sewanee Province will be held on the campus of the University of the South on June 16, 17, and 18, according to Henry M. Gass, acting vice-chancellor of the university. The Sewanee Province includes Episcopal parishes in the states of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Kentucky.

At the conference last year, 200 laymen were present, the largest such group in the history of the province. The principal speaker was Lt. Gen. John C. H. Lee. Five college dormitories and the facilities of Magnolia Dining Hall will be turned over to the group which is under the direction of W. Ted Gannaway, province chairman of the presiding bishop's committee on evangelism.

Parishes desiring to have delegates at the conference are urged to write Robert Finley in care of the Nashville Banner, who again this year will be in charge of registration.

## SORRY TO ANNOUNCE!

Due to our very limited means we are having to curtail expenses to the point that you will be asked to pay for any "cuts" that have to be made from pictures sent to us. This does not apply to "cuts" or mats sent to us. There will be very few exceptions to this rule.—EDITOR.

## KANUGA PROGRAM

The 1949 Season for Kanuga will open on June 6 with the Retreat for Women to be conducted by the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin, North Carolina. During the same period, June 6-9, a special Retreat for the Deaf Clergy of our Church will be held, with the Rev. James R. Fortune as the Leader. The Woman's Auxiliary of Western North Carolina will again hold their annual Convention at Kanuga on June 9 and 10.

A new conference for College students, under the direction of the Rev. Capers Satterlee will be held from June 11 to 17. By having a special College Conference at this time, there will be no College Conference during the period of the Adult Conference.

Another change in the schedule puts the Young People's Conference from June 11 to 24 under the direction of the Rev. Marshall Travers of St. Philip's Church, Charleston. The Midget Camp, from June 18 to July 1, will again be under the direction of Mrs. John H. Haney. The Cub Camp, July 2 to 15, will be under the direction of the Rev. Hopkins Weston.

The Junior Conference, June 25-July 8, will be under the direction of the Rev. Eugene West. The Adult and Clergy Conference will be from July 9 to 22, under the direction of the Rt. Rev. T. N. Cartuthers, D.D., with the Rev. W. S. Lea as Dean of the Adult Conference, and the Rev. B. Duvall Chambers as Dean of the Clergy Conference.

The Boys Camp will open on July 23 and run for four weeks, until August 20. The Director of this camp will be announced later.

The Guest Season will open on July 26 and close on August 31. The Superintendent will direct this period.

Information about any or all periods for the coming summer, together with application blanks, may be secured from the Superintendent of Kanuga Conferences, The Rev. John A. Pinkney, P. O. Box 2321, Greenville, South Carolina.

—The Piedmont Churchman.

## Worry of FALSE TEETH Slipping or Irritating?

Don't be embarrassed by loose false teeth slipping, dropping or wobbling when you eat, talk or laugh. Just sprinkle a little FASTEETH on your plates. This pleasant powder gives a remarkable sense of added comfort and security by holding plates more firmly. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. It's alkaline (non-acid). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.

## BUILD UP STRENGTH AND ENERGY

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

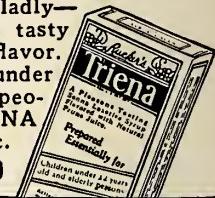
## YERKES PALATABLE PREPARATION



## Triena Makes the Difference

If your child is unhappy, fretful and cross due to constipation today, he can be himself tomorrow. Give TRIENA tonight. It's mild for children's systems, but it's thorough. Made with senna. Children take it gladly—they like the tasty prune juice flavor. For children under 12 and elderly people. Try TRIENA today. 30c-50c.

Made by **ALLIED**



## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the **ALLIED** brand. Be Satisfied—buy **ALLIED** from your favorite drug or medicine store.

## ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO. Chattanooga, Tenn.

## NEURALGIA

Nothing is more quickly effective for the relief of neuralgia and headache than Liquid Capudine. Also soothes upset nerves due to the pain. Use only as directed.

## Liquid CAPUDINE

## Are You Able To SIT in COMFORT

or do you fidget and suffer from itchy burning of simple piles? So many find famous, medicated Resinol Ointment is wonderful for relieving such discomfort, why don't you try it? For careful cleansing use pure, mild Resinol Soap.



## FOR THE EYES

The soothing and cleansing action of JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. It relieves irritation due to glare, dust or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine always in red carton. **DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

## WEepy OR DRY ECZEMA-RASH

- Enjoy the soothing and comforting medication of Gray's Ointment while pleasant antiseptics aid in getting rid of irritation.

## GRAY'S OINTMENT

**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
Sec'y Christian Education,  
MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER  
1103 Knox St., Durham  
U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
Concord*

---

**PROGRAM  
THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
to**

The National Council  
Diocese of North Carolina  
Sixty-seventh Annual Meeting  
Christ Church, Charlotte  
April 27 and 28, 1949  
\* \* \*

Keynote: Bring the Nations Into Thy Fold  
WEDNESDAY, April 27

**Opening Session**

10:45 A.M.—Hymn 545—Prayers—The Rev. Iveson Noland, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

Meeting called to order.

Greetings—Mrs. E. G. Hardeman.

Response—Mrs. M. W. Wall, St. Mary's, High Point.

President's Message.

Appointment of Committees.

Reports of Diocesan Officers.

12:00 M.—Hymn 161.

Noon-day Prayers and Meditation—The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Address—Pilgrim's Return from Amsterdam—The Rev. James W. Kennedy, Christ Church, Lexington, Kentucky.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon.

**Afternoon Session**

2:15 P.M.—Hymn 535.

Reports of Diocesan Officers concluded.  
Report of Committee on Credentials.

Election of Officers:

President

Vice-President

Secretary of Christian Education

Representative on Diocesan Council  
and Chairman of Youth Work.

Election of delegates and alternates to Triennial Meeting, San Francisco, Sept. 26-Oct. 7, 1949.

**Evening Service**

8:00 P.M.—Evening Prayer, Sermon—  
The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.

\* \* \*

THURSDAY, April 28

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion—The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.

Presentation of the United Thank Offering.

Hymn 480.

9:45 A.M.—Hymn 260—Opening Prayers  
—The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte.

Addressees—

The Thompson Orphanage—Mrs. M. D. Whisnant.

**DIOCESAN U. T. O. TREASURER  
CALLS TO YOUR ATTENTION**

Our Spring Ingathering marks the 60th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering and also brings us closer to the Triennial Meeting when we will want to present the largest Triennial offering in our history. Many requests are pouring in from many parts of the world for much needed projects, one of which is to raise salaries of women missionaries.

Every branch custodian has the heavy responsibility of seeing that every church woman is contacted and informed about the work of the U. T. O., also to follow through and encourage a 100% participation throughout her parish.

Please consult your rector for a corporate communion on or near the Feast of the Annunciation, March 25th, which is the date of the Ingathering, with April 16th the last date for sending in your offerings. It will not be necessary this time to report the number of women in your Auxiliary and the number participating in the U. T. O. as most of you know from the previous report that we are far below our goal of 100% participation.

Mrs. Springs McCoy, Concord, N. C.

**SPECIAL GIFTS**

Special gifts of money from Woman's Auxiliary branches to selected projects should always be sent to the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan treasurer marked "Special," with the name of the project for which it is intended. She will send it through the proper channels. Reasons for this are (1) The gift becomes a part of the financial record of the Diocese and helps to give a true, complete picture of the work of the Diocese. (2) The gift may serve as a suggestion and inspiration to others to give. (3) It is fair to those responsible for the welfare of all of our missionary work that they have some knowledge of what the various projects receive.

This manner of giving of Specials is approved by the members of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Christian Education Adviser — Miss Eleanor Snyder.

Vade Mecum—Mrs. T. P. Thomas, Mr. E. M. McEachern.

Camp Delany—Mrs. J. W. Black.

The Triennial Meeting—Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson.

The Mission of the Church to the Deaf  
—The Rev. James Fortune.

Reports of Committees—

Finance

Resolutions

Courtesy.

Installation of new officers.

Adjournment.

We Invite Your Inquiries about the cleaning of chintz draperies and slip covers, wedding and evening dresses. The dyeing of dresses, suits, coats, draperies and other items.

F O O T E R ' S  
Dyers & Cleaners Since 1870  
223 W. Mulberry St., Baltimore 1, Md.

**LETTER FROM THE REV.  
NORMAN BINSTEAD, D.C., BISHOP  
OF PHILIPPINES**

"The prayers, interest and generous assistance for the work in the Philippines given by the Woman's Auxiliary of North Carolina is inspiring and most helpful. I am deeply grateful for the item of \$500 placed in your 1949 budget for our work. Such gifts over and above the annual appropriation received from the National Council, enable us to make ends meet in these lean years, without cutting down on the work. Almost every year since I became a Missionary Bishop, word has come from Headquarters that we must be content to hold the line. Nevertheless the extras that come in help us to take advantage of some of the opportunities for advance work, which God opens up for us.

One of the most encouraging features of our work is the willingness of the native Christians to do their utmost towards the support of the work. Some of those who have no money, bring rice and vegetables and others are giving their services in the reconstruction work. All give very generously according to their means. Each year I am amazed at the total value of their gifts. Recently one of our Chinese congregations gave me \$10,000 for the work within the Missionary District. Another member of the same congregation gave \$75,000 to build an assembly hall for our Chinese Girls' School. Then at a Confirmation service at a little village Church in the remote mountain area, the people presented baskets of rice, vegetables and eggs. There is no question that our people value the religion of our Blessed Lord and are eager to show their loyalty to Him through their gifts as well as by their example. I wish more of our people at home had the opportunity to see and know our Filipino Christians."

**NOTICE  
to  
Branch Presidents of Woman's  
Auxiliary**

Please send the names of any members of your Auxiliary who have died since our last Annual Meeting to Miss Dolores Pitt, Tarboro. These names will be on The Roll of Remembrance to be used by Bishop Penick at the early celebration of the Holy Communion at the Annual Meeting in Charlotte, April 28. Give the Baptismal name and surname. Example: Mary Jane Davis.

**ADDRESSES  
for  
The Woman's Auxiliary Annual  
Meeting**

Christ Church, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte.

St. Martin's Church, 1510 E. 7th St., Charlotte.

Hospitality Chairman for Annual Meeting: Mrs. John H. Small, 1614 Providence Road, Charlotte.

## DR. GUERRY TO BE AT LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Rector of Old St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., will teach the first course each morning at the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum, June 27 to July 1. His subject will be JESUS AS TEACHER. Dr. Guerry is writing a book on this subject and has led several conferences, notably one in Tennessee, for leaders and teachers. Dr. Guerry, a brother of the late Vice-Chancellor of Sewanee and son of a Bishop of our sister diocese, South Carolina, is one of the outstanding clergymen in the South. He combines a wealth of experience with a deep, devotional nature. Those who attend will be inspired and stimulated in their work in the Church Schools of the Diocese.

### Christian Doctrine

The second course each morning will be CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE FOR CHURCH SCHOOL TEACHERS. Prospective teachers often say that they do not know enough to teach. This course will help not only those who are teachers already but also will benefit prospective teachers.

### Principles and Methods

The third and fourth periods of each morning will be devoted to principles and methods for actual teaching. There will be classes for leaders of (1) Pre-School (2) Primary (3) Junior (4) young people of high school age. A course for Superintendents and Clergy will be provided. Details of these courses will be given in next month's NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

### Scholarships

The Chairman has several half-scholarships available for workers in small parishes and missions. Interested clergy are asked to write for such scholarships for their people as soon as possible.

### Lenten Offering

As soon as the Lenten Offering is presented in the local Parishes and Missions, it is to be sent to the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of the Diocese. Clergy or Treasurers are asked to designate this offering clearly as the Lenten Offering so that the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Chairman of this offering, may be able to know the total and report accurately on it.

### "WANTED—MEN"

The following notice appeared on the cover of **The Witness**, a nationally read publication of our Church:

#### MALE HELP WANTED

DESPERATE provable need for ordained Episcopal clergy to fill 1,023 vacancies immediately, in Parishes and Missions, in military and school chaplaincies. In five years at least 2,033 more trained theological seminary graduates will be needed. For particulars consult the Rector of your parish.

—Bulletin, Christ Church, Raleigh.

## "Go ye therefore, and teach . . ." CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

**THE REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
Chairman**

**St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, Adviser  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.**

### Who Should Start the Vacation Bible School?

Any PERSON with a vision and determination. By vision we mean not only visualizing boys and girls—ten, twenty, fifty or maybe a hundred—with their teachers and helpers, meeting together daily; but, we are thinking of children having experiences which will help them to find God. Several people in a parish or mission may think it would be a good thing to have a Vacation Bible School, but there must be some person with enthusiasm and determination, who feels the church's responsibility to its children, who is willing to work and become informed and who will persevere until the job is completed. This person can be **YOU!**

This person, because she believes in this work wholeheartedly, will be convincing. She, by her own enthusiasm, will inspire enthusiasm in others. Her willingness to work and become informed will create the kind of organization and activities which will succeed.

#### WHAT THEN?

See your rector! While all adults should feel a responsibility for the spiritual development of the children in the church, it is the minister who is most responsible. He realizes that the Vacation Bible School gives him an opportunity to become intimately acquainted with the children of the church, and that it offers him many opportunities to develop Christian growth—on the part of adults who are helping in the school, as well as the children who are attending the school. Your rector will realize that this is an opportunity he cannot afford to miss and will welcome your interest and your willingness to work. YOUR RECTOR IS THE KEY MAN. Much of the success of the school will depend on the support he gives to it.

#### AND THEN?

HOW WILL YOU GET YOUR VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL TEACHERS? Remember there are no perfect teachers. Christ Himself used imperfect ones. Only through His grace were they able to succeed. Try to arouse the people in the Church to the realization of their responsibility in providing a Christian education for their children. This may be done through sermons, discussions in Woman's Auxiliary groups, visiting, and letters to parents. Look for people who are willing to learn and who can be depended upon—Sunday School teachers, college students home for the summer, parents and grandparents. There should be one person to act as head of each department. Part-time assistants may be used in various ways—

persons who come in just to help with handwork, recreation, refreshments, etc. All of these contributions from people with different talents should be woven into a unified program by the head of the department.

#### WHAT MATERIALS TO USE?

Varying situations and varying abilities of leaders make it impossible to say that any one course is best. The Cooperative Series of Vacation Church School Texts are highly recommended. An annotated list of these texts may be secured from THE INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION, 203 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. These texts contain a great deal of material. The author does not intend that you try to use all that is suggested. Select only those things that drive home the lesson in a simple, straightforward way. For the guidance of those who might feel the need, Miss Snyder and I have prepared lesson plans that may be used with Primary and Junior groups. These lessons are based on the lives of the Patriarchs and the Prophets. The purpose is to help the children to see how God used these people to show them how to live as God's children. Your rector will receive a copy of this material. Additional copies will be available.

If you would like further information about Vacation Bible Schools please write to Miss Eleanor Snyder, Christ Church, Raleigh, or Miss Ethel Reade, 1011 Lamond Ave., Durham, N. C.

### "The Voice of Prayer"

The play, "The Voice of Prayer," written by Dr. U. T. Holmes, Jr., to commemorate the 400th anniversary of the translation into English of the Book of Common Prayer, has been sent to the clergy and key lay people. Additional copies are available from the Chairman at twenty-five cents each.

### CHRISTMAS BOX WORK FOR THE DIOCESE

Mrs. J. A. Stewman, of Charlotte, reported at the meeting of Christian Education Department on Feb. 28th, that 12 Church Schools and 14 missions had participated in the Christmas Box work. Seventy dollars was given for purchase of gifts; \$114.49 for a party at Vade Mecum, attended by 115 children and adults; 677 articles of clothing and in all 1165 gifts were sent.

Good talk is like good scenery—continuous, yet constantly varying, and full of the charm of novelty and surprise.— Randolph S. Bourne.

### EASTER FILMS

CHRIST THE KING  
KING OF KINGS  
JOURNEY INTO FAITH  
FILMSTRIPS AND SLIDES

Write for Information and Bookings  
**CHRISTIAN FILM SERVICE**  
1225 Central Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.

1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.

2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.

Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.

Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.

Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.

Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.

Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.

Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver, Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## YPSL, SMITHFIELD

We have sent \$5 to the Welfare Department to be spent as they see fit. We have our regular corporate Communions. Most of our boys have joined the order of St. Vincent.—Richard Baroody.

## YPSL, ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM

Steadily we are working on the Advancement Plan, each candidate being required to complete successfully the course before being entered as a full member at a special service.

It was a pleasure for us to have a fine group of young people and counselors from St. Saviour's, Raleigh, recently. We have joined forces with St. Joseph's group in our socials. When we had a square dance and the admission was in terms of a penny for each inch in one's waist line there was considerable dieting ahead of time!

Adding to our fun is a serious program with our five-fold service plan which is executed monthly, sending two CARE packages; \$25 from "Pete the Pig," to a Leper Colony; and this month a box of good used clothing to World Relief.

Our church has been shocked and grieved at the sudden death of Florence Brownell, a former leader of our League. We are starting a Florence Brownell Memorial in the new Parish House, her beautiful Christian character and her vital interest in Church affairs being fittingly memorialized where young people may always see it. We have reached \$100 toward this fund.

## YPSL, CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE

We sang Christmas carols at the Good Samaritan Hospital here. Then we started the New Year off by sending Christmas boxes to Bishop Gordon in Alaska. We have made two visits to the Orphanage here. At the first, Mr. Whisnant told us about the Orphanage; and at the second he showed us the different buildings and for what they were used. Now we are selling stationery to raise money for the Bishop's Scholarship.—Lillian Harding.

## YPSL, ST. MARY'S, HIGH POINT

We have a box full of old clothes ready to send to World Relief. Our pancake supper was a huge success, eighty people attending, and commending our cooking. Now we can pay our Bishop's Scholarship Fund!

We help publish our parish paper, "The Bells of St. Mary's"; also we help in many ways in the Church School, some of our members being officers. One plays the organ at our church in Thomasville, with another leading in the singing there. Regularly we have our weekly meetings and our monthly corporate Communion.—David Driver.

## HAMLET YPSL

During February we had a Valentine Party; went to Laurinburg to swap ideas with them; sponsored an organ recital by Jonnie O'Stein from Chapel Hill, (clearing \$13.00); a Shrove Tuesday pancake supper at our Counselor's, Margie Birmingham, (making \$25.00); sent packages to Bishop Gordon; and most of the leaguers have written letters to someone overseas. We chose our "buddies," and continued them into March.—James Howell.

## LIVING EXAMPLE

Some years ago, a youth named Wray entered Princeton as a volunteer for foreign missionary work. Once in the mission field, he simply lived the Christian life before the natives. And one day, according to the custom of the country, some of these natives were seated in a circle on the ground, listening to the instruction of one of their teachers, when the question was brought up, "What is it to be a Christian?" And no one could answer. Finally a native pointed to where this young worker sat, and replied, "It is to live as Mr. Wray lives." Not one of them could read the Gospel according to Matthew, Mark, Luke or John, but every one there could read the Gospel "according to Wray."—Emile Caillet in *The Beginning of Wisdom* (Revell).

## Things I Wish I Had Known Before I Was Twenty-one

That a man's habits are mighty hard to change after he is 21.

That a harvest depends upon the seeds sown.

That things worth while require time, patience, and work.

That you cannot get something for nothing.

The value of absolute truthfulness in everything.

The folly of not taking older people's advice.

That what my mother wanted me to do was right.

That Dad wasn't an old fogey after all.

More of the helpful and inspiring message of the Bible.

The greatness of the opportunity and joy of serving a fellow man.

That Jesus Christ wants to be my Saviour and Friend.—Adapted.

## WASHINGTON CATHEDRAL OBSERVED NORTH CAROLINA DAY

On March 20th the Washington Cathedral observed North Carolina Day, our State flag having been borne in the procession. Dean Suter sent out a general invitation to Church people over the State to attend this service. Prayers for the further construction of the Cathedral as well as for its work were offered up in different churches in this diocese.

In North Carolina the State chairman is Mrs. Edward C. Griffith of Charlotte. Serving on the state-wide committee are Mrs. Laurence Holt and Mrs. S. Westray Battle of Asheville, Mrs. Walter N. Hobbs of Charlotte; Mrs. Edwin Clark Gregory of Salisbury, Mrs. Pembroke Nash of Tarboro, and Mrs. W. H. Wagner of Valle Crucis.

## What Goes Into Your Suitcase?

A young Christian packing his bag for a journey said to a friend, "I have nearly finished packing. All I have to put in are a guidebook, a lamp, a mirror, a microscope, a telescope, a volume of fine poetry, a few biographies, a package of old letters, a book of songs, a sword, a hammer, and a set of books I have been studying."

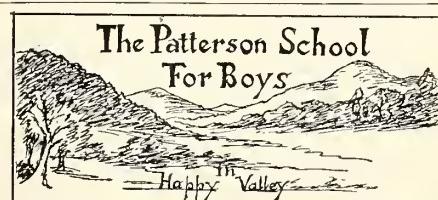
"But you cannot put all that into your bag," objected the friend.

"Oh, yes," said the Christian. "Here it is." And he placed his Bible in the corner of the suitcase and closed the lid.—Author unknown.

## PINELAND COLLEGE and EDWARDS MILITARY INSTITUTE SALEMURG, N. C.

Christian Junior College and Academy for young men and young women. Two years of accredited literary and Business College work. Four years of accredited High School. Excellent courses in Music, Art, Home Economics and Physical Education. Nondenominational. Inexpensive. Summer term opens June 13. Fall term opens Sept. 6, 1949. For further information, address—

Pineland College and Edwards Military Institute, Salemburg, N. C.



**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.  
COLLEGE Legerwood  
PREPARATORY N. C.  
INDUSTRIAL ARTS TYPING  
FORESTRY  
AGRICULTURE

## THE SUMMER GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT SEWANEE—

The Rev. M. Bowyer Stewart, acting director, has announced that this summer's session of the Graduate School of Theology at Sewanee will be held from July 25th to August 27th in order best to fit the average clergyman's vacation.

The 1949 faculty will be the best in several years. Dr. Stewart will teach a course in the Doctrine of Grace; Dr. Percy Norwood, of Seabury-Western, treasurer of the *Anglican Theological Review*, will teach in the field of Church History; Dr. Howard H. Hassinger, of Seabury-Western, will teach in the field of Moral and Aesthetic Theology; and Dr. Frederick C. Grant, the famous New Testament scholar, will present a course in some phase of New Testament study.

The Graduate School offers work leading to the S. T. B. degree (for those who have been unable to complete their seminary training), and the S. T. M. degree. Normally four summers of work, plus thesis-writing time, are required for the S. T. M.; arrangements must be specially made for the S. T. B. degree in accordance with the amount of work the candidate has already covered.

Costs are most reasonable. The tuition fee is \$50, apartments may be rented by those who desire to bring their families at from \$35 to \$45 for the term. Meals may be prepared in the apartments or eating accommodations may be found at the college dining hall. Family rates are now being arranged. The cost for a single man will total \$125, and the cost for a married man, including rent, food, etc., should total \$200 to \$250.

The Graduate School offers an ideal opportunity for those who desire to combine a vacation with a systematic course of study toward an advanced degree. The summer climate is excellent, uniformly cool and bracing due to Sewanee's mountaintop location. Recreation facilities are good, particularly the golf course, tennis courts, and the opportunity for hiking, cave exploration and the like.

Any inquiries concerning the Graduate School should be directed to the Rev. John Paul Carter, R. F. D. No. 2, Box 535A, Kannapolis, North Carolina, who is in charge of promotion in this diocese.

## ST. THOMAS, SANFORD, INVITES THE A. A. MEMBERS

The Sanford Group of the Alcoholics Anonymous was host at a barbecue supper at St. Thomas Church Parish House, with 175 persons being present, representing 13 towns in N. C. and one in S. C.

## LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

Lynchburg, Virginia

A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for young men and women. A full program of pre-professional courses, also, business administration, teacher education, and fine arts. A well-developed program of guidance for our students. Enrollment limited. For information write

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D., President

## MRS. WHISNANT AT SOUTHERN PINES

On March 7th, Mrs. W. D. Whisnant, of the Thompson Orphanage, made an address before the St. Mary's and St. Anne's Guilds, at Emmanuel, Southern Pines. She captivated her audience as she not only showed illustrated colored slides of the Orphanage, but likewise made her hearers feel the delightful homelike atmosphere of the place. She brought with her Georgia Davis and Thelma Horner, girls sponsored by the two guilds.

From what they heard it could well be seen by all why these children know Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant as "Pop" and "Mom." The 58 acres there in Charlotte, and the 169½ acres on the farm out of town, are now contributing most of the food at the Orphanage, and show what efficiency is being carried out under the superintendence of these two excellent people. The boys and the girls take an active part in the farm and home work.

To see the happy faces of the boys and girls on the screens when Christmas and birthday parties are shown is a convincing evidence to all that our work carried on there is of a very high order.

## ST. LUKE'S MEMORIAL CHAPEL

In 1895 the Daughters of the King of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, raised the money and built a Chapter House. For many years this building was used as a place for all parish meetings, church suppers, Church School class rooms, Boy Scout meetings, and more recently, as the Rector's study. This year it was converted into a Chapel. The high pitched roof with beautiful rafters, the polished pine floors and Gothic windows, were ideal for a Chapel. Hand made pews of heart pine and a lectern was secured from St. Jude's Chapel in the county, a mission which was built by the Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D.D., who for thirty-seven years was rector of St. Luke's Church. A new Altar and all Appointments, Alms Basin, Prayer Books and Hymnals, have been given as memorials. One of the ladies of the parish made a red dossal to hang behind the Altar and another member donated a red carpet for the aisles and chancel. Two stained glass windows and other memorials will be added and these will complete the Chapel. This Chapel is filling a long felt need in the parish. At the present time three services each week are being held there.

Contemplation is to knowledge what digestion is to food—the way to get life out of it.—Tryon Edwards.

## BISHOP HEARD ON FAMILY TIE

Sewanee, Tenn.—Hope for saving the sanctity of marriage lies chiefly in the establishment of uniform state marriage laws, a declaration by Christian churches of a united front in the creation of the family, and in the forcible application of Christian truth by young people, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, told a congregation in a special Lenten address at All Saints Chapel, University of the South, this morning.

Emphasizing that in the Christian scheme of things the sacredness of the human family has preeminence, the guest preacher, who is president of the Sewanee Province of the Episcopal Churches, warned that the family is the most threatened institution of society today.

Claiming that multiple marriages have become too accepted a pattern of the American scene, he declared: "The present trend, if accelerated, cannot end in any other way but moral chaos."

No nation in all history has ever been able to rise above the level of its family, the speaker added, pointing out that the cross must stand at the center of every successful marriage and happy home.—News and Observer.

## HONORED ON THEIR 15TH ANNIVERSARY

The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., '05, and Mrs. Herritage were honored in a special service marking the 15th anniversary of his rectorship of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, N. C., on December 5. The Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., a classmate of Dr. Herritage at St. Augustine's and a fellow member with him on the college board of trustees, was the preacher for the occasion. The celebration ended with a reception at the Hotel Alexander the following evening.—St. Augustine's Record.

## SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND

The diocese of North Carolina was one of twenty-one owning dioceses which contributed a record \$42,089.39 to the University of the South during 1948, according to the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop of Florida and chancellor of the University. With gifts totalling \$2,645.03, North Carolina made its contribution toward Sewanee, the Southern Church's distinguished institution of higher learning.

Five things are requisite to a good officer—ability, clean hands, despatch, patience, and impartiality.—Penn.

A wise man will desire no more than he may get justly, use soberly, distribute cheerfully, and leave contentedly.—Burton.

## STRATFORD COLLEGE

Danville, Virginia

Accredited Junior College. Guidance Program. Able Faculty. Music, Art, Speech, Commerce, and Journalism. All Sports. Lovely Campus. Catalog. Address:

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President

## CHIMES IN MEMORY OF THREE SISTERS

In Good Shepherd's, Cooleemee, Bishop Penick recently dedicated chimes as a memorial to the Misses Bessie and Belle Bost, and their sister, Mrs. Fannie Bost Kelly. Among the members of the family present were Mr. and Mrs. Tom Bost, of Raleigh; Mr. and Mrs. Ed. Bost of Erwin; Mrs. Sidney Bost and her son, Sidney, of Statesville. The chimes will be operated in connection with the organ, and are inside the church.

## SUCCESS AT LAST

Roxboro.—After 20 years of effort the Women's Auxiliary of St. Mark's Episcopal Church reached its goal here this week with the purchase of a Hammond electric organ for the church. Efforts to get this organ were started approximately 20 years ago and its acquisition has been a constant goal of the women. The instrument was purchased at a cost of \$2,074. Mrs. S. R. Whitten is organist.—News and Observer.

## CIRCUIT-RIDING PASTOR NOT OBSOLETE IN UTAH

### Fr. Hogben Ministers to Indians

Whiterocks, Utah.—Working among Indians of the Uintah tribe the Rev. Joseph F. Hogben is in charge of two mission stations, one at Whiterocks, the other at Randlett. Traveling on horseback, "Father Joe" calls on his people in every kind of weather, daily covering ten to fifteen miles of Indian reservation, yearly bringing 100 or more carefully instructed Indians to the Bishop for the Episcopal Church's rite of Confirmation. He has been in the work for eleven years; a chaplain in the Army for more than two years. In Utah he is called the "Buckaroo Priest of the Utes."

Fr. Joe rides the range, lending a hand when needed to the chores of Indian families, sitting cross-legged on the floors of their humble cabins, conversing in the Ute tongue which he speaks fluently.

Fr. Joe, following in the steps of the early pioneer missionaries, adheres to a stringent daily schedule. Rising at 5:45 a. m., he goes through the routine of bell ringing, exercise, Church service, meals, leaving for pastoral calling at 8:30. At 3 p. m. he guides his mare, "Princess Pet," toward home. Evening church affairs merit several more hours of work. Friday nights he reserves for his family.

Said Fr. Hogben, "My heart still burns to see this West I love brought gloriously captive to Christ."

## GREAT MEETING, LAYMEN, AT SEABURY HOUSE

Greenwich, Conn. — The meeting of provincial leaders of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work met January 7-9, at Seabury House, with Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., chairman, presiding, and a program planned by the Rev. Arnold M.

Lewis, executive director of the committee.

The year 1948 was a banner year for laymen's work, Mr. Lewis reported. He stated that there are now 78 diocesan chairmen, sixty-two dioceses had provincial conferences, forty annual conferences were held, and there are 3,279 keymen. Mr. Lewis stressed the need for strong leadership, and the absolute necessity of getting the laymen's program to the level of the parish.

Lewis B. Franklin addressed the group, saying that he spoke with a new freedom, this being one of the first speeches made since his retirement as treasurer of the National Council. He told of his home parish, St. George's, Flushing (N. Y.), which was founded in 1702 and supported by the S.P.G. for 150 years. Now it is trying to repay S. P. G.'s bounty by supporting the Church's missionary program fully. He pointed out the necessity for active, progressive missionary effort in all fields, believing that this is a day of opportunity, not one of disappointment and disillusionment. Even in China, Dr. Franklin quoted an American admiral who said, "The American missionary movement is more important in China today than aid to Chiang Kai-shek."

Presiding Bishop Henry K. Sherrill told of some of the weightier problems facing the Church at this time. He sees in the growth of the laymen's movement, a tre-

mendous promise for the future. He told of encouraging factors which he is encouraging among them, "the best group of theological students in my 40 years of ministry." Reinforcements are on the way, the Bishop said, to afford relief of the clergy shortage, by a very superior group of young men. He commended the staff at Church Missions House, and spoke highly of the missionary bishops. He noted that Presiding Bishop Yashiro of the Japanese Church has written nineteen books since the outbreak of the war. Bishop Yashiro visited Hiroshima recently and spoke to 1,500 people. There the mayor offered him a plot of land in the center of the city, to be used as a social service center. Bishop Sherrill spoke of the other bishops overseas, and commended highly the bishops of the domestic districts. He urged larger giving for the Church's program, and the building up of endowment, which he said, is much smaller than endowments of various educational institutions. "The Church is equally deserving."

Bishop Sherrill urged further support of the radio program, GREAT SCENES FROM GREAT PLAYS, Mr. Firestone contributing, from his own personal experience, this statement: "The real value of a radio program is its continuity; its beneficial effects are cumulative. They do not accrue over a short period of time. This is especially true of programs of an institutional nature."

## PERSONALS

The Rev. G. M. Williams, of the Society of St. John the Evangelist, visited Duke campus and conducted a preaching mission for the students and for the congregation of St. Joseph's, Durham, March 17-20.

The Rev. Bonnell Spencer, of the Order of the Holy Cross and Prior of St. Andrew's School, St. Andrew's, Tenn., held a mission at St. Luke's, Salisbury, the week of March 27-April 2nd.

Bishop Reginald Mallett of Northern Indiana preached at St. Luke's, Salisbury, March 20, his father having once been a rector of that church. Bishop Mallett preached there once before, 30 years ago, when he was a deacon.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on March 23rd.

On March 20th the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, of Wilson, preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On a Wednesday night in March the Rev. Ralph Kimball, of Smithfield, and the Rev. Mr. Hobgood of Wilson, exchanged pulpits.

The Rev. Dr. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, of Pinehurst, was the guest preacher on Ash Wednesday at St. Timothy's, Wilson.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, was the guest preacher at St. Philip's, Durham, on March 23rd.

On March 22nd the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., preached at Emmanuel, Warren-  
ton.

The Rev. W. Peter Katt, of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, was the guest preacher at St. Philip's, Durham, on March 20th.

The Laymen's League of St. Philip's, Durham, had as its speaker on March 17th the Rev. Winston Pearce, of the First Baptist Church, that city.

St. Philip's, Durham, had as its guest preacher on March 16th the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell of Warrenton.

The Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's, Durham, preached at St. Philip's, Durham, on March 9th, the Rector, Mr. Haden, going to preach at St. Paul's, Louisburg.

The Rev. Grey Temple, of Rocky Mount, and the Rev. Clarence Hobgood of Wilson, exchanged pulpits on March 16th.

The Rev. Iveson Noland addressed the Mecklenburg District of the Woman's Auxiliary on March 14th at St. Peter's, Charlotte, his topic being, "The Prayer Book, a Guide for Christian Living."

When, in early March, a group of interested citizens of Smithfield met in a private home to form "The Smithfield Emergency Welfare Council," the Rev. Ralph Kimball, of St. Paul's Church, was made the President.

For their noonday services during the third week in Lent the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, had as its

preacher the Rev. Bernard Trexler, of the local Lutheran Church.

On March 23rd the Rev. Richard Patton of Enfield was the guest preacher at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Henry Johnston, of St. Matthew's, Richmond, presented a class of 19 for Confirmation on Feb. 27, the Rt. Rev. St. George Tucker, D.D., formerly Presiding Bishop, preaching and administering the holy rite of Confirmation. This was Mr. Johnston's first class presented there.

The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, of St. Johns, Battleboro, was the guest speaker for the Good Shepherd's Men's Club at Rocky Mount on March 15th.

W. E. Barnes, Vestryman of St. Timothy's, Wilson, is Chairman of the 1949 Red Cross Fund Campaign for Wilson County.

The Rev. David W. Yates, of Chapel Hill, preached at St. Andrew's, Greensboro, on March 16th.

The celebrants at Holy Communion at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on March 17th, were the Rev. Carl Herman, of Greensboro, for the 7:30 A.M. service, and the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., for the 10:30 A. M. service.

"On Monday, March 14th, the choir of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, presented a performance of the Cantata, 'Mary Magdalene,' by Hermene Warlick Eichhorn, Organist and Choir Director of that parish, . . . it being repeated at the special request of the American Guild of Organists."

The YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for its March 6th meeting had as their guest speaker, Miss Helle Randam, Estonian refugee.

The Rev. John Mott, of Henderson, was the Sunday evening preacher at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on March 6th.

On Friday afternoons during Lent, A. H. Arrington, Organist and Choir Director of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, gave recitals.

For their first Lenten Wednesday night preacher the united congregations of St. Andrews' and Holy Trinity, Greensboro, heard the Rev. George R. MacClintock, of the church of the Epiphany, Danville, Va.

When the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met in Greensboro on March 7th the Rev. Robert E. Cox, rector of the hostess parish, spoke at the luncheon, his topic being "Evangelism." Later at the supper meeting of the St. Lydia's Chapter, of that parish, Mrs. Philip C. Hammond, Chairman on Religious Education for the Auxiliary spoke.

Col. William T. Joyner spoke to the Men's Club of Christ Church, Raleigh, on

March 21st concerning his recent trip to Japan and the Far East when he was a guest of the Secretary of War, Kenneth C. Royall.

Mrs. Gordon Mitchell spoke on China to the Annie Cheshire Group of the Lucy Pittenger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on March 3rd.

The Raleigh Canterbury Club for College Students, on Feb. 27th, heard Raynor Lunt, a Mormon, tell of his experiences in Argentina.

On March 13th, when members of the Raleigh Canterbury Club visited a student gathering at St. Augustine's College, the Rev. Ray Holder was the speaker.

Mrs. William J. Gordon was the speaker for the Lenten Study Class of the St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity members of the Woman's Auxiliary, Greensboro, on March 21st and 28th.

At the United Services of St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on March 23rd the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., was the visiting preacher.

The Rev. Robert Loosemoore, of Bracebridge, Ontario, was the missionary at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, during March 20-25th.

Miss Nancy Gray spoke to the Men's Bible Class of St. Timothy's, Wilson, on March 27th, her topic being "Know Your Bible."

On March 30th, the Rev. Ray Holder, of Christ Church, Raleigh, preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson.

The Rev. John Drake, of Scotland Neck, spoke in his one time home parish, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, on March 30th.

Dr. Sam Ravenel addressed the men's club of his parish, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Feb. 28th, his subject being "Soylized Medicine."

Mrs. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., of St. Philip's, Durham, is Chairman of the Woman's Division for the Cancer Drive in Durham County, and co-chairman of the general drive. She was very active in the Cancer Drive while in New Orleans, before coming to Durham four years ago.

The Rev. Joseph W. Nicholson, Ph.D., of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va., was the guest preacher at St. Augustine's College Chapel on Jan. 23rd.

Chaplain Lloyd M. Alexander of St. Augustine's, has moved with his family into the house recently purchased from Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley on Oakwood Ave. Professor T. L. Spraggins and his family have moved into "The Cottage," formerly the home of the Chaplain and family. Lieut. Oxley lives in Washington, D. C.

Lemuel E. Graves, Jr., 1934 graduate

## BRENAU COLLEGE

GAINESVILLE, GEORGIA

1878-1949—Non-Denominational,  
Christian, Accredited  
Member-Southern Association of Colleges  
and American Council on Education  
Liberal Arts College for Women  
Special Career Courses for Women  
JOSIAH CRUDUP, President  
For Information, Address Box 100A

## MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 1,000. Reasonable rates \$560 for 9 months). Ninety-fourth session opens September 13, 1949. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.

of St. Augustine's, was the guest speaker at his Alma Mater for the observance of Negro Newspaper Week. He is head of the Washington Bureau of the Pittsburgh Courier.

**Harry Alston**, Sec. of Community Relations of the National Urban League, was the speaker before the YPSL at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on March 20th, his topic being, "The Negro Looks at the Community."

**Mrs. William J. Gordon** gave a two-day study course on the Prayer Book at All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, on Feb. 1st and 2nd.

In Feb., the **Rev. Othello D. Stanley**, of Oxford, visited the National Council offices in New York for financial assistance for the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and on Feb. 6th preached at St. Luke's, New Haven, Conn.

The press has an announcement of "the engagement of **Miss Letitia Moore Knox**, daughter of the late Comdr. and Mrs. Forney Moore Knox, to **Comdr. William Ruffin Cox** of Washington and Raleigh. The wedding is to take place early in May." (The N. C. Churchman has been sent to Comdr. Cox in all parts of the world; a most appreciative reader of it.)

The **Rev. Dr. R. Carey Montague**, of Richmond, Va., is holding a Holy Week Mission at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. He is affectionately remembered by many Kanuga-ites.

The **Rev. F. Craighill Brown**, of Southern Pines, was the evening preacher at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on March 27th.

**Bishop William Robert Moody**, of Lexington, Ky., was the noonday preacher at Christ Church, Raleigh, during the week of March 28th-April 1st. In his youth he lived at "Elmwood" near Oxford, N. C.

The **Chaplain of St. Mary's** preached at Christ Church, Charlotte, on April 3rd, and was the speaker at the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Concord on April 4th.

**Mrs. William J. Gordon** spoke to St. Anne's Auxiliary at High Point recently, her topic being "Christianity in the Home." And on Feb. 7th **Mrs. Charles McMurray** spoke on "Vantage Point of History."

**Dr. Paul Tudor Jones** addressed the St. Mary's Auxiliary, High Point, at its Feb. meeting, his subject being, "Doors of Opportunity for Christianity Today."

## THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4½ x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

**The Frank Gavin Liturgical Foundation**

Mount Sinai Long Island New York

## BISHOP COADJUTOR AND BISHOP SUFFRAGAN Apostolic

It is well to understand that both a Bishop Coadjutor and a Bishop Suffragan are Bishops in the real sense of the word as indicating successors to the Apostles. Both are consecrated with the same ordination.

Both have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Both are able to perform the Apostolic rites of Confirmation and Ordination.

### Succession

A Bishop Coadjutor has the right of succession. This means that in the case of the death, the retirement, or the resignation of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor automatically becomes the Bishop of the Diocese.

A Bishop Suffragan does not succeed the Bishop upon his death, retirement, or resignation. The Convention of the Diocese has the privilege of electing him as Bishop, if it so desires.

### Election

Before electing either a Bishop Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan a Diocese must secure the consent of the General Convention or the consent of the majority of the members of the House of Bishops and of the Standing Committees of the various dioceses.

A Diocese may elect a Bishop Coadjutor after securing the above consent and with the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese.

In the election of a Suffragan Bishop the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

### Duties

Before the election of a Coadjutor it is necessary that the Bishop state in writing the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. These duties may be enlarged by the mutual consent of the Bishop and the Convention whenever it

### WHICH ARE YOU?

The bones in the body are two hundred or more;  
But for sorting out people we need only four.

#### Wish Bone People

They hope for, they long for, they wish for and sigh;  
They want things to come, but aren't willing to try.

#### Funny Bone People

They laugh, grin and giggle, smile, twinkle the eye;  
If work is a joke, sure, they'll give it a try!

#### Jaw Bone People

They scold, jaw and sputter, they froth, rave and cry;  
They're long on talk, but they're short on the try.

#### Back Bone People

They strike from the shoulder, they never say die;  
They're winners in life, for they know how to try.

—Selected.

seems advisable or necessary.

A Suffragan Bishop serves as assistant under the direction of the Bishop. The Bishop may assign to the Suffragan such duties as he thinks advisable.

### Number

There cannot be more than one Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time, nor can there be more than two Suffragans (without the special consent of the General Convention). Thus the maximum number of Bishops that any one Diocese may have is four: one Bishop, one Coadjutor, and two Suffragans.

### Transfers

A Suffragan Bishop may be elected as Bishop by another Diocese, or by the House of Bishops for a Missionary District, and in the event of such an election, the Suffragan Bishop may accept the election and become the Bishop of the Diocese electing him.

A Bishop Coadjutor may not be elected Bishop of another Diocese.

A Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall not be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

—The Alabama Churchman.

### DARWINISM

(Daddy Hall, of St. Paul's House, New York City, sends us this one.—Ed.)  
Don't be discouraged, poor little fly,  
You'll be a chipmunk by and by.

And years after, I can see,  
You'll be a full grown chimpanzee.

Next I see, with prophet's ken,  
You'll take your place in the ranks of men.

Then in the great, sweet by-and-by,  
We'll be angels, you and I.

Why should I swat you, poor little fly?  
Prophetic chum of my home on high.

That's what Darwin says, not I. (Nelson)

### THE EXAMPLE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Five orphanages in North Carolina made an investigation to determine how many of the young men whose childhood had been spent in the institutions were rejected by Selective Service. They found that out of a total of 1,138 former students called in the draft not more than 16 failed to qualify for military duty—a rejection rate of only 1.4 per cent against a rejection rate for all of North Carolina of 56.8 per cent!

The explanation as given by Dr. Clarence Poe was: ". . . these orphanages are supported by poor people and the boys are not coddled, are not given luxuries. They are given SOUND NUTRITION AND REASONABLY ADEQUATE MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL CARE."—*The Southern Patriot*.

### COKER COLLEGE

Non-Denominational, Christian,  
Accredited Liberal Arts College for  
Women  
HARTSVILLE, S. C.  
Donald C. Agnew, President

**Jogs from the Bishop's Log**

(Continued from Page 2)

Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway. Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons.

10: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 3 P.M.: Conference with Mr. I. M. Bailey in his office. Received from the Bishop of Washington, Notice of the Deposition of Raymond L. Wolven, Presbyter.

11: 11 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Missions.

13: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P.M.: Following the adjournment of the Council, I conferred with Mrs. Edwin Lucas of Greensboro.

14: 3 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at the Inauguration Ceremonies of Dr. Harold Leonard Trigg as President of St. Augustine's College. This to me was an impressive and significant occasion. In the academic procession were representatives of 91 colleges and universities of this country.

16: 11 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons.

17: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: Francis J. Murdoch, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Maynard Newman, Henry M. Fairley, Jr., Dr. Charles H. Douglas. 12:30 P.M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

18: 12:30 P.M.: As President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, I signed papers originating a friendly suit to establish the title to certain property that St. Mary's School has contracted to sell. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne and Mrs. Ben R. Roberts, President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Woman's Auxiliary.

20: Have accepted as of this day Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Maryland in behalf of the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, Presbyter, whom I have appointed as Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham. 2 P.M., Duke University: Attended (1) a meeting of the Board of Finance of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and (2) at 3:30 P.M., a meeting of the Executive Committee of the same body.

**JAPANESE CHURCH GAINS**

Tokyo.—According to a Christian magazine published here, the Episcopal Church in Japan has ten parishes, 222 churches, 220 ministers, 28 missionaries, 30,000 members. All these figures are much smaller than before the war, but steady progress is reported by Episcopal workers in all parts of Japan.—C. A.

**Just Rambling Along**

(Continued from Page 2)

my friends, not hating my enemies and detesting superstition." One of his biographers says, "This his final testament leaves to us his whole creed." . . . The Episcopal students of Catawba College, Salisbury, have organized themselves into a Canterbury Club. On Wednesday nights during Lent their topic was, "What a Christian Believes" . . . In the "Activities Proposed for 1949" the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Priest-in-Charge, has some rather unique activities; Lenten Teas, Style Show, Poverty Social, Sock Social, Vanishing Party, Japanese Tea Party, Harvest Home, (Thanksgiving time). All these will have to do with raising money for their new church building." In addition to the above participation, each person is expected to contribute from his pocket \$30.00 by Nov. 1st toward the (New) Building Fund." Each one is asked to give in installments, \$5.00 per month. . . . The new officers for the Church of the Good Shepherd's Woman's Auxiliary, at Rocky Mount, are: Mrs. Geo. E. Newby, Pres.; Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Jr., Vice-Pres.; Mrs. Lewis B. Scruggs, Sec.; and Mrs. Albert Corinth, Treas. . . . "It is pretty generally the case that a man puffed up with pride does all the puffing himself." "The only way to cure a man of the itch to run for office is to scratch him at the polls." . . . The Men's Club of St. Mary's, High Point, recently "voted to give the Church four hours of 'Labor' each to repair and beautify the Parish House." They are also sponsoring a special Lenten motion picture program. In addition they are to sponsor the Visual Education in the Church School.

**JUST A QUESTION**

Are you an active member, the kind that would be missed,  
Or are you just contented that your name is on the list?  
Do you attend the services, and mingle with the flock,  
Or do you stay at home and criticize and knock?  
Do you take an active part to help the work along,  
Or are you satisfied to be the kind that "just belong?"  
Do you ever go to visit a member who is sick,  
Or leave the work to just a few and talk about the clique?  
There's quite a program scheduled that I'm sure you've heard about,  
And we'll appreciate it if you, too, will come and help us out.  
So come to the meetings often, and help with hand and heart,  
Don't be just a member, but take an active part,  
Think this over—You know right from wrong,  
Are you an active member, or do you just belong?

—Selected.

**SUPPORT FOR ADVANCE WORK**

Last year the committee on Missionary Strategy and Policy, of which the Rev. M. George Henry (now Bishop of Western North Carolina) was chairman and I a member, made certain recommendations to the diocesan convention. Among these recommendations were placement of ministers in strategic areas, strengthening of weak missions with a program, giving financial assistance to improve the physical plant and other things to advance the work. In other words, it was a program to advance and not merely to hold what we have.

To send a priest to a missionary post and give him a fairly decent stipend is not enough. He should have help otherwise. Many of our missions need help in improving the church itself or help in securing a parochial hall for community activities. We have no funds to do this because there are no provisions for it in the diocesan budget.

We have oversubscribed for years our quota to the National Council by almost \$8,000.00 and for 1949 it is even more than that. The impression given outside of the diocese is that we are a "rich diocese." We know better, especially when we realize that we need rectories, parish halls, churches and improvements in general. Some of our existing missions or churches reflect neither the glory of God nor the industry of man.

To hope or wish for improvements is not enough. We need help as well as hope. Why not make a start and try to correct this unhealthy situation? To give a false impression outside, though inadvertently done, and be complacent about conditions in the diocese, is an unhealthy thing. When the Department of Missions of the National Council saw pictures of the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, last month, it was amazed that a diocese which oversubscribed its quota by 30% should allow such a condition to exist. It somewhat reminds me of a man making a splash with a big Cadillac away from home and living in a three room house or very modest cottage.

I would suggest that this diocesan convention go on record of asking each church to take an offering of not less than 10% of its Church's Program quota for 1950, during the Epiphany season of 1950, for advance work in the diocese—to be used by the Department of Missions. This may be taken on the Feast of the Epiphany if desired. This should amount to more than \$10,000.00 if every church participates and should work no hardship on any church or mission. Of course, if any church wanted to place this item in its budget it would be up to the church. Such a sum our expectations of growth. Many times it seems as though we don't expect any growth. In order to expect growth we is small when we consider the needs and must plan for it and support our missions financially.

—O. D. Stanley.

**News of the Church**

(Continued from Page 2)

is a convert from Roman Catholicism. Before taking Orders he was an attorney, working in the office of the General Counsel of the Securities and Exchange Commission in Washington, and as a lecturer in federal proceedings at the Catholic University School of Law, and lecturer on civil procedure at the George Washington University Law School.

**St. Alban's Church, McCook, Neb.**, is operating a successful campaign of evangelism. There is a committee on membership headed by the Senior Warden. The work begins with mailing of cards to all members, requesting names and addresses of possible prospects for the Church. Communicants are asked to pledge themselves to bring persons whose names they supply to Confirmation lectures. First result was the largest Confirmation class ever presented in the parish.

When the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman was consecrated to be Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, he was presented by his father-in-law, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, Bishop of Oklahoma.

When a **Churchwoman** of a New York diocese fell heir to a small legacy recently, she sent a check to the National Council for "the Church's share," asking that it be used for "missionary work at home or abroad, wherever you feel it is most needed."

The diocese of Dallas is tenth in the entire Church in the increase in the number of communicants during 1948. The diocese of Anking is first.

In a report to the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Rhea, Missionary Bishop of Idaho, calls attention to the need for clergy in all missionary jurisdictions. The Bishop said: "In part the answer lies with us, and could be met by producing more men for the ministry from our own area. Until that desirable end is reached, we must borrow from others, and the simple truth is that the export business in clergy is tight. We are trusting that the larger dioceses which normally have more men than they need, will shortly reach the overflow condition once more."

"**Summer Service Opportunities**" is the title of a twelve-page mimeographed list just issued by the National Council. It tells of the many opportunities for summer work by students and others, in all parts of this country, and in a limited number of work camps in Canada and in Europe.

Opportunities include vacation Bible schools, rural missions, summer camp work, lay reading, parish visiting, manual labor on Church properties, making surveys, calling upon isolated people, running community sings, work with Navajo children, motor caravan work in Canada, settlement work in a number of larger cities, work camps, work with migrants in labor camps, and various opportunities under the Lisle Fellowship, the New York State Christian Movement Leadership

**Training School, etc.**

The list supplies full information about the nature of opportunity, tells to whom to write, and supplies information about financial arrangements.

**Ground Broken for New Church**

(Continued from Page 1)

Gothic architecture with a seating capacity of 430."

Paul W. Schenck, Sr., is chairman of the building committee, with George C. Eichhorn as Vice-Chairman in charge of construction, and Haywood Duke Vice-Chairman in charge of financing.

Bishop Penick, in his remarks, said, "This moment represents the answer to innumerable prayers through the years. We are gratified that God has brought us to this hour with the prospect of an edifice worthy of Him and His worship."

**"Layman Speaks Up"**

Mr. W. B. Price in a recent issue of the **LIVING CHURCH** writes, "We ought to take a look at our clergy. In the business world they'd be known as district managers. However, most of us laymen seem to expect that in addition to being district manager, a clergyman also should be the office boy, the delivery man, the clerk behind the counter, and the outside salesman, who is supposed to cover the entire territory single-handed.... There is a way to change the trend of the Episcopal Church and that way lies with you and

me as laymen. We've got to be the office boys; we've got to get behind the counters; we've got to do some sales solicitation and help cover the territory, and we've got to deliver the goods."—St. Philip's (Durham) Bulletin.

**Would Make Good Friday Legal Holiday**

Washington, D. C.—Representative Lansdale G. Sasscer of Maryland, Democrat and member of the Episcopal Church, has introduced a bill in the House which would make Good Friday a legal holiday. He introduced a similar bill during the 80th Congress, but no action was taken. The present bill was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary.—C. A.

**Radio Program Wins Award**

A special award was given to the National Council of the Episcopal Church for its national network radio program "Great Scenes from Great Plays." The award was made by **Pulpit Digest**, interdenominational magazine "for the effective use of network radio in a continuing program of evangelism to awaken interest in Church membership."—C. A.

**Baptism—International**

New York, N. Y.—St. Augustine's Episcopal Chapel on the lower east side of New York City is in an area inhabited by people of many nationalities. At a recent baptism, the Rev. H. A. Berngen, vicar, found that the child was brought by a Mohammedan from Calcutta and a Christian from County Mayo. The godparents were of Spanish and Dutch East Indian descent.—C. A.

**Future Personnel Needs of the Philippine Episcopal Church**

Bishop Binstead has notified the Overseas Department that he should have the following new workers as soon as possible. It is to be hoped that the missionary giving of the Church will be large enough so that they may be provided.

There is an unparalleled opportunity for development of the Church's work in the Philippine Islands. Not only is the work of the Episcopal Church expanding, but also cooperation with the Philippine Independent Church promises great things. The Concordat with the Philippine Independent Church at the time of their receiving historic Orders of the Church, called for the training of their candidates for the Sacred Ministry in the seminaries of our Church. Most of them will receive this training in St. Andrew's Seminary, Manila.

The war left the Philippines a place of devastation. Slowly Church buildings, hospitals, and other properties are being rebuilt. The communicants of our Church in the Philippines are enthusiastic, and their morale is very high.

To meet these opportunities we are sure that there are scores of Episcopalians who will want to respond to the call and go out to assume positions of leadership.

Priests—6 Priests: for Manila, Besao, Sagada (2), Upi, Canon Missioner, Manila. Women Evangelists—4 Women evangelists: Besao, Bontoc, Calarian, Basilan.

Doctor—1 Doctor for Upi.

Nurses—4 Nurses: St. Luke's Hospital, Manila (2); Brent Hospital, Zamboanga; St. Theodore's Hospital, Sagada.

Hospital Administrator—1 Hospital Administrator (man), for St. Luke's Hospital, Manila.

Teachers—3 Teachers (men), for Sagada High School, St. Alban's School, Zamboanga; and Easter School, Baguio.

Teachers—2 Teachers (women); Sagada High School; and primary school, Manila.

Assistant Treasurer—1 Assistant Treasurer (man) for Manila.

Construction Supervisors—2 Construction Supervisors for work throughout District.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.  
Overseas Department.

**OUR RISEN KING**

The Cross He bore up Calvary's Hill  
Was light, when we recall  
How heavy was the load of sin  
He carried for us all.

He was so patient, kind, sincere;  
He tried so hard to win  
The restless, hostile multitudes  
Which were so steeped in sin.

And on that day of sacrifice  
His head was bowed in grief  
Because the ones for whom He died  
Looked on in disbelief.

He died for us! Thanks be to God  
His dying was not vain;  
Because He died, and yet still lives,  
We, too, shall live again!

O Man of Sorrows, once despised,  
To Thee our songs we raise;  
And on this happy Easter Day  
We give Thee all our praise!  
—Lillian Elizabeth Turner.

Easter, 1949

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE**

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

**Porter Military Academy**

CHARLESTON, S. C.

**Church School — Accredited  
Moderate Cost**

RT. REV. A. S. THOMAS, D.D.  
Chairman of the Board

MAJOR ROBERT T. ELLETT, President  
REV. WM. L. HARGRAVE, Chaplain

**G O W N S**

•Pulpit and Choir  
Headquarters for  
RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES



Church Furniture - Stoles  
Embroideries - Vestments  
Hangings - Communion  
Sets - Altar Brass Goods

CATALOG ON REQUEST

National CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY COMPANY  
821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

**Virginia Episcopal School**

Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**THE CHURCH PENSION FUND**

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES  
ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH  
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

**CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to clergy who wish to supplement the protection for their families given by the Pension Fund, and to lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

**THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
**20 Exchange Place**      **New York 5, N. Y.**

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

**AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS

**A Masterpiece  
of Beauty and Color**

The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

**WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE**

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., MAY, 1949

NUMBER 9

## The Woman's Auxiliary Holds Its 67th Annual Meeting

By Granbery Dickson, Observer Staff Writer

Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro yesterday was elected president of the Woman's auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal church at the sixty-seventh annual meeting at Christ church. She succeeds Mrs. Henry C. Bourne of Tarboro. Other officers elected yesterday afternoon for the new year are the following:

Mrs. John W. Huddle of Chapel Hill, vice president; Mrs. Rufus B. Jones of Charlotte, Diocesan secretary of Christian education; Mrs. Thomas McMillan of Rocky Mount, representative on the Diocesan council, and chairman of youth work. The auxiliary unanimously elected the officers in accordance with the slate presented by the nominating committee, composed of Mrs. Hugo Walker of Durham, chairman; Mrs. John Mitchell of Warrenton, and Mrs. Victor R. Johnson of Pittsboro.

Delegates to the Triennial meeting, to be held in San Francisco September 26-October 7, were elected as follows:

Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro, Mrs. Rufus B. Jones of Charlotte, Mrs. J. W. Black of Rocky Mount, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne of Tarboro, Mrs. William J. Gordon of Spray, and Mrs. E. G. Peoples of Oxford.

As alternates the Diocesan auxiliary elected Mrs. U. T. Holmes of Chapel Hill, Mrs. John W. Huddle, also of Chapel Hill, Miss Constance Young of Durham, Mrs. T. P. Thomas of Wilson; Mrs. Thomas McMillan of Rocky Mount, and Mrs. Springs McCoy of Concord.

Of 101 branches entitled to vote, Mrs. B. R. Roberts of Durham, speaking for the credentials committee, reported, 64 were represented yesterday. In attendance, in addition to many guests, are 131 delegates, and 22 members of the executive board. Those present yesterday numbered more than 350.

The meeting will end today, with the closing session scheduled to begin at 9:45 o'clock this morning.

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Raleigh, Bishop of the North Carolina Diocese, delivered a sermon last night at a service of evening prayer. He was assisted by Rev. C. Alfred Cole, rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte.

In the presence of an overflow congregation, Bishop Penick employed as his text Jonah 3:1, "And the Word of the Lord came unto Jonah the second time." The sermon strongly synchronized with the keynote of the meeting, "Bring the Nations into Thy Fold."

Jonah's preaching may have been of short duration, Bishop Penick said, but "its exalted significance reached an elevation of thought and a sweep of vision that may be paralleled but not surpassed anywhere in the sacred literature of the Jewish people."

"God commissioned his servant, Jonah, to preach repentance to an evil city named Nineveh," Bishop Penick recounted, and subsequently the Bishop made this pointed observation: "Jonah's first reaction to the missionary imperative was to shut his ears to the call of duty. Like the rest of us, he was a gifted rationalizer." Jonah, who considered the assignment to Nineveh an impossible sort of thing, went, instead to Tarshish. A parallel was drawn, and it involved "the isolation of the Jewish people of that time and a similar attitude on the part of any modern nation." Disaster ensued when Jonah sailed for Tarshish—it always comes when duty is scorned.

Bishop Penick expressed confidence that as a nation the people of the United States have been delivered in spite of two international conflicts within one generation. "We believe with all our hearts that we have been spared to serve," he reasoned. He urged "rededication to the Christian Gospel," including a new commitment to the truths implicit in the religion professed. Repentance was counseled, and, in addition, bold and imaginative planning at the parish level for study, stewardship and service." Prayer was cited as a paramount duty.

Program contributions yesterday included, along major lines, an address on the topic, "Pilgrim's Return from Amsterdam," by Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., rector of Christ church, Lexington, and noonday prayers led by Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., of Asheville, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Others who took part in the program at the opening session included Mrs. E. G. Hardeman, president of the hostess auxiliary, and Mrs. M. W. Wall of St. Mary's, High Point. Luncheon was served at noon.

Annual reports were made by Mrs. Victor R. Johnson of Pittsboro, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro, Miss Lillie Hill of Leaksville, Mrs. Thomas Powell of Raleigh, Mrs. Springs McCoy of Concord, Mrs. Joel Cheatham of Henderson, Miss Dolores Pitt of Tarboro, and Miss Constance Young of Charlotte. The delegates voted to give last night's offering for a scholarship for theological education to be used at Bishop Penick's discretion.

(Continued on Page 14)

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

March 9: 11:15 a.m., Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans: At the Consecration of the Rev. Girault McArthur Jones as Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana, I preached the sermon and joined with the other bishops present in the Laying on of Hands. At a luncheon following the service, I extended to the new bishop the greetings of the Diocese of North Carolina.

13: 8 a.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 10:30 a.m.: I put on my episcopal vestments and made an informal visit to a class of very young people in the first grades of the Church School. 11 a.m., Chapel of the Cross: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed twenty-one persons and received one from the Roman Church. 4:30 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: the Rev. James M. Dick read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed twenty-four persons.

15: Out of the Diocese. 3 p.m., Library of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Virginia. Presided at a meeting of the special committee composed of representatives of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, the American Church Institute for Negroes and the National Council. We adjourned just before midnight.

17: 10:30 a.m.: In the Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the presidents of the several schools of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

18: Issued Lay Reader's License to William E. Cox, Jr., for use in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

20: 8 a.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 8:45 a.m.: Had breakfast with the Y.P.S.L. of the parish. 9:45 a.m., Presbyterian Hospital: Confirmed one person in private. 11 a.m., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed 21 persons. After service I attended a brief informal reception in the new parish house. 12:30 p.m.: Conference with a Davidson College student concerning the ministry. 3:10 p.m., St. Luke's Chapel, Salisbury: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and two Catawba College students presented by the Rev. John P. Carter as from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. 4 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William P. Price. I preached and confirmed eight persons, dedicated a new Altar and set of chimes given in memory of Bessie Bost, Mrs. Belle Bost Heathman and Mrs. Fannie Bost Kelly. One of the Confirmation candidates was from St. George's Church, Woodleaf. 8 p.m., Trinity Church, States-

ville. I read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I met with the vestry of the parish.

21: Received from the Bishop of Nebraska notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of Paul Hamilton Baker.

22: 10:30 a.m.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Augustine's College.

23: Have today admitted Thomas Richard Herbert as a Postulant. 12:30 p.m., Greensboro: On the lot of Holy Trinity Parish, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I assisted at a Ground Breaking Service for a new church building. 1 p.m.: Conference with Mr. William Barrett, diocesan President of the Episcopal Laymen's Association. 3 p.m.: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard, student worker at St. Mary's House, W.C.U.N.C. 4 p.m.: Inspected the new St. Andrew's Chapel, recently completed by the devoted efforts of Mr. Herman and his loyal congregation.

24: 11 a.m.: Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's, Smithfield, presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., student at Seabury-Western Seminary. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, Priest in Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

26: Arrived at Sewanee, Tennessee. Spent the afternoon visiting friends, including three Candidates for the ministry from this diocese.

27: 8 a.m., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion with my son Charles, now a Junior in the School of Theology. 11 a.m., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Preached.

28: Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of William Hosking, Presbyter.

29: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John H. Zollicoffer, John B. Crudup, R. Erskine Clements, Nathan P. Strause and Bennett H. Perry, for use in Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, and to Kenneth L. Fields for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson, all under the direction of the Rev. John C. Mott.

31: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Christ Church, Charlotte, under my direction, to James B. Craighill, H. E. Coffin, Fred H. Temple, Howard Haithcock, C. H. Touchberry, H. R. McCray, Herbert M. Jenkins, Jr., Dr. G. B. Foster, C. B. Colmore, Jr., B. A. Southerland, Arthur M. Jenkins.

Apr. 1: Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. William P. Price, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's, Woodleaf. Mr. Price today becomes Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Spry.

3: 11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin D. Jeffress, Jr., preached and confirmed nine persons. 3:30 p.m., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Addressed the Spring District Meeting of the Negro Laymen's League. 4:15 p.m., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Confirmed two men from St. Matthias' Louisburg, presented by Mr. George C. Pollard. 5:00 p.m., Emmanuel Parish

(Continued on Page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

While the program for General Convention is not yet complete, the San Francisco committee has announced a number of events as definitely settled. Among them are the corporate Communion for bishops and deputies at Grace Cathedral 7:30 a.m., on the opening day, September 26; the great opening service at the Civic Auditorium at 10:30 a.m. the same day; the first regular sessions of both Houses at 2:00 p.m.

Tuesday, 27th, will have a joint session and an address by the Convention's guest of honor, the Archbishop of York, the Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Cyril Forster Garbett, Primate of England and Metropolitan. Another joint session is scheduled for Wednesday the 28th, and on that evening there will be a mass meeting in the Auditorium, commemorating the 400th anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer.

The U.T.O. presentation will be on Thursday, September 29, at 8:00 a.m. in the Auditorium, and on that evening dinners are scheduled for the Departments of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations, and the Division of College Work.

A mass meeting in the Auditorium, devoted to the World Council of Churches, will be on Friday, the 30th, at 8:00 p.m., and another mass meeting will be held in Grace Cathedral Sunday October 2, at 8:00 p.m., this one devoted to the World Mission of the Church.

Provincial dinners are to be held Monday October 3, and theological seminary dinners Wednesday October 5.

Young people of the Island of Kauai (Hawaii) held a conference recently to discuss "Marriage: 1949 Model vs. Christian Marriage." Their wise and timely conclusion was this: "That Christian marriage sets a very high standard, there can be no doubt. That it can be lived without difficulty nobody in his right mind would claim for a moment. But that it is within the abilities of ordinary people is proved by the simple fact that millions of couples have achieved it through many centuries."

Next September the Anglican diocese of Newfoundland, now a part of the Church of England in England, will become the 28th diocese of the Church of England in Canada. Newfoundland became Canada's tenth province on March 31. Census figures for 1945 show that the 320,000 people of Newfoundland, including Labrador, are one-third Roman Catholic, one-third Anglican, and one-quarter United Church of Canada.

The 150-year-old Church of St. Mark's-in-the-Bouwerie, New York City, plans to celebrate its anniversary by renovating the church building and expanding the programs of Christian education and community service. The coming of large housing developments to the neighborhood has added many families to the parish and to the community and the expansion program

(Continued on Page 15)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

During spring holidays when we visited Concord we went to St. James Lutheran Church on Sunday night, there to hear first a lecture and then a choral rendering of The Mass, lecturer and leader being a Lutheran who happens to be Head of the Music Dept. at Davidson. This gifted man had been training 180 men and women of Lutheran churches in Cabarrus County weekly, and this was their first rendition of The Mass. It was the idea of one of the women of the St. James' choir that all the choirs, even those from small country churches, would want expert training. When they secured the Professor from Davidson both he and the promoters were amazed to see so many respond, and regularly, for weeks. They will now go about their choir music with increased skill and interest. One whole side of the church was taken up by the combined choirs. An uplifting service it was!

... "You'll be rid of the borrowing habit quick enough if you don't pay back." "A man is just as big as the thing that makes him angry." ... The Rev. Ralph Bridges, now of New Orleans, formerly of Rockingham, gets out as newsy a weekly bulletin as comes to us. We did not know that TIME, LIFE and FORTUNE offer liberal introductory offers," thus enabling groups to make money for worthy projects. He has asked his men to "give a minimum of five hours a week to help finish our Parish House before May 11th. Any hour, day or night, will do."

... At St. Peter's, Charlotte, during the 1st week in April, the Presiding Bishop's Fund For World Relief amounted to \$1,133.25. ... When the St. Cecilia Guild Players presented "Peter Pan" in Greensboro, the last of April the Holy Trinity Building Fund shared in the proceeds with the City Recreation Dept. The Church's part will go toward furnishing Church School rooms. . . . "The hard boiled egg is always yellow inside." "A man may lay down the law in his home, but his wife supplies the amendments." The Raleigh Music Club had its annual Lenten Vesper Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on April 3rd. The rector of this church urges the congregation to continue singing the recessional even though the choir has left the church, until the Amen. Another thing he tells them, a thing which has met our response, "Amen is sung at the conclusion of every hymn." Here we Episcopalians with this new Hymnal have the "Amen" only at the end of hymns that are prayers, and our brethren of other Communions have taken up the "Amen" where we left it off! Many of the other Communions now have vested choirs, and observe Holy Week, even though it is spoken of as "Pre-Easter Week." ... We like the idea of having coffee after service on Sunday, as observed at St. Peter's, Charlotte. What a happy method of socializing a large congregation, especially valuable to new comers in the congregation! ... "Family jars do not preserve happiness." "No powder was invented that could make as loud an explosion as that found on a man's coat lapel." ... The Easter offering at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, went toward the rectory fund for the Rev. Mr. Fortune's

(Continued on Page 14)

## EASTERN ORTHODOX-CATHOLIC CHURCH COMMUNICANTS OFFICIALLY RECEIVED

Bishop Penick made a special visit to this Parish Thursday, April 7, at 4:30 o'clock to officially receive communicants of the Eastern Orthodox-Catholic Church who wished to be transferred to this Parish.

In common with the Anglican Communion, the Eastern Orthodox-Catholic Church is the Church of the first Christian era, of the time of the Ecumenical Councils and, like our own, is historically the direct heir and the true conserver of the Holy Catholic Church. Its basic truths, its basic constitution and doctrine having always been essentially the same as the Anglican Communion of which we are a part, make membership in the two historic communions mutually recognized.

The following were received: Geras D. Gliarmis, Jack Hadge, Mrs. Eftimia Novas Hadge, Mrs. Krissie Yionoulis Kores, Constantine Kores, George J. Lampros, Mrs. Minnie Gliarmis Lampros, Mrs. Evangeline Hadge Lazzo, Spero Mouchy, George Pappas, Harry Pappas, Mrs. Mary Gliarmis Pappas, Thomas Pappas, Mrs. Catherine Schraut Pappas, Sam G. Saleeby, Mrs. Georgette Chaffo Saleeby, Mrs. Najala Courie Saleeby, Charles Christ Soufas, Mike Yionoulis, Mrs. Despina Sayanis Yionoulis.

—St. Timothy's Wilson, Bulletin

## ST. JOHN'S, BATTLEBORO, DEDICATED NEW ORGAN AND CHIMES

A Hammond Organ and Maas Cathedral Chimes have recently been installed in St. John's Church, Battleboro. Given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. James Pettigrew Bunn by their children, Mrs. Neil Smith, Lt. Sarah Bunn and Richard Bunn, the organ and chimes fulfill a desire Mrs. Bunn had for St. John's Church. During the last year of her life Mrs. Bunn had started an organ fund for the church.

The chimes and organ were blessed on March 27 during the 11 o'clock worship. The church was filled with the many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Bunn.

For many years Mr. Bunn was Warden of St. John's Church. Mrs. Bunn was especially interested in the Church School and served it as treasurer and teacher for many years.

## AT EMMANUEL, WARRENTON

Lenten speakers for Emmanuel, Warrenton, were the Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott, Henderson; Harry S. Cobey, Louisburg; Ray Holder, Raleigh; Rowan McAllister, Dinwiddie, Va.; F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines.

"Understand your Faith" was the topic at the meeting of the Guild in April. It was led by Mrs. W. L. Long.

**B E L L S**  
CHIMES—PEALS  
ELECTRIC BELL RINGING  
Equipment and Repairs to  
Bells—Since 1856  
Complete catalog sent upon request  
M c S H A N E  
BELL FOUNDRY COMPANY, INC.  
Dept. 87  
Baltimore 2, Md.



## MRS. CHALLEN PASSES IN FLORIDA

Mrs. Ann Hall Challen, 67, died at her home at Bradenton, Fla., after a lingering illness. She went to Bradenton 12 years ago after having been active in young people's work at Christ Church, New Bern, N. C. During the middle twenties Mrs. Challen was our Diocesan Worker among Young People, being one of the pioneers in the Vade Mecum camps for young people. She likewise was one of those instrumental in the establishment of our work with college girls at St. Mary's House, Greensboro. She was buried in Bradenton. Besides her husband, Frank N. Challen, she is survived by three brothers. May her soul rest in peace and light perpetual shine upon her.

## A HOBBY FAR-REACHING IN ITS EFFECTS

Archie Sikes, member of the Masonic Fellowship Club of Charlotte, N. C., told of his hobby for almost twenty years. A veteran fireman, he was injured and, after staying on his back in a hospital for thirty days, he was confined at his home for eight months. Deeply impressed with the costs and needs of patients in the condition he was, he promised himself that, if healed, he would do everything he could to help his fellow man. He has obtained thirty-five wheel chairs, twenty-seven hospital beds, twenty pairs of crutches, eight bedpans and thirty trays, all of which he has loaned or given to patients without charge regardless of their creed, race or color.

—Scottish Rite News Bulletin

## GENERAL CONVENTION OF EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO MEET IN SAN FRANCISCO

### Among Largest of Church Gatherings

San Francisco.—One of the largest and most important Church gatherings to be held in this country will be the Fifty-sixth Triennial General Convention of the Episcopal Church, to be held in San Francisco September 26 to October 7. The Convention brings nearly a thousand members of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, six hundred women delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary which meets concurrently with the Convention, a large group of young people who will attend a week end Youth Convention, and thousands of visitors.

In San Francisco the two Houses of the Convention will meet in the Civic Auditorium, which will have also a Hall of Exhibits. The Women's meetings will be held in the Masonic Temple, and mass meetings will be held in the Auditorium and in Grace Cathedral.

Guest of honor of the Convention is the Most Rev. and Right Hon. Cyril Forester Garbett, D.D., Archbishop of York, Primate of All England and Metropolitan. The Archbishop visited this country in 1944 and has a wide acquaintance here.

The General Convention is the supreme legislative body of the Episcopal Church. The House of Bishops is presided over by the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop. The House of Deputies elects a President to succeed former Supreme Court Justice Owen J. Roberts, who was its presiding officer at the last Convention meeting in Philadelphia in 1946.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL AGENCY  
JAMES W. CHESHIRE, Senator & President  
601 Commercial Building — P. O. Box 2484 — Telephone 3-2687  
Adjustment Manager  
Fifth Avenue New York 18  
and  
Manhasset Long Island

RALEIGH, N. C., C.S.A.

27 April, 1949

Dear Sir:

Out of respect for neglected politeness my thanks for your latest letter of 25 April 1949 stating you are glad one order has indeed been received, that you are tracing a second order mailed me the next day through some confusion a definite report to be given me as soon as possible. And may I assure your definite report as soon as possible of acknowledgement with thanks also.

Speak not my dear sir of annoyance or inconvenience. My heart however does go out to your tired dictaphone. Prithee why require that loyal uncomplaining servant to be victimized by some confusion in your shipping department. And unless you have better grounds than this amiable confusion for supposing I have received more of your property than has been paid for why force me to share the pathetic fate of your dictaphone.

Meaning no disrespect and strictly in the interest of promoting good natured jocularity between the South where we lynch an occasional Negro for raping a white woman and other parts of the country where white women are murdered for refusing to join the union I begin to wonder if you ever really sent me any package of hose at all or whether the package I got wasn't sent me through some confusion by Macy Wannamaker & Simon.

My sympathetic respect to the dictaphone and hoping you are the same,

Very Truly, JAMES W. CHESHIRE  
whose address: P. O. Box 216 Hillsboro, N. C.

## A COMPLETE INVESTMENT SERVICE Inquiries Invited

### Reynolds & Co.

207 REYNOLDS BUILDING - TELEPHONE 4-2415  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

CHARLES H. BABCOCK  
Resident Partner

THOMAS C. DARST, JR.  
Manager Investment Department

Members  
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

## The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL.....	Charlotte

### EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>

Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

May, 1949

No. 9

## Dr. Trigg Honored

When Governor Scott appointed Dr. Harold L. Trigg to be one of the six men on the State Educational Board he showed wisdom in selecting a man of broad experience in the educational field, a man who has held positions in the State and in the South that have brought forth the talents commensurate with the tasks he has been asked to perform. But, even more than this, Governor Scott is to be commended for continuing to carry out his campaign pledges, namely, "It is time for North Carolina to stop dodging the Negro question." He pledges himself to see that "the minority race has a fair opportunity."

The *New York Times*, in a recent editorial very evidently, among other things, had reference to Dr. Trigg's appointment, when it stated, "The pride of the state of the long leaf pine must be swelling these days, for it is achieving notable gains among progressive Southern States. There has been a long and continuous flourishing of the tree of liberalism from which the state is now beginning to gather fruit."

We are so pleased that with the great number of Negro educators in this State to choose from that our own President of St. Augustine's should have been the first Negro to be on this State Board of Education.

## A Far-Reaching Medium

Read J. M. Robertson's letter on the opposite page. He was a close personal friend of the late Rev. Roma Fortune; and our Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James Robertson Fortune, is his name-sake. Mr. Robertson is a devoted member of our Church, and a constant and loyal reader of this magazine. See his advertisement also. Any money given to him for his paper should have a far-reaching influence.

## "The Diocese Will Be Enriched"

So says the Rev. Jack Carter, of Kannapolis, who is urging clergy of the Diocese, at least two of them, to avail themselves of the scholarships provided by the Bishop to attend the Summer Conference For Clergy at Sewanee. It will be excellent for the men, and "the Diocese will be enriched by their having done the graduate work."

We are afraid that for various reasons we do not find many clergymen who do feel the urge, or at least obey an urge to go away and take "refresher courses" during the summer, save at the Conference grounds, where the term is all too brief, as valuable as such often is.

## Financially Speaking

Those of us who like to see that our Diocese keeps up with its obligations will be glad to know that whereas we were due to pay by April 1st to the National Church Treasurer \$4,583.33 of the \$27,500 "Expectations"—we had paid \$6,630, according to the report of Russell E. Dill, Treas. Among the nine states in the Province of Sewanee, North Carolina with her three dioceses will be expected to give something over 18% of the \$252,185 expected from this Province. The amount expected from the entire Church is \$2,671,520. Expected from East Carolina is \$10,400; from Western North Carolina, \$7,500.

## Help The American Bible Society

We would like to put our heartiest endorsement upon the work of the American Bible Society, soliciting your aid in their behalf. Read what they say,—of special significance today:

"Several Chinese women, who had come by sedan-chair to attend a religious conference, made the return journey on foot, using their travel money to purchase Scriptures for Christians living in their province."

"Christian students in Japan have set up street booths where they sell Testaments at cost to meet the enormous demand and prevent a black market in the Books."

"Americans of intelligence cannot be indifferent to the implications of reports like these which could be repeated many times over—from all over the world. They reveal an overwhelming opportunity and challenge for an ever-increasing circulation of the Scriptures such as has never existed before."

Missionaries, generals, government officials and national Christians alike, testify to the importance of getting the Scriptures into the hands of the people the world over NOW.

The Bible not only continues to play its significant part in winning souls for Christ, but now in addition it has a political value as a bulwark against an opposing way of life which is based on godlessness and which threatens to engulf the entire earth.

To refrain now from aiding in the circulation of the Christian gospel is in effect to make easier the task of that false philosophy which is being promoted with all the zeal of a religion."

## "Insidious Fifth Column"

In commenting upon Bishop Wright's sermon during Lent on the subject of meeting the Marxian Communism with "a spiritual awakening within the Christian Church," the *Charleston News and Courier* in an editorial speaking of what Bishop Wright has to say in regard to "The indifference of Christians to their own religion" being "the modern fifth column;"

"How true they are. How sorrowfully true they are. Not among the roughnecks, not among the thieves and thugs, not among the ignoramuses and morons, are all the "indifferent."

A great proportion of them are among the well-to-do, the cultivated, the revelers in the "American Standard of Living", the social and political leaders, the elite."

## WILL TELEVISION TEST THE CHURCH?

Television is here to stay. We spent a recent evening watching its marvels and we can see unlimited possibilities for its many uses. Furthermore, we can see great dangers of evil, as well as great opportunities for good. They tell us it will soon be presented in color, and in a few years' time it will occupy a permanent place in almost every home.

We will not attempt to predict its effect upon American life but certain straws in the wind are worthy of our notice. Of recent date the owners of television sets in New York City and vicinity have been polled with some astonishing results in the preliminary reports. The owners of these sets have decreased in their movie-going habits by 20%. Their attendance at commercial entertainment such as bowling, night clubs, legitimate theatre, etc., has fallen off 30%. The listening to night radio programs has decreased 68%; daytime radio programs 20%. Habits of reading in the television homes have decreased 17%.

It is too soon to predict, as we have said, but there are indica-

tions that television may vastly change the habits of American life. Will television affect religion and the Church? It is quite possible that people will tend to patronize televised religious services which have drama, color, and movement. The drab service which merely emphasizes preaching without pageantry will find the going hard in an age when eye appeal has become paramount. The Episcopal Church is in a unique position, for her services, especially those of the Holy Communion, have movement, color, drama, and eye as well as ear appeal. But even more important is the fact that the Holy Communion communicates a reality which can hardly be received through the ether waves. The reception of the Sacrament requires the physical presence of the participant, as well as that of the Priest. We are a Sacramental Church, and our age-old custom of humbly kneeling before an Altar can never be supplanted by the scientific wonders of any age. Holy Communion is also here to stay.

Yet, in thinking of the Episcopal Church and her gifts of color, movement, and eye-appeal, we must always remember that the outward sign is indeed dangerous if the inward Grace does not keep apace. Ritualistic and liturgical emphases can become Pharisaical and oftentimes do. Non-ritualists can also become Pharisaical in a self-religious way. We must forever keep our Church centered upon a religion of the heart whereby Christ is as deep a reality within as He is symbolized through outward signs. Ritualism without the fruits of love, faith, and hope, becomes the Anti-Christ.

It is reasonable to believe that television can supplant the mediocre and unfaithful Church. There has already been talk

of televised Churches, whereby magnificent choirs will sing, great orators will preach, beautiful liturgies will be projected, and Clergymen will follow up the programs with personal calls and campaigns by correspondence.

However, no showmanship or mechanical contraption can ever take the place of what the world cries out for most passionately, namely, the living fruits of the life of Christ in our lives. All the world requests is, that it see demonstrated in outward living those great phrases which we oftentimes say so glibly with our lips but practice so seldom in our lives. No congregation or Church of the future can be in the least in danger if it is producing people of joyous hope, vigorous health, loving unselfishness, and courageous adventure in daily living. Those are the qualities that the world cries out for and regardless of television or any other ingenious invention people will still seek out personally that faith which produces the fruits of Christian living.

The Church of our time is being hard pressed by challenges of science; the Church of our day is being forced to face itself regarding its primary objective. That objective is to make men and women more Christ-like. That is the challenge to the Diocese of Pittsburgh, to its Bishop, to its Clergy, and to its lay people. If we are growing more Christ-like daily we will draw all men unto Him and we needn't fear the changes of this present time. If we fail Christ and His Church, if we do not produce His fruits in our actions, we will deserve desertion. We cannot, we dare not, take these challenges lightly. We cannot, we dare not, fail God and His demand for the fruit of Christ-like Communicants.—Bishop Pardue in *The Church News*.

## MR. ROBERTSON MAKES AN APPEAL

A growing uneasiness among thoughtful observers over the moral and spiritual state of our people is something we have all no doubt noticed. Many are concerned, for example, over the cracking up of the American home, the irresponsibility of our youth, the criticism of our public schools, and the reckless and undisciplined masses in general—to mention only a few things. Altogether it is not a very happy outlook.

The deaf cannot escape the impact of these unfavorable tendencies among us. What is worse, they must bear the added handicap of deafness and often the maladjustment brought on by the inability to hear. A prominent minister was correct when he said, "The deaf are a group apart, shut out from the normal contacts and associations of life and shut in to themselves and others like them."

In fact, most of the deaf are scattered so far apart that often they do not see each other for many weeks. Many of them are practically adrift in an abnormal way. Probably most of them meet hardships and encounter confusing and distressing personal problems. They need and should be given fresh hope and courage and renewed faith in never failing divine love.

Many of the deaf cannot enter into regular social, civic or church activities and fellowship in full with hearing people. Because of the scarcity of interpreters, they cannot profit from the sermon, the lecture, the radio or any of the ordinary methods of communication. True, we have well equipped schools with adequately trained instructors to prepare physically handicapped boys and girls for useful living and intelligent citizenship; but in these schools social, moral and religious instruction is limited. Outside the schools, the deaf are left to shift for themselves as best they can. One major problem is that they are

so limited in their vocabulary. Hence, they are not capable of reading easily and understandingly.

About 45,000 deaf are in our Southland. The few deaf and hearing social workers—eight, I think, now in the field—find it practically impossible to cover this large territory adequately. A great number of the deaf are never reached by the teachings of pulpit, radio, or educational forum. To help overcome the difficulties here mentioned and to make the deaf more alert to the educational and spiritual thought of the day, I have started publishing a small magazine at my own risk. This publication will offer in general fellowship, inspiration, instruction and problem-solving.

Magazines and papers of every hue and color already flood the country, but none are edited to meet the peculiar needs of the deaf. I offer no apologies therefore for this venture to help a handicapped segment of our population. Since nearly all of the deaf are too poor to help me in this undertaking, the chief problem is to finance this periodical. For it must be brought into their homes at practically no cost to the individual.

I own a printing shop, but the price of paper, art-work, editorial matter and all that goes into the making of a magazine—these I cannot meet in a financial way. I am offering you an opportunity to participate in this worthy cause. What contributions you and others give may make possible the continuance of the magazine, now known as the Word and the Way.

I wish to emphasize that the magazine will be given free of charge to the deaf readers. Great care has been taken to select highly qualified writers, both deaf and hearing, who are really interested in the welfare of the deaf, particularly those who well know the tendency of the deaf to become discouraged when faced with diffi-

## YOUR AID IS REQUESTED

A Displaced Persons Commission has been appointed by the Governor, with Miss Ruth Elliott of the N. C. Council of Churches, Durham, as Sec., address, Box 6637, College Station. Two main things this Commission wishes to impress upon the people;

1. Homes and employment for Displaced Persons. Nearly 100 either individually or in family groups, are already at home in N. C. Many homes and jobs are needed for others who yearn to get located in this country.

2. In your Spring Cleaning, please send to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland your good used clothing. "For many it is not as bad as it was a year ago, but for millions of others the lack of clothing is an added burden in the struggle for existence. 8,000,000 lbs. are needed to meet the minimum needs in 1949."

culties. This magazine will endeavor to lift the reader socially, morally and spiritually.

To clarify our aim Proverb 3:4 has been inserted just below the title—"So shalt thou find favor and good understanding in the sight of God and man."

Any contribution you may offer to help continue the publication of this magazine will be greatly appreciated.

Gratefully Yours,  
J. M. Robertson

## COKER COLLEGE

Non-Denominational, Christian,  
Accredited Liberal Arts College for  
Women

HARTSVILLE, S. C.  
Donald C. Agnew, President

## BIG PICNIC— BE SURE TO BE THERE

On Sunday, June 12, a picnic will be held on the grounds of historic St. John's Church, Williamsboro, nine miles north of Henderson. Everyone interested in seeing this old church restored to its original condition is cordially invited to attend. The picnic will begin at 1:45 p. m. and everyone is asked to bring a box lunch. The Committee on Hospitality, headed by Mrs. J. H. Thomas, will provide coffee and tea.

At this picnic definite plans will be made for the formation of an association for the restoration and maintenance of St. John's Church.

Last fall Mr. Thomas T. Waterman, the well known specialist on colonial architecture and author of several books on the subject, made a careful examination of St. John's. Concerning it he said: "This building dates from the middle of the eighteenth century and is a remarkable survival of a colonial church of its period. While simple in form, the woodwork, both exterior and interior, is extensive and well preserved. It constitutes the best example of colonial church woodwork in North Carolina, as the other churches of the period have lost their interiors through alterations or fire." He went on to say that "Both as an example of colonial church building in North Carolina and as an historic monument, the value of St. John's cannot be overestimated. Properly restored with an appropriate churchyard wall or fence and planting of old boxwood, the church would be an important addition to North Carolina's architectural heritage."

It is imperative that we begin our restoration work immediately for in its present condition the church building will soon be beyond repair. It is hoped that a large number of interested persons will attend the picnic on June 12.

Signed: Committee on  
Restoration of St. John's  
—L. F. London, Chairman

## ◆ TOPIC, "THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH"

When the Men's Club of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, had its April meeting the topic was "The University of the South." Bootsy Jeffress of St. Mary's, Kinston, showed colored movies of various phases of campus life at Sewanee. It was the first time that many of the men had heard of Sewanee, and a great deal of interest was shown as a result.

The Woman's Auxiliary of this parish has been studying "The Prayer Book" as its course this year, the Educational Secretaries meeting with the Rector one night a month, with a full discussion of some phase of the Prayer Book each time. The Secretaries used this material for their discussions.

New Officers for the Auxiliary; Pres., Mrs. George E. Newby, Jr.; Vice Pres., Mrs. F. S. Spurill; Sec., Mrs. Lewis Scruggs.

## NEWS OF CALVARY PARISH

Shrove Tuesday, Tarboro, was observed by the Young People's Service League of Calvary Church, according to an ancient custom. A pancake supper was served to them by members of the Woman's Auxiliaries of Calvary Church. The Young People's League of the Methodist Church were guests on this occasion.

The services during Lent are designed to meet the needs of the entire congregation. Every Monday evening a study class was conducted by the Rector, the Rev. Treadwell Davison, for the members of the Woman's Auxiliaries. The topic for study was *The Book of Common Prayer*. On Tuesday evenings at 5:40 a Men's Service was conducted by Mr. Davison in All Saints' Chapel. Wednesday evenings at 8:00 services including The Litany and Sermon were held in Calvary Church. Several visiting rectors preached at these services, including the Rev. D. W. Yates of Chapel Hill, N. C., the Rev. R. Cary Montague of Richmond, Va., and the Rev. Joseph O'Brien of Battleboro, N. C. Evening Prayer at 5:30 on Thursdays and Children's services at 4:30 on Fridays completed the Lenten schedule.

A most successful Preaching Mission was held at Calvary Chapel from March 18-21. The Rev. F. Nugent Cox of Hamlet, N. C., formerly an assistant of this parish, conducted five very inspiring services. The attendance was excellent, and special music was provided by the Junior and Senior choirs.

## ◆ STUDENT VESTRY AT CHAPEL HILL

At a meeting of the Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina, held Sunday, April 24th, at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, the following were elected for the vestry for the coming year; John Denham, Washington, D. C.; Terry Holmes, Chapel Hill; Herman Bryson, Rock Hill, S. C.; Preston Wescoat, Morris-town, N. J.; Edith Winslow, Raleigh; Ruth Whalen, Wilson; Joel Bourne, Tarboro; Walley Vreeland, Fort Bragg; and Pat Sullivan Chapel Hill. The three continuing: Mason Thomas, Jr., Charlotte; Wharton Gaul, Charlotte; and Stark Dillard, Greensboro, N. C.

The offering for overseas relief, taken on March 27th, was more than \$600.

On May 8th, at 11 o'clock, there was a special service commemorating the hundredth year of the consecration of the old chapel, still in use for Lenten and Holy day services. The chapel is also used for small weddings, funerals and other special services. Dr. Archibald Henderson, of the University of North Carolina, gave a historical sketch, and William S. Wells, Senior Warden, and Bishop Penick also gave short addresses.

## How To Hold False Teeth More Firmly in Place

Do your false teeth annoy and embarrass by slipping, dropping or wobbling when you eat, laugh or talk? Just sprinkle a little FASSTEETH on your plates. This alkaline (non-acid) powder holds false teeth more firmly and more comfortably. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. Does not sour. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASSTEETH today at any drug store.



## Triena Makes the Difference

When children won't eat and are cross and fretful due to constipation today, you can bring them back to normal tomorrow. Just give TRIENA tonight. Children like its tasty prune juice flavor. It's mild for children under 12 and elderly people, yet thorough thanks to reliable senna. Try TRIENA today 30c and 50c.

Made by ALLIED

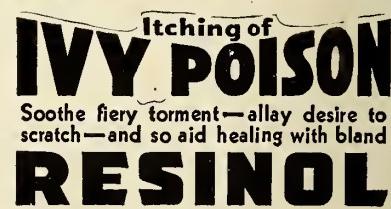


## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. Buy Hunt's. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the ALLIED brand. Be Satisfied—buy ALLIED from your favorite drug or medicine store.

**ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.**  
Chattanooga, Tenn.



## Antiseptic Ointment Soothes SKIN IRRITATIONS

For helpful antiseptic and medicinal aid to externally caused skin irritations that itch, such as tetter, rash, simple ringworm, dryness or eczema, use Grays Ointment as directed. Medicated to cling longer for more thoroughly relieving itching.

We Invite Your Inquiries about the cleaning of chintz draperies and slip covers, wedding and evening dresses. The dyeing of dresses, suits, coats, draperies and other items.

**FOOTER'S**  
Dyers & Cleaners Since 1870  
223 W. Mulberry St., Baltimore 1, Md.

**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres., MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro  
 Vice-Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 809 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem  
 Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITTS, Tarboro  
 Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
 108 Buchanan Rd., Durham  
 Sec'y Christian Education,  
 MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
 Sec'y Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE,  
 232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte  
 Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., MRS. HUGO WALKER  
 1103 Knox St., Durham  
 U. T. O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
 Concord*

**TRIENNIAL MEETING**

"Called Unto His Holy Fellowship" is the theme of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, to be held in San Francisco, Sept. 26-Oct. 7. A Triennial leaflet will be published soon after the April meeting of the National Executive Board. Tentative plans include four work-shops covering four areas of work, four meditations and two major addresses. The great opening service of the Convention will be held at the Civic Auditorium at 10:30 a.m., Sept. 26. The Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York and Primate of England and Metropolitan, will be the Convention's guest of honor and will address a joint session Sept. 27. The four hundredth anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer will be commemorated by a mass meeting in the Auditorium Sept. 28. The United Thank Offering Presentation will be made the following morning at 8:00 a.m. A mass meeting on the World Mission of the Church will be held Sunday, October 2, at 8:00 p.m. Provincial dinners are scheduled to be held Monday, Oct. 3.

United Thank Offering funds have been allocated as follows to work in the Fourth Province:

Miss Aline Cronshey, Western N. C.—Heating system for Mission House \$200.00, Upkeep of car and tires, \$200.00, Repairs for Student Center, Nashville, Tenn., \$1,400.00.

The Church women of the Fourth Province will learn with regret that Mrs. Southall W. Tate, Diocese of La., has withdrawn her name as a nominee for reelection as Representative of the Fourth Province on the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Tate has filled this office with ability and distinction and will be greatly missed by her many friends.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
BRANCH TREASURERS**

If you are to be succeeded in your office by a new branch treasurer, will you do all that you can to turn your records over to her with full instructions and explanations. Particularly will she need to understand the manner of sending remittances to the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Treasurer. If the copy of the "Explanation of the 1949 Budget," sent to your president has been lost, you may obtain a copy for your use by writing to Mrs. B. R. Roberts, 108 Buchanan Road, Durham, North Carolina.

**The Woman's Auxiliary Conference At Vade Mecum**

June 12th - 17th, 1949

THEME: "In Quietness and Confidence Shall Be Our Strength."

DIRECTOR: Mrs. T. P. Thomas

COURSES:

<i>1st Period</i> —Certain Chapters from the Gospel According to St. John.....	THE RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK
<i>2nd Period</i> —These We Trust.....	THE REV. F. CRAIGHILL BROWN
<i>3rd Period</i> —Woman's Auxiliary—	
Monday and Tuesday—Program Planning.....	MRS. JOHN HUDDLE
Wednesday and Thursday—Leadership.....	MRS. E. G. PEOPLES
Friday—Worship .....	MRS. W. J. GORDON
<i>4th Period</i> —Religious Toleration.....	THE REV. JOSEPH O'BRIEN

LEADERS:

THE RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK

THE REV. F. CRAIGHILL BROWN

MRS. JOHN HUDDLE

MRS. E. G. PEOPLES

MRS. W. J. GORDON

THE REV. JOSEPH O'BRIEN

**MEMORIAL WINDOW,  
ST. STEPHEN'S, OXFORD**

On Palm Sunday a memorial Nativity Window was unveiled in St. Stephen's, Oxford, "dedicated to the glory of God and in loving memory of Julia Horner Cooper (Mrs. Henry G. Cooper) 1866-1944." It was given by members of Mrs. Cooper's family. A large congregation heard the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress preach on the subject, "THE CRADLE AND THE CROSS, two wooden things made by man; one the symbol of hope; the other of destruction." It was designed and made by R. Geissler, Inc., New York, N. Y.

"The many colors of the window were carefully chosen and distributed. Their gradual and subtle changes during the course of a single day give the impression that the window is somehow alive. The window is endowed with a fascination and a liveliness which will endear it to many worshipers for generations to come."

**SOLVENT**

I've paid my dues to the D.A.R.  
 Colonial Dames and Eastern Star  
 The P.T.A. and the U.D.C.  
 American Legion Auxiliary,  
 College Alumnae—that check's made—  
 Country Club statement is due and paid,  
 Everything's settled—clean wiped slate.  
 My Church pledge? . . . Well . . .  
 It will just have to wait.

—The Highland Churchman

splendid opportunity for personal and practical training in leadership and the director urges a full attendance at Vade Mecum this summer to take advantage of this unique privilege. Mrs. Huddle, Mrs. Peoples and Mrs. Gordon and other diocesan officers and members of the Executive Board will be available for private and group conference to help you with your individual problems. Mrs. Peoples plans to include in her lectures information concerning the coming Triennial meeting in San Francisco for delegates, visitors and the large majority of Auxiliary women who will eagerly follow its actions through newspapers and literature coming from the Triennial.

For a wealth of information, for the best of good fellowship and for genuine inspiration, register NOW for The Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum, June 12-17, 1949.



Burning, Smarting, Over-Worked Eyes are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH. It relieves irritation due to dust, glare or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.  
**DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

# LEADERSHIP

## THE REV. IVESEN B. NOLAN TO TEACH CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

The Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C., will teach the course presented at the second hour each day at the Leadership Training Conference June 26-July 1, Vade Mecum. The subject will be, "Christian Doctrine for Church School Teachers." Mr. Noland is making a very fine name for himself in this Diocese because of his willingness to assume responsibility in diocesan conferences and camps. An unusually facile speaker, he has a way of expressing deep and abiding truths in picturesque phrases which arrest and hold the attention of his hearers. This course is designed to meet the needs of people who, when asked to teach a class respond with, "I don't know enough about the Church's belief to teach a class." Many people are teaching now who would like more information on this important subject of Christian Doctrine.

### Here's The Complete Schedule:

#### FIRST PERIOD

"Jesus As Teacher"—the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Rector of Old St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Virginia.

#### SECOND PERIOD

"Christian Doctrine for Church School Teachers"—the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C.

#### THIRD AND FOURTH PERIODS

KINDERGARTEN TEACHERS—Miss Aurelia Cave, Director of Christian Education, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C.

PRIMARY TEACHERS, Grades 1, 2, and 3—Miss Rosalie Wilson, Director of Christian Education, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

JUNIOR TEACHERS, Grades 4, 5, and 6—Miss Gertrude Brisbane, Director of Christian Education, Christ Church, Charlotte, N. C.

JUNIOR HIGH AND SENIOR SCHOOL TEACHERS—Mrs. George L. Cunningham, Jr., Director of Youth, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

SUPERINTENDENTS, SUPERVISORS, AND CLERGY, "Problems of the Church School"—Miss Eleanor Snyder, Adviser in Christian Education, Diocese of North Carolina.

RECREATION LEADER—Miss Patricia Page, Director of Christian Education, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

CHAPLAIN—The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.

### THE LENTEN OFFERING

The Lenten Offering should be sent to Mr. E. B. Dixon at the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, if it has not already been sent. Please mark on the check whether or not you want credit on the Church's Program Budget for your Mission or Parish.

# TRAINING CONFERENCE

## "Go ye therefore, and teach . . ." CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN NORTH CAROLINA

**THE REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,**  
St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

*Chairman*

**MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, Adviser**

### Youth Leaders

This year there is to be a special course at THE LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE for YOU.

As a result of the Youth Advisor's Conference held this Spring, there is to be a special session each afternoon at the Leadership Training Conference for all of those interested in youth work. At this session it is hoped that the leaders of our young people will analyze and make plans for meeting the needs of the youth of this Diocese.

A Diocesan program for the young people of the Diocese of North Carolina is to be developed by the Young People themselves at the Youth Conference, then voted on at the Y.P.S.L. Convention. It will be this program which will be the basis for our work as Youth leaders at Leadership Training. We will try and discover and develop various ways in which this program can be worked out to the greatest benefit of our young people and to the greater glory of God.

### Teachers

Get your registrations in for LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE! We are proud that we have such an outstanding staff and look forward to an exceptionally fine year. If you want all those questions answered, or if you want to look over all of the materials recommended for Church School work by your Diocesan Department, or be inspired through a study of Our Lord as the greatest teacher of all times, or learn what a teacher should know about what we believe and why, THIS is the Conference for you to attend! It is for teachers who have been teaching for years, for teachers who are new at it, and for those who hope to teach some day. We would also welcome to this conference PARENTS who feel strongly their responsibility as the most important teacher in Christian Education, their child will ever have.

### Superintendents

This is your opportunity to see how the other men do it; a chance to talk over your problems with others who are in a similar position; to meet and talk with some of the professional workers in the Diocese as to how they get the best results in their Church Schools; to be instructed in the use of Visual Aids and other techniques; to discuss and evaluate curriculum materials.

The world is a great book, of which they who never stir from home read only a page.—Augustine.

### CAMP DELANEY, POLLARD

Camp Delaney for Negroes will open June 11, and will last for two weeks. Camp Pollard will open June 26, and remain open for two weeks. Camp Delaney will be under the direction of the Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnson, of Wilson. Camp Pollard, under the Rev. Dr. J. W. Heritage of Charlotte.

Camp Delaney is located about 14 miles from Raleigh easily reached by good roads and highways. The site was purchased by the Diocese of North Carolina for \$2,500. There are 80 acres of valuable timber land with many large oaks in the tract and a fairly large stream running through it. Also there are a number of springs.

There is one eight room farm house that is used to house the campers. There are also several large out houses that can be repaired for temporary use. Forty or more campers can be accommodated.

The activities for a day include, Holy Communion every morning at 7:30 a. m. Bible study, study of the Prayer Book, class in first aid, handicraft, music, camp fire.

For recreation, the camps offer softball, swimming, baseball, horse-shoe pitching, ping-pong and other games. There are two swimming periods for each group. This calls for transportation to Chavis Park in Raleigh. It is hoped that by 1950 we will have a pool.

The members of the faculty will include two priests and six lay workers, a swimming instructor included.

The above also applies to Camp Pollard, for girls. The fees for the campers will be \$10.00 for two weeks.

For application blanks write to: Dr. Robert Johnson, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson, N. C.

—Perry R. Leazer

### McClain Back on the Air

Dallas, Tex.—The Rev. James McClain, the former Dr. I. Q. of radio fame, is back on the air again. Each week he makes six transcriptions for a commercial sponsor, then flies back to his work as priest-in-charge of Episcopal missions at Eastland and Breckenridge. Money earned by his broadcasts helps to reduce the debt on the new church building at Eastland.—C. A.

### Missionaries of Many Kinds

New York.—"Missionary" means a preacher, to many people, but according to a statement released by Episcopal Church headquarters here, there is immediate need for missionaries who are clergymen, doctors, nurses, social workers, teachers, agriculturists, hospital administrators, construction supervisors, even veterinarians, clerks and bookkeepers.—C. A.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.  
 1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.  
 2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.  
 Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.  
 Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.  
 Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.  
 Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.  
 Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver, Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.  
 Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

### YPSL ACTIVITIES

**LEAKSVILLE:** At our first spring meeting, April 3rd, we elected, Ann Price, Pres.; C. P. Shaw, Vice Pres.; Carl Hill, Treas.; Martha Jane Sutliff, Sec.; Gary Ann Lamar, Reporter. As yet we have no Counselor. We will meet on the 3rd Sunday night at some member's home. There will be a group discussion of 15 minutes at each meeting.

—Gary Ann Lamar.

**WARRENTON:** Our ladies are very kind in fixing suppers for us. We attended the district meeting in Scotland Neck on April 3rd.

**HIGH POINT:** We have regular weekly supper meetings followed by programs of various types. Also we have had one corporate Communion. We have members singing in the choir and one of our members is the assistant organist. The rest of the boys in the league serve as acolytes. We help in the Sunday School by playing the piano, leading the singing, taking up the collection, and serving as secretary. Every Sunday afternoon during Lent we've had movies in the Parish House and the league has helped in the conducting of these shows. One of our ambitious members has been washing the rector's car each week. We sent in a World Relief contribution.

—David Driver

If a man could have half of his wishes he would double his troubles.

## PINELAND COLLEGE and EDWARDS MILITARY INSTITUTE SALEMURG, N. C.

Christian Junior College and Academy for young men and young women. Two years of accredited literary and Business College work. Four years of accredited High School. Excellent courses in Music, Art, Home Economics and Physical Education. Nondenominational. Inexpensive. Summer term opens June 13. Fall term opens Sept. 6, 1949. For further information, address—

Pineland College and Edwards Military Institute, Salemburg, N. C.

## ST. PAUL'S YOUNG PEOPLE STUDY "Brotherhood—Basis for Peace" DURING MARCH

The Young People's Service League of St. Paul's Church at Winston-Salem devoted the month of March to the study of the topic of universal interest, "Brotherhood—The Basis of Peace." At the first meeting, Miss Lisa Knueppel, a local visitor from Hamburg, Germany, discussed with the group the conditions which now prevail in the war devastated countries of Europe. This proved to be one of our most delightful meetings due to the charming personality of our speaker as well as the first-hand information which she brought to us. Our next meeting was a panel which was conducted by six of our boys who discussed "The Minority Groups in the United States and Our Responsibility Toward Them." This discussion paved the way for our next program, which was a talk on "The Negro Youth Looks at Winston-Salem" given by a local negro executive of the community chest. For our final meeting on this topic we invited the young people of the local Jewish Church to be our guests, and together with this group we selected a subject for a debate. Two of their members debated against two of our members on, *Resolved: That Controlled and Voluntary Mercy Deaths Should Be Legalized.*" A debating coach from one of our local high schools, and a counselor from each of the groups present acted as judges. Prizes were awarded to the winning negative side which was argued by the A. Z. A.'s of the Jewish Church. It is believed that this series of programs on this one topic brought forth more discussion and thinking by our entire membership than any other programs which we have had this year.

During Lent we have taken as our special study for our Devotions, "The Prayer Book." Each Sunday a different member presents some phase of the development of this Book. For our special Lenten project we are serving as ushers at the daily vespers services in our Church at 5:15 p.m.

Three of our members attended the "World Day of Prayer" for all of the churches in our city and made a report to the entire group at the next meeting.

Thirty-four of our members attended the monthly corporate communion of young people.

—Bill Russell, Reporter

## TUSCULUM COLLEGE

Chartered 1794

Christian influences. Accredited Liberal Arts College. Co-educational. Reasonable rates. Select student body of 350.

GREENVILLE, TENN.  
 George K. Davies, Ph.D., President

## ASKS GREATER ACTIVITY BY CHURCHES ON BEHALF OF DISPLACED PERSONS

Cleveland, Ohio.—"There are twelve million Displaced Persons in Europe, concentrated in camps with hardly any food, poor clothing, no privacy, no soap, and very little hope," declared the Rev. Francis B. Sayre, Jr., rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church here, in urging all Churches to become actively concerned with the DP problem.

Mr. Sayre reminded that last year Congress passed a law providing for 200,000 Displaced Persons to be admitted to this country to be given a new lease on life. Several requirements are made before they can qualify for entrance to the United States. "There has to be a place to live, there must be a job at a reasonable wage, and someone here is required to guarantee that they will not become a public charge for at least six months. But the provision that concerns us most is this: Congress provided that all of these Displaced Persons must come under the sponsorship of a Church. Through the Churches alone the assurances mentioned above must be collected and given. That leaves it up to us.

"In Cleveland the Church Federation has set up a Displaced Persons Committee under chairmanship of an Episcopal layman, Mr. Joe McKenna. The diocese is working with this committee. In one parish there may be a job found; in another a home; in another someone who will give money for transportation from New York to place of resettlement.

"Catholics and Jews," Mr. Sayre concluded, "have done their part. The rest of us have not. Is it too much to believe that every parish could undertake to make provision for at least one family?"

## Gordon Military College

Accredited Preparatory School and Junior College, boasting a century of accomplishment. Small classes and individual attention insures maximum progress. Senior ROTC. Outstanding equipment: 350 acres. Homelike atmosphere. Golf course. Athletic fields. Early enrollment advised. Moderate cost. Catalog.

Col. J. E. Guillebeau, Box M, Barnesville, Ga.

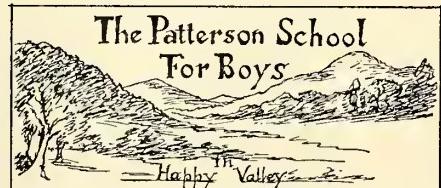
## Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, N. C.

Liberal Arts College with Conservatory of Music. Degrees: A.B., B.S. in Home Economics, and B.Mus. One- and Two-year Business Courses. Friendly, Christian Atmosphere. Moderate Charges.

HALBERT M. JONES, Acting President.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.	Legerwood	TYPING
COLLEGE	N. C.	FORESTRY
PREPARATORY		INDUSTRIAL ARTS
		AGRICULTURE

## BIBLE CONFERENCE AGAIN AT ST. ANDREW'S, LEAKSVILLE

From *The Church Militant*, edited by the Rev. J. J. D. Hall, New York City we learn;

"The ninth year of the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference at St. Andrew's, near Leaksville, N. C., opens on Independence Day to declare the freedom available in Christ from the works of the devil.

The Conference will be a week longer than in any previous year—from July 3 to 25.

Rev. Daniel Allen, rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, N. C., will be Chaplain the first week, Creighton Dunlap of St. Paul's House, New York City, the second week, and Bernard Kane of Buffalo, New York, the third week.

Rev. Howard Powell, pastor of Eden Street Methodist Church of Raleigh, N. C., Rev. J. J. D. Hall, director of St. Paul's House, New York City, and other consecrated and widely used servants of the Lord will be there for short times.

Start preparing for a time of infilling and outflowing as you save up your \$12 a week for yourself or someone you would like to send. For folders with full information write to that intrepid missionary-director:

Miss Lillie Hill

Box 86, Leaksville, N. C.

Determine now to defeat the efforts of satan to cause you a summer slump spiritually, and make your vacation time count in bringing CHRIST TO A TROUBLED WORLD. "Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit." (John 15:8.)"

The Rev. Dan Allen, of Reidsville, will hold a Rural Institute July 9-10 which will merge into the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference.

### TEAM WORK

One of the debts to others which many of us fail to pay is the debt of "team work." Very little is accomplished by any individual working alone. Sir John Lubbock, a great student of ants, one day noticed that all ants were in a certain hill, except one. The lone forager was some six feet from the nest. Sir John attached a bluebottle fly to a piece of cork, and deposited it right in front of the ant. Instantly, she seized it, and attempted to carry it off; but her efforts were in vain. Then she went straight home, entered the nest, and returned in less than half a minute with twelve helpers. Working together, they tore up the food and carried it away to their nest in triumph.

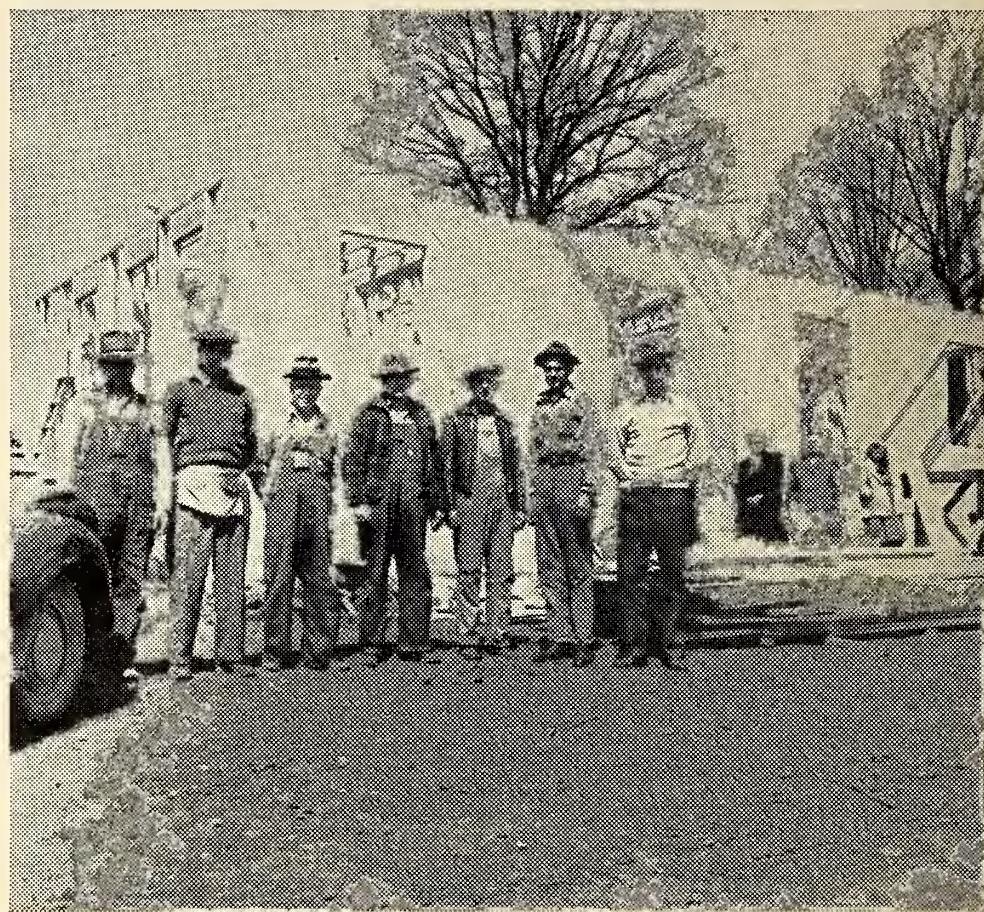
—*Church of Christ Advocate*.

## LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

Lynchburg, Virginia

A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for young men and women. A full program of pre-professional courses, also, business administration, teacher education, and fine arts. A well-developed program of guidance for our students. Enrollment limited. For information write

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D., President



**BUILDING THE WILLIAM JONES GORDON MEMORIAL**  
(See Opposite Page)

### BISHOP DISCUSSES WAY TO FIGHT COMMUNISM

Marxian Communism can best be fought by a spiritual awakening within the Christian church, the Right Rev. Thomas H. Wright, bishop of East Carolina, said today. He preached at the early afternoon united Lenten services in St. Michael's Episcopal church.

The services are being sponsored by the Charleston Episcopal Churchmen.

"Many persons are asking what is the significance of the complete break which seems to have occurred between Russian Communism and the Christian Church, evidenced by the recent trials of prominent church leaders in Europe," Bishop Wright said.

"These trials have resulted because of the stand of Christianity itself. There can be no compromise between Christian religion and Marxian communism. There now is open hostility between the two," he told the congregation.

"This hostility to religion, however, is not as great a danger to the Christian church as is the danger from indifference at home. The indifference of Christians to their own religion is the modern fifth column, insidiously working from within to destroy the Christian church.

Bishop Wright said that the Christian church must rediscover its great objective in this generation. These objectives, he said, include revival of interest in Christian missions in all parts of the world, a real emphasis upon Christian church unity and a return of church people to the teachings and faith of Jesus Christ.

"There is no substitute for personal religion in the hearts and lives of men," he explained. "Without this, all outward objectives are meaningless in the light of the Christian faith. The hope of the world lies in the Christian church."

—*News and Courier*,  
Charleston, S. C., Mar. 29.

## STRATFORD COLLEGE

Danville, Virginia

Accredited Junior College. Guidance Program. Able Faculty. Music, Art, Speech, Commerce, and Journalism. All Sports. Lovely Campus. Catalog. Address:

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President

## A BEAUTIFUL TRIBUTE AT SPRAY

The "William Jones Gordon Memorial Fund" was started in this community to be used for the purchase or the building of a home for Mrs. Gordon as a memorial to the late Rev. Mr. Gordon. A lot has been purchased and construction of the home is under way.

Leading ones taking part in this building project are as follows: C. W. Roberts, Chairman of the Project, is a Methodist. He is a successful young business man in the community and throughout the County (Rockingham) and had many associations with Mr. Gordon.

John Smith, Jr., is a young contractor and is General Supervisor of the project.

John J. Robertson was a friend of Mr. Gordon and is a member of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Mrs. Maurice Southard, Treasurer, is a member of St. Luke's Episcopal Church and teaches the Beginners' Class in the Church School.

Philip Wall, Assistant Treasurer, is a Methodist. He married an Episcopalian.

Floyd Osborne, a member of the Building Committee, is a Baptist. He is a local attorney and he and his partner, Senator (State) J. Hampton Price, were associates with Mr. Gordon in many cases where they—the attorneys and Mr. Gordon—were mutually helpful to persons who had fallen into the "toils of the law."

The other three members of the Building Committee, Tommie D. Pulliam, Gordon Turner and William H. Earles, are members of St. Luke's. Mr. Pulliam is Senior Warden of the Church and has been Superintendent of the Church School for several years. Mr. Turner and Mr. Earles have been most active in the work of the Men's Bible Class.

Billy Beck and Howard Hopper are St. Luke's folks too and were doing voluntary work on the Memorial.

B. E. Horton is foreman of the project and was employed.

Two Negro plasterers are also giving their work.

Carter Electric Company, through the owner, Bruce Carter, will do the electrical work as a contribution.

Benson Furniture Shop, Milton Benson, proprietor, will make and install the kitchen cabinets, etc. as his contribution.

Richard Robertson, Editor of "The Leaksville News" is working splendidly with the various committees with regard to publicity.

This Memorial is truly a labor of love, expressed from the hearts of peoples of all creeds and races.

—Cuma L. Odell  
Box 13, Spray, N. C.

## KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

1901                    Charlotte, N. C.                    1949

Carolina's Pioneer School of Business—located in Charlotte, "Queen City of the South." Eight courses, from six to fifteen months, including Secretarial, Higher Accounting, Business Administration, and Office Training. Free Placement Service. Summer term opens June 20. Fall term opens Sept. 12, 1949.

M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

## NEGRO YPSL GROUPS IMPROVING

From an extensive survey, having visited the Negro Leagues in Wilson, Winston-Salem, Raleigh, Durham, Rocky Mount, Oxford, Henderson, Salisbury, Louisburg and Satterwhite, (where there is no League yet), I have come to the conclusion that there is a certain weakness which is pretty general; namely lack of necessary leadership. And much of this weakness is due to a lack of literature which should be made available to all these Leagues. In some cases the White Leagues have been kind, giving handbooks, and extending invitations to attend their district meetings.

A further weakness is lack of adequate quarters, such as a parish house usually supplies, in which to hold meetings and enjoy social hours together. Basements, ill-equipped and unattractive, do not help the growth of any organization, particularly a young people's one.

On the other hand some Leagues are moving right along. For example at All Saints', Warrenton, with a membership of 46, they have been giving plays in neighboring towns, making around \$40, this to help equip a room for their meetings. They expect to beautify the basement and have a place that will give more interest among the members. Almost every church I visited has a League, or is going to organize one.

—Perry R. Leazer.

## "NO PLANS FOR A JUNIOR COLLEGE"

The Associated Press report, printed in the papers Easter morning, that plans have been made for the establishment of a Junior College at Kanuga Lake is denied by Bishop Gravatt, President of the Kanuga Conference.

The Bishop, after conferring with the Superintendent of the Conferences, the Rev. John A. Pinckney, finds that the newspaper article evidently grew out of a plan to give courses for credit to those members of the Kanuga staff who need to gain during the Summer such credits for their college work.

No plans for a Junior College have been approved or are under consideration by the Board of Managers of the Kanuga Conference.

## SUMMER GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT SEWANEE

The Rev. Jack Carter, of Kannapolis, is most anxious that some of our clergy will avail themselves of the advantages of the Summer Graduate School of Theology at Sewanee this summer. He declares that the Bishop "is willing to offer two tuition scholarships to any from this diocese who will apply for them. It will reduce the cost for a married man by almost 25%, and a single man by 40%. Apply to the Bishop."

**BUY DIRECT**

For over fifty years McNEEL has served many discriminating families in all parts of America.

The same careful attention is given the most inexpensive work as the most costly.

By buying direct from a plant located in the heart of granite and marble quarrying sections, intermediate profits are eliminated.

A guarantee with each order.

**McNEEL**  
*America's Largest Builders of Monuments*

**MARIETTA, GEORGIA**

WITHOUT OBLIGATION SEND BOOKLET

Name \_\_\_\_\_

MARKERS \$50.00    LARGE MONUMENTS \$500 and up  
 MONUMENTS Up to \$500    MAUSOLEUMS \$2000 and up

Write for Free Booklet **C2**

## PERSONALS

**Bishop Henry** will be the Chaplain at the Young Churchman's Camp of his diocese to be held at Patterson School, Legerwood, July 10-16.

The Rev. James M. Dick was the mid-week preacher at St. Timothy's, Wilson, April 6th.

**Mrs. Rom P. Watson** was recently elected Chairman of the general Auxiliary of St. Timothy's, Wilson, succeeding Mrs. George R. Sherwood.

"The Events of Holy Week" was the topic of the address given by the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, of Battleboro, on April 11th at St. Timothy's, Wilson.

Miss Joan Hicks, of Wilson, was recently elected Pres. of the Edgecombe District of the YPSL at their meeting in Scotland Neck.

On April 13th the Rev. Treadwell Davison, of Tarboro, exchanged pulpits with the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, of Wilson.

On April 3rd the Chaplain of St. Mary's preached and had two services at Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. James S. Cox, Winston-Salem, and the Rev. Thompson H. Rodman, Walnut Cove, exchanged pulpits on March 27th.

When the Bishop visited St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on Palm Sunday to preach and have Confirmation for a class of 30 persons the Rev. James Fortune was present to "sign the service" for the Deaf Congregation which attended this service.

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky mount, the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, of Battleboro, was the Noon-day preacher, and the Rev. Treadwell Davison, of Tarboro, was the Wednesday night preacher, for Passion Week.

The Editor of the N. C. Churchman was the celebrant at the Sunrise Service at St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on Easter.

The Rev. James Fortune spoke on the Prayer Book to the St. Cecelia's Chapter of St. Philip's, Durham, on April 4th.

The Rev. Ralph Kimball, of Smithfield, preached at St. Philip's, Durham, on April 6th.

The Rev. George Workman, Duke University Chaplain, conducted the last session of the Children's Mission at St. Philip's, Durham, on April 13th.

The Rev. Bonnell Spencer and Brother Herbert, of the O.H.C., wrote back to St. Luke's, Salisbury of the enthusiastic reception they received at St. Luke's, the Rev. Mr. Spencer with the Preaching Mission and Brother Herbert with the Children's Mission during the fourth week of Lent.

The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, addressed the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on March 28th at St. Martin's, Charlotte.

**Mrs. H. C. Jones**, St. Peter's, Charlotte, was the leader of the meeting of the St. Mary's Guild, at St. Martin's, on March 28th.

The Rev. David W. Yates addressed the YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on April 3rd.

The Rev. Ralph Kimball, of Smithfield, preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on April 3rd.

The Rev. R. Cary Montague, D.D., of Richmond, Va., made a profound impression upon his morning classes and evening congregations, both culminating, with a Three Hour Service on Good Friday, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, during Holy Week. At a joint meeting of the YPSL and student on Palm Sunday at 5 o'clock, Dr. Montague made an address.

Bishop Penick was the Wednesday night preacher during Holy Week at the Union Episcopal Churches' service at St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

The Rev. Dr. John David Lee, Jr., Canon-elect of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, was the Passion Week Missioner at Christ Church, Raleigh.

On April 10th Dr. Jan Philip Schian, Professor of Organ at the U.N.C., played a recital at Christ Church, Raleigh, at 5 p. m.

The Rev. Dr. John David Lee, Jr., was the midweek preacher at St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on April 6th.

On April 10th the Rev. Carl Herman preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Stark Spottswood Dillard, II, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, a Postulant, who intends to enter the seminary upon his completion of work at the U.N.C., was the "preacher" at his home church on March 20.

Mrs. C. W. Phillips, Sec. of Public Relations, Woman's College, Greensboro, addressed the Men's Club of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on March 28th at a supper meeting.

Mrs. W. J. Gordon addressed a joint meeting of the Auxiliaries of St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on March 28th at Holy Trinity.

The Rev. James S. Cox was the March 30th preacher at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, at the joint service. The Rev. John C. Mott, of Henderson, was the visiting preacher on April 6th. The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, of High Point preached on April 13th.

Mrs. Sidney B. Allen is the new Pres. of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, succeeding Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, President of the Diocesan Auxiliary.

On April 9th at a special supper meeting for the young people from 9 to 16 especially, at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, the Rev. David W. Yates was the speaker and Ned McEachern, Business Manager of Vade Mecum, showed pictures of Vade Mecum. It was a Vade Mecum Rally.

Dean C. K. Brown, of Davidson College, addressed the Men's Club of St. Peter's, Charlotte, on April 8th at a supper meeting.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's had the service and preached at St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, on Low Sunday, due to the illness of the Rev. Royal Shannonhouse. On May 8th he preached and had service at St. Thomas', Sanford, as this church is still without a rector.

In the Department of Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee Bishop Penick is a member of the Executive Council; the Rev. C. Alfred Cole is Chairman of Parish Schools; the Rev. Clarence R. Hayden, Jr., is Chairman of Youth Leaders; and Miss Eleanor Snyder is Chairman of the Guild of the Christ Child.

## OFFICERS OF ST. MARY'S GUILD, SOUTHERN PINES

At Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, the 1949-1950 officers are as follows: Pres., Mrs. James B. Swett; Vice Pres., Miss Louise Haynes; Sec., Mrs. F. Craighill Brown; Treas., Mrs. L. T. Avery; Sec., Christian Education, Mrs. W. E. Cox; Sec., Christian Social Relations, Mrs. W. E. McCord; Secs. Supply, Mrs. F. Craighill Brown and Mrs. Katherine N. McColl; U.T.O. Custodian, Mrs. M. R. Nichols; Worship Chairman, Mrs. Verdie Wiley; Promotion Chairman, Miss Louise Haynes; Missionary Correspondent, Mrs. V. P. Clark.

## DR. STONE COMMENCEMENT SPEAKER AT ST. AUGUSTINE'S

Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School and Junior College, and the Rev. Shelton Hale Bishop, rector of St. Philip's Church, New York City, will be the principal speakers for the 82nd annual commencement at St. Augustine's College, according to a recent announcement by Dr. Harold L. Trigg, president of the College.

The Rev. Mr. Bishop will preach the baccalaureate sermon on May 29, and Dr. Stone will deliver the commencement address on May 30. Alumni Day and the President's Reception are scheduled for May 28.

## BRENAU COLLEGE

GAINESVILLE, GEORGIA

1878-1949—Non-Denominational, Christian, Accredited Member-Southern Association of Colleges and American Council on Education Liberal Arts College for Women Special Career Courses for Women JOSIAH CRUDUP, President For Information, Address Box 100A

## MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 1,000. Reasonable rates \$560 for 9 months). Ninety-fourth session opens September 13, 1949. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.

## SLIDE FILM PREPARED BY ST. JOHN'S CHURCH SCHOOL BATTLEBORO

A slide film, entitled, "The Ressurrection," has been prepared by St. John's Church School. The production on the film was done by Miss Nancy Williams who also presented the film as a project in her High School dramatics class. Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Strickland were art supervisors. Mr. Strickland also made some pictures of the filming of the slides. Everyone who has seen the pictures say they are a huge success.

All the actors were members of St. John's Church School. The costumes were made by Mrs. Joseph Wimberly and Mrs. J. W. O'Brien. Some of the costumes were last minute inspirations on the part of the cast.

A script, taken from the words of the New Testament, accompanies the slides. The members of St. John's Church School would be happy to come to any near-by church to show the film.

### TO PUT SOMETHING IN

Some fellows start right in the rut,  
While others head the throng.  
All men may be born equal, but—  
They don't stay that way long.

There is many a man with a gallant air,  
Goes galloping to the fray;  
But the valuable man is the man who's there  
When the smoke has cleared away.

Some "Don't get nuthin' out of life."  
But when their whines begin,  
We often can remind them that  
They "don't put nuthin' in."

—Selected.

### HOW WELL DO WE GIVE?

The Episcopal Church stands twenty-second in per capita contributions shown on a list issued by the United Stewardship Council, with a per capita amount of \$36.88 in 1948. Largest per capita amount is Seventh Day Adventists with \$130.20. The Methodist Church stands 43rd with \$19.16. Presbyterian U.A.A., stands 31st with \$28.56; Northern Baptists, 35th with \$26.23.

—The Pacific Churchman

### DR. TRIGG TO THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Governor Scott recently appointed Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's, as one of the six members of the State Board of Education. According to the *News and Observer* "a joint session of the General Assembly confirmed the school board appointments almost immediately, and by its action gave North Carolina its first Negro member of the board."

The *News and Observer* had the following to say in regard to Dr. Trigg's background and experience:

"Trigg, president of St. Augustine's College in Raleigh and former State supervisor of Negro high schools, is the only cur-

### IN GREENSBORO, MARCH 23RD.



### BISHOP PENICK BREAKS HOLY TRINITY GROUND

Ground-breaking ceremonies in preparation for the building of Holy Trinity Episcopal Church's \$235,000 structure were conducted yesterday by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick of Raleigh, bishop of the diocese of North Carolina, right center. To the bishop's right is Rev. Robert E. Cox, rector of Holy Trinity, and to his left is Rev. Carl F. Herman, rector of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church.

rently active professional educator in the group. He was born in Lynchburg, Va., December 15, 1893, and was graduated from Morgan College, Maryland, in 1913. His father, Frank Trigg, was president of Bennett College, in Greensboro, from 1917 to 1927. In addition to his bachelor's degree, he holds a master's degree from Syracuse University and an honorary doctorate. From 1913 until 1916, he taught at Bennett College; from 1918 to 1919, he was in the Army; from 1919 until 1921, he taught at New Orleans University; from 1921 until 1923, he taught at Winston-Salem Teachers College (then Slater State Normal School); from 1923 until 1926, he was principal of Berry O'Kelly Training School at Method. Between 1926 and 1928 he was principal of the Columbian Heights High School at Winston-Salem. He served as State supervisor of Negro high schools

for the State Department of Public Education from 1928 until 1939. During that period he worked for 18 months as a special consultant making a study for the U. S. Office of Education."

### WEDDINGS IN THOUSANDS

New York.—The Episcopal Church of the Transfiguration, known everywhere as The Little Church Around the Corner, had 1039 weddings in a twelve-month period. But the Little Church is no Gretna Green for quick and easy marriages. There is careful investigation and instruction in every instance, and the record shows a far higher percentage of successful marriages than the percentage for the whole country.

### THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4 1/2 x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

The Frank Gavin Liturgical  
Foundation

Mount Sinai Long Island New York

### CATAWBA COLLEGE Salisbury, North Carolina

Founded 1851

One of the South's Foremost Coeducational Christian Liberal Arts Colleges Distinguished Faculty! Student body of 850! Beautiful Campus of 190 acres, nineteen buildings. A school that believes in the individualized and balanced development of the whole person.

For specific information address Dr. A. R. Keppel, President.

## Jogs From The Bishops's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

House, Warrenton: Met with the Vestry of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids. 8 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.

4: Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Minnesota my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that diocese.

5: 2 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 2:30 p.m.: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, member of the Senior class at the University of North Carolina. 4 p.m.: Conference with Dr. Henry M. Gass, Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

6: Received from the Bishop of Utah, the Rt. Rev. Stephen C. Clark, D.D., notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Walter Preston Cable, Deacon.

7: 3:30 p.m., Parish House, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:30 p.m., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Received into membership in the Episcopal Church twenty Greeks, Albanians and Syrians who had already been confirmed in the Greek Orthodox Church. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector, prepared and presented this impressive group of earnest people.

8: 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man about the ministry of our Church. 5:15 p.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector.

9: Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles I. Penick for use in the missions of this diocese under the direction of the Bishop, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition.

10: 8 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. 11 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 45 persons presented by Mr. Cox. After this service I confirmed one additional person. 5 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Heard a beautiful and impressive rendition of the cantata "Passion" by Gaul. I said the closing prayers and Benediction. Enjoyed eating supper with the Y.P.S.L. of the parish in their new youth center. 7 p.m., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Priest in Charge. 10:30 p.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman.

## ADVANCEMENT PLANS FOR ST. DAVID'S, LAURINBURG

With James R. McKenzie as Chairman of the Building Fund, St. David's Laurinburg, has launched a campaign to get funds for the advancement of the Church's work there. They are eager to become a self-sustaining parish with a resident rector in charge. With this in view it is hoped that they will soon raise the required amount of money.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

home in Durham, so much needed. . . . On March 27th the YPSL at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had as their guests "the young people of the local Jewish Church." The program consisted mainly of a debate, "That controlled Voluntary Mercy Deaths Should be Legalized." . . . Volunteers were asked to come to the church on Friday before Palm Sunday to make the "one thousand crosses needed." . . . Congratulations to Fred I. E. Ferris, and the Church people at Yanceyville, for the new Mission established there under Mr. Ferris' direction! He writes, "Come over and join us in our missionary endeavors; I can use all of the help available!" . . . "It is hard to save face, if you lose your head." "Isn't it too bad that a person's higher impulses cannot be aroused as easily as his suspicions?"

## Woman's Auxiliary

(Continued from Page 1)

### The 2nd Day of The Meeting

St. Mary's church, High Point, was chosen as the site for the 1950 meeting of the Woman's auxiliary to the National council of the Protestant Episcopal church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

This choice was made yesterday at the closing session of the sixty-seventh annual meeting of the Diocesan Woman's auxiliary at Christ church. The meeting, at which attendance exceeded 340, began Wednesday morning.

Presentation of the United Thank offering, widely acclaimed as a solemnly significant part of each annual meeting, was one of the main events yesterday. This over-and-above-regular-contributions offering applies on the support of missionaries at home and abroad, a world-wide program. In the form of the United Thank offering, the Woman's auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina contributed \$16,627.46, yesterday's decidedly progressive report revealed.

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., of Raleigh, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, was the celebrant at a Holy Communion service yesterday morning, preceding the closing general session. He was assisted by Rev. Iveson B. Noland, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. At this service Bishop Penick read the roll of remembrance—the names of the women of the diocese who died during the year.

With prayers by Rev. C. Alfred Cole, rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, the final general session of the diocesan auxiliary for 1949 opened yesterday morning. "The Mission of the Church to the Deaf" was the topic of a talk by Rev. James R. Fortune, rector of Ephphatha church, Durham, who is diocesan missionary to the deaf. "The Triennial Meeting"—to be held next fall in San Francisco—was the subject of an address by Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, a member at large of the National Executive board. Superintendent M. D. Whisnant spoke of "The Thompson Orphanage." Rev. I. S. McElroy of Richmond, Va., discussed the work of the American Bible society, of which he is an official.

Talks also were made by Miss Eleanor Snyder of Raleigh, diocesan Christian education adviser; Mrs. Thomas McMillan of

## REALITY

Wind is a spirit,  
Filling the sail,  
Bearing the seedling,  
Lashing the hail.

Love, like the wind, is  
Tender and strong,  
Wild as a tempest,  
Soft as a song.

Joy in my heart, a  
Crest on the sea  
Proofs of reality  
Unseen by me.

—Linea  
St. Luke's Hospital Bulletin  
New York City

## "HENRY VIII AND THE REFORMATION"

The following book review appeared in *The New Yorker*, Feb. 1, 1949:

"Henry VIII and the Reformation" by H. Maynard Smith (Macmillan).

A carefully written attempt to refute the charge, which has been circulated quite widely by the Vatican during the past four centuries, that the Church of England was born out of wedlock. The author, who in ecclesiastical life is the Canon of Gloucester holds up to the light the first half of the sixteenth century in England and discerns therein certain theological configurations that, if accepted, would make Rome, rather than Westminster, the illegitimate church. The book also contains good all-round views of Henry, Wolsey, and the unfortunate Miss Boleyn.

—Light-Diocese of Quincy, Ill.

Rocky Mount and E. M. McEachern of Walnut Cove on Vade Mecum, and Mrs. J. W. Black of Rocky Mount on Camp Delaney. Final committee reports were presented. The Diocesan Auxiliary adopted a resolution professing determination to fight the "menace" of "racial and religious prejudice" by avoidance of "any thought, word or deed which might contribute to the fostering of intolerance."

The auxiliary adopted a budget of \$9,500 as proposed by the finance committee. Installation of officers of the diocesan Woman's auxiliary immediately preceded final adjournment. Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro is the new president in succession to Mrs. Henry C. Bourne of Tarboro. Mrs. E. G. Hardeman, president of the Woman's auxiliary of Christ church, and other leaders of the hostess unit were warmly praised for the fidelity and effectiveness with which they entertained the delegates, executive board members, the speakers and others in attendance.

Mrs. Lucas appointed Miss Jeanette Bledsoe of Greensboro as Diocesan auxiliary Secretary.

Particularly outstanding speakers on the opening day of the meeting included Bishop Penick, Rt. Rev. George M. Henry, D.D., of Asheville, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina and former rector of Christ church, Charlotte, and Rev. James M. Kennedy, D.D., rector of Christ church, Lexington, N.C.—*Charlotte Observer*, April 29, 1949.

**News Of The Church**

(Continued from Page 2)

is intended to meet their needs. The rector is the Rev. Richard E. McEvoy.

Of the 630 persons confirmed or received during the past year in the diocese of Harrisburg, 315 were not brought up in the Episcopal Church. Their former affiliations were as follows:

Baptist 12; Brethren 2; Christian Church 3; Church of God 5; Congregational 3; Disciples 1; Eastern Orthodox 11; Evangelical 12; Evangelical and Reformed 5; Evangelical United Brethren 19; Judaism 1; Lutheran 46; Methodist 69; Moravian 1; Presbyterian 43; Reformed 14; Roman Catholic 38; Universalist 1; No former affiliation 29.

Four new additions to the membership of the World Council of Churches now bring the total up to 155 Churches in 44 countries. The entering Churches are: The Baptist Union of Denmark; The Dayak Evangelical Church in Borneo; The Toradja Church (Church of Central Celebes); The United Church of Christ in the Philippines.

The Japan Bible Society has a program for publishing and distributing ten million copies of the Bible in the three years 1949 to 1951. When the program was reported to General Douglas MacArthur by the late Dr. John Temple, of the British and Foreign Bible Society, during his recent visit to Japan, the General said: "That is magnificent. The Bible is the essential Book in helping towards the moral and spiritual recovery of Japan."

From the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel (S.P.G.) in London comes the story of the two wealthy Christians, a lawyer and a merchant, who were going around the world on a pleasure trip. In Korea one day they saw a boy pulling a rude plow while his father guided the handles. "They must be very poor," one of the men said to his missionary guide. "Yes," the guide replied. "That is the family of Chi Num. When the church was being built they had no money so they sold their ox and gave the money to the Church. This spring they pull the plow themselves." The lawyer said nothing, but when he returned home he took the snapshot to his priest and said, "I want to double my pledge to the Church, and give me some plow work to do, please. A Korean taught me what sacrifice means."

A survey by the *British Weekly* revealed that 20 per cent of the people of England go to Church regularly. The poll upset a widely held belief that only ten per cent of the population attended regularly.

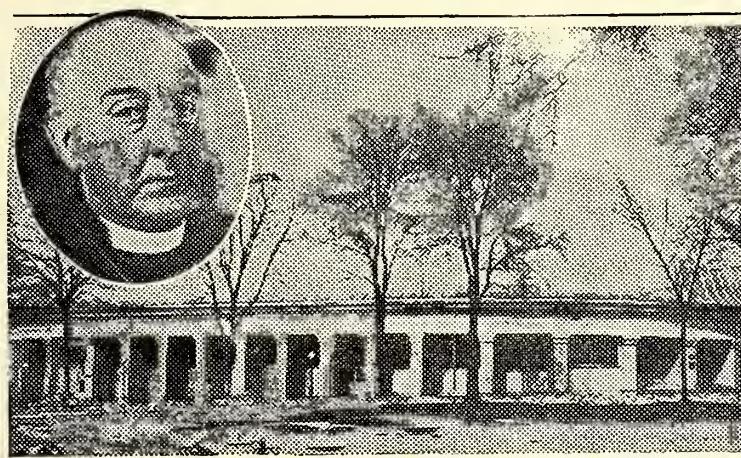
Bishop Fred Ingle of Colorado supplies what he terms a measuring rod for your religion: "Has your religion inspired you to accept discipline and to endure hardships? Has your religion made you kindly and sympathetic? Can you be high-minded amidst drudgery and difficulty? Can you be happy alone? Can you look out on the

world and see something besides dollars and cents? Can you look up into the sky at night and see beyond the stars? Can your soul claim relationship with its Maker? Can you take it?"

Things do get around. This ancient one crops up in the *South India Churchman*. It refers to the translation by a Chinese interpreter of "the title which one of our constituent Churches bears, the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U.S.A.—which he interpreted as a 'Society of Contradicting Overseers.'" The story ends with the comment, "There are those who think that description is occasionally not wholly inept."

**WANT CLERGY TO STUDY BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Pittsburgh, Pa.—Officials of the Episcopal Church's Diocese of Pittsburgh are concerned about the talent or lack of talent for business, displayed by the clergy. In an effort to remedy this weakness they have adopted a resolution saying that "The Board of Trustees of the Diocese of Pittsburgh and the Department of Missions, urgently recommend that course in business administration of at least one semester's duration, be included in the theological seminary curricula, and that the Bishop is hereby requested to send a copy of this resolution to the Episcopal seminaries."



For the first time in history an Archbishop of York will speak in a Mormon Tabernacle. The great building at Salt Lake City, Utah, has been offered to Bishop Stephen Clark, of Utah, together with the famous Tabernacle Choir, for a mass meeting on September 23, just before the opening of the Episcopal Church's General Convention at San Francisco, where the Archbishop, the Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Cyril Forster Garbett, will be guest of honor.

The Mormon Tabernacle was offered by President George Albert Smith of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, who will speak briefly, welcoming the congregation, many of whom will be enroute to the General Convention.

**AN ERROR IN PRINT**

The last part of the article, "Support for Advance Work" by the Rev. O. D. Stanley, was printed thus, due to typographical errors: "Such a sum our expectations of growth. Many times it seems as though we don't expect any growth. In order to expect growth we is small when we consider the needs and must plan for

it and support our missions financially."

The article should have been printed thus: "Such a sum is small when we consider the needs and our expectations of growth. Many times it seems as though we don't expect any growth. In order to expect growth we must plan for it and support our missions financially."

—Rev. Othello D. Stanley

**The Word and The Way**

*The Word and The Way* is a magazine devoted to the social, moral and spiritual promotion of the deaf people—the only magazine of this kind in the country. It tries to strengthen and steady the deaf amid the confusions of daily experience.

This publication is in sore need of financial support. Your contribution if made is a form of your earnest desire and prayer that the deaf meet and perform the duties and overcome the trials of daily life.

J. M. ROBERTSON, Publisher  
**THE WORD AND THE WAY**  
P. O. BOX 684, RALEIGH, N. C.

I gladly subscribe \$..... to help keep your magazine continuously published to promote the social, moral and spiritual welfare of the deaf in general.

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

## WORK AT ROXBORO— NEW MISSION AT YANCEYVILLE

The work here at St. Mark's is moving along beautifully with all parishioners inspiring one another through their participation in various new organizations in the Church. Since coming here last fall we have started a Sunday School, organized and enlarged the choir, purchased a new Hammond Church Organ for \$2,073. placed a new roof on the Church; also made improvements by installing a stoker to the furnace and placing a new water pump in the cellar to remove excess rain water. These are only a few of our gifts this year. Several weeks ago a friend of the Church donated a beautiful brass cross for our altar without divulging his identity.

During the Lenten Season we have had the following mid-week visitors: March 9, Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Reidsville; March 16, Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Chaplain State Prison in Raleigh; March 23, Rev. Ray Holder, Raleigh; March 31, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Burlington; and April 7, Rev. David W. Yates, Chapel Hill. All

### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE

Bibles, prayer Books and Hymnals, Church and School Supplies. ALTAR FURNISHINGS—Brass Crosses, Vases, Candlesticks, etc. Gorham Silver Chalices, Patens, Bread Boxes, etc. Altar Hangings and Linens. Send for information and prices.

LYCETT, INC., Church Section,  
317 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

## Porter Military Academy

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Church School — Accredited  
Moderate Cost

RT. REV. A. S. THOMAS, D.D.  
Chairman of the Board  
MAJOR ROBERT T. ELLETT, President  
REV. WM. L. HARGRAVE, Chaplain

**G O W N S**

• Pulpit and Choir •  
Headquarters for  
RELIGIOUS SUPPLIES

Church Furniture • Stoles  
Embroideries • Vestments  
Hangings • Communion  
Sets • Altar Brass Goods

National

CATALOG ON REQUEST  
CHURCH GOODS  
SUPPLY COMPANY  
821-23 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Virginia Episcopal School

Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

services were well attended. On Good Friday, we have invited the community to a Three Hour Service with meditations on the "Seven Last Words of Jesus." Ministers from other denominations will join me for this service.

Last, but not least, in importance is the formation of a new Mission Church in Yanceyville last Sunday evening, April 10 (Palm Sunday) at which time I read Evening Prayer and sermon, being accompanied by my organist, Mrs. Samuel R. Whitten, and some of my parishioners. We are hoping to have approved the removal of the Church from Milton and placed in Yanceyville. The Missions Dept. is working on this now. Thus we move ahead. Sunday School will begin there on Sunday, April 24, after which I will read Morning Prayer and sermon while Mr. Workman visits my Church here for Communion.

—Fred I. E. Ferris

## "BAD LUCK" FOR THE REV. MR. O'BRIEN?

"One day last month the Rev. Joe O'Brien, Priest-in-charge of St. John's, Battleboro ran into a spot of bad luck. Driving to Rocky Mount for supplies his Chevrolet of ancient age suddenly coughed and quit. Investigation showed a broken piston, with the cost of fixing in these inflationary times extremely high. So, the Rev. Joe was foot-bound and bunion conscious. Then things began to happen. The Vestry of St. John's heard of his plight and went to work to see what could be done. They got in contact with members of the congregation for help. They did the same with members of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. By the following Sunday morning Father Joe was presented a shining new Chevrolet coupe."

—Special Correspondent  
from Rocky Mount

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

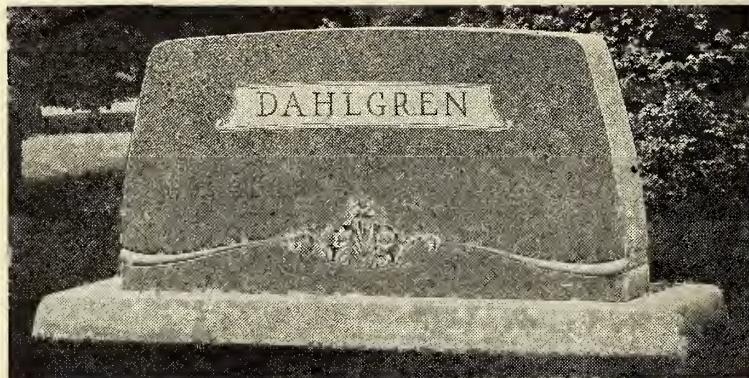
FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, President

### AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All Academic Courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS



### No Monument is More Durable than the stone from which it is cut.

Though the design be most artistic and the workmanship reach perfection, the finished monument can never be more beautiful or last longer than the stone from which it is cut.

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It meets all tests for strength, durability and beauty, and excels as a monumental stone.

It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.

It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**

Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOLUME XXXVIII

RALEIGH, N. C., JUNE, 1949

NUMBER 10

## THE CONVENTION; A FAILURE AND A SUCCESS

A most hearty welcome greeted every delegate to our 133rd Annual Convention at St. Philip's, Durham. With a lovely Parish House which they were proud to present to their visitors,—the last strokes of preparation taking place that day, May 10th,—the rector, the Rev. Mr. Haden, the Vestry, all members of the Entertainment Committee, yea every member of that church, made each visitor feel at home. The atmosphere was tense. Many wondered just when the election of the Co-adjutor would take place. The Bishop already had his well thought-out plans, taking every religious and psychological aspect into consideration, so arranged that each delegate would be able to feel the true significance of the occasion and apply his thoughts and decisions thereby. Consequently getting as much routine business as possible out of the way on Tuesday afternoon and evening, with the Holy Communion on Wednesday morning followed by breakfast at the Parish House, the Convention started its voting, after brief nominations followed by a short summary of the background and achievement of each of the nine men nominated, thereby allowing no special stress upon the merits of any one nominee. There were 51 clerical votes and 44 lay votes. The latter meant that there were 44 parishes, each counting as a unit, even though each was represented by four delegates. A majority for the clergy was 26, for the laity 23. Twenty-four ballots were taken, with varying upsurgings and down-fallings. (See page 15 for details). After dinner the 24th vote being taken, when it looked hopeless for any sort of united action the Convention adjourned "sine die." So, in this sense the Convention was a failure.

But on the other hand there seemed to be the time honored unanimity of feeling and action in all that was carried on. Very little opposition developed from the report of the Committee on Changing Diocesan Boundaries which stated that it was to the best interest of this Diocese that the boundaries remain as they are. The increase of 62.9 per cent to the Church Maintenance Fund and 18 per cent to the Church's Program Fund went without any strenuous oratory of opposition. (Shades of days gone by when Finances brought forth heated discussions and much time consumed!)

When the delegates realized that the election would not be on Tuesday they

gave rapt attention to reports and other matters of required legislation.

The Bishop in his address advocated our looking into the matter of a Diocesan Home for Elderly People, a committee later being appointed to gather facts, data, and suggestions to give to the 1950 Convention. Tributes were paid to the memory of the late Rev. Louis Page Spencer who died May 16, 1948 and the late Rev. Reuben Meredith who passed away August 5th, 1948. The Bishop had 883 Confirmations during the past year, 80 of these being Negroes. The Diocesan Treasurer reported that 94 per cent of the pledges had been collected. New clergy introduced were: The Rev. Messrs. George Fisher (St. Ambrose, Raleigh), a returnee; H. Thompson Rodman (Walnut Cove, and missions nearby); D. P. Moore (Weldon and Jackson,—a returnee); R. C. Patton (Enfield and Halifax); Boston M. Lackey, Jr. (Asheboro); Jesse Hunter (St. Titus, Durham and St. James, Pittsboro); Harvey W. Glazier (Calvary, Wadesboro). The Rev. Carl R. Key, Exec. Director of the N. C. Council of Churches made remarks concerning the aims, plans and achievements of the N. C. Council of Churches, and the debt his organization owed to Bishop Penick during the past years. Mr. M. D. Whisnant gained his usual attention and sympathetic support as he told of the life and work of that estimable institution, the Thompson Orphanage. Most all Committees and institutions gave in written reports as a means toward expediting time. But, of course the Bishop felt that the appeal which the Rev. Mr. Fortune's "signing" of his report, read by the Bishop, should be allowed to continue as a looked-for part of the Convention proceedings. Mr. Fortune paid high tribute to the Rev. C. A. Cole for the part Mr. Cole has played in arousing the Diocese to the point of raising enough money to complete the much needed rectory in Durham for Mr. Fortune and his family.

The Bishop had the Rev. Mr. Haden to introduce Miss Eleanor Snyder, our Diocesan advisor in Religious Education,—and the Rev. Mr. Herman to introduce Miss Joy Pickard, Student Secretary in charge of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. The felicitous words spoken by the introducers justified the impression made by both these young women in their replies.

Greetings of regret that they could not be at the Convention were sent to the Rev. Messrs. R. Bruce Owens (Charlotte), William H. Wheeler (Charlotte), Royall Shannonhouse (Pittsboro), and Morrison Bethea (Reidsville; also to George C. Pollard, layreader and teacher (Louisburg)

(Continued on Page 15)

## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

April 12—6:45 p.m., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain, and preached.

13—8:00 p.m., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. William Peter Katt. I preached. This was a union service of the parishes of the city.

14—Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth: Edgar Hartley and Dr. David M. Driver, both with permission to deliver sermons of their own composition; also to Powell L. Alexander, Fred Bragg, Donald Lakin, Fred Metcalf, Jr., Henry S. Coffield, Ernest Gaither and L. Robert Stewart. 5:00 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Christopher C. Gray. 5:30 p.m. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance. 7:30 p.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector.

15—12 m.: With my wife I attended the Three Hour Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

16—11:30 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Rocky Mount, presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, and two persons from this parish presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.

17—8:00 a.m., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Canon Spurr. 10:15 a.m., Christ Church, Charlotte: confirmed nine children presented by Canon Spurr, and made a brief talk. 11 a.m.: In the same church, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Canon Spurr.

18—Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John W. Drake for use in St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, under the direction of the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Rector. 12 m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishops Wright and Henry concerning diocesan boundaries. 5 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.

19—Out of the Diocese, 11 a.m., Petersburg, Virginia: Attended a special meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, submitted my report as Chairman of the committee representing this school, the National Council and the American Church Institute for Negroes. Returned to the Diocese late this afternoon.

20—2 p.m., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: met with the Diocesan Department of Missions. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

21—Ravenscroft: Presided at an all-day session of the Diocesan Executive Council.

22—4:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl Key, Director of the N. C. Council of Churches. 6 p.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Wedding rehearsal.

23—8:30 p.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.

24—11 a.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. I commended the congregation and their Rector upon the completion within one year of the new parish house, and the beautiful Colonial Chapel which now serves for a church. 7:45 p.m., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed one person.

26—5:30 p.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: I conducted a Quiet Hour for the members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Penick and I afterward enjoyed supper with the Board in St. Martin's Parish House.

27—Christ Church, Charlotte: During the day, in attendance upon the Sixty-Seventh Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese. 8 p.m., Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached. The offering of \$209.57 was for scholarships at my discretion for seminary students.

28—7:30 a.m., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, and Presented the United Thank Offering. This was the Corporate Communion of the Sixty-Seventh Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese. Later I installed the new officers, and after adjournment pronounced the Benediction.

29—11:30 a.m., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a joint meeting of the Committee on Boundaries, representing the three dioceses of the state. I made a few remarks.

May 1—Effective today is Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, transferring him to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. 8 a.m., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Rector. 11 a.m., In the same Church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Noland. I preached, and confirmed 26 persons. I congratulated the congregation and expressed my approval of their decision to move the church to a more advantageous site. 3 p.m., Trinity Mission, Monroe: Preached and confirmed two candidates from St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, presented by Dr. John W. Herritage. 5:30 p.m., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox.

2—12 m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill. 12:40 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.

(Continued on page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

Suffragan Bishop-elect of Alabama is the Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, rector of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Ala. He is a Virginian, whose entire ministry has been in the South.

The Rev. A. A. Chambers, rector of St. Peter's, Auburn, N. Y., emphasizes the challenge of Missions in this way: "It was a Jew who brought the Gospel to Rome; a Roman who took it to France; a Frenchman who took it to Scandinavia; a Scandinavian who took it to Scotland; a Scotsman who evangelized Ireland; and an Irishman who made the missionary conquest of Scotland. No matter where one's ancestors lived, they received the Gospel at the hand of an alien race. And yet, there are some who say they do not believe in Missions!"

**Church World Service** is asking for "men's complete warm suits and trousers" as an urgent need in Europe. Church World Service goal in material aid for this year is eight million pounds of clothing, shoes and bedding. Mr. Wayland Zwayer, CWS Secretary for Europe, said that the refugee problem makes it imperative that the goal of contributed supplies be met or surpassed. Mr. Zwayer pointed also to the need for increased activity in arranging for Displaced Persons to come to this country. "These people look to us to provide the assurances required by present legislation to help them come to America. When one talks to them in the camps, he realizes what faith they are placing in the Christians in America."

Dean G. Acheson, Secretary of State of the United States, is the son of the late Rt. Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, who was Bishop of Connecticut, 1928-1934.

The Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Suffragan Bishop-elect of Virginia, will be consecrated in Immanuel Chapel of the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, on September 8.

Former Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker will be Consecrator, with the Bishops of Southern Virginia, Southwestern Virginia, Virginia and West Virginia, taking part in the ceremony.

One of the Attending Presbyters will be the Bishop-elect's father, the Rev. Dr. Robert F. Gibson, retired, formerly executive head of the National Council's Department of Publicity.

From a **Church World Service** radio spot: "Open your door to the homeless. Open your heart to the unloved. Give the job-home assurances necessary to bring a family to the United States. No church is too small to give assurances for at least one family. Your church can help." For details, ask the National Council's Department of Christian Social Relations, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Two retired locomotive bells will again see active service in the Church's missions

(Continued on page 15)

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

When the clergy of the State were invited to Chapel Hill on May 12th for luncheon and to see "Let There be Light" they were as much thrilled with the wonderful presentation in words as with the visible spectacle which some genius has contrived in the machine which is called The Planetarium. As an alumnus we were glad for those persons who have cast an uncertain glance Chapel Hill-wards for so many years,—that they could listen to the Science of The Heavenly bodies in terms of the most reverent and ardent faith in the Creator and what He has brought about . . . The Rev. Ralph H. Bridges of New Orleans recently presented 26 persons for Confirmation. "To the men and women, good and true, who have worked faithfully to bring our improvement plans to a realization" a dinner was recently given by his church, the menu being printed in French and Greek. Some of these were local business firms, whose aid had been of great value . . . Close by Mr. Bridges is our own Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Priest-in-Charge of Trinity Church, Baton Rouge, whose bulletin states that during his first year of incumbency 120 communicants have been added, 41 of these by Confirmation. It is plain to see that "Strat", so affectionately remembered, where his labours were capably done, at Vade Mecum, is really organizing and leading forward a congregation which is giving him hearty support . . . "There is no limit to the good a man can do, if he doesn't care who gets the credit." "Character is like the foundation to a house—it is below the surface." Congratulations to Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Either it has a new bulletin, or we have received our first from there. It tells of a Prayer Book, printed in 1754 and owned by Mrs. Wallace Cawthrone of that parish. Likewise there is a brief history of Rogation-tide. Then a history of the parish, showing traditions of which they are most proud . . . At Chapel Hill the following students have been elected for next Year's Student Vestry; Joel Bourne, Herman Bryson, John Denham, Terry Holmes, Pat Sullivan, Wally Vreeland, Preston Wescoat, Ruth Whalen and Edith Winslow; with the following to continue to serve; Wharton Gaul, James S. Patty, and Mason P. Thomas, Jr. The students during the past year subscribed \$2,700 for Church activities . . . At a recent visitation at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, the Bishop Confirmed 20 persons. This church is justifiably proud of the fact that at the Convention in May two of its members were elected to the Standing Committee; two on the Executive Council; two as delegates to the General Convention. Also two are on the Committee on Canons; one each on the Episcopal and Endowment Committee and the Committee on Pensions; and the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien on the Committee on New Parishes. What an array from one parish . . . "You will be rid of the borrowing habit quick enough if you don't pay back" . . . In Salisbury when the Laymen's League had

(Continued on page 14)

## TO BE IN ALBEMARLE

THEODORE HALL PARTRICK  
ORDAINED DEACON

Raleigh, May 30—Following earnestly in the ministerial footsteps of his late father, Theodore Hall Partrick yesterday was given authority to perform the office of deacon in the Protestant Episcopal Church at an impressive ordination service conducted at the Church of the Good Shepherd by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The young minister was ordained into the diaconate at the entrance to the sanctuary in which his father, the late Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., served the last years of his priesthood as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd from 1930 to 1935. Mr. Partrick fell victim to a virulent type of influenza in the latter year, dying a few days after he was stricken. One of the most beloved ministers ever to reside in Raleigh, the Rev. Mr. Partrick knew no denominational lines in his widespread service in behalf of Christianity.

As his son received his ministerial authority to enter the sanctuary, read the gospel and assist Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion, he could gaze reverently and proudly upon a large tablet of white marble on the east wall of the sanctuary that bears his father's name and the dates of his birth and death; and that eloquently tells the story of his ministry in these words:

"He went about doing good."

## To Albemarle

Vested in his surplice presented by the congregation of the Good Shepherd, his stole presented by his mother and the New Testament given him by Bishop Penick, the young Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick will begin his career of going about to do good as deacon in charge of Christ Church at Albemarle on July 1.

Assisting Bishop Penick in the ordination service was the Rev. James McDowell Dick, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, (Continued on page 15)

LEVERING BARTINE SHERMAN  
ORDAINED

On June 2nd in the Chapel at the Virginia Theological Seminary Bishop Penick ordained Levering Bartine Sherman to the Diaconate. His father, the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, of Grace Church, New York City, was the presenter. Other seminarians were ordained at the same time.

He will be Deacon-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Mr. Sherman was born in Wuchang, China, on May 23rd, 1921. His mother was the late Mrs. Martha Levering Sherman of Baltimore, Md. She died in 1939. His father upon leaving China in 1930 has been connected with headquarters, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, first as Secretary for Missionary Education, and later as Executive Secretary of the Forward Movement. In 1943 his father married Miss Margaret Marston, Exec. Sec'y of the Woman's Auxiliary, which post she still holds.

"Bart" was educated at Kent School, Kent, Conn., and at Princeton University, from the latter in 1946, as of the class of 1943. From 1942 to 1946 he served in the Navy as an Intelligence Officer, Japanese language specialist, serving in Australia, New Guinea, Japan, and Washington, D. C.

In June 1942 he married Elizabeth Davidson Bradfield, of Charlotte, a member of St. Peter's Church, to which he then transferred his membership. They have one son, a Junior, born in 1946. For the past three years he has been at the Virginia Theological Seminary, having graduated there on June 2nd.

To the host of friends so anxious for me to accept the Presidency of the University: thanks, 000,000 for your interest in the University and your confidence in my scholarship frankness compels the confession however that I never had quite enough Greek to open a cafe and on top of that moths have got in my Latin as for the recently discovered Intellectual Philosopher's Stone it is no violence to the rules of becoming modesty I trust to come right out and admit it is I who first picked it up in the gravel path of life rubbed the dirt off it and exposed the glittering words underneath any kind of nonsense is instantaneously transmuted into wisdom by being accepted by a majority of any number of misinformed dumbbells my heart's bunions of sensibility ache for acceptance but I am really on the college presidency water wagon and hoping you are the same.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL AGENCY  
JAMES W. CHESHIRE, Proprietor, Owner, Operator and Cashier whether there is any cash or not.

P. O. Box 2484      Raleigh

## A COMPLETE INVESTMENT SERVICE

Inquiries Invited

**Reynolds & Co.**

207 REYNOLDS BUILDING - TELEPHONE 4-2415  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

CHARLES H. BABCOCK  
Resident Partner

THOMAS C. DARST, JR.  
Manager Investment Department

Members  
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

## Thanks Sent To Bishop Penick From Edwin S. Gorham, Jr., Sec.-Treas.

"On behalf of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society please accept our thanks for the generous donation of \$287 made through your good offices by the collection at the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We cannot express how much this annual contribution means to us—it is a splendid fostering of our work."

## ◆ RECOGNITION ◆

An English clergyman preached a sermon on the subject "Recognition of Friends in Heaven." Next week he received a note which read: "I should be much obliged if you would preach to your congregation on 'The Recognition of Friends on Earth,' as I have been coming to your church for six months and no one has taken any notice of me yet."—The Highland Churchman.

He and his family will reside at 617 Grandon Road, Charlotte, the rectory of St. Andrew's Church.

It is of interest to know that aside from the Church connections as to his father and his step mother, Bart has a brother, the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, Jr., who is Professor of Religion at Lehigh University. One sister married the Rev. O. Worth May, of Beckley, W. Va.; and the other sister married the Rev. Gilbert H. Baker, (Church of England), until a few weeks ago of Shanghai, China, and now in Hong-kong.

## The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council

### DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, Chairman.....	Raleigh
REV. LOUIS F. SCHENCK.....	Burlington
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....	Tarboro
HUGH CAMPBELL.....	Charlotte

### EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Editor</i>
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....	<i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>
Subscription.....	\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....	Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Vol. XXXVIII

June, 1949

No. 10

## It Was Not The Time For It

It looked as if they tried to elect a Bishop Coadjutor. The atmosphere was tense from the time the delegates arrived, even unto the end of the Convention. We did not hear at first of any strong "againsts" even though there were some very positive "fors." As hours passed on, human beings as they were, the delegates soon got into a state of mind where rivalry concerning choice developed to such an extent that when it seemed impossible, the majority decided that it was not the time to elect a Coadjutor. And the consensus of opinion coming our way since certainly makes us convinced that it was a wise move to abandon the whole procedure for the time being.

When will we have another opportunity to try for an election? This depends upon our annual Convention of 1950. We learn from good authority that what we failed to do could not be ruled as "unfinished business" to be taken up at our next meeting. The fact that we adjourned "sine die" means that all business left undone automatically was erased from the slate. As the Bishop stated to us,—"It is like a fellow who knocks a 'three bagger', and then three "outs" come, leaving him there. That credit is gone. He simply "dies" on third base." So it is for the next Convention to decide what must be our next move. If by that time it is the conviction of the Convention that we should and could come to a harmonious decision, of course the Convention could then decide upon a special, called convention for the purpose of an election.

## For Observance of the 400th Anniversary

We wish we had the space to do justice to reviews of two excellent pageants which have come to us, from authors well known to most of us. Both have to do with the observance of the 400 anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer.

THE VOICE OF PRAYER by Dr. Urban Tigner Holmes, Jr., of Chapel Hill, is "A drama in four scenes illustrating the story of the Book of Common Prayer and commemorating its 400 anniversary in the English Language." It has been gotten out by the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese of N. C. Of course anything coming from the pen of the brilliant Dr. Holmes is ipso facto of the highest order. He is no novice at writing pageants, as the one he wrote on Chapel Hill a number of years ago met with the highest acclaim.

THE FORTY-NINERS, by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson, formerly of Cooleemee, and now of York, S. C. is gotten out under the auspices of The National Council. It requires a minimum of twelve characters, and can be expanded or abbreviated as cir-

cumstances warrant. Mr. Robinson has his own inimicable way of presenting any subject, and this pageant follows Mr. Robinson's former writings.

Each pageant gives hints for production and specific details to assist those wanting to put on these pageants. Write to 281 Fourth Ave., New York, 10, N. Y., for Mr. Robinson's pageant, 10 cts per copy; and to the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., St. Philip's, Durham, N. C. for Dr. Holmes' pageant, 25 cts per copy.

## Gaze Upon This

The diocese of Los Angeles, in its newsletter, tells that the Seventh Day Adventist Church of Glendale, Calif., with 1,293 members, gave \$257,487. to Church enterprises during 1948—"enough to run our whole Diocese and one good-sized parish for the year. Of the giving, \$184,225 came from tithing. Parish expenses totalled only \$23,000." (CN)

Our Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1950 is \$38,057.27, less anticipated income from endowment \$1,900, and less assessments against Missions for Insurance Premiums, and less \$11,716.67 which would have been required for salary, travel, residence, Secretary and premium on Pension of a Coadjutor—making in all \$22,640.60 now to be raised. Then add to this the Church's Program Fund, Diocesan and National, which is \$104,081 for 1950. And to this add whatever is given in the parishes and missions for the past year, and divide all this by our 15,889 communicants, (Living Church Annual for 1949), and you will get where we stand. The above source of information states that the total receipts for the year before were \$737,169.75, with a property valuation of \$7,473,475. Worth having it brought to your attention, isn't it?

## Sounds Mighty Good

From the secular press we read in regard to a special resolution passed by the Woman's Auxiliary Convention recently held at Christ Church, Charlotte, the following:

"Whereas, racial and religious prejudice constitutes a menace to our national unity and is in direct violation of our Lord's command, therefore, be it resolved that we . . . shall endeavor to combat this menace by avoiding any thought, word or deed which might contribute to the fostering of intolerance."

### U.T.O. RECEIPTS BY DISTRICTS

Edgecombe .....	\$1,593.93
Forsyth-Rowan .....	1,004.41
Granville .....	678.28
Guilford .....	922.25
Mecklenburg .....	1,544.46
Negro .....	241.46
Orange .....	593.72
Richmond .....	711.95
Wake .....	854.97
	8,155.43
Collection from Annual Meeting.....	68.17
Carried over from Fall.....	76.26
	8,299.86
Bank exchange and charges.....	6.50
Total Deposited.....	\$8,293.36
Fall Ingathering.....	\$8,249.31
Spring Ingathering.....	8,293.36
Total year 1948-49.....	\$16,542.67
Total 1948-49.....	\$16,542.67
Total 1947-48.....	14,892.22
Increase for year.....	\$1,650.45

The Fall Ingathering will be held September 11th.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. Springs McCoy  
N. C. Diocesan U.T.O. Treas.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BUDGET FOR 1950**  
**Adopted At Annual Meeting, Christ Church,**  
**Charlotte, April 27-28**

**OUTSIDE DIOCESE—**

Mary Wood Kroll, Liberia.....	\$ 500.00
Work of Bishop Chen, China.....	500.00
Work of Bishop Salinas, Mexico.....	500.00
Work of Bishop Binstead, Philippines.....	500.00
Work of Bishop Gooden, Panama.....	350.00
Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Japan.....	400.00
Work of Bishop Gordon, Alaska.....	600.00
Work of Bishop Melcher, Brazil.....	300.00
Kanuga .....	300.00
Scholarship Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C.....	350.00
National and Provincial Dues and Provincial Gift.....	200.00
To be allocated after Triennial meeting.....	250.00
	\$4,750.00

**INSIDE DIOCESE—**

Diocesan Field Worker.....	1,700.00
Bishop Penick's Purse.....	1,000.00
Emma Joy Hall Scholarship, St. Augustine's.....	100.00
Vade Mecum, Woman's Auxiliary Conference.....	250.00
Camp Delaney, Capital Improvements.....	250.00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C. Scholarship.....	300.00
Administration .....	900.00
To be allocated after Triennial meeting.....	250.00
	\$4,750.00

Total Budget \$9,500.00

**BUDGET FOR ADMINISTRATION**

Year Book.....	\$ 500.00
Expenses President's Office.....	400.00

\$2,458.18

Balance \$15.43

**ST. PETER'S CHURCH  
INGATHERING**

On March the 25th, which celebrated the Feast Of The Annunciation we had our U.T.O. Spring Ingathering.

Thunder, lightning and heavy rain kept many women at home, but thirty-seven braved the storm to take Corporate Communion and see their Offering placed before the Altar.

We have learned each month at our different Guild Meetings the details of how offerings are spent.

The varied programs of achievement have been a challenge to us to "Go Forward In Service" by thankful giving.

In February, when a luncheon was served, we had the Diocesan Custodian, Mrs. Springs McCoy, as our guest speaker.

On March 20th, our Rector, Mr. Crandall, preached a splendid Missionary Sermon, dwelling on the work of the U.T.O. and the privilege and duty of thankful giving.

When the envelopes, in which to place contents of Blue Box were mailed, each one was numbered according to place in roll call of the recipient.

Contrary to the belief of a few, this method did not invade their privacy, as the envelopes were opened in the Parish House, assorted as to Guilds, money placed in Church vault by Parish Secretary for banking, and then envelopes were taken home by Custodian. The Roll Calls were then gone over and numbers compared in an effort to miss no one.

After ten days the Custodian in each Guild called those whose numbers had not been received and reminded them to bring their envelopes to the Guild Meeting.

When the deadline for mailing check to the District Custodian arrived we were pleased to be able to write \$544.41 as the

total, which with the fall offering amounts to \$1,114.31.

My year as U.T.O. Auxiliary Custodian is drawing to a close and in spite of temporary discouragement it has been a very rewarding time in my life.

We have added sixty-two more members to participate in the Offering by returning envelopes containing contents of their Blue Boxes, and I feel that we have all learned more of the great adventure of our Blue Box coins from our monthly programs. In the coming year, may each of us remember to be thankful, not only for the blessings we receive, but for those things we have missed.

Mrs. Fred W. Bonitz  
U.T.O. Custodian

**"THE DEVIL'S  
TRAMPING GROUND"**

Chapel Hill, May—A collection of intriguing mystery stories of North Carolina from the days of the Lost Colony, which landed in North Carolina 1584, right on up to World War II are contained in an attractive volume, "The Devil's Tramping Ground" by John Harden, well known North Carolina newspaperman, which has just been published by the University of North Carolina Press. Illustrations are by Mary Lindsay McAlister.

The volume is composed mainly of stories which Harden narrated on a weekly radio program entitled "Tales of Tar Heelia" which was broadcast from Station WPTF in Raleigh during 1946 and 1947 when Harden was secretary to former Governor Gregg Cherry.

Mr. Harden is now a Vice President of Burlington Mills Corporation. He is a loyal Churchman and resides in Greensboro. A further review of his book will appear in a later issue of this paper.

Expenses Treasurer's Office.....	100.00
Printing .....	100.00
Expenses Secretary Christian Education.....	75.00
Expenses Diocesan Secretaries and District Chairmen.....	100.00
Delegates to Synod and Triennial.....	250.00
Annual Dues N. C. Legislative Council.....	25.00
Y.P.S.L. Banner.....	10.00
N. C. Council of Churches Annual Gift.....	50.00
Contingent Fund.....	100.00
	\$1,710.00*

\*\$900.00 of the budget for Administration is included in budget Inside Diocese. \$810.00 is to be raised by Central Fund.

1950 INTERCESSORY DAY OFFERING—Corporate Communion January 6th—Feast of Epiphany—Seminary Scholarship Fund February 2nd—Feast of Purification—Furnishing Home for Missionary for Deaf.

**ALLOCATION 1948 SURPLUS—\$2,473.61**

Diocesan Field Worker.....	\$1,200.00
Delegates to Triennial (\$1,076.82 in Treasury).....	723.18
Typewriter for Secretary.....	150.00
St. James, Kannapolis.....	75.00
Church of Resurrection, Henderson.....	75.00
Christ Church, Albemarle (Rectory Fund).....	75.00
St. Paul's, Thomasville.....	75.00
N. C. Council of Churches.....	50.00
N. C. Legislative Dues for 1949.....	25.00
Y.P.S.L. Banner.....	10.00

**NEARLY FORTY YEARS AGO**

Mrs. William E. Cox of Southern Pines, sends us the following from her late husband's diary, taken from *The Wilmington Star*. It would seem by its appearance in the Rev. Mr. Cox's diary that the date is the first week in October, 1909.

**THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN**

Succeeds *Mission Herald* Embracing Both North Carolina Dioceses.

The *Star* gladly welcomes to its exchange list *The Carolina Churchman*, the first number of which has just been issued, succeeding the *Mission Herald* and extending its scope to both the dioceses of North Carolina as the official organ of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. Its office of publication is at Wilmington and Rev. Thos. P. Noe, of Wilmington, is editor, and Rev. Wm. E. Cox, also of Wilmington, business manager. Its associate editors are prominent clergymen of the church in all parts of the State. *THE CHURCHMAN* is published monthly at 50 cents a year, but the publishers hope in the future to issue more frequently at the same subscription price. The first number is of 20 pages and is a credit alike to the great denomination in the State which it represents and its able editorial and business management.

**COKER COLLEGE**

Non-Denominational, Christian,  
Accredited Liberal Arts College for  
Women  
HARTSVILLE, S. C.  
Donald C. Agnew, President

## TO BE IN WALNUT COVE

THE REV. MR. RODMAN  
ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

At Christ Church, Walnut Cove, on May 31st, Bishop Penick advanced to the Priesthood Hendry Thompson Rodman. He was presented by the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, of High Point, with the Rev. James S. Cox, of Winston-Salem, reading the Litany, the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird reading the Epistle and the Rev. Edward Bush of Chatham, Va., reading the Gospel. The Rev. George Murray, Student Pastor at the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, preached the sermon. Both Mr. Murray and Mr. Bush are classmates of Mr. Rodman.

Mr. Rodman will become Priest-in-charge of the same stations he has served as Deacon since his first ordination, namely Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Messiah, Mayodan; and St. Philip's, Germantown. A number of other clergymen were present for the ordination.

## ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

STANDING COMMITTEE: The Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple, (Rocky Mount), James M. Dick, (Raleigh), I Harding Hughes, (Raleigh), and Clarence R. Haden, Jr., (Durham), James Webb (Hillsboro), Joseph B. Cheshire (Raleigh), and Isaac Thorp, (Rocky Mount).

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: The Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, (Salisbury), David W. Yates, (Chapel Hill), and C. Alfred Cole, (Charlotte); Mrs. Thomas McMillan (Rocky Mount), and Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas (Greensboro); Samuel Nash Clark (Tarboro), Eric Norfleet (Jackson), and Graham H. Andrews (Raleigh).

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL: Charles A. Tucker (Warrenton).

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE: The Rev. Iverson B. Noland (Charlotte).

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION: The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick (Raleigh), Gray Temple (Rocky Mount), Clarence R. Haden, Jr., (Dur-

ham), and David W. Yates (Chapel Hill); Francis O. Clarkson (Charlotte), Arthur L. Tyler (Rocky Mount), William H. Rusfin (Durham), and R. H. Bouligny (Charlotte). ALTERNATES: The Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Crandall (Charlotte), James S. Cox (Winston-Salem), F. Craighill Brown (Southern Pines), and C. Alfred Cole (Charlotte); U. T. Holmes (Chapel Hill), Cleveland Thayer (Asheboro), Joseph B. Cheshire (Raleigh), and James Webb.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Joseph B. Cheshire and A. L. Purrington (Both of Raleigh).

## APPOINTMENTS AT THE CONVENTION, COMMITTEES

CANONS: The Rev. James S. Cox (Winston-Salem); K. D. Battle (Rocky Mount); Pembroke Nash (Tarboro), and Isaac Thorp (Rocky Mount).

STATE OF THE CHURCH: The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., (Scotland Neck); The Rev. Robert M. Bird (Concord); Dr. M. S. Broun (Roanoke Rapids); W. T. Wells (Chapel Hill); John L. Southerland (Charlotte).

NEW PARISHES: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien (Battleboro); the Rev. F. Nugent Cox (Hamlet); Hugh F. Dick (Charlotte); Frank B. Robards (Henderson); A. T. White (Raleigh).

INCREASED EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND: Arthur L. Tyler (Rocky Mount); Ralph H. Bouligny (Charlotte); James Webb (Hillsboro); William H. Landon (Pittsboro).

PENSION FUND: Allen Langston (Raleigh); Francis E. Winslow (Rocky Mount); Armstead Maupin (Raleigh).

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: The Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown (Southern Pines); I Harding Hughes (Raleigh); Clarence R. Haden, Jr., (Durham); David W. Yates (Chapel Hill), and Iverson R. Noland (Charlotte).

## THE BACCALAUREATE AT St. Augustine's

The Rev. Shelton Hale Bishop, Rector of St. Philips, New York City, the largest Negro Episcopal Church in the country 3,454 communicants, was the Baccalaureate preacher at St. Augustine's on May 29th. His main theme was "God is the ultimate Reality."

The service was in charge of Chaplain Lloyd M. Alexander, with the following taking part:—the Rev. Herbert C. Banks, of St. Cyprian's, New York City; the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson, of Wilson; and Dr. Harold L. Trigg. The music was under the direction of Prof. T. Curtis Mayo, Head of the Music Department of the College.

## Don't Neglect Slipping FALSE TEETH

Do false teeth drop, slip or wobble when you talk, eat, laugh, or sneeze? Don't be annoyed and embarrassed by such handicaps. FASTEETH, an alkaline (non-acid) powder to sprinkle on your plates, keeps false teeth more firmly set. Gives confident feeling of security and added comfort. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. Get FASTEETH today at any drug store.

**Fretful Today**

BUT TOMORROW  
HE CAN  
FEEL FINE

## Triena Makes the Difference

When children are cross and fretful due to constipation, you can relieve them by tomorrow. Give TRIENA tonight. Children like TRIENA—it's flavored with tasty prune juice. TRIENA won't upset children's systems, yet it's thorough, thanks to reliable senna. Especially for children under 12 and elderly people. 30c and 50c  
**Made by ALLIED**



## OTHER ALLIED PRODUCTS

DR. THACHER'S Laxative Compound of Senna and Rhubarb, formerly called Dr. Thacher's Worm Syrup, exactly the same medicine so popular for generations. 35c. HUNT'S LIGHTNING OIL LINIMENT for quick relief from aching, tired muscles due to exposure or overwork. Buy Hunt's. 35c.

Over 200 drug and household products bear the ALLIED brand. Be Satisfied—buy ALLIED from your favorite drug or medicine store.

ALLIED DRUG PRODUCTS CO.  
Chattanooga, Tenn.*Liquid*  
**CAPUDINE**  
for HEADACHE

Quick, Long-Lasting!

Use only as directed

## Here's RELIEF For ITCHING of ECZEMA

Soothing, specially medicated Resinol, the famous ointment that daily gives blessed relief to countless sufferers from itching, burning skin—some say it seems like magic. Ask your druggist. The cost is small—relief is great.

## Antiseptic Ointment Aid For Bruises, Burns, Cuts

For helpful antiseptic aid in relieving the pain and discomfort of externally caused minor skin irritations and abrasions, superficial cuts, minor surface burns, sunburn and bruises, use Grays Ointment as directed. Medicated to cling.

*Comfort*

## FOR THE EYES

The soothing and cleansing action of JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. It relieves irritation due to glare, dust or over-use. 25c & 50c at drug stores. Genuine always in red carton. **DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

**Woman's Auxiliary**

Pres., MRS. EDWIN F. LUCAS,  
2000 Dellwood Drive, Greensboro  
Vice-Pres., MRS. JOHN HUDDLE, Chapel Hill  
Secretary, MISS JEANETTE BLEDSOE  
1819 Dalton Road, Greensboro  
Treasurer, MRS. B. R. ROBERTS,  
108 Buchanan Road, Durham  
Sec'y. Christian Education,  
MRS. RUFUS B. JONES, 235 Fenton Place  
Charlotte  
Sec'y. Supply, MRS. JOHN LABOISSE  
232 Cherokee Road, Charlotte  
Sec'y Christian Soc. Rel., Mrs. HUGO WALKER  
1103 Knox Street, Durham  
U.T.O. Custodian, MRS. SPRINGS MCCOY,  
Concord

**TRIENNIAL MEETING OF 1949**

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church will assemble in Triennial Meeting in San Francisco, California, September 26th to October 7th, 1949. This meeting constitutes the end of the past three years' study and action, and inaugurates the beginning of a new course with a new theme which is "Called unto His Holy Fellowship." This theme will remind us of our Christian vocation as expressed in I Corinthians 1:9, "God is faithful, by whom ye were called unto the fellowship of His Son, Jesus Christ our Lord."

On the morning of September 29th at 8 o'clock, the presentation of the United Thank Offering will take place in the Civic Auditorium. At that time it is hoped that a corporate communion of the women of the church will be held in every branch, so that we may pray and worship simultaneously. Mrs. Springs McCoy, diocesan United Thank Offering custodian, has set September 11th as the date for the fall ingathering. As this is much earlier than usual, she is asking the earnest cooperation of all custodians in disseminating this information. The earlier date is necessary in order to have time to send the funds to San Francisco before the final presentation of the six ingatherings since the last Triennial Meeting.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

Miss Ellen Gammack, in charge of personnel, has announced that both Miss Constance Young and Miss Theodosia Hall, workers among the Negro branches, have been awarded scholarships for summer study at Windham House. This is a source of gratification to your interracial committee, because it proves to us that our work among the minority group is receiving recognition from the National Board.

**VADE MECUM**

The Vade Mecum Conference for members of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held June 12th-17th. The program promises to be an outstanding one, and it is hoped that many of the women will take advantage of the opportunity to meet together for study and fellowship. Mrs. T. P. Thomas of Wilson is the director. The program in full was printed in the May issue of NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED AT THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ANNUAL MEETING****Christ Church, Charlotte, April 27-28**

I. WHEREAS, The Women of the Church, in Triennial assembled, laid stress on the need for silence in the Church's services, particularly before and after the Holy Communion, and

WHEREAS, We should remember the admonition, "The Lord is in His Holy Temple, Let all the earth keep silence before Him;" therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina will by personal example and the cooperation of their parishes forward the practice of silence and reverence in our churches; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That we request this resolution be printed in the bulletin of each parish.

II. WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church is primarily evangelistic in purpose and offers an avenue to membership in the Church; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That we, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, seek out women not interested in any church with the hope that membership in the Woman's Auxiliary may bring them into the Church.

III. WHEREAS, Racial and religious prejudice constitutes a menace to our National Unity, and is in direct violation of our Lord's command; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That we, the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, shall endeavor to combat this menace by avoiding any thought, word or deed which might contribute to the fostering of intolerance.

IV. WHEREAS, The education of our children in our churches is of utmost importance to us; and

WHEREAS, the new program of work designated to be done by the National Council under Dr. John Huess is in dire need of funds; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina goes on record as considering this new program to be of primary importance so that our delegates may bear this in mind when attending the Triennial Meeting.

**KANUGA CONFERENCE**

The Adult Conference at Kanuga will be held July 9th-22nd. The director is The Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carpenter, D.D. At this conference plans for the Triennial Meeting will be discussed, and members of our National Board will be present to explain to us many things about the Triennial which we would otherwise never know. Women planning to attend this conference should make reservations as soon as possible with The Rev. John Pinckney, P. O. Box 2321, Greenville, S. C.

**OF SPECIAL IMPORTANCE,  
U.T.O. SECRETARIES**

Mrs. Springs McCoy asks that all "In-gatherings" be made by Sept. 4th instead of 11th as formerly stated. Send your checks to her immediately after the 4th so that she may receive the amounts and send the total to National Headquarters before Sept. 15th. This change is due to "orders from higher up," as the date of the Triennial requires this accelerated measure.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST.  
THOMAS', REIDSVILLE**

The new officers installed on Rogation Sunday were; Pres., Mrs. A. S. Johnson; V. Pres., Mrs. R. P. Richardson; Sec., Mrs. Sidney Constable; Treas., Mrs. Charles Lemmon; Sec. Christian Education, Mrs. John Rankin, Jr.; Sec. Social Relations, Mrs. Wm. Sisson; Sec. Supply, Mrs. Theodore Bethea; Sec. Youth Work, Miss Jean Eisenhauer; Sec. Ch. Periodical Club, Mrs. W. T. Furneyhough; U.T.O. Custodian, Mrs. Claude Bailey; Miss. Correspondent, Mrs. Manton Oliver.

**GRANVILLE DISTRICT MEETING**

The Granville District of the Woman's Auxiliary held its spring meeting at St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, on Wednesday, May 4.

The meeting opened with the office of Holy Communion being celebrated by the rector, Rev. H. S. Cobey, assisted by the Rev. Howard Hartzell, of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Mrs. John G. Mitchell of Warrenton, District Chairman presided. Discussion groups were led by Mrs. R. W. Smithwick, District Chairman Christian Education; Mrs. Charles Brewer, District Chairman Christian Social Relations; Mrs. J. W. Ballou, District Chairman Youth Work; and Mrs. Allison Cooper, District Chairman Supply.

Mr. Joel King Bourne, Tarboro, a student of the University of North Carolina captivated his audience as he told of his work in Alaska with Bishop William Gordon at St. Thomas Mission, Point Hope. The offering for the day was sent for the work there.

After noon day Prayers, Dr. Ellen Winston, Raleigh, head of the Department of Welfare and member of the State Legislative Council, gave an instructive and inspiring talk on "What we are Doing for North Carolina's Children and the Labor Problem."

Mrs. Barker Williams  
for Mrs. Mitchell

**PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND  
FOR WORLD RELIEF**

The Treasurer of the National Council, Russell E. Dill, reports "We have every hope that when all reports are in we shall have exceeded our minimum goal for 1949 of \$1,000,000." As of April 25, 1949 while our Diocese's quota was \$8,319 we had pledged \$15,000. South Florida exceeded our pledge by \$697.83, the only other one at all in the neighborhood of the same amount.

*"Go ye therefore, and teach . . ."*

**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN  
NORTH CAROLINA**

The REV. C. R. HADEN, JR.,  
St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.  
*Chairman*  
MISS ELEANOR SNYDER, *Adviser*

### MAKE THIS SUMMER COUNT IN THE SPIRITUAL GROWTH OF YOUR CHILDREN

#### AT CHURCH:

Have a Vacation School.

Have a special family service, possibly followed by Parish Picnics once a month.

Have special summer activities for children, such as classes in various handcrafts, childrens summer choir, story telling, or movie afternoons, or supervised games a morning each week.

#### AT HOME:

Give children a share in the responsibilities of family life. Make them feel that they are needed and helpful members of the family group. Let them have experiences of Christian living both with their friends and at home. Let them have a share in the family worship at home and attend church with the family on Sunday.

If you are away from your own Parish use this opportunity to visit other Churches together. Use some of the lazy summer hours to talk with your children about God, Jesus, his teachings, the Bible, and together try and find answers to some of the puzzling questions.

Your children can develop spiritual strength this summer if parents will use the many opportunities provided in a relaxed summer schedule, and if parishes will use these months for more family functions and special childrens activities.

### LAST CALL FOR REGISTRATION FOR THE LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE

The faculty is ready; the courses planned; but the important question is, "Will you be present? Have you sent your registration to Mr. E. M. McEachern, Vade Mecum, N. C.?" If you have not registered please do so TODAY. Send your name, address, Church, and \$5 to him. This registration fee will be applied on the total cost of \$17. Where else besides Vade Mecum could you have five days full of fun, fellowship, and inspiration for so small a sum?

There are still some half-scholarships available for deserving workers from the missions and small parishes of the Diocese. Send your requests for scholarships to Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Advisor in Christian Education, c/o Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. We want every person who would benefit from this conference to be present.

No conference in the country will have better leaders than the Rev. Dr. Moultrie,

### INSTITUTE AND PREACHING MISSION AT ST. ANDREW'S, ROCKINGHAM July 3-10

The Preaching Mission will begin on Sunday evening, July 3rd, and there will be a service and sermon each evening through Friday. The Rev. Dan Allen, rector of St. Thomas' Episcopal church, Reidsville, N. C., will be the preacher. Mr. Allen is also director of Church Institutes in the Diocese of N. C. under the Department of Christian Education.

On the week end beginning Saturday evening and concluding Sunday afternoon there will be a program of Instruction and Inspiration for all age groups with a staff of selected leaders.

#### Leaders

Miss Eleanor Snyder who is Diocesan Director of Religious Education will meet with the Women and Young People.

The Rev. Hampton Price, rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's, will give instruction on the History of our Church.

The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, rector of St. John's church, Battleboro, N. C., will teach a course on Christian Doctrine.

Mr. Hobart Steele, a layman from Holy Comforter parish, Burlington, N. C., will meet with the men and give them a story of how the men of the church can better serve the cause of Christ and His Church.

### RICHMOND DISTRICT SPRING MEETING

The Richmond District of the Woman's Auxiliary composed of the following towns: Southern Pines, Albemarle, Hamlet, Rockingham, Wadesboro, and Laurinburg, held its spring meeting at St. David's Church, Laurinburg, North Carolina.

This meeting was an Officers' Training Course, with the following participating: Mrs. John Huddle, Diocesan Vice President of Woman's Auxiliary, Chapel Hill; Mrs. Rufus Jones, Diocesan Secretary of Christian Education, Charlotte; Mrs. Hugo Walker, Diocesan Christian Social Relations, Durham; Mrs. B. R. Roberts, Diocesan Treasurer, Durham; Mrs. John Labouisse, Diocesan Secretary of Supply, Charlotte; Mrs. George Lyons, Secretary Christian Education, St. Philips, Durham; Mrs. Chadwick Smith, United Thank Offering Custodian, Macklenburg District, Charlotte; Mrs. Craighill Brown, Richmond District Missionary Correspondent, Southern Pines; Miss Lillie Hill, Christian Periodical Chairman, Leaksville; Miss Eleanor Snyder, Director of Christian Education for Diocese, Christ Church, Raleigh.

Guerry, of Norfolk, Va., and the Rev. Iveson B. Noland of Charlotte. We have an outstanding corps of professional workers in this Diocese, and they will be present to provide help with specific problems in the Church School and in Youth Work. SEND YOUR REGISTRATION IN TODAY!

### VIEWS ON VISUAL AIDS

Mr. H. H. Harriss, Jr., of Wilson has accepted the responsibility of reviewing films for the committee on Visual Aids of our Diocese.

All of us who have used 16 M.M. films extensively are disappointed in the quality of the majority of current religious films. The Cathedral Films are probably the best of those made from biblical sources but they do not meet the needs of church school audiences. They may be used with extensive preparation for older aged groups.

New films which have been previewed are:

1—**Life of St. Paul, Part I, Conversion, Part II, Apprenticeship.** These are the first two parts of a series to cover the entire life of St. Paul. Story follows the Bible very closely. Acting and photography are only fair. Recommended only for high school or adult audiences with prior study or preparation advisable.

2—**Festival of Spring**—Recommended for younger children. Simple story of a boy and his Mother in a land of make-believe of animated cartoons at the arrival of spring. Basic teaching is good.

3—**Abraham's Faith**—Story of Abraham and Isaac and the sacrifice. Acting and film technique is better than average. Not recommended for younger children.

Highly recommended for Church School audiences of all ages are the Frontier Parson films by Scripture Films: **The Frontier Parson Reads the Bible** and **The Frontier Parson and God's Animals**. In the first the "Cowboy" preacher explains the beauty and wonder of God's World to the children on his circuit. In the second he gives a closeup introduction to all kinds of animals. Photography is excellent and the scenery is beautiful. Both films are in color and have well executed musical accompaniment.

Recently we have been using film strips as direct teaching aids with some of our Church School classes. Our experience is still limited, but we have found that they have aroused the interest of the children and help give them a better grasp of the subject matter. Film strips have the advantage over movies in that they can be pointed to a particular group at a convenient time and given the emphasis and speed desired by the teacher.

Visual Aids should be used extensively in our Daily Vacation Bible Schools. Non-projected Visual Aids such as pictures, sculpture, maps, exhibits, etc. will help in making the subjects more real to the students. We suggest that the "Story-Views," "View Master" etc., which are three dimensional pictures as seen through an instrument comparable to the old "Parlor Stereoptican" could be used in small classes for younger children.

Slides and film strips are still our best Visual Aids materials. Adequate preparation and follow-up can not be overemphasized for all Visual Aid material.

H. H. Harriss, Jr.  
Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Chairman

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Pres., John S. Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte.

1st Vice Pres., Caroline Broun, 606 Roanoke Ave., Roanoke Rapids.

2nd Vice Pres., Ann W. Simpson, 2706 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh.

Sec., Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland St., Raleigh.

Treas., John Arwood, 404 Gilmer St., Burlington.

Thank Off. Custodian, Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray.

Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, 305 Church St., Louisburg.

Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Selma.

Lay Advisor, Miss Carrie McIver, Wilkes, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

Clergy Advisor, Rev. Robert L. Crandall, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte.

## NEW YPSL

At St. Thomas', Reidsville a new YPSL was organized in May with the following officers; Pres., Bob Young; V. Pres., Jennie Wright Lemmon; Sec. Treas., Mary Wilson Lemmon; Chr. of Programs, Jennie Wright Lemmon; Chr. Fellowship Com., Pringle Pipkin; Chr. Worship Com., Suzanne Bethea. Leaders are Miss Jean Eisenhauer and Miss Emily Giles; Conselors Mrs. Tom Ferrell and Mrs. John H. Rankin, Jr.

## THE MEETING OF THE FOURTH YSPL DISTRICT

Our meeting was held at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington on April 23 and 24. The first event was a banquet for the delegates with the Rev. Lewis Schenck as speaker. This was followed by a dance in the parish house. Following the dance, Mr. Schenck had a preparation service for the corporate communion to be held the next morning. The delegates spent the night in various homes in Burlington.

Sunday morning, after the corporate communion service and breakfast at their hosts' homes, the leaguers attended the business meeting.

The meeting was called to order by the district chairman, Bob Ladehoff. Each league present gave its report of their activities the past year. The district chairman then spoke on the various service projects that were yet to be attended to, and urged the leagues to attend to these as soon as possible. He also told them about the conferences at Vade Mecum and expressed his desire to see as many of them

there as possible. He then introduced Jack Spong, the diocesan president who made several remarks on the meeting and then told about a youth conference in San Francisco to which the diocese wanted to send a delegate. This was voted down because of the great expense and shortness of the meeting. The delegates then elected Bob Ladehoff district chairman and Pat Boesser assistant district chairman and decided to have another overnight meeting next fall, this time in Winston-Salem. It was agreed by all present that the meeting was a great success and everybody had had a good time. The meeting was then adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,  
John Arwood

## YPSL

### LAURINBURG.

Our St. David's YPSL has been very busy learning more about the Church. As our main project during Lent we donated money for new red hangings. Also, we have taken out a share in B&L for the new church we hope to have in the not far distant future.

We are planning to make money for the many projects in which we want to participate.

—Mamie Coughenhour.

### BURLINGTON.

We are continuing our study of Evangelism. We kept busy during Lent, starting with a Shrove Tuesday pancake supper, a spaghetti supper before Palm Sunday, making roses for next day, dying Easter eggs, and then the District Four meeting held in our parish after Easter. We still have our monthly corporate Communion, with breakfast to follow. We tried to do our part toward getting all confirmed young people to be present for the Nationwide Corporate Communion on May 15.

—Betty Ray Fleishel

### HIGH POINT:

We sent six delegates to Burlington for the District meeting, where one of our Leaguers, Bob Ladehoff, was re-elected Dist. Chairman.

We have members on the choir, some who serve in the Sunday School, and who serve as acolytes. One plays the organ for our church in Thomasville. We now have regular weekly supper meetings, with a corporate Communion each month. We have paid our Diocesan dues, and have met our pledge for the Bishop's Thank Offering.

—David Driver.

## TUSCULUM COLLEGE

Chartered 1794

Christian influences. Accredited Liberal Arts College. Co-educational. Reasonable rates. Select student body of 350.

GREENVILLE, TENN.  
George K. Davies, Ph. D., President

## PINELAND COLLEGE and EDWARDS MILITARY INSTITUTE SALEMURG, N. C.

Christian Junior College and Academy for young men and young women. Two years of accredited literary and Business College work. Four years of accredited High School. Excellent courses in Music, Art, Home Economics and Physical Education. Non-denominational. Inexpensive. Summer term opens June 13. Fall term opens Sept. 6, 1949. For further information, address—

Pineland College and Edwards Military Institute, Salemburg, N. C.

## SCOTLAND NECK:

The main thing of interest with us has been our District meeting here,—on a rainy day, and yet 106 present. During Lent we had as topics at our meetings,—“Family Culture,” “Financial Matters,” “The Background of the American Home,” “Education in the Family,” and “Religion in the Home.” The talks were given by our YPSL members’ mothers; and all were very interesting.—Betty Jane Maddison.

### SMITHFIELD:

Nine of our members were present at the Scotland Neck meeting. Articles gathered for Bishop Gordon have been sent to Raleigh. We still have a good attendance at our Corporate Communions.

—Richard Baroody.

## YPSL MEMBERS AND GUESTS HAVE STARRY BANQUET

Stars were the feature of the evening at the Community House Friday, May 20, when 50 young people, members of St Stephen's YPSL, and their friends were entertained by the Auxiliary of the church, at their annual banquet.

Stars hung from the ceiling lights and were scattered in profusion up and down the banquet table.

Toasts sparkled with starry rhymes and songs with star themes were sung at intervals. Every now and then a banqueter was called upon to impersonate the famous stars whose picture was on the back of his or her program.

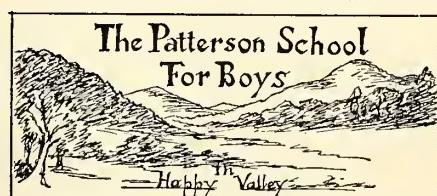
The speaker of the evening was the Rev. David Yates, known and loved by all the young people of the diocese, especially those who have camped at Vade Mecum. He carried out the theme of the evening by bringing into his message references from the Bible of the “great and Morning Star” and other guiding stars.

Miss Helen Hall, retiring president, received the rector's award as the outstanding leaguer of the year.

The climax of the evening came when the winning team of the year was announced, and each of the winners received a gift, the girls' being twinkling starpins.

Then the lights were turned off and stars painted with phosphorous paint glowed all up and down the table—one in a crown on the head of each guest and in others of the decorations and as “Taps” and “The Star Will Remember” were sung, one of the most beautiful and enjoyable banquets came to an end.—Reported.

—Oxford Ledger



## The Patterson School For Boys

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.  
COLLEGE Legerwood  
PREPARATORY N. C.  
INDUSTRIAL ARTS FORESTRY  
TYPING AGRICULTURE

## IN ATLANTA

Atlanta, Ga., May 18, 1949—The Department of Promotion of the Fourth Province met today in the Library of St. Luke's Church under the chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. Twenty-six members and associates were present.

Robert D. Jordan, National Council director of promotion, reported the financial condition of "Great Scenes from Great Plays," which is a deficit of \$352,000.00, of which \$212,000.00 is covered by pledges.

Mr. Jordan outlined a plan which will be presented to National Council whereby "Great Scenes" might be restored to the air by means of transcriptions paid for locally and used on free time by arrangement with local stations. The Department passed a resolution commanding the plan.

"One Great Hour" has brought in more than \$800,000.00 for world relief in Episcopal parishes, Mr. Jordan reported, and indications are that the million dollars will be forthcoming. Church World Service is so well pleased with the program that it may be repeated in 1950. Probably 15 million dollars was raised through the program on the one day, for all churches participating in its promotion.

Mr. Jordan outlined plans for promoting the advance program of the National Church, which will raise the budget for 1950 by nearly two million dollars, if approved by General Convention. Trained leaders among laymen, and special educational material, are contemplated for a special effort early in 1950.

Bishop Henry, addressing himself to the problem of the Every Member Canvass, recommended that the emphasis be put on the program of the Church—what it is and does—rather than on the amount of the budget.

## BISHOP GORDON NOW AN AVIATOR

"About six weeks ago, through the generosity of some friends, we were enabled to purchase a second hand Piper Super Cruiser airplane for use in visitations around the Missionary District of Alaska. Since that time we have spent spare moments learning to fly.

"On Saturday, April 16th, we took off alone on the initial cross country flight. After stops at Hot Springs, Tanana, and Hughes, we landed at Allakaket in the late afternoon of Easter even. On Easter morning there we had a wonderful service in St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, the first Easter communion there in the memory of Miss Hill's twenty-seven years in the field.

Unfortunately over half of the people of Allakaket were ill with spring flu, so after

**Bishop Penick and the Rev. Mr. Hobgood Look Pleased To Be In This Group At St. Timothy's, Wilson.**



## TWENTY EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHOLICS RECEIVED

Twenty adult persons were received from the Eastern Orthodox Catholic Church by Bishop Penick on April 7 in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

In Wilson there is a community of Eastern Orthodox people including Greeks, Albanians, and Syrians, not large enough to maintain their own Church. For several years their children had attended St. Timothy's Church School and so had a large percentage of the adults. On special occasions when they could import an Orthodox Priest they used the Episcopal Church for the liturgy and sacramental rites. They considered themselves affiliates with the Episcopal Church and some of them shared

service and two baptisms and a wedding in the Church, accompanied by Miss Hill, we visited twelve homes over two miles of the village, administering the Holy Communion to thirty-one communicants and baptizing two children that were sick. It was a wonderful Easter morning for us.

"After an ideal Easter dinner, (for a southerner) fried chicken and ice cream, we took off about four o'clock for Hughes, seventy-five miles down the Koyukuk. There, in the evening, about forty people gathered in a little log cabin home for the Communion and a baptism and a happy visit. Certainly this was the first time that Hughes has ever had an Easter Communion because usually the only service held there during the year is on the occasion of the annual visit of the GODSPEED.

"On Monday we flew on to Tanana. In the afternoon there was a service of Holy Communion for ten patients in the government hospital and in the evening St. James'

liberally in the financial obligations of the Parish.

The congregation of St. Timothy's Church, however, for sometime has been interested in improving this already Christian relationship with their Eastern Orthodox friends. Reception into full membership of the Episcopal Church affords both Eastern Orthodox and Episcopalians an opportunity for better understanding of one another and a greater interest in the Lord's work.

The Rector, the Reverend Clarence E. Hobgood, reports that several other Eastern Orthodox members are looking forward to being received into membership in the Episcopal Church upon Bishop Penick's next visit to St. Timothy's.

Church was packed for another service. We flew on in to Fairbanks the next morning. We were away three days, covered five hundred and eighty air miles, celebrated the Holy Communion four times publicly and in twelve homes, baptized five children and married one couple, all at a very nominal operating cost. We trust this is the beginning of many years' service by plane in our work in Alaska.

William J. Gordon, Jr.  
April, 1949

## DIRECTOR McEACHERN REPORTS

Vade Mecum camps are filling up. Camp Penick, Jr., for girls 11-13 is already full. Faculties, Directors and Counselors are better than ever. Programs of the highest order have been arranged. Ages for the boy's camps start at 9 again this year. See your rector at once, or write to E. M. McEachern, Director, Vade Mecum, N. C.

## STRATFORD COLLEGE

Danville, Virginia

Accredited Junior College. Guidance Program. Able Faculty. Music, Art, Speech, Commerce, and Journalism. All Sports. Lovely Campus. Catalog. Address:

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President

## LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

Lynchburg, Virginia

A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for young men and women. A full program of pre-professional courses, also, business administration, teacher education, and fine arts. A well-developed program of guidance for our students. Enrollment limited. For information write

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D., President

## AT ST. SAVIOUR'S, RALEIGH



MR. KATT ORDAINED

In ceremony conforming to timehonored custom, the Rev. William Peter Katt was ordained to the diaconate at Saint Saviour's Church, Raleigh on May 28th.

The service was conducted by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of the diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. I. Hardinge Hughes, chaplain of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, preached the sermon; the presenter was the Rev. Boston M. Lackey of Lenoir; the litanist, the Rev. Ray Holder, rector of Christ Church; and the Rev. James McDowell Wick, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, read the epistle. Following the ordination ceremony, there was an administration of the sacrament of holy communion.

A dozen clergymen were present at the ceremony.

Mr. Hughes in his sermon admonished the candidate to "Always keep before you the knowledge that you are the privileged possessor of a priceless treasure—the spirit of Jesus Christ, and let the light that was in Him shine forth from you, wherever you may be—wherever you may go."

"In the beautiful adornments of our church buildings, we are never alone, but these are only the outward evidence; what counts is the spirit that rules in the inner man; that is what gives character to your ministry."

At the conclusion of the ceremony, a buffet luncheon was served by the women of the parish, at which talks appropriate to the occasion were made by Bishop Penick, the Rev. Mr. Lackey, A. L. Purrington, junior warden of Saint Saviour's and the Rev. Mr. Katt.

## KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

1901 Charlotte, N. C. 1949

Carolina's Pioneer School of Business—located in Charlotte, "Queen City of the South." Eight courses, from six to fifteen months, including Secretarial, Higher Accounting, Business Administration, and Office Training. Free Placement Service. Summer term opens June 20. Fall term opens Sept. 12, 1949.

M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

In charge at Saint Saviour's for almost a year, Mr. Katt comes to the Episcopal Church from the Presbyterian, in which church he was a minister. Before coming to Raleigh he resided for a time at Lenoir. He was a chaplain in the Navy during World War II. In his talk at the luncheon Bishop Penick stated that Saint Saviour's excellent growth the past year was an example to the entire diocese.

Clergymen here for the ordination ceremony included: The Rev. John Paul Carter of Kannapolis, the Rev. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines, the Rev. Clarence R. Hadden of Durham, the Rev. W. M. Latta of Erwin, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball of Smithfield, the Rev. David W. Yates of Chapel Hill, the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander of Raleigh and the Rev. W. H. Jackson of Raleigh.

—News and Observer

## CONSENT OF THE BISHOP TO AN ELECTION OF A COADJUTOR

"I hereby give my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese, and assign to the Bishop Coadjutor when consecrated an equal share with me in the visitations of all parishes and missions of the Diocese. This assignment is made with the understanding that the duties and responsibilities of the Bishop Coadjutor may be extended from time to time as the need of the Church may require, or as necessity may direct. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina."

## MOTHERS' DAY SERVICE AT TROLLINGWOOD

The Mothers' Day service at St. Andrews Chapel, Trollingwood, has become a tradition in the community. The service is held at 11:30 on Sunday morning. Everyone in the vicinity is invited to the service and dinner which follows. This year the church was filled to capacity with members and friends. Under the direction of Mrs. Ruby James, an interesting program was presented by the Sunday School children. The service was conducted by Mr. Hobart T. Steele, lay reader of the Church of the Holy Comforter, who is in charge of the work at this chapel. An outstanding feature of the service was the consecration of the memorial brasses for the new Altar. This was done by the rector of the Holy Comforter and its associate missions. These were as follows:

The Cross—Given by Mr. Lonnie East, of Raleigh, in memory of his mother.

The Eucharistic Candlesticks—Given by Miss Sara Murray in memory of her aunt, Addie Jane LaFond.

The Altar Vases—Given by Mrs. A. L. Graham in memory of her mother.

The Candelabra—Given by members of the chapel in memory of deceased mothers and to honor living mothers.

Immediately after the service in the church, a delicious basket dinner was served on the church grounds by the ladies.

**BUY DIRECT**

FOR FIFTY YEARS MCNEEL HAS SERVED MANY DISCRIMINATING FAMILIES IN ALL PARTS OF AMERICA.

BY BUYING DIRECT FROM A PLANT LOCATED IN THE HEART OF MARBLE AND GRANITE QUARRING DISTRICTS, INTERMEDIATE PROFITS HAVE BEEN ELIMINATED.

EVERY MCNEEL MEMORIAL, REGARDLESS OF PRICE, IS GIVEN THE SAME CARE AND ATTENTION A GUARANTEE WITH EACH ORDER.

**McNeel**  
*America's Largest Builders of Memorials*  
MARIETTA, GA.

WITHOUT OBLIGATION SEND BOOKLET

Name \_\_\_\_\_

MARKERS \$50.00       LARGE MONUMENTS \$500 and up  
 MONUMENTS Up to \$500       MAUSOLEUMS \$2000 and up

Write for Free Booklet      C 3

## PERSONALS

**The Rev. Fred B. Drane, Mrs. Drane,** and their daughters, Misses Rebecca and Frances, of Monroe, expect to leave in June for Alaska to spend three months, giving the first three an opportunity to see old friends. Miss Frances Drane was born after they had left Alaska.

**Dr. Richard G. Stone,** President of St. Mary's, addressed the congregation of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on May 15th, his topic being his major interest, Saint Mary's.

**The Rev. Ray Holder,** of Christ Church, Raleigh, addressed the Canterbury Club of Duke University on May 1st, his topic being, "Why bother to get married?" On April 24th the **Rev. David W. Yates'** topic before the same club was "Is Hell?" Fortunate that this topic preceded the one handled by Mr. Holder!

**The Rev. Edgar R. Neff,** field representative of the National Council, spoke at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on May 15th.

**Miss Mildred Little Hendrix,** organist at Duke University, gave a recital at Christ Church, Raleigh, on May 8th.

On May 8th the **Rev. Ray Holder** held a retreat for the Raleigh Canterbury Club in the country.

At a luncheon meeting of the Woman Auxiliary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, the **Rev. F. Craighill Brown,** of Southern Pines, spoke on "The Collects."

**Mrs. T. O. Wedel,** of Washington, D. C., spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Winston-Salem, on Fellowship Day, May 26th, other nearby Auxiliaries having been invited to attend.

On May 13th the **Rev. W. Moultrie Moore,** of St. Luke's, Salisbury, celebrated the 8th anniversary of his ordination to the Priesthood with a service of the Holy Communion, inviting his congregation to attend.

**W. D. Barrett,** Pres., of the Laymen's League of the Diocese, addressed the St. Luke's, Salisbury, group on April 28th, his topic being, "Laymen's Work in the Church."

Invited to a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on May 2nd, were the Misses Edith and Helen Randam, "Displaced Persons," formerly of Estonia. They came to this country last November.

The **Rev. Ralph Kimball** exchanged pulpits with the **Rev. Peter Katt** on May 15th.

**Dr. Thane McDonald,** Professor of Music at Wake Forest College, gave an organ recital at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, on May 15.

**The Rev. D. P. Moore** of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, has been presented as a candidate for Chaplain in the N. C. Department of the American Legion. He is a former Commander of the Weldon Legion post.

The **Chaplain** of St. Mary's was the visiting preacher at Christ Church, Charlotte, on June 12th, and will serve at Faith Memorial Chapel at Cedar Mountain, some 45 miles from Hendersonville on June 19. He is also scheduled to be at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on June 26.

**Dr. Richard G. Stone,** President of St. Mary's, is the new President of the Raleigh Civic Music Association succeeding the **Rev. James M. Dick.** Dr. Stone made the Commencement address at St. Augustine's on May 30th.

**Judge John J. Parker,** of Charlotte, was the Commencement Speaker at St. Mary's on June 6th; and Bishop M. George Henry of Asheville was the Baccalaureate Preacher at St. Mary's on June 5th.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's is attending his 21st annual YP Conference at Kanuga, as a member of the faculty of that 22 year old Conference.

**The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood,** of Wilson, had the Robert Anderson Post No. 13 of the American Legion, of which he is Chaplain, to worship at his church, St. Timothy's, on May 29th.

**W. F. Thompson,** of Christ Church, Cleveland, stated at the Convention that he and the **Rev. Bruce Owens,** of Charlotte, are the only members of this Diocese who were present and took part in the election of **Bishop Cheshire** as Coadjutor in May 1893.

**Dr. Harold Trigg** reported in the Convention that 14 students at St. Augustine's College have chosen the ministry as their vocation, and are now receiving special attention from the College Chaplain, the **Rev. Mr. Alexander.**

## ◆ ◆ ◆ THE CHURCH'S MINISTRY IN OUR TIME

All of us who belong to the Episcopal Church are bound to take a special interest in this book written by our Presiding Bishop in the midst of his many-sided labors in behalf of us all. We can be proud that our leader was invited by his own university, Yale, to become one of the distinguished succession of those who have delivered these Lyman Beecher lectures.

The book is a thoughtful and earnest commentary on the times in which we live, the state of the Churches and the task of the Church and its ministry. Quite as much, though not by intention, it reveals the man behind the book. It reveals the deep and troubled seriousness and the open-eyed honesty with which he looks out upon our world and the life of our Church. It discloses the fact that though Bishop Sherrill has been throughout his ministry a hard-working pastor and administrator, he has constantly found the time to read widely. He did not stop reading and thinking when he graduated from a seminary. The solid books he quotes or mentions would make a good nucleus for any parson's library. While his own gifts and interests have been primarily in the tasks of the working ministry, and while "practical" is one of his favorite words, he knows that the Church has no greater need than for profounder thinking about the Gospel and the truth of God and the realities of the world to which the Gospel must be proclaimed. And the sincere faith and devotion of his heart shine through all that he says.

## NEWS OF CALVARY PARISH TARBORO

On Palm Sunday the Junior Choirs of Calvary Church and Calvary Chapel assisted in the music at the 11:00 service. The Children's Choirs included forty children, who sang from the balcony at the rear of the church. The anthem, sung antiphonally with the Senior Choir in the chancel, was "Hosanna", by Gregor, arranged for two choirs by Roberta Bitgood.

The traditional Good Friday and Easter services were held in Calvary Parish. These included the Three Hour Service on Good Friday, the 7:30 a.m. Church Yard Service, which is a very beautiful processional service around the church, followed by the Service of Holy Communion inside the church; the 11:00 Service of Morning Prayer, also followed by celebration of Holy Communion, and the Children's Service at 4:00 in the afternoon, at which the Mite Box Offering was presented. The combined Children's Choirs of the parish took part in this service, and over sixty children sang in the choir.

St. Andrew's Mission has recently organized a Junior Branch of the Girls' Friendly Society. The first Admission Service took place on Palm Sunday, at which time eight girls were admitted as charter members of the branch. The Branch Advisor is Miss Emily Putnam, Director of Religious Education of Calvary Parish, and her assistant from St. Andrew's is Mrs. Robert Butler.

St. Ignatius' Chapel has just been redecorated, and its members are very proud of its "new look." St. Ignatius is an organized mission in Eusonome County, located at Old Sparta, and is part of Calvary Parish. Mr. H. G. Nicholson of Tarboro, is the Lay Reader in charge of the mission, and he is assisted in the work of the Sunday School by Miss Mace Edmondson, Mrs. Robert Ruffin and Miss Adah Bass.

## ◆ ◆ ◆ DISTRICT OF MECKLENBURG OFFICERS

When the District of Mecklenburg had its meeting at the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, on May 17th the following officers were elected; Chairman, Mrs. G. G. Slaughter; U.T.O. Custodian, Mrs. Fred Bonitz; and Supply Secretary, Mrs. J. S. Gaul.

## Gordon Military College

Accredited Preparatory School and Junior College, boasting a century of accomplishment. Small classes and individual attention insures maximum progress. Senior ROTC. Outstanding equipment; 350 acres. Homelike atmosphere. Golf course. Athletic fields. Early enrollment advised. Moderate cost. Catalog.

Col. J. E. Guillebeau, Box M, Barnesville, Ga.

## Flora Macdonald College Red Springs, N. C.

Liberal Arts College with Conservatory of Music. Degrees: A.B., B.S. in Home Economics, and B. Mus. One- and Two-Year Business Courses. Friendly, Christian Atmosphere. Moderate Charges.

HALBERT M. JONES, Acting President.

## GLEANINGS OUTSIDE OUR DIOCESE

According to The Bishop's Letter, (Kentucky), Mrs. H. L. Maury, Church of the Advent, Louisville, has been "Rector" of the Diocesan Parish-By-Mail. She has kept in constant contact with isolated Episcopalians all over Western Kentucky, and has made them feel they "belong" to the Church. She gets no pay, having started her project as a Sunday School, later to see the great need for adult contact.

The Rev. Capers Satterlee is the Director of the College Conference at Kanuga, June 12-17th. He is being assisted by the Rev. George Alexander, of Trinity Church, Columbia; the Rev. James deWolf Perry, of St. Michael's, Charleston, S. C.; Mrs. James Barlow, of Winthrop College; and Marion Hatchett, of Sewanee.

"One of Greece's highest awards was presented to the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, retired Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of New York. He was decorated as Grand Commander of the Order of the Phoenix for services to his "Church, country and all of humanity."

The award was presented by Greek Consul General John Kalergis.

North Collins, N. Y.—The Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary, an independent Church group here, has been deeded to the Episcopal Diocese of Western New York by its founder and leader, the Rev. Jesus Alvarez, who is himself planning to be ordained deacon and priest in the Episcopal Church. The Church was started 26 years ago and has services in Italian and English.

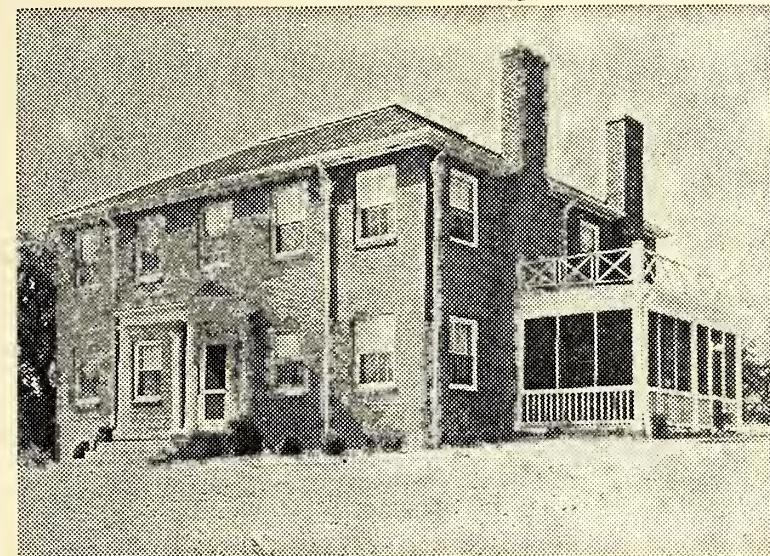
The Conference of Church Workers among the Deaf had a combined convention and retreat at Kanuga June 6-9.

Due to a Memorial Trust Fund recently given to Seabury-Western Seminary, Evanston, Ill., in memory of the late Bishop George Craig Stewart, there will be an annual series of lectures on preaching. The first one to give these lectures will be the Rev. Theodore P. Ferris of Trinity Church, Boston. The date is the week of Nov. 14. Invitations to all Episcopal clergy and clergy of other communions will be sent out in due time.

From June 16-19 the Episcopal Laymen's Conference of the Fourth Province will be held at Sewanee. Eminent men among both clergy and laity will take part in the addresses and discussions. Ted Gannaway will preside.

The Carolina Regional Church Congress was held at Trinity, Columbia, S. C., on May 24th, with the following programs; "Toward Unity in the National Church," papers by the Rev. Dr. Thorne Sparkman, of Chattanooga, and the Rev. Capers Satterlee of Spartanburg; and "Unity in Worldwide Christianity" by the Rev. Al. P. Chambliss and Bishop Carruthers. Discussions followed all four papers.

A great deal of talent is lost in this world for the want of a little courage.



## NEW RECTORY FOR WADESBORO

The members of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, are rejoicing over the new rectory into which the Rev. and Mrs. Harvey W. Glazier and their two children moved some time ago. It is "of brick in modified colonial style and is on the lot which adjoins the rear of the church on property across the block from East Wade St." The cost of the building was approximately \$29,000.

"Calvary Church is said to be one of the four oldest Episcopal churches in North Carolina, the first service being held there in 1820, the parish being organized next year." The present church edifice, however, was used for the first time on Easter, April 2nd, 1893.

## LAYMAN'S SUNDAY

The importance of Laymen's Sunday is now recognized by the United States Department of Commerce in the "Inquiry Reference Service," page 17:

**"Laymen's Sunday.** October 16. Sponsor: The Laymen's Movement for a Christian World, Inc., Room 1402, 347 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Purpose: To get as many churches as possible to request laymen to take over the morning service to give their ideas of the practicality of Christianity as a way of life, to tell of their successes in trying it, their difficulties and failures, and to express their hopes for the future." The theme chosen is, "Am I my brother's keeper?"

## CATAWBA COLLEGE Salisbury, North Carolina

Founded 1851

One of the South's Foremost Coeducational Christian Liberal Arts Colleges Distinguished Faculty! Student body of 850: Beautiful Campus of 190 acres, nineteen buildings. A school that believes in the individualized and balanced development of the whole person.

For specific information address Dr. A. R. Keppel, President.

Mrs. Rosa Leak Parsons, a devoted member of Calvary Church, who died August 23, 1942, left \$10,000 to be used towards a rectory. Generous church members later gave \$5,000; the late Edward N. Baker left \$500; and the old rectory, being very conveniently located, sold for \$8,000, being bought by R. E. Little who then contributed \$2,000 towards building the new rectory.

Mrs. John D. (Effie N.) Leak, the surviving sister of Mrs. Parsons, is another devoted member of that parish, and though considerably lame since last January, shows a wonderful spirit in her interests in life, and in her devotion to her Church. At 82 her matriarchal influence there is stimulating and beautiful.

## CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Whereas up to a few months ago the Postal authorities notified our office when there was a change of address of a subscriber, this is no longer the case. Consequently, if a subscriber moves and does not send us the new address, his name will automatically be cut off.

\$1.00 should be sent for an annual subscription by any one leaving this Diocese.  
Business Manager.

## THE PEOPLE'S ANGLICAN MISSAL

(American Edition)  
Size 4 1/2 x 6 3/8

Bound in blue, durable, fabricated cloth; with tooled cover. Printed on slightly tinted paper to increase legibility.

Ordinary and Canon in two colors.  
Price \$5.00 at your book store or from

The Frank Gavin Liturgical Foundation

Mount Sinai Long Island New York

**Jogs From The Bishop's Log**

(Continued from page 2)

3—I have today organized as a mission of this diocese, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and have appointed the following officers: Warden, Dr. H. T. Bond; Clerk, R. M. Bailey; Treasurer, J. Jefferson. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden about details of the Diocesan Convention.

4—4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Henry J. Hill, Senior at St. Augustine's College, who is thinking of the ministry.

5—Out of the diocese. 12 m., Parish House, St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South. Returned to the diocese this night.

6—10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with William Peter Katt about his Ordination to the Diaconate.

7—8:50 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. R. Stewart of High Point, who is building the Chapel at Vade Mecum. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector: John E. Cowles, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., and Bernard J. Hellman.

8—11 a.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a special service in commemoration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Chapel of the Holy Cross by Bishop Levi S. Ives, October 19, 1848. I made a short talk. Interesting historical addresses were made by Dr. Archibald Henderson, Historiographer of the parish, and by Mr. William Wells, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. 8 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons. After service I confirmed one other person.

10—2:30 p.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conducted the opening devotions of the 133rd Annual Convention of this Diocese. Read my address and presided over the afternoon session. 8 p.m., In the same church, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., and I read Evening Prayer. 8:30 p.m.. In the same church I presided at the night session of the Convention, that recessed at 10:00 p.m.

11—7:30 a.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. George A. Workman, this being the Corporate Communion of the 133rd Annual Convention of the Diocese. Just before the Benediction, I dedicated a Sanctuary Window, entitled "St. Philip," given as a Thank Offering by the Laymen's League of this parish. Through the day I presided over the sessions of the Convention. Adjournment sine die came at 7:45 p.m. I pronounced the Benediction.

No one is likely to remember what is entirely uninteresting to him.

—G. MacDonald.

**Just Rambling Along**

(Continued from page 2)

a picnic supper on May 26th at South River "all the women who have served the Laymen's League suppers during the year" were "invited as honored guests."

. . . It is pleasing to note that many of our churches are having a "hymn of the month," making sure that the congregation will learn well at least one new hymn each month . . . "It is hard to save face, if you lose your head." "So live that the preacher at your funeral will not be duly embarrassed" . . . The Men's Club at St. Peter's, Charlotte, on May 18th had a Ladies Night dinner meeting. Excellent idea. On May 22nd the Bishop confirmed 40 persons at this church . . . Christ Church, Raleigh, on May 22nd had a special service of recognition for the Church School teachers and officers; and on the following Sunday a similar service for the Choir. A lovely way to honor those who serve faithfully week after week, often times with little expression of appreciation from the congregation! . . . At the Church of the Good

Shepherd, Raleigh, on Easter afternoon "83 children received a wall cross in walnut finish in recognition of their perfect attendance at the Thursday afternoon Lenten services" . . . One of our readers writes, "I only wish our rector would follow the suggestion of the Rector of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and allow us to sing the Amen to all tunes." I presume she means "hymns" . . . "What a terrific din there'd be if we made as much noise when things go right as we do when they go wrong!" "Love is the only fire against which there is no insurance." . . . The Rev. Mr. Partrick, recently ordained, served as a field ambulance driver in Europe with the First French Army, having been in the American Field Service from 1944 to 1945 . . . That Leadership Conference planned by the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese to be held at Vade Mecum, June 26 to July 1st, looks first class to us. We have heard only the best things concerning the Rev. Mr. Noland as an instructor. We can speak with authority concerning the Rev. Dr. Guerry, as we heard him at a Camp Leach Conference down in Eastern Carolina.

**Last Year's Penn. Carol Groups,—And Later Pictures Taken—At St. Mary's—By-the-Highway, at Leaksville, Miss Lillie Hill In Charge**

**The Chapel Showing the New Parish House To The Rear, Lower Right, All Set for a Rummage Sale—Happy Conference Members Enjoy a Guitar**

**THOMASVILLE CHURCH  
DEDICATION**

Thomasville, May 27—The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick of Raleigh, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina yesterday conducted the ritual of the dedication and laying of the cornerstone of the new \$35,000 St. Paul's Episcopal Church here.

Assisting were the rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smythe and two former rectors, the Rev. Dan W. Allen, now of Reidsville, and the Rev. William P. Price of Spray. Exercises were at the Parish property on Salem Street, where the new brick church is under construction and may be finished in two months.

—News and Observer.

## News Of The Church

(Continued from page 2)

in Liberia. They are the gift of Champion McD. Davis, president of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and member of the National Council.

With vaccine supplied each month by the Alaska territorial health department, Dr. Edward H. Dunn, director of the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital at Fort Yukon, Alaska, is carrying on at least a limited way the BCG program for preventing tuberculosis, a program all Alaska needs, as tuberculosis is discouragingly prevalent. The BCG program (*Bacillus Calmette and Gruen*, discoverers) means that each newborn baby will be vaccinated against tuberculosis. The Hudson Stuck Hospital has only 24 beds, plus a small nursery. All but six beds are used for tb patients.

The Presiding Bishop has set January 22, 1950, as Theological Education Sunday. This is the day on which a special offering is received for the Church's theological seminaries, and when most clergymen preach on the seminaries, and the need for more clergy in the Church.

First Episcopal church to be televised in the diocese of Chicago was the Easter Eucharist in the Church of the Epiphany, with Bishop Wallace E. Conkling as Celebrant. The telecast used a three camera pickup and included closeup and long shots, as well as an overall view of the service.

At its April meeting National Council adopted a budget to be presented to General Convention, in the amount of \$5,552,095. This is \$1,902,095 larger than the budget for 1949, which is \$3,650,000. The proposed budget includes an item for the Armed Forces Division which has not appeared in any previous budget. Formerly this Division was financed by funds raised during the war, by special appeals.

The proposed budget includes also an item of \$500,000 for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, another item which has formerly been financed by special appeals. There is a substantial increase in the budget of the Department of Christian Education, due to expansion necessary for the new curriculum, training plan, and inclusion in the Department budget of the budget of the Division of Youth.

Because of recent addition of the Army Air Force as a separate unit of the armed forces of the United States, National Council has amended its bylaws, changing the name of the Army and Navy Division to the "Armed Forces Division."

Three special committees met recently to confer as to the future of the Bishop Payne Divinity School at Petersburg, Va. The committees were from the Bishop Payne Board, the American Church Institute for Negroes, and the National Council. It was agreed that the school shall not be reopened next fall. Arrangements are being

## Mr. Patrick Ordained

(Continued from page 3)

who presented the candidate for the diaconate; the Rev. David W. Yates, rector of The Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, who preached the sermon; and the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., rector of Trinity Church at Scotland Neck, who read the litany. Special music for the occasion was rendered by the vested choir, directed by A. H. Arrington.

In his sermon, the Rev. Mr. Yates deplored the trend to secularization which he said was apparent in the church as well as in the world in general; and pleaded for a return to things religious in the home, the church and the world. He laid down a strict definition of the ministry to Candidate Patrick as he turned to the young man and said:

"A minister must be a man of God and not a man of the people. If he pleases God, it is enough. He must proclaim the truths of the Gospel, whether the people like it or not."

The speaker also commented upon the fine heritage of the young deacon as the son "of a consecrated father and a brilliant mother." His father was the seventh rector of the Good Shepherd. His mother is Mrs. Watson Kasey Partrick, member of the faculty of Saint Mary's School and Junior College.

The young minister was born May 27, 1923, at Plymouth. He is a graduate of the Virginia Episcopal School at Lynchburg, and of the University of North Carolina. On Thursday of this week he will graduate from the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria. His home has been in Raleigh since 1930.

Also, next Saturday, he will be married at Culpeper, Va., to Miss Charlotte Huntington Thomas, daughter of Mrs. Hobart McKinley Thomas of Culpeper. The ceremony will occur in the Culpeper Presbyterian Church at 4:30 p.m..

—News and Observer

## The Convention; A Failure And a Success

(Continued from page 1)

The hospitality of both St. Philip's and St. Titus' was expressed in words glowing with appreciation. It was a large gathering, and the dispatch with which the ladies of St. Philip's Church handed out their excellent food met with universal approbation and thanks.

We did not elect a Co-adjutor, but we "did a lot of business" and the fraternal spirit of the Diocese, in all other respects than evidenced in an election, showed itself in its old time form.

While both St. Martin's, Charlotte, and St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, extended invitations for the 1950 Convention, St. Martin's graciously withdrew its insistence since St. Paul's had not had the privilege of entertaining the Convention for many years.

Made to aid faculty until other work can be found, to protect records, safeguard assets, and to utilize any income for scholarships for Negro theological students in other seminaries.

HOW THE BALLOTS WERE CAST FOR A COADJUTOR  
Necessary For Election, A Majority of Both Clergy and Laity\*

*Majority for Clergy, 26; for Laity 23.
---



**DUKE UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY**



DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA  
27706

**For Reference**

**Not to be taken from this room**

D03867554



Duke University Libraries